

The book of prescriptions : containing more than 3000 prescriptions collected from the practice of the most eminent physicians and surgeons English and foreign ; comprising also a compendious history of the materia medica, lists of the doses of all officinal [sic] or established preparations and an index of diseases and remedies / by Henry Beasley.

Contributors

Beasley, Henry.

Publication/Creation

London : J. & A. Churchill, 1872.

Persistent URL

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/ynsejrrk>

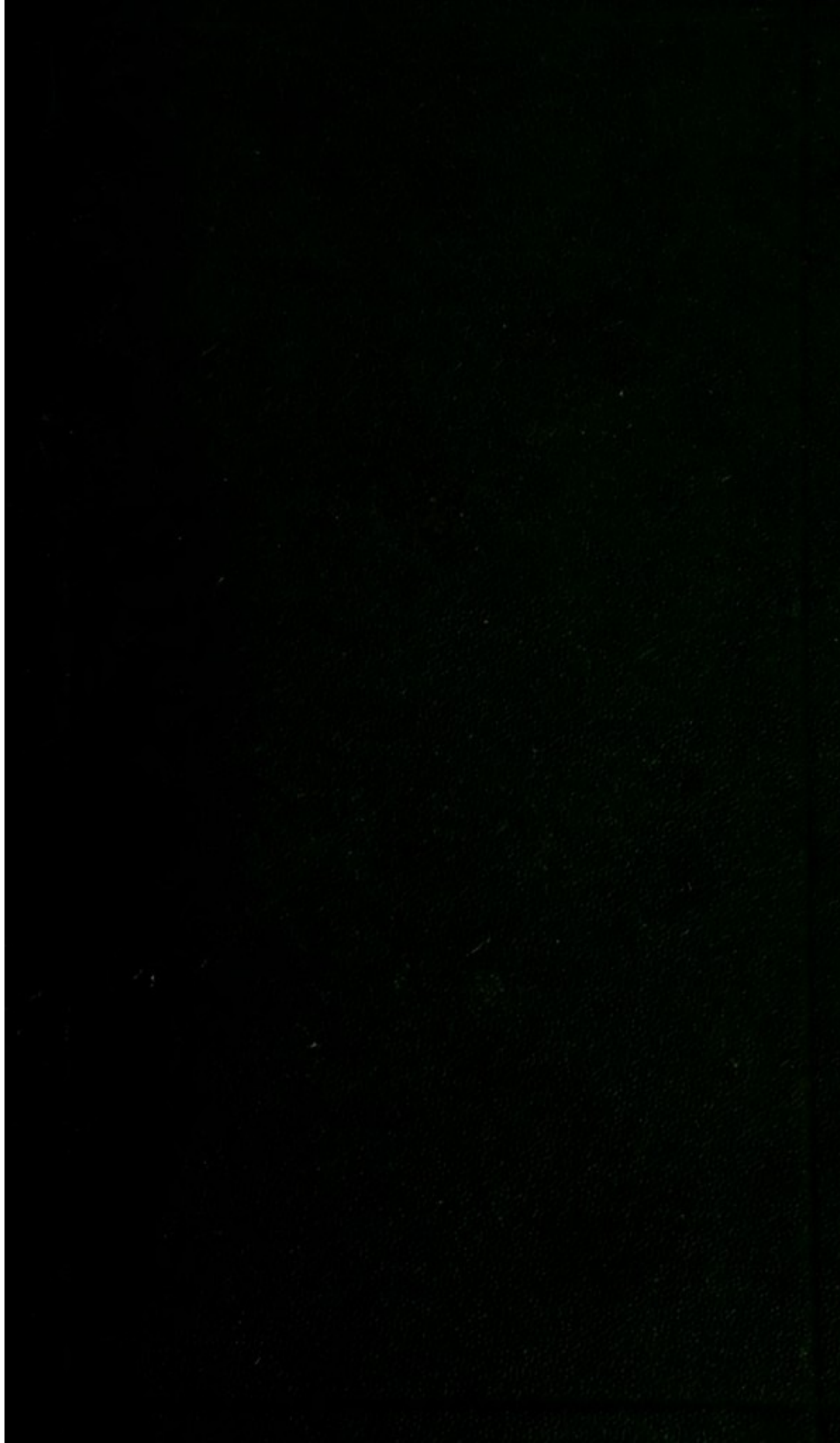
License and attribution

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
<https://wellcomecollection.org>



18mo, 6s.

PRACTICAL PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY;

*An Explanation of Chemical and Pharmaceutical Processes,
WITH THE METHODS OF TESTING THE PURITY OF THE PRE-
PARATIONS, DEDUCED FROM ORIGINAL EXPERIMENTS.*

Translated from the Second German Edition of Dr. G. C. WITTSTEIN
by STEPHEN DARBY.

—o—

Eleventh Edition, with Plate of Spectra Engravings,
crown 8vo, 15s.

FOWNES' MANUAL OF CHEMISTRY.

EDITED by HENRY WATTS, B.A., F.R.S.

—o—

Fifth Edition, with Engravings on Wood, fcap. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

A MANUAL OF MATERIA MEDICA.

By J. FORBES ROYLE, M.D., F.R.S., and F. W. HEADLAND,
M.D., F.L.S.

—o—

Third Edition, fcap. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

A MANUAL OF PRACTICAL THERAPEUTICS.

By E. J. WARING, M.D., F.R.C.P.

—o—

With 82 Engravings, 8vo, 6s. 6d.

INTRODUCTION TO INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

By WM. G. VALENTIN,

Principal Demonstrator of Practical Chemistry in the Royal School
of Mines, London.



22102082107

[S.

J. & A. CHURCHILL, NEW BURLINGTON STREET.

Med

Engravings, 8vo, 25s.

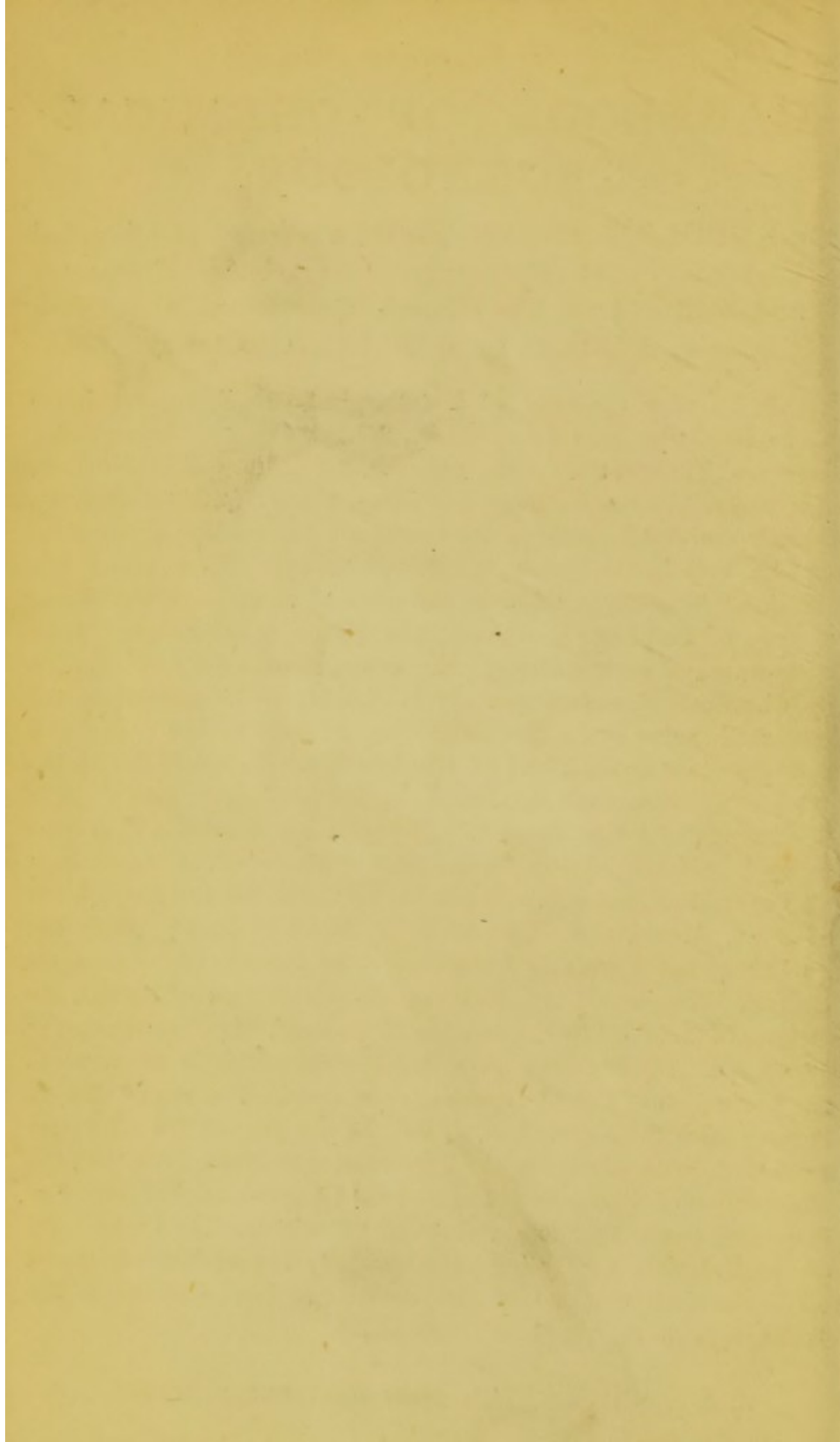
K13209

OF CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY.

By RUDOLF WAGNER, Ph.D., Professor of Chemical Technology at the University of Wurtzburg. Translated and Edited from the Eighth German Edition, with Extensive Additions, by WILLIAM CROOKES, F.R.S.

* * Under the head of Metallurgical Chemistry, the latest methods of preparing Iron, Cobalt, Nickel, Copper, Copper Salts, Lead and Tin and their Salts, Bismuth, Zinc, Zinc Salts, Cadmium, Antimony, Arsenic, Mercury, Platinum, Silver, Gold, Manganates, Aluminium, and Magnesium are described. The various applications of the Voltaic Current to Electro-Metallurgy follow under this division. The Preparation of Potash and Soda Salts, the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, and the Recovery of Sulphur from Soda-waste, of course occupy prominent places in the consideration of Chemical Manufactures. It is difficult to over-estimate the mercantile value of Le Mond's process, as well as the many new and important applications of Bisulphide of Carbon. The Manufacture of Soap will be found to include much detail. The Technology of Glass, Stoneware, Limes, and Mortars will present much of interest to the builder and engineer. The Technology of Vegetable Fibres has been considered to include the Preparation of Flax, Hemp, Cotton, as well as Paper Making; while the applications of Vegetable Products will be found to include Sugar-boiling, Wine and Beer Brewing, the Distillation of Spirits, the Baking of Bread, the Preparation of Vinegar, the Preservation of Wood, &c. Dr. WAGNER gives much information in reference to the production of Potash from Sugar residues. The use of Baryta Salts is also fully described, as well as the preparation of Sugar from Beet-roots. Tanning, the Preservation of Meat, Milk, &c., the Preparation of Phosphorus and Animal Charcoal, are considered as belonging to the Technology of Animal Products. The Preparation of the Materials for Dyeing has necessarily required much space; while the final sections of the book have been devoted to the Technology of Heating and Illumination.

J. & A. CHURCHILL, NEW BURLINGTON STREET.



55550

THE
BOOK OF PRESCRIPTIONS

CONTAINING MORE THAN

3000 PRESCRIPTIONS

COLLECTED FROM THE PRACTICE OF THE MOST EMINENT
PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

English and Foreign

COMPRISING ALSO

A COMPENDIOUS HISTORY OF THE MATERIA MEDICA, LISTS
OF THE DOSES OF ALL OFFICINAL OR ESTABLISHED
PREPARATIONS

AND AN

INDEX OF DISEASES AND REMEDIES

BY

HENRY BEASLEY

FOURTH EDITION

LONDON

J. & A. CHURCHILL

NEW BURLINGTON STREET

1872

185
6000 104



WELLCOME INSTITUTE LIBRARY	
Coll.	welMOMec
Call	
No.	QV

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE Editor trusts that this work has supplied a want which has long been felt. Carefully selecting from the mass of materials at his disposal, it has been his aim to compile a volume, sufficiently comprehensive, and yet sufficiently portable, in which both physician and druggist, prescriber and compounder, may find, under the head of each remedy, the manner in which that remedy may be most effectively administered, or combined with other medicines, in the treatment of various diseases. The alphabetical arrangement will render this easy. It is also hoped that the short description given of each medicine, and the list of the doses in which its several preparations may be prescribed, will be found useful.

In selecting the prescriptions and determining the doses, reliance has been placed upon those medical authors who are generally considered as of most authority in each instance. But it will readily be imagined that the prescriptions are not all of equal merit, and the reader will find several opportunities of comparison, by which a considerable variety of opinion among medical practitioners, particularly in the matter of doses, has been forcibly illustrated. When it has been necessary to point out the mean between extremes of

this nature, the Editor has been assisted in his task by competent medical advice, and he hopes that a correct judgment has been thereby arrived at.

Besides those special pharamaceutical works, of which a full list is given at the commencement of the 'Pocket Formulary,' the author has consulted, in the compilation of this volume, a large number of standard works on Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery, both by English and foreign practitioners. The names, which are in general appended at the foot of each prescription, will for the most part be readily recognised.

Reference must also be made to the 'Pocket Formulary' for exact information as to the composition and manner of compounding of the various preparations enumerated below in the lists of doses, or ordered in the prescriptions contained in the present work.

To the Second Edition of the Book of Prescriptions, one hundred additional prescriptions were added, collected from recent works, English, French, and American. And a want having been felt of some practical outline that should serve as a key to the whole, an Index of Diseases and Remedies was inserted at the end, which, it is hoped, has been of use to the prescriber.

In the Third Edition other prescriptions were inserted and this, the Fourth Edition, contains an account of all the new medicines lately introduced, with mention of the formulæ of the 'British Pharmacopœia' of 1867.

SIGNS AND ABBREVIATIONS OCCURRING IN PRESCRIPTIONS.

Referring to the Operation.

R., *Recipe*, take.

M., *Misce*, mix.

F., *Fac, Fiat*, make, let there be made.

Div., *Divide*, divide.

Solv., *Solve*, dissolve.

F.S.A., *Fac secundem artem*, make or prepare according to the rules of the art.

M.S.D., *Misce, signa, da*, mix, write (the label or direction), and deliver to the patient.

Referring to Quantity, Weight, or Proportion.

A., *āā, ana*, of each.

Singulorum, of each.

Q.S., *Quantum sufficit*, as much as is sufficient.

Q.L., *Quantum lubet*, as much as you please.

C., *Cong., Congius*, a gallon.

O., *Octarius*, a pint; 20 fluid ounces.

℔, *Libra*, a pound (avoirdupois weight); 16 ounces.

℥, *Uncia*, an ounce; 8 drachms; 437½ grains.

℥, *Fluiduncia*, a fluid ounce. (This f is often omitted.)

℥, *Drachma*, a drachm; 54·7 grains.

℥, *Fluidrachma*, a fluid drachm.

℥, *Scrupulus*, a scruple; 18·2 grains.

Gr., *Granum*, a grain.

m, *Minimum*, a minim, or drop; also, *gtt., gutta*.

SS., *Semis*, a half.

*Referring to the Form of the Preparation to be
Mixed or Compounded.*

Co., Comp., *Compositus*, compound.
P., Pulv., *Pulvis*, a powder.
Pil., *Pilula*, a pill.
Extr., *Extractum*, an extract.
Elect., *Electuarium*, an electuary.
Bol., *Bolus*, a large pill.
Liq., *Liquor*, a solution.
Tinct., *Tinctura*, a tincture.
Inf., *Infusum*, an infusion.
Dec., *Decoct.*, *Decoctum*, a decoction.
Mist., *Mistura*, a mixture.
Haust., *Haustus*, a draught.
Pot., *Potus*, *Potio*, a drink.
Coll., *Collyrium*, an eyewater.
Collut., *Collutorium*, a mouth-wash.
Inj., *Injectio*, an injection.
En., *Enema*, a clyster.
Garg., *Gargarisma*, a gargle.
Lot., *Lotio*, a lotio.
Lin., *Linimentum*, a liniment.
Baln., *Balneum*, a bath.

Referring to the Administration.

Cap., Sum., *Capiat*, *Sumat*, let the patient take.
Æg., *Æger.*, *Ægra*, the patient, the sick man, or woman.
Det., *Detur*, let it be given.
Part. 3^{tiam}, 4^{tam}, 6^{tam}, *Partem tertiam, quartam, sextam*,
the third, fourth, or sixth part (accusative case).
Semel, bis, ter in d., once, twice, thrice a day.
H., *Hora*, an hour.
H. S., *Horâ somni*, at bedtime.
O. n., *Omni nocte*, every night.
O. m., *Omni mane*, every morning.
Coch. *Cochleare*, a spoonful.
Poc., *Poculum*, a cup.
Cyath., *Cyathus*, a wineglass.

LIST OF LATIN WORDS AND PHRASES MORE OR
LESS FREQUENTLY MET WITH IN
PRESCRIPTIONS.

- Abdomen*, the belly ; *abdominis*, of the belly ; *abdomini*, to the belly.
- Absente febre*, in the absence of fever.
- Accurate*, accurately.
- Ad duas vices*, at twice taking.
- Ad tertiam vicem*, for three times.
- Ad gratam aciditatem*, to an agreeable sourness.
- Ad defectionem animi*, to fainting.
- Ad libitum*, at pleasure.
- Adde*, or *addantur*, add, or let be added.
- Adhibendus*, to be administered.
- Adjacens*, adjacent.
- Admove*, or *admoveatur*, or *admoveantur*, apply, or let it or them be applied.
- Adstante febre*, when the fever is on.
- Adversum*, against.
- Aggrediente febre*, while the fever is coming on.
- Agitato vase*, the phial being shaken.
- Aliquot*, some.
- Alter*, the other.
- Alternis horis*, every other hour.
- Aluta*, leather.
- Alvo adstrictâ*, when the belly is bound.
- Alvus*, the belly.
- Amplus*, large.
- Ana*, of each ingredient. In the Lond. Pharmacopœia the term *singulorum* is employed instead of *ana*.
- Aqua*, water. *Aqua astricta*, frozen water. *Aqua bulliens*, boiling water. *Aqua communis*, common water. *Aqua fluviatilis*, river water. *Aqua marina*, sea water. *Aqua nivalis*, snow water. *Aqua pluviatilis*, or *Aqua pluvialis*, rain water. *Aqua fervens*, hot water. *Aqua fontana*, or *Aqua fontis*, or *Aqua fontalis*, spring water.

Auris, the ear.

Aut, or.

Balneum Mariæ, or *Balneum maris*, a warm water bath.

Balneum vaporosum, or *Balneum vaporis*, a vapour bath.

Barbadensis, Barbadoes; as *Aloe Barbadensis*.

Bene, well.

Bibe, drink (thou).

Biduum, two days.

Bis indies, twice a day.

Bulliat, or *Bulliant*, let boil.

Butyrum, butter.

Cæruleus, blue.

Calefactus, warmed.

Calomelas, calomel, or chloride of mercury.

Capiat, let the patient take.

Cautè, cautiously.

Charta, paper.

Cochlear, or *Cochleare*, a spoonful, a tablespoonful. *Cochleatim*, by spoonfuls. *Cochleare amplum*, a large (or table) spoonful, about half an ounce. *Cochleare infantis*, a child's spoonful. *Cochleare magnum*, a large spoonful. *Cochleare medium*, *Cochleare modicum*, a middling spoonful—*i. e.*, a child's or dessert spoonful: about f ʒij. *Cochleare parvum*, a small (or tea) spoonful: about f ʒj.

Cibus, food.

Coctio, boiling.

Cornu cervi, hartshorn.

Cornu cervi ustum, burnt hartshorn.

Cola, strain. *Colatus*, strained.

Colaturæ, to, or of, the strained liquor.

Coletur, let it be strained.

Colentur, let them be strained.

Coloretur, let it be coloured.

Compositus, compounded.

Concisis, cut.

Congius, a gallon.

Conserva, a conserve; also, keep thou.

Continuantur remedia, let the remedies be continued.

Contusus, bruised.

Coque, boil; *coquantur*, let them be boiled. *Coque ad medietatis consumptionem*, boil to the consumption of half.

- Coque in sufficiente quantitate aquæ*, boil in a sufficient quantity of water.
Cor, Cordis, the heart.
Cortex, bark.
Coxa, the hip.
Cras, to-morrow.
Cras vespere, to-morrow evening.
Cras mane sumendus, to be taken to-morrow morning.
Cras nocte, to-morrow night.
Crastinus, for to-morrow.
Cucurbitula cruenta, a cupping glass with the scarificator.
Cujus, of which.
Cujuslibet, of any.
Cum, with.
Cyatho theæ, in a cup of tea.
Cyathus, vel
Cyathus vinarius, } a wineglass: from f 3iss to f 3ij.
Da, give.
De (prep.), of, or from.
Deaurentur pilulæ, let the pills be gilt.
Debita spissitudo, a proper consistence.
Debitus, due, proper.
Decanta, pour off.
Decem, ten; *decimus*, the tenth.
Decubitus, lying down.
De die in diem, from day to day.
Deglutiatur, may be (or let be) swallowed.
Dejectiones alvi, stools.
Detur, let it be given.
Detur in duplo, let twice as much be given.
Dexter, dextra, the right.
Diebus alternis, every other day.
Dilue, dilutus, dilute (thou), diluted.
Diluculo, at break of day.
Dimidius, one half.
Directione propria, with a proper direction.
Dividatur in partes æquales, let it be divided into equal parts.
Dolor, pain.
Donec, until.
Donec alvus bis dejiciatur, until the bowels have been twice evacuated.

Donec alvus soluta fuerit, until the bowels shall be opened.
Donec dolor nephriticus exulaverit, until the nephritic pain be removed.

Dosis, a dose.

Durante dolore, while the pain lasts.

Eadem (fem.), the same.

Eburneus, made of ivory.

Edulcorata, edulcorated.

Ejusdem, of the same.

Electuarium, an electuary.

Emesis, vomiting.

Enema, a clyster; *enemata*, clysters.

Evanuerit, shall have disappeared.

Exhibeatur, let it be exhibited.

Extende super alutam mollem, spread (thou) upon soft leather.

Fac, make; *fiat, fiant*, let it or them be made.

Fac pilulas duodecim, make 12 pills.

Farina, flour.

Fasciculus, a bundle, which can be carried under the arm.

Febre durante, during the fever.

Febris, fever.

Femoribus internis, to the inner parts of the thighs.

Fervens, boiling.

Fiat haustus, let a draught be made

Fiat lege artis, let it be made by the rules of art.

Fiat mistura, let a mixture be made.

Fiat secundum artis regulas, let it be made according to the rules of art.

Fiat venæsectio, bleed.

Fictilis, earthen.

Filtra, filter (thou).

Filtrum, a filter.

Fistula armata, a clyster pipe and bladder fitted for use.

Fluidus, liquid.

Formula, a prescription.

Frustillatim, in little pieces.

Fuerit, shall have been.

Gargarisma, a gargle.

Gelatinâ quâvis, in any kind of jelly.

Gradatim, by degrees.

- Grana sex pondere*, six grains by weight.
Granum, grain ; *grana*, grains.
Gratus, pleasant.
Gutta, a drop ; *guttæ*, drops.
Guttatim, by drops.
Guttis quibusdam, with a few drops.
Harum pilularum sumantur tres, let 3 of these pills be taken.
Haustus, a draught.
Hebdomada, a week.
Herba, a herb.
Heri, yesterday.
Hic, hæc, hoc, this.
Hirudo, a leech.
Hora, an hour.
Horâ decubitûs, at the hour of going to bed.
Horâ somni, just before going to bed.
Horâ undecimâ matutinâ, at the eleventh hour in the morning.
Horæ unius spatio, at the expiration of an hour.
Horis intermediis, in the intermediate hours.
Idem, the same.
Idoneus, proper.
Imprimis, first.
Indies, from day to day, or daily.
Incide, cut (thou) ; *incisus*, being cut.
Infunde, pour in.
Injectio, an injection.
Injiciatur enema, let a clyster be given.
In pulmento, in gruel.
Instar, as big as.
Inter, between.
Internus, inner.
Jam, now, already.
Julepus, Julepum, Julapium, a julep.
Jusculum, broth.
Juxta, near to.
Kali præparatum (*Potassæ carbonas*), prepared kali, or carbonate or subcarbonate of potash.
Lac, milk.
Lana, flannel.
Languor, faintness.

- Lateri dolenti*, to the side that is painful.
Lectus, a bed.
Linteum, lint.
Magnus, large.
Mane, in the morning.
Mane primo, very early in the morning.
Manipulus, a handful.
Manus, the hand.
Massa, a mass.
Massa pilularis, a pill mass.
Matutinus, in the morning, early.
Medius, middle.
Mica panis, crum of bread.
Minimum, a minim.
Minutum, a minute.
Misce, mix.
Mistura, a mixture.
Mitte, send; *mittatur*, or *mittantur*, let be sent.
Mitte sanguinem ad uncias duodecim saltem, take away blood
to 12 ounces at least.
Modicus, middlesized.
Modo præscripto, in the manner prescribed.
Mora, delay.
More dicto, in the manner directed.
More solito, in the usual manner.
Mortarium, a mortar.
Necnon, also.
Nisi, unless.
Novem, nine.
Nox, noctis, night.
Nucha, the nape of the neck.
Numerus, number.
Nux Moschata, a nutmeg.
Octarius, a pint.
Octavus, eighth.
Octo, eight.
Oleum lini sine igne, cold drawn linseed oil.
Omni hora, every hour. *Omni biduo*, every two days.
Omni bihorio, every two hours.
Omni mane, every morning.
Omni nocte, every night.

Omni quadrante horæ, every quarter of an hour.

Opus, need, occasion.

Orum, an egg.

Oz., *Uncia*, the ounce avoirdupois, or common weight.

Pannus, a rag.

Pars, *partis*, a part.

Partes æquales, equal parts.

Partitis vicibus, in divided doses.

Parvulus, an infant; *Coch. parvulum*, a teaspoonful.

Parvus, little.

Pastillus, *pastillum*, a little ball of paste, to take like a lozenge, &c.

Pediluvium, a footbath.

Peractâ operatione emetici, when the operation of the emetic is finished.

Per deliquium, by deliquescence.

Pergo, *pergere*, to go on with.

Ph. B., *B. P.*, or *B.*, for *British Pharmacopœia*. *Ph. D.*, *Pharmacopœia Dublinensis*. *Ph. E.*, *Pharmacopœia Edinensis*. *Ph. L.*, *Pharmacopœia Londinensis*. *Ph. U.S.*, *Pharmacopœia of the United States*.

Poculum, a cup; *pocillum*, a little cup.

Pondere, by weight.

Pondus civile, civil weight (avoirdupois weight).

Pondus medicinale, medicinal (apothecaries') weight (obsolete).

Pone aurem, behind the ear.

Post singulas sedes liquidas, after every loose stool.

Potus, drink.

Præparata, prepared.

Primus, the first.

Primo mane, very early in the morning.

Pro ratione ætatis, according to the age of the patient.

Pro re natâ, according as circumstances arise (*i. e.*, occasionally).

Pugillus, a pinch; a gripe between the thumb and first two fingers.

Pulvis; *pulverizatus*, a powder—powdered.

Pyxis, a pill-box.

Quantum lubet,
Quantum placet, } as much as you please.

Quantum sufficiat, or *Quantum satis*, as much as is sufficient.

- Quantum vis, Quantum volueris*, as much as you will.
Quâquâ horâ, each hour.
Quartus, the fourth.
Quatuor, four.
Quinque, five.
Quintus, the fifth.
Quorum, of which.
R, *Recipe*, take.
Ratio, proportion.
Redactus in pulverem, powdered.
Redigatur in pulverem, let it be reduced to powder.
Regio umbilici, the umbilical region.
Reliquus, remaining.
Repetatur, repetantur, let it or them be continued.
Respondeo, to answer.
Retineo, to keep.
Saltem, at least.
Scatula, a box.
Scilicet, namely.
Secundum artem, according to art.
Secundum naturam, according to nature.
Secundus, second.
Sedes, the alvine evacuation.
Semel, once.
Semi, semis, a half.
Semidrachma, half a drachm.
Semihora, half an hour.
Septem, seven.
Septimana, a week.
Sescuncia, an ounce and a half.
Sesquihora, an hour and a half.
Sex, six.
Sextus, sixth.
Si, if.
Simul, together.
Sine, without.
Singulorum, of each.
Si non valeat, if it do not answer.
Si opus sit, if there be occasion.
Si vires permittant, if the strength will bear it.

Signetur nomine proprio, let it be written upon with the proper name (not a trade name).

Sit, let it be.

Solus, alone.

Solvo, solvere, solutus, to dissolve, dissolved or loosened.

Somnus, sleep.

Spiritus vini rectificatus, rectified spirit of wine.

Spiritus vini tenuis, proof spirit.

Spiritus vinosus, ardent spirit of any strength.

Statim, immediately.

Stet, let it stand ; *stent*, let them stand.

Sub finem coctionis, when the boiling is nearly finished.

Subactus, subdued.

Subinde, frequently.

Sumat talem, let the patient take one like this.

Sume, sumat, sumatur, sumantur, sumendus, take thou, let him take, let it or them be taken, to be taken.

Summitates, the summits, or tops.

Supra, above.

Superbibendo haustum, drinking afterwards this draught.

Tabella (dim. of *tabula*, a table), a lozenge.

Talis, such a one.

Tempori dextro, to the right temple.

Tempus, temporis, time or temple.

Ter, three times.

Tertius, third.

Tinctura, tincture.

Tinctura opii, tincture of opium.

Tinctura opii camphorata, paregoric elixir. It is now called

Tinct. camphoræ composita, or *cum opio*.

Tres, three.

Triduum, three days.

Tritura, triturate.

Trochisci, troches or lozenges.

Tero, to rub.

Tussis, a cough.

Ultimo præscriptus, the last ordered.

Una, together.

Utor, uti, to make use of.

Vas vitreum, a glass vessel.

Vehiculum, a vehicle.

Venæsectio brachii, bleeding in the arm.

Vesper, vesp̄eris, the evening.

Vices, turns.

Vires, strength.

Vitellus, yolk.

Vitello ovi solutus, dissolved in the yolk of an egg.

Vitrum, glass.

Vomitioe urgente, the vomiting being troublesome.

GAUBIUS' TABLE,

*Regulating the ordinary proportion of doses
according to the age of the patient.*

For an adult, suppose the dose to be 1, or 1 drachm.

Under 1 year, will require	$\frac{1}{12}$	„	5 grains.
„ 2 „	$\frac{1}{8}$	„	8 „
„ 3 „	$\frac{1}{6}$	„	10 „
„ 4 „	$\frac{1}{4}$	„	15 „
„ 7 „	$\frac{1}{3}$	„	1 scruple.
„ 14 „	$\frac{1}{2}$	„	$\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm.
„ 20 „	$\frac{2}{3}$	„	2 scruples.

From 21—60, the full dose, 1 „ 1 drachm.

Above 60, an inverse gradation should be observed.

THE BOOK OF PRESCRIPTIONS.

ABELMOSCHUS. *Musk Seeds.*

THE seeds of Hibiscus Abelmoschus (Nat. Ord. *Malvaceæ*) have the odour of musk, and are supposed to possess its nervine, stimulant, and anti-spasmodic properties. In South America they are used as a remedy for the bites of serpents. The only preparation used in this country is *Tinctura Abelmoschi*; dose, half a drachm to a drachm and a half.

- 1 ℞ Tincturæ Abelmoschi, ʒj.
 Tincturæ Fumariæ alkalinae, ʒss.
 Sodæ Bicarbonatis, ʒijj.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, ʒvj. Misce.

Three tablespoonfuls three times a day.

In Indigestion, in nervous and gouty subjects.—Dr. R. REECE.

- 2 ℞ Tinct. Abelmoschi, ʒj.
 Tinct. Lupulinæ, ʒijj.
 Liquor. Potassæ, ʒij.
 Infusi Buchu, ʒvj. As the last.

In Indigestion, with nervousness and high-coloured urine.
Dr. R. REECE.

ABSINTHIUM, see ARTEMISIA.

ACACIA. *Gum Arabic.*

This gum is the product of *Acacia vera*, and other species (Nat. Ord. *Leguminosæ*). It is demulcent; and is used in the dose of a drachm or more, chiefly in solution, in irritations of the urinary and respiratory organs, of the intestinal canal, &c. Dose of *Mistura Acaciæ* (Mucilage), 2 to 8 drachms; *Emulsio*

Acaciæ; *Pasta et Trochisci Acaciæ*, almost *ad libitum*; *Syrupus Acaciæ*, 4 drachms. The powdered gum with resin is used as a styptic; and mucilage has been recommended as an application to burns.

- 3 ℞ *Acaciæ electæ*, ℥j.
 Aquæ, Oiss. Solve, et adde
 Syrupi Simpl. (vel Althææ), ℥ij. Misce.
 A wineglassful frequently.

In Strangury, Irritant Poisoning, &c.

- 4 ℞ *Misturæ Acaciæ*, ℥iss.
 Aquæ, f ℥iiss.
 Syrupi, f ℥ss. Misce.
 A tablespoonful frequently.

In Bronchial Catarrh of Children.—Dr. URE.

- 5 ℞ *Misturæ Acaciæ*, f ℥ij.
 Aquæ, f ℥v.
 Syrupi Tolutani.
 Aquæ fl. Aurantii, āā f ℥j.

Fiat mistura: Sumat cochl. unum amplum secunda quaque horâ.

In Irritation of Mucous Membranes.—Dr. JOY.

- 6 ℞ *Pulv. Acaciæ*,
 Mellis Optimi, ana f ℥ss. Misce.
 A teaspoonful frequently.

In Catarrhal Cough.—SAINTE MARIE.

- 7 ℞ *Misturæ Acaciæ*, f ℥ij.
 Syrupi Mori, f ℥j.
 Aquæ Rosæ, f ℥iij.
 Tinct. Scillæ, f ℥j. Misce.

Cochlearia duo vel tria ampla sumantur subinde.

Demulcent and Expectorant.—Mr. BRANDE.

ACETUM. ACIDUM ACETICUM; ACIDUM PYROLIGNEUM. *Vinegar (common and distilled), Acetic and Pyroligneous Acid.*

Vinegar is refrigerant, antiseptic, astringent, and diuretic. Dose, from 1 fluid-drachm to 4 fluid-drachms, with diluent drinks, in inflammatory fevers. *Oxymel*, and *Syrupus Aceti*, and *Syrupus Rubi Idæi*, for the same purposes, in doses of 1 to 3 drachms; generally added to water, barley water, or linseed tea, so as to make them pleasantly acid, as a common drink in fevers. *Externally* vinegar is applied as a discutient, styptic, and disinfectant.

Distilled vinegar has the same properties and uses; both may be regarded as weak acetic acid.

Acetic acid, in its more concentrated state, is caustic and rubefacient; its vapour is reviving, and is supposed to prevent infection. The most concentrated acid with aromatics and camphor, constitutes *Acetum Aromaticum* and *Acidum Aceticum Camphoratum*. Blotting-paper, imbued with the strong acid, is used as a speedy vesicant. Pyroligneous acid is acetic acid derived from the destructive distillation of wood. As employed in the following prescriptions, the name intends acetic acid from wood, which has been rectified, but not entirely freed from the creasote and other tarry products, which increase its antiseptic powers.

Diluted acetic acid does not differ from distilled vinegar, except in being free from some accidental impurities which attend the latter.

- 8 ℞. Aceti, f ʒj.
 Aquæ, f ʒxv.
 Sacchari, ʒss. Misce.

To be taken as a common drink.

In Fevers and in White Urinary Deposits.

- 9 ℞ Syrupi Aceti, f ʒij.
 Aquæ, f ʒxviij.
Misce: fiat mistura. Sumat cochleare subinde.

To allay thirst in Febrile Affections.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 10 ℞ Aquæ fl. Sambuci, f 3x.
Aceti Vini acerrimi, 3j.
Extracti Cinchonæ, 3ijj.
Succi Spiss. Sambuci, 3j. Misce.

A spoonful every hour.

In Putrid Fevers.—GESNER.

- 11 ℞ Aceti destillati, f ʒij.
Syrupi, f ʒiv.
Aquæ, f ʒij. Misce.

A fourth part every three hours.

In Scarlatina (for a child of 3 years).—MR. J. B. BROWN.

- 12 R Aceti destillati, f ʒij.
Aquæ Lauro-cerasi, f ʒij.
Syrupi Rhœados, f ʒvj.
Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒv. Misce.

Two tablespoonfuls every six hours.

In Mucous Discharges, with Debility and Irritability of Stomach.
Dr. NELIGAN.

- 23 ℞ Acidi Pyrolignei, ʒj.
 Infusi Salviae, ʒvj.
Misce : fiat gargarisma.

In Putrid Sore Throat.—FRANCKEL.

- 24 ℞ Acidi Acetici (Ph. L.), f ʒj.
 Spir. Camphoræ, f ʒiij.
Misce : fiat embrocatio.

As a Rubefacient.—MR. BRANDE.

- 25 ℞ Acidi Acetici, f ʒj.
 Aquæ, f ʒiij. Misce.

The shaved scalp to be rubbed over with this acid. The red spots produced show the infected parts, and are to be each wet with *undiluted* acetic acid for three or four minutes, by means of a sponge tied on a stick. The disease is generally cured by one application.

In Tinea Capitis.—DR. WIGAN.

- 26 ℞ Acidi Acetici diluti,
 Mellis Boracis āā, ʒj.
 Aquæ, ʒiv. Misce : fiat lotio.

In Porrigo of Children.—DR. HEADLAND.

- 27 ℞ Myrrhæ pulv. ʒj.
 Ol. Cassiæ, gutt. ij.
 Bals. Peruviani, gutt. iv.
 Acid. Pyrolig. rectific. ʒij.
 Carbonis pulv. q. s. q̄t fiat electuarium gingivale.

As an Antiscorbutic to the Gums.—PHŒBUS.

For ACIDUM BENZOICUM, see BENZOINUM.

For ACIDUM BORACICUM, see BORAX.

ACIDUM CARBOLICUM. *Carbolic Acid.*

A crystalline solid, obtained in the distillation of coal tar between the temperatures of 320° and 392° F. It arrests fermentation and putrefaction, acts as a caustic if in strong solution, as a sedative if in weak solution. It is used extensively as a disinfectant ; is employed in the "antiseptic" treatment of wounds, especially those produced by surgical operations, in which it retards ulceration and suppuration, and promotes healing ; is given internally for heartburn or painful dyspepsia with flatulence ; and employed as a lotion in chronic skin diseases with irritation.

Dose, internally, 1 to 3 grains in 1 to 2 ounces of water.
Glycerinum Acidi Carbolici (B.), 1 part to 4 of glycerine.

- 37 ℞ Calcis Sulpho-carbolatis, ʒj.
 Liquor. Arsenicalis, ℥xviij.
 Tinct. Aurant. ʒvj.
 Aquæ, ad ʒvj. M. f. Mist.
 A sixth part before breakfast and dinner.

In Skin Diseases.—Dr. DOBELL.

- 38 ℞ Zinci Sulpho-carbolatis, ʒvj.
 Aquæ dest. ʒviij. M. f. lotio.
 To be mixed with three parts of water.

To Fetid Ulcers.—Mr. H. LEE.

ACIDUM CARBONICUM. *Carbonic Acid Gas.*

Carbonic acid introduced into the stomach (in the form of simple aerated water, soda water, effervescing draughts, &c.) is refrigerant and antiseptic; it checks vomiting, and allays thirst and gastric irritation. The gas is applied topically to the skin as a cutaneous stimulant; to ulcers, to promote suppuration and diminish fœtor; it has been injected into the rectum in cancerous ulcers and dysentery; and into the uterus in a painful condition of that organ. Inhaled, it is a powerful poison.

Carbonic acid is an active ingredient in the following officinal compounds:—*Aqua Acidi Carbonici*; *Aqua Selterana* (and the other aerated mineral waters); *Balneum Carbonicum*; *Liquor Potassæ Effervescens*; *Liquor Sodæ Effervescens*; *Pilulæ Acidi Carbonici*; *Cataplasma Effervescens*; *Haustus Antiemeticus*; *Haustus Effervescens*; *Pulveres Effervescentes*, &c.

ACIDUM CITRICUM. SUCCUS LIMONIS. ACIDUM TARTARICUM.

Citric acid and lemon juice are refrigerant, allaying thirst, and diminishing febrile heat. In large doses lemon juice reduces the power of the pulse, and acts as a diuretic. It is also antiscorbutic. Dose of citric acid, 10 to 30 grains. Of lemon juice, as a refrigerant, 2 to 4 drachms; as a remedy for rheumatism, 2 to 6 ounces. Tartaric acid possesses the same refrigerant properties as citric acid, and is used for the same purposes, and in the same forms. It is, however, more irritant, and in doses of a few drachms it has proved fatal.

It is often used with carbonate or bicarbonate of potash to form effervescing saline draughts. Added to salts of iron it prevents the precipitation of oxide by alkalies. Dose of tartaric acid, 10 to 25 grains; of *Syrupus Acidi Citrici, et A. Tartarici*, 2 fluid drachms to an ounce; *Trochisci A. T.*, one frequently; *Pulveres Effervescentes Citrati et Tartarizati*, &c., as required; *Limonadum, Lim. aeratum, Julepum Limonis*, ad libitum; *Limonadum Siccum*, a teaspoonful in a glass of water; *Decoctum Limonum*, by small glassfuls.

- 39 R Succi Limonis recent. f ʒj—ij.
Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒj.
Misce: fiat haustus, ter die sumendus.

In Acute Rheumatism.—Dr. G. O. REES.

- 40 R Succi Limonis recent. f ʒiij ad f ʒvj.
Sumatur ter in die.

In Acute Rheumatism.—Dr. BABINGTON.

- 41 R Succi Limonis, f ʒiv.
Cort Limon. recentis conc. ʒss.
Potassæ Nitratis, ʒj.
Sacchari Albi, ʒiv.
Aquæ ferventis, Oijj.
Stent ad refrigerationem, et cola.

As a common drink in Fevers, &c.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 42 R Fruct. Limonis, No. 1.
Aquæ frigidæ, Oiss.
Syrupi, f ʒij.
Fiat limonadum, pro potu commune.

In Fevers and Inflammations.

- 43 R Succi Limonis recentis, ʒj.
Olei Amygdalæ dulcis, ʒiss.
Syrupi Althææ, ʒss. Misce.
A spoonful every three hours.

In Obstinate Diarrhœa.—STEINHEIM.

- 44 R Succi Limonis, f ʒj—ij.
Aquæ, f ʒxv. Fiat injectio.

In Alkaline Leucorrhœa.—Dr. ASHWELL

- 45 R Acidi Citrici, gr. iv.
Aquæ, ʒj. Fiat gargarisma.

In Cancer of the Tongue.—Dr. BRANDINI.

ACIDUM GALLICUM. ACIDUM TANNICUM. See GALLÆ.

ACIDUM HYDROCYANICUM. *Hydrocyanic or Prussic Acid.*

Hydrocyanic acid is a direct sedative, and so highly poisonous that a single grain of the pure acid is sufficient to destroy life. The diluted acid in medicinal doses allays irritation, reduces the pulse, and lowers the sensibility of the nervous system. It is used to quiet irritable and spasmodic cough, to allay vomiting and nervous palpitations, and to relieve pain and quiet the system in neuralgic, rheumatic, and other painful affections. *Externally*, it is used in lotions, to allay itching in some cutaneous diseases. *Inhaled*, it has been tried in some affections of the lungs.

The usual dose of Acidum Hydrocyanicum Dilutum, L. and B., is from 3 to 5 minims. Acidum Hydrocyanicum, E., was stronger than L., 3 minims of the former being equal to about 5 of the latter. *Acidum Hydrocyanicum (Scheelii)* is often met with in prescriptions; but there is no standard strength for it, and it possesses no advantage over the pharmacopœia preparation. The average strength, as procured from various manufacturers, seems to be about twice that of L., B. *Acidum Hydrocyanicum* of the United States and Prussian pharmacopœias contains, like that of L., B., 2 per centum of real acid.

Vapor Acidi Hydrocyanici (B.) is used for inhalation.

Potassii Cyanidum has the same properties and uses as hydrocyanic acid. Dose, from one eighth to one fourth of a grain. The latter dose is equal to 5 minims of diluted Hydrocyanic Acid, L. and B.

46 ℞ Acidi Hydrocyanici dil. ℥j.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒvij.
 Syrupi simplicis, f ʒj.

M. fiat haustus quaque secunda hora sumendus donec evanescent symptomata.

In Gastric Irritability, Nervous Palpitation, &c.

Dr. NELIGAN.

47 ℞ Acidi Hydrocyanici dil. ℥iv.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒj.
 Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒss.

Misce: fiat haustus quarta quaque horâ sumendus.

Mr. BRANDE.

- 48 ℞ Acidi Hydrocyanici dil. ℥ij.
 Misturæ Amygdalæ, f ʒij.

Misce: fiat haustus.

Dr. JOY.

- 49 ℞ Acidi Hydrocyan. dil. ℥xij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒvj.
 Syrupi Papaveris, f ʒiij.

Misce: capiat cochl. amplum secunda quaque horâ.

In Consumptive Cough, &c.—Dr. GRANVILLE.

- 50 ℞ Acidi Hydrocyanici dil. ℥v.
 Misturæ Amygdalæ, f ʒj.
 Extracti Conii, gr. iij.

Misce: fiat. haustus bis terve die sumendus.

Mr. BRANDE.

- 51 ℞ Misturæ Acaciæ, f ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒviss.
 Syrupi Tolutani, f ʒss.
 Acidi Hydrocy. diluti, gutt. xij. Misce.

A tablespoonful every three hours.

In Consumptive Cough.—Mr. S. G. MORTON.

- 52 ℞ Potassæ Bicarbonatis, gr. xv.
 Cocci Cacti, gr. viij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒvj. Tere simul,
 cola, et adde
 Acidi Hydrocyanici dil. ℥x. Misce.

A teaspoonful to be taken when the cough is troublesome.

In Hooping-cough of Children.—Dr. GRANVILLE.

- 53 ℞ Acidi Hydrocyan. dil. ℥xxiv.
 Bismuthi Nitratis,
 Magnes. Carbonatis, ana ʒij.
 Aquæ puræ, ad f ʒvj.

Misce: sumat f ʒj bis quotidie.

Dr. W. BUDD.

- 54 ℞ Acidi Hydrocyanici (Scheelii), ℥iss.
 Sodæ Bicarbonatis, gr. xv.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒx.

Fiat haustus, ter die post pastum sumendus.

Dr. CHAMBERS.

- 55 ℞ Acidi Hydrocyan. dil. ℥xij.
 Aquæ Rosæ, f ʒvss.
 Syrupi Papaveris, f ʒiij. Misce.

A teaspoonful every two or three hours.

In Croupy Cough, after Purgatives.—Dr. GRANVILLE.

- 56 ℞ Acidi Hydrocyan. dil. ℥v.
 Spir. Ammoniae foetidi, f 3ss.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, ℥x.
 Spiritus Anisi, f 3j.
 Syrupi Aurantii, f 3ss.
 Aquaë, f 3j.

Misce: sumat cochl. min. unum ter die.

In Laryngismus Stridulus.—Dr. REID.

- 57 ℞ Misturæ Amygdalæ, f 3vss.
 Acidi Hydrocyan. dil. f 3ss.
 Tincturæ Opii, f 3ss.
 Tinct. Lavand. comp. f 3ij.

Misce: fiat mistura cujus sumantur cochl. ij larga secundis vel tertiis horis.

In Gastrodynia with Spasms.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 58 ℞ Acidi Hydrocyanici dil. ℥iij.
 Creosoti, ℥iij.
 Olei Terebinth. ℥x.
 Mucil. Acaciæ, f 3j.
 Aquaë Cinnamomi, f 3j.

Misce: sumat partem dimidiam pro dosi, et repet. si opus sit.

In Spasmodic Asthma—Sir P. CRAMPTON.

- 59 ℞ Acidi Hydrocyanici dil. ℥iv.
 Potas. Bicarbonatis, gr. x.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, f 3ss.
 Aquaë Anethi, f 3iss.

Misce: fiat haustus bis die sumendus.

In Irritable and Acid Stomach.—Dr. DRUITT.

- 60 ℞ Acid Hydrocyan. gtt. 32.
 Liq. Mur. Morph. f 3iij.
 Mist. Amygdalæ, f 3viij.

Misce: sum. coc. j mag. ter die.

In Painful Indigestion.—Dr. ROSS.

- 61 ℞ Acid. Hydrocyan. gtt. ij—iij.
 Creosoti, gtt. j—iij.
 Liq. Morph. Mur. gtt. xx.
 Sodæ S.-Carb. gr. xx.
 Aquaë, 3iss. Misce: fiat haustus.

In Gastrodynia with Vomiting.—Dr. ROSS.

- 62 ℞ Acidi Hydrocyanici, guttas v.
 Aquaë calidæ, q. s.

Inhale the vapour by means of a suitable apparatus three times a day, lying down an hour after each; very gradually increase the dose to ten drops. After four or six weeks give steel and quinine.

In Hypertrophy of the Heart.—Dr. T. G. HARE.

- 63 ℞ Acidi Hydrocyanici diluti, f 3ij.
 Aquaë destillatæ, f 3viij. Misce: fiat lotio.

To allay Itching in Cutaneous Diseases.—Dr. NELIGAN

- 73 ℞ Acidi Hydrocyanici diluti, f ʒss.
 Sodæ Bicarbonatis, ʒij.
 Lactis vac. f ʒviiij. Misce: fiat lotio.

In Milk-scall.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

- 74 ℞ Acidi Hydrocyanici dil. ʒij.
 Hydrargyri Bichloridi, gr. ij.
 Emulsio. Amygd. Amaræ, f ʒvj. Misce: fiat lotio.

In Chronic Eruptions with Itching.—Dr. BURGESS.

- 75 ℞ Potassii Cyanidi, gr. j.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒiiiss.
 Syrupi Limonum, f ʒss.

Misce, et div. in haustus octo. Sumatur unus pro dosi.

As a substitute for Hydrocyanic Acid.—Mr. DONOVAN.

- 76 ℞ Potassii Cyanidi, gr. j.
 Amyli pulveris,
 Syrupi Acaciæ, ana q. s.

Misce bene, et div. in pil. iv. Sumat unam sexta quaque horâ.

In Convulsive Dyspnœa.—BAILLY.

- 77 ℞ Potassii Cyanidi, gr. xij.
 Mist. Amygdalæ, f ʒvj. Fiat lotio.

In Itching Eruptions, Lichen, &c.—LOUIS.

- 78 ℞ Potassii Cyanidi, gr. iij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒj. Misce.

To be applied with compresses.

To ease Rheumatic and Neuralgic pains.—LOMBARD.

- 79 ℞ Potassii Cyanidi, gr. xv.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒiiij.

Solve, ut fiat lotio. (Folds of linen dipped in this to be applied to the seat of pain, and renewed frequently, taking care that none of the solution enters the mouth.)

In frontal Neuralgia.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 80 ℞ Cyanidi Potassii, gr. iij.
 Aq. Belladonnæ dest. ʒj. Fiat collyrium.

In extreme Photophobia, &c.—CUNIER.

- 81 ℞ Cyanidi Potassii, gr. xij.
 Olei Amygdalæ, ʒij.
 Ung. Ceræ Albæ, ʒij. Fiat unguentum.

In Lichen.—Dr. BURGESS.

- 82 ℞ Potassii Cyanidi, gr. j ad iv.
 Olei Amygdalæ, ʒij.
 Cerati Galeni (cold cream), ʒij.

Misce: fiat unguentum.

In Neuralgic pains.—M. CAZENAVE.

83

R. Potassii Cyanidi, gr. vj.
 Cerati Galeni (P.), ℥j.
 P. Cocci Cacti, gr. j.

Misce. (Rub a little firmly over the parts which itch, but let none of the ointment remain undissolved on the skin.)

In Eczema.—Dr. ANDERSON.

ACIDUM HYDROCHLORICUM. ACIDUM NITRICUM.
 ACIDUM NITRO-HYDROCHLORICUM. *Hydrochloric
 or Muriatic, Nitric, and Nitro-hydrochloric Acids.*

These are all tonic, in small doses properly diluted. Externally they are caustic and detergent.

Hydrochloric acid is refrigerant, tonic, antiseptic, and vermifuge. The diluted acid is used in malignant typhus and scarlet fever; in cases of phosphatic urinary deposits; and sometimes in syphilis. It is also used as a gargle in malignant sore throat, &c.

Nitric acid is tonic and antiseptic; in chronic hepatitis; in indigestion, especially when connected with mixed urinary deposits of uric acid and the phosphates; and in syphilitic affections in broken-down or scrofulous constitutions. It has also been found useful in whooping-cough, and in asthma. Dr. Arnoldi prescribes it diluted to the strength of lemon juice, and sweetened; in this way he has given as much as a drachm of the strong acid *per diem* to a child of two years old.

The *red fuming nitric acid*, commonly termed nitrous acid, is sometimes preferred, particularly in cholera.

Strong nitric acid is used locally as a caustic to warts, sloughing phagedænæ, hæmorrhoidal excrescences, &c.; and in a more diluted form to superficial ulcers which are indisposed to cicatrize, and to offensive ulcers, and caries of the bones. The vapour of nitric acid is disinfectant; but probably inferior to chlorine.

Nitro-hydrochloric (nitro-muriatic) acid is thought to act more decidedly on the liver than the preceding, especially as applied to the skin by foot-bath and sponging. It is also used in syphilitic and mercurial cachexia, cutaneous diseases, &c..

The preparations and doses are as follow :

Acidum Hydrochloricum purum, 5 to 30 minims.
 _____ *dilutum*, 30 to 60 minims.

Julepum Acidum [Guy's H.], *ad libitum*.

Acidum Nitricum dilutum, 10 to 40 minims.

Acidum Nitro-hydrochloricum, 5 to 10 minims.

Acidum Nitrohydrochloricum, 5 to 15 minims.
 ————— *dilutum*, 10 to 40 minims.

———— *Nitricum alcoholisatum*, 30 minims.

- 84 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici, ʒj.
Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒxiv.
Syrupi, f ʒij.

Misce: sumantur f 3ij subinde.

In Typhus, Scarlatina, and Angina.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 85 R. Acidi Muriatici [hydrochlorici], f 3j.
Decocti Hordei, Oj.
Sacchari Albi, 3ss.

Fiat mistura. Sumat f 3ij—iv bis terve die.

In Typhoid Fever, and white deposits from urine.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 86 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici, f ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒvj.
 Syrupi Mori, f ʒj. Misce: sig.

A tablespoonful every four or five hours.

In Malignant Fevers and Exanthemata of Children.

Dr. URE.

- 87 R Acidi Hydrochlorici, f ʒij.
Aqueæ destillatæ, f ʒviij.
Syrupi Rubi Idæi, f ʒij. Misce.
A tablespoonful every hour in water or gruel.

In Fevers, Phlebitis, &c.—Dr. REID.

- 88 ℞. Acidi Hydrochlorici diluti, f ʒij.
 Infusi Quassiae, f ʒviiss.
 Syr. Aurantii, f ʒss.

Fiat mistura. Sumat partem quartam bis die.

To prevent the generation of worms after purgatives.

Dr. PARIS.

- 89 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici, f ʒij.
 Infusi Calumbæ, f ʒvss.
 Tincturæ Lupuli, f ʒss.
Fiat mistura. Sumatur pars sexta pro dosi.

In Indigestion with Phosphatic Diathesis.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 90 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici, ʒij.
 Ætheris Acetici, ʒss.
 Decocti Althææ, ʒv.
 Syrupi Rubi Idæi, ʒij. Miscæ: sig.

A tablespoonful every two hours.

ГНѢВУ

- 91 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici diluti, ℥xx.
 Infusi Aurantii, comp. f ʒix.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, f ʒj.

Fiat haustus horis ij ante prandium quotidie sumendus.

In the above cases.—Dr. PARIS.

- 92 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici, f ʒij.
 Sodii Chloridi, ʒss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒiv.

Fiat solutio. Sumat cochleare unum in cyatho vinario aquæ.

In Anorexia.—Dr. CULLEN.

- 93 ℞ Decocti Cydonii, f ʒvij.
 Syrupi Mori, f ʒj.

Acidi Hydrochlorici, ℥xv—xxx. Fiat gargarisma.

In Sore Throat.—R. G. HOLLAND.

- 94 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici, f ʒiss.

Decocti Cinchonæ,

Infusi Rosæ comp. ana f ʒiiiss.

Mellis Rosæ, f ʒj. Misce: fiat gargarisma.

In Malignant Sore Throat.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 95 ℞ Acid. Hydrochlor. ℥xv.

Infusi Cinchonæ, f ʒiv.

Mellis Rosæ, f ʒj. Misce: fiat gargarisma.

In Relaxed Putrid Sore Throat.

TROUSSEAU & REVEIL.

- 96 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici, f ʒj—iss.

Syrupi Rosæ gallicæ, f ʒj.

Decocti Hordei, f ʒvij. Misce: fiat gargarisma.

Dr. JOY.

- 97 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici, ʒj.

Infusi Cinchonæ, ʒvij.

Mellis despumati, ʒj. Fiat gargarisma.

In Putrid Sore Throat, Chronic Quinsy, &c.—RADIUS.

- 98 ℞ Infusi Salviæ, ʒviiij.

Acidi Hydrochlorici, ʒiss.

Syrupi Mori, ʒij. Misce: fiat gargarisma.

In Malignant Sore Throat.—WENDT.

- 99 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici, f ʒss.

Infusi Rosæ comp. f ʒiiiss.

Mellis Rosæ, f ʒss. Misce: fiat gargarisma.

Dr. AINSLIE.

- 100 ℞ Infusi Rosæ comp. f ʒviss.

Acidi Muriatici dil. ℥xl.

Tinct. Capsici, f ʒiss.

Mellis, f ʒiiij. Fiat gargarisma sæpe utendum.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 101 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici, f ʒj.

Mellis,

Aquæ Rosæ, ana f ʒj

Misce: fiat linctus, ter vel quater die gingivis applicandus.

In Scorbatic Ulceration of the Gums.—MR. BRANDE.

- 102 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici,
Mellis, ana partes æquales. Misce.

To touch the Fauces with in Diphtherite.—BRETTONNEAU.

- 103 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici, ʒij.

Syrupi Mori, ʒij.

Misce: fiat collutorium part. affectis applicandum.

In Stomatitis.—WENDT.

- 104 ℞ Mel. Rosæ, ʒx.

Acidi Hydrochlorici, ℥xx.

Syrupi Rhœados, ʒij. Misce: fiat linctus.

- 105 ℞ Acidi Muriatici, ʒj.

Aquæ destillatæ, ʒij. Misce: fiat lotio.

In Chilblains, Lepra, &c.—BERAL.

- 106 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici, gutt. iij ad vj.

Aquæ destillatæ, ʒj.

Fiat collyrium, sæpe applicandum.

For removing particles of iron from the Eye.—SICHEL.

- 107 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici, gutt. viij.

Aquæ puræ, f ʒiv. Misce: fiat. injectio.

R. G. HOLLAND.

- 108 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici, ℥x.

Vini Opii, ℥xx.

Decocti Hordei, q. s. Fiat injectio.

To be carefully injected into the bladder, when coated with mucus and phosphates.

Dr. G. BIRD.

- 109 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici, ʒss.

Unguenti Sambuci, ʒx.

Fiat linimentum, bis die applicandum.

In Porrigo.—Dr. URE.

- 110 ℞ Acidi Muriatici,

Ung. Althææ, ana ʒss.

Ung. Juniperi, ʒij.

Misce: fiat unguentum, bis die applicandum.

In Tinea Capitis.—HENKE.

- 111 ℞ Acidi Nitrici diluti, f ʒij.

Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒij.

Aquæ, f ʒxiv. Fiat mistura. Dosis f ʒiv.

Dr. HAMILTON.

- 112 ℞ Acidi Nitrici, f ʒss.
Decocti Hordei, Oj. Misce.
A wineglassful to be taken three times a day.
In Papulous Eruptions.—Dr. BURGESS.
- 113 ℞ Acidi Nitrici diluti, f ʒiss.
Aquæ, f ʒxxiv.
Sacchari, ʒiss.
Fiat mistura. Sumat f ʒiij ter die ope tubuli vitrei.
In Typhoid Fevers, Chronic Hepatitis, and Secondary Syphilis.
Dr. JOY.
- 114 ℞ Acidi Nitrici diluti, f ʒij.
Spir. Ætheris Nitrici, f ʒij.
Syrupi, f ʒss.
Aquæ, f ʒviiss.
Misce, sumatur pars sexta ter die.
In Dyspepsia, with foul tongue and inactive liver.
Dr. DRUITT.
- 115 ℞ Acidi Nitrici diluti, f ʒj.
Decocti Hordei, Oj. Misce.
The whole to be taken daily.
In Coloration of the skin from taking nitrate of silver.
Dr. URE.
- 116 ℞ Acidi Nitrici dil. f ʒj.
Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒxivss.
Syrupi Auranti, f ʒiss.
Fiat mistura quotidie sumenda, ope tubuli vitrei, partitis haustibus.
Dr. PEREIRA.
- 117 ℞ Acidi Nitrici diluti, f ʒij.
Infusi Chiraytæ, ʒviiss.
Misce: Dosis, f ʒiss ter die.
As a Tonic, when the bowels are irritable.—Dr. DRUITT.
- 118 ℞ Acidi Nitrici dil. mxxx.
Decocti Cinchonæ, f ʒiss.
Fiat haustus 4ta quaque hora sumendus.
In Dropsy with Diseased Liver (after a purgative).
Mr. J. S. WILKINSON.
- 119 ℞ Acidi Nitrici diluti, f ʒj.
Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒvss.
Extr. Hyoscyam., ʒss.
Syrupi Zingiberis, f ʒiij. Misce: sumat f ʒj.
Dr. COPLAND.

- 120 ℞ Acidi Nitrici diluti, f ʒiiss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, Oiss.
 Spir. Lavandulæ comp. f ʒiv.
 Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒiiss.
 Misce: dosis, cyathus vinosus ter quaterve die.

*In Secondary Syphilis, Chronic Hepatitis, Chronic Indolent
 Ulcers of the Leg, Obstinate Cutaneous Diseases, &c.*

Dr. M. RYAN.

- 121 ℞ Infusi Cascarillæ, f ʒvj.
 Potassæ Nitratis, ʒj.
 Acidi Nitrici diluti, f ʒss.
 Tinct. Opii. f ʒj.
 Fiat mistura: sumat cochl. duo ampla ter die.

In Oxaluria.—Dr. ALDRIDGE.

- 122 ℞ Acidi Nitrici rubri, f ʒj.
 Aquæ Menthæ piperitæ (*vel* Misturæ
 Camphoræ), f ʒj.
 Tincturæ Opii, ℥xx. Misce.
 A fourth part to be taken in a cupful of gruel every three or four hours.
 In Asiatic Cholera.—Mr. HOPE.

- 123 ℞ Acidi Nitrici, ℥xij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒxvj. Fiat lotio.
 To Indolent Ulcers.—Sir E. HOME.

- 124 ℞ Acidi Nitrici diluti, f ʒij.
 Aquæ puræ, Oj. Fiat lotio.
 To Indolent and Fætid Ulcers, and Caries of Bones.
 Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

- 125 ℞ Rosæ petalæ ʒj.
 Aquæ ferventis, f ʒviiij.
 Acidi Nitrici dil. f ʒiiss.
 Macera, et cola, ut fiat lotio.
 In Lichen and Chronic Eczema.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 126 ℞ Acidi Nitrici diluti, f ʒj.
 Acidi Hydrochlorici dil. f ʒss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒviiij.
 Misce: sumat cochl. ij ter die.
 In Irritable Bladder, with Alkaline Urine.—Mr. COULSON.

- 127 ℞ Acidi Hydrochl. diluti,
 Acidi Nitrici diluti, ana f ʒii.
 Tinct. Gentianæ comp. f ʒiiss. Fiat mistura.
 A teaspoonful to be taken in a wineglassful of water twice a day.
 Mr. E. WILSON.

- 128 ℞ Acidi Nitrici diluti,
 Acidi Hydrochl. diluti, ana ℥x.
 Infusi Quassiae, f ʒiss.
 M. fiat haustus ter die sumendus.

In desquamative Nephritis, with general Dropsy.

Dr. G. JOHNSON.

- 129 ℞ Acidi Nitrici, ℥xij.
 Acidi Hydrochlorici, ℥xij.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. f ʒvss.
 Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒss.
 Misce: Sit dosis pars sexta.

Dr. HOOPER.

- 130 ℞ Acidi Nitrici, f ʒj.
 Acidi Hydrochlorici, f ʒiij.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒiiss.
 Misce: capiat cochleare min. ex infusi Anthemidis f ʒiss, ter die: et cap.
 o. n. gr. v pil. Hydrarg. Chlor. comp.

In Oxaluria, with Dyspepsia, &c.—Dr. G. BIRD.

- 131 ℞ Acidi Nitrici diluti,
 Acidi Hydrochlorici diluti, ana f ʒiij.
 Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒj.
 Aquæ fl. Aurantii, f ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒxliiss. Fiat mistura.
 Sumatur cyathus vinarius ter vel quater die.

Dr. DRUITT.

- 132 ℞ Acidi Nitrici diluti,
 Acidi Hydrochlorici dil. ana ℥v.
 Inf. Serpentariæ, ʒj.
 Fiat haustus ter die sumendus.

In Oxaluria, with Debility and Irritability.—Dr. G. BIRD.

- 133 ℞ Acidi Nitrici dil.
 Acidi Hydrochlorici dil. ana ℥v.
 Misturæ Gentianæ comp. f ʒx.
 Fiat haustus, ter die sumendus.

Tonic and Laxative.

- 134 ℞ Acidi Nitrici, ℥xij.
 Acidi Hydrochlorici, ℥xxiv.
 Infusi Lupuli, f ʒviij.
 Misce: sumat cyath. vinosum ter de die: et omni nocte capiat pilulam
 sequentem.

Hydrarg. cum Cretâ, gr. iss.
 Ipecacuanhæ p. gr. j. Fiat pilula.

In Oxaluria, &c.—Dr. G. BIRD.

- 135 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlor. diluti,
 Acidi Nitrici diluti, ana ℥xxx.
 Tinct. Camphoræ comp. f ʒiv.
 Tinct. Aurantii, f ʒss.
 Syrupi Sarsæ, f ʒss.
 Aquæ Rosæ, f ʒvj.

Misce: sumat cochl. ij ampla bis die.

H. F.

- 136 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici diluti,
 Acidi Nitrici diluti, ana f ʒj.
 Extracti Taraxaci, ʒj.
 Infusi Gentianæ comp. f ʒvij.

Misce: fiat mistura cujus sumat cochl. magna duo bis die ante cibum.

In Dysmenorrhœa and Amenorrhœa.—Dr. E. RIGBY.

- 137 ℞ Acidi Nitrici diluti,
 Acidi Hydrochlorici dil. ana f ʒiss.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, f ʒss.
 Tinct. Aurantii, f ʒix.

Misce; capiat cochl. parv. ex aquæ cyatho jejuno ventriculo bis quotidie.

B. TRAVERS, jun.

- 138 ℞ Acidi Nitrici dil. f ʒss.
 Acidi Hydrochlor. dil. f ʒj.
 Spir. Ætheris Nitrici, f ʒss.
 Syrupi Sarsæ, f ʒj.
 Aquæ puræ, f ʒviss.

Misce: sumat cochl. ij ter die.

Alterative.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 139 ℞ Acidi Hydrochlorici, diluti,
 Acidi Nitrici diluti, ana f ʒj.
 Liquoris Taraxaci, f ʒj.
 Infusi Cinchonæ flavæ, f ʒvij.

Fiat mistura cujus sumat cochlearia magna ij bis die ante cibum.

In Dysmenorrhœa.—Dr. E. RIGBY.

- 140 ℞ Acidi Nitrici, f ʒij.
 Acidi Hydrochlorici, f ʒiij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒviij. Misce.

For sponging the body, add f ʒiij of the above to Oj of warm water, and apply it for a quarter of an hour.

As a foot-bath, add 6 ounces of the acid to 2 gallons of water in a deep wooden or earthen vessel; and while the feet are in the bath (the temperature of which should be 96° or 98°) the inside of the legs and thighs and arms, and the right side over the liver, should be sponged alternately. This should be continued for fifteen minutes, morning and evening. An aperient draught of salts in a bitter infusion should be taken every second morning.

In Chronic Affections of the Liver.—Mr. J. R. MARTIN.

- 141 ℞ Acidi Nitro-muriatici, ʒj.
 Adipis preparati, ʒj.

Misce ope spat. lignæ, et adde
 Olei Terebinth. rect. ʒij.

Misce: fiat linimentum.

As a Rubefacient in Chest Affections.—Dr. GREAVES.

ACIDUM LACTICUM. *Lactic Acid.*

Lactic acid increases the appetite and promotes digestion, in cases of deficiency of the acid of the gastric juice; it has also been recommended in the phosphatic diathesis. It is obtained as a syrupy liquid. Dose mx .— xxx . diluted with water. *Trochisci Acidi Lactici* (Magendie's), 6 in the day.

- 142 ℞ Acidi Lactici, ʒj.
 Aquæ, Oj.
 Syrupi simp. (vel Aurantii), ʒj.

A wineglass several times a day.

In simple Indigestion.—MAGENDIE.

ACIDUM MURIATICUM. See ACIDUM HYDROCHLORICUM, &c.

ACIDUM OXALICUM. *Oxalic Acid.*

Oxalic Acid, or Acid of Sugar, is well known as one of the most rapid and fatal poisons. On the Continent it is used as a refrigerant, in small doses, and is supposed to be useful in some inflammatory conditions of mucous membranes. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ grain to 1 grain.

Salt of sorrel and the artificial superoxalate of potash possess the same poisonous and remedial properties.

- 143 ℞ Acidi Oxalici, gr. viij.
 Misturæ Acaciæ, f ʒij.
 Syrupi, f ʒj. Misce.

A spoonful to be taken several times a day.

In Inflammation of the Fauces and Digestive Tube.

M. NARDO.

- 144 ℞ Acidi Oxalici, gr. iv.
 Syrupi Limonis, f ʒss.
 Aquæ, f ʒviiss.

M. fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochl. ampla duo tertiis horis.

In Inflammation of the Stomach.—Dr. NELIGAN.

[For Trochisci Acidi Oxalici, and Troch. Potassæ Super-oxalatis, see 'Pocket Formulary.']

The effects of a poisonous dose are best combated by the *immediate* administration of chalk, whiting, or magnesia, in water, or any demulcent liquid.

ACIDUM PHOSPHORICUM.

Phosphoric Acid is employed as a refrigerant and general tonic, like the mineral acids, but is preferred to them in some cases; it is more efficacious in quenching thirst in diabetes, agrees better with the stomach, and is thought to possess peculiar efficacy when there is a tendency to earthy deposits in the urine, or to exostosis, or ossification of the arteries; in caries, &c. Dose of *Acidum Phosphoricum dilutum*, 20 to 40 minims.

- 145 ℞ Acidi Phosphorici diluti, ℥j.
Decocti Hordei, Oij. Sit pro potu communi.

In Diabetes.

- 146 ℞ Acidi Phosphorici diluti, ℥j.
Decocti Salep. (*vel* Avenæ), ℥vj.
Syrupi Rubi Idæi (*vel* Mori), ℥ss. Misce.
A spoonful every two hours.

In Caries, Salivation, and Hæmorrhage.—WENDT.

- 147 ℞ Acidi Phosphorici diluti, f ℥ss.
Infusi Calumbæ, ℥viiss.
Tinct. Cardam. comp. f ℥ss.
Fiat mistura, cujus capiat f ℥j ter die.

In Phosphatic Deposits from Urine.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 148 ℞ Acidi Phosphorici diluti,
Acidi Hydrochlorici dil. ana f ℥iss.
Tinct. Calumbæ, ℥ix.
M. capiat cochl. parv. j bis die ex aquæ cyatho.

In the same.

- 149 ℞ Acidi Phosphorici dil. f ℥ss.
Infusi Uvæ Ursi, ℥iss. Ft. haust. bis die sum.

In Mucous Urine, with copious earthy excretions.

Dr. G. BIRD.

- 150 ℞ Acidi Phosphorici dil. f ℥ss.
Infusi Chimaphilæ, f ℥iss.
Fiat haustus, bis die sumendus.

In the same case, when the Kidneys are inactive.

Dr. G. BIRD.

- 151 ℞ Acidi Phosphorici dil. ʒss.
 Inf. Pareiræ, f ʒiss. Fiat haustus.

In the same, with opaque mucus.—Dr. G. BIRD.

- 152 ℞ Acidi Phosphorici dil. f ʒss.
 Infusi Buchu, f ʒiss. Fiat haustus.

In the same, with Inaction of the Skin and Kidneys.

Dr. G. BIRD.

- 153 ℞ Acidi Phosphorici sicci,
 Assafoetidæ,
 Pulv. rad. Althææ, ana ʒij.
 Aquæ, q. s. Fiant pilulæ, gr. iv. Sig.
 Three pills three times a day.

In Caries.—RUST.

- 154 ℞ Acidi Phosphorici sicci,
 Pulv. Cinchonæ,
 Extracti Cascarillæ, ana ʒj.
 Testæ præparatæ, gr. xv.
 Ferri pulverati, gr. xlv.

Misce cum mucilag. acaciæ q. s. et div. in pil. cxx. Five pills to be taken three times a day.

In Seminal Weakness.—WURTZER.

- 155 ℞ Acidi Phosphorici dil. ʒiv.
 Aquæ puræ, ʒivss. Fiat lotio.

In Caries.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON

ACIDUM SALICULOSUM. *Saliculous Acid.*

This acid is obtained by dissolving 1 part of salicine in 10 of water, mixing it with 1 part of bichromate of potash, and 2½ of oil of vitriol, diluted with 10 of water, distilling, and rectifying the oily acid from chloride of calcium. It exists also in the volatile oil of Meadow Sweet, *Spiræa Ulmaria*. It is diuretic, irritant, and narcotic; it is used in various dropsical affections, particularly in those connected with heart disease, where from the weakened state of that organ digitalis would be improper. It is administered in the form of a *tincture*, containing 1 drachm of the acid in 1 ounce of proof spirit; or of a *syrup*, made by adding 45 drops of the tincture to 1 ounce of simple syrup. By saturating the acid with potash or soda, and evaporating, salts of these alkalies are obtained, which have the same effects as the acid more certainly and powerfully.

- 156 ℞ Tincturæ Acidi Saliculi, gtt. xx.
 Syrupi Menthæ piperitæ, ʒj.
 Aquæ Hyssopi, f ʒvi. Misce.

A spoonful to be taken every hour.

In Dropsy.—M. HANNON.

- 157 ℞ Syrupi Acidi Saliculi, ʒj.
 Aquæ Hyssopi, ʒv. Misce. As the last.

- 158 ℞ Potassii *vel* Sodii Salicylidi, ʒss.
 Extracti Graminis (*vel* Tarax.), q. s.

Fiant pil. cxx. Take from two to five pills in the day.

In Dropsies.—M. HANNON.

- 159 ℞ Potassii *vel* Sodii Salicylidi, ʒss.
 Sacchari Lactis pulv. ʒiv.

Misce bene, et div. in pulveres lx. Two to four packets in the day.

In Dropsies.—M. HANNON.

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM. *Sulphuric Acid.*

The concentrated acid (Oil of Vitriol) is a powerful escharotic, rapidly disorganizing the parts with which it comes in contact, and is consequently an energetic corrosive poison. Largely diluted, it is administered as an antiseptic and refrigerant in typhoid fevers; as a tonic in general debility, and in weakness of the digestive organs attended with alkaline pyrosis; as an astringent in hæmorrhages and colliquative sweats. Lately it has been used with remarkable success in many cases of epidemic diarrhœa and cholera. It is also given in some chronic cutaneous affections attended with troublesome itching; in hiccup; in chronic catarrhal diseases, &c.

The dose of the diluted acid (*Acidum Sulphuricum dilutum*, L. and B.) is from 10 to 20 or 30 minims; of *Acidum Sulphuricum Aromaticum*, 5 to 15 minims.

Externally, the strong acid is used alone, carefully applied, as a caustic; or formed into a paste with saffron (*Causticum Sulphuricum*). As a rubefacient, it is combined with lard (*Unguentum Acidi Sulphurici*), or with oils (*Linimentum Ac. Sulph. Compositum*). With a large quantity of water it is used as a lotion in some skin diseases, and in injections.

- 160 ℞ Acidi Sul. dil. f ʒss.
 Syrup. simp. ʒij.
 Aquæ, ʒxxxij. M.
 (Mineral Lemonade, to be taken as a common drink.)

In cases requiring Mineral Acids.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 161 ℞ Acidi Sulphurici, f ʒj (pondere).
 Aquæ puræ, ʒxxxij.
 Syrupi simplicis, ʒij. Misce.
 To be taken by small cupfuls.

As a preventive of Lead Colic.—M. MARTIN SOLON.

- 162 ℞ Acidi Sulphurici diluti, f ʒij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒvj.
 Misce: capiat f ʒiss statim, et rep. f ʒj post singulas sedes liquidas.

In Epidemic Diarrhœa.—Mr. GRIFFITH.

- 163 ℞ Acidi Sulphurici diluti, ʒij.
 Aquæ puræ, f ʒvj.
 Misce sumat f ʒj post singulas sedes liquidas.

In the same.—Dr. H. W. FULLER.

- 164 ℞ Sacchari albi, ʒiv.
 Acidi Sulphurici diluti, ʒij.
 Tinct. Cardamomi comp. f ʒiv.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. ad f ʒvj.
 Sumat partem quartam 4ta quaque hora.

In the same.—Mr. E. SHEPHERD.

- 165 ℞ Sacchari albi, ʒiv.
 Acidi Sulphurici diluti, f ʒiss.
 Tinct. Cardamomi co. f ʒij.
 Liq. Morphine Bimeconatis, ℥xl.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒvss. Misce.
 A fourth part every four hours.

In Diarrhœa with Vomiting (English Cholera).

Mr. E. SHEPHERD.

- 166 ℞ Acidi Sulphurici diluti, ℥xv.
 Infusi Rosæ comp. f ʒiss.
 Syrupi, f ʒj. Misce: fiat haustus.

In Hæmorrhage.—Dr. JOY.

- 167 ℞ Acidi Sulphurici diluti, f ʒiv.
 Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒiss.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, f ʒj.
 Misce: sumat cochl. min. bis die ex cyatho aquæ.

Dr. J. CLARK.

- 168 ℞ Acidi Sulphurici diluti, f ʒj.
 Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒvj.
 Aquæ puræ, f ʒviiss.
 Misce: sumat partem sextam ter die.

In Debility, with profuse Perspiration.—Dr. DRUITT.

- 177 ℞ Acidi Sulphurici diluti, f ʒss.
 Syrupi Rhœados, f ʒij.
 Tinct. Cardamomi, f ʒij.

Fiat mistura cujus sumat cochleare minimum sextis horis, in quovis vehiculo grato.

Dr. PEREIRA.

- 178 ℞ Acidi Sulphurici Aromatici, f ʒiiss.
 Syrupi Rosæ Gallicæ, f ʒvss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒvij.

Misce: fiat mistura: sumat unciam sextis horis.

In Passive Hæmorrhages and Colliquative Sweats.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 179 ℞ Acidi Sulphurici Alcoholisati (*Eau de Rabel*), ʒss.
 Aquæ puræ, ʒxij.
 Syrupi simplicis, ʒss.

Misce: pro potu communi.

In Low Fevers and Passive Hæmorrhages.—FRENCH HOSP.

- 180 ℞ Acidi Sulphurici,
 Ætheris Nitrici, ana partes æquales.
 M. sumat guttas v ad x ex aquæ uncia.

In Spasms, Hæmorrhages, &c.—VOGLER.

- 181 ℞ Decocti Hordei, f ʒvij.
 Mellis Rosæ, f ʒj.
 Acidi Sulphurici diluti, f ʒvss vel ʒxl.
 Misce: fiat gargarisma.

Mr. R. G. HOLLAND.

- 182 ℞ Acidi Sulph. ʒxv.
 Syrupi simpl. ʒss.
 Aquæ, ʒiv. M. ut fiat gargarisma.

In Relaxed Throat.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 183 ℞ Mellis Optimi, ʒv.
 Acidi Sulphurici (pondere), ʒj. Misce.
 To be applied by means of a camel-hair pencil.

In Aphthæ.—Professor LIPPICH.

- 184 ℞ Acidi Sulphurici dil. f ʒij.
 Aquæ, ʒj. Fiat lotio.

In Prurigo.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 185 ℞ Acidi Sulphurici (pondere), ʒiv.
 Acidi Acetici,
 Spiritus rectificati, āā lb. ij. Misce.

Applied externally to foul ulcers, and to stop bleeding. Also 20 to 30 drops given internally in water.

Vulnerary, Styptic, Astringent.—CAMPANA.

- 186 ℞ Acidi Sulphurici, ʒiiss.
 Olei Terebinthinæ, ʒss.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒiiss. Misce : fiat linimentum.
 As a Counter-irritant.—Mr. PEARSON.

ACIDUM SULPHUROSUM. *Sulphurous Acid.*

It is produced in dense fumes by burning sulphur. The acid of the B. P. is a strong solution; dose $\text{m}\nu$ — x in water. It is used externally and internally in skin diseases produced by vegetable or animal parasites, and has been given to cure vomiting produced by *Sarcina ventriculi*.

- 187 ℞ Acidi Sulphurosi,
 Aquæ, partes æquales. M. ut fiat lotio.
 In Fungous Skin Diseases.—BIETT.

- 188 ℞ Sulphuris præcipitati, ʒij.
 Sodæ Hyposulphitis, ʒj.
 Acidi Sulphurici dil. ʒss.
 Aquæ calidæ, cxxx. M. Fiat balneum.
 Stimulant Bath in Skin Diseases.—BIETT.

- 189 ℞ Acidi Sulphurosi dil. ʒiiij.
 Glycerini, ʒj.
 Aquæ, ʒij. M. Fiat lotio.
 For Chilblains.—Dr. FERGUS.

ACIDUM TARTARICUM. See ACIDUM CITRICUM.

ACIDUM TANNICUM. See GALLÆ.

ACONITUM. *Monkshood.*

Monkshood (the leaves and root of *Aconitum Napellus*, Nat. Ord. *Ranunculaceæ*) is a powerful poison. In medicinal doses it is anodyne, sedative, diuretic, and diaphoretic. It produces a sensation of numbness in the mouth and throat, and the parts to which it is applied. It is used, both topically and internally, to relieve neuralgic and rheumatic pains; and is also occasionally administered in hypertrophy of the heart, dropsy, consumption, gastralgia, &c. A slight increase in the quantity or frequency of the dose may be attended with fatal effects; it must therefore be exhibited with the greatest caution, and the state of the pulse ascertained before the dose is repeated. As there are several Tinctures of Aconite (the doses of which are stated below),

it is of importance that the prescriber should indicate which he intends. The extract is of such variable strength, that it requires especial caution. The following are the usual doses of the officinal preparations :

Extractum Aconiti, B., $\frac{1}{2}$ grain to 1 grain.

————— *Alcohol*, U. S. & P., $\frac{1}{8}$ th of a grain to $\frac{1}{4}$ rd.

—————, *siccum*, PRUS. PH., 1 grain to 3 grains.

Succus Aconiti (alcoholisatus) (less powerful than the tincture of the root).

Tinctura Aconiti, L. & B. (from the root), 5 to 9 minims, but chiefly for outward use.

Tinctura Aconiti radice, U. S., as B.

————— D., 4 to 7 minims.

————— Dr. FLEMING'S. 3 minims 3 times a day, as an anodyne, aneuralgic, and calmative; or 5 minims, repeated in not less than 4 hours, as an antiphlogistic.

Tinctura Aconiti rad. concentrata, TURNBULL'S, for outward use.

————— *foliorum*, U. S., 20 to 30 drops.

Linimentum Aconiti, B. This and the other outward applications to be used with caution.

Aconitia, dose 1-120th to 1-50th gr.

Liquor Aconitiæ (Dr. HEADLAND), $\mathfrak{m}\mathfrak{v}$ — \mathfrak{xij} (each drop contains 1-600th gr.).

Unguentum Aconitiæ (for outward use, made of several strengths. See below).

Lotio Aconitiæ (Dr. HEADLAND). See below.

"*Neuraline*," a patent medicine, intended for external use in neuralgia is said to contain Aconite and Chloroform.

Unguentum Aconiti, and *Ung. Aconiti Ammoniatum*, are also for outward use, in neuralgia, &c. *Aconitia*, the active principle of Aconite, is almost too powerful for internal administration. Its high price used to present an obstacle to its use in neuralgia. It may now be made more cheaply by Dr. Headland's process, or by that of the B. P.

190 ℞ *Tincturæ Aconiti* (Fleming's), f ʒj.
 Sodæ Carbonatis, ʒiss.
 Magnesiæ Sulphatis, ʒiss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒvj. Fiat mistura.

A tablespoonful to be taken when the pain is urgent.

In Gastralgia.—Dr. FLEMING.

191 ℞ *Tincturæ Aconiti* (D.), $\mathfrak{m}\mathfrak{v}$.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒj.

Fiat haustus. 4tis horis sumendus donec dolor mitescat. (Its effects must be carefully watched.)

In Acute Rheumatism and Neuralgia.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 192 ℞ Tinct. Aconiti (P. B.), ℥xv.
 Spir. Vin. Gallici, ʒij—ʒss.
 Aquæ, ad ʒiss.
 M. f. haustus, 4tis horis sum.

In Tetanus.—Dr. H. JONES.

- 193 ℞ Extr. Aconiti Alcoholici, granum unum.
 Pulveris Glycyrrhizæ, gr. xij.
 Syrupi simplicis, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ vj.

Dr. TURNBULL.

- 194 ℞ Extracti Aconiti, gr. j.
 Antimonii Oxysulphureti, gr. j.
 Magnesiæ, gr. x. Misce: fiat pulvis.
 One to be taken every four hours.

In Rheumatic Pains, &c.—VOGLER.

- 195 ℞ Extracti Aconiti, ʒss.
 Vini Antim. Potassio-tart., ʒss. Misce.
 From 15 to 20 drops to be taken three times a day.

In Painful Gout, with Fever.—RUST.

- 196 ℞ Extracti Aconiti, gr. xx.
 Tincturæ Guaiaci, ʒij.
 Vini Colchici sem. ʒss. Misce.
 Fifteen drops to be taken three times a day.

In Chronic Gout.—Dr. SOBERNHEIM.

- 197 ℞ Extr. Aconiti Alcoholici, gr. xv.
 Extr. Taraxaci, gr. xv.
 Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ, q. s.

Misce cautissime, et div. in pil. xl, quarum sumat unam vel duas mane nocteque.

In Papulous Affections of the Skin.—CAZENAVE.

- 198 ℞ Extracti Aconiti Alcoholici, gr. ij.
 Myristicæ Adipis, gr. xvij.
 Misturæ Acaciæ, q. s. ut fiat massula.
 Divide in pilulas sex quarum sumatur una sextis horis.

In Chronic Rheumatism, &c.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 199 ℞ Extracti Aconiti, granum unum.
 Guaiaci Resinæ, gr. viij.
 Olei Cajeputi, q. s.
 Fiant pilulæ duæ. Capiat unam nocte maneque.

In Rheumatism, &c.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 200 ℞ Tincturæ Aconiti (Ph. L.), f ʒx.
 Linimenti Saponis, f ʒvj. Fiat linimentum.
 To be rubbed on the painful joint at bedtime.

Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

- 201 ℞ Tincturæ Aconiti,
 Tincturæ Belladonnæ, ana f ʒij.
 Aquæ Rosæ, f ʒiv. Misce : fiat embrocatio.
 Let f ʒij be rubbed over the sacrum, groins, &c.

In Threatened Abortion.—Dr. R. EADES.

- 202 ℞ Tincturæ Aconiti, f ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒj. Fiat embrocatio.

In Neuralgic Pains.—Dr. R. EADES.

- 203 ℞ Tincturæ Aconiti (Fleming's), f ʒiv.
 Extracti Belladonnæ, ʒss.
 Linim. Camphoræ comp. f ʒiss.
 Fiat linimentum.

As a Counter-irritant and Sedative.—Dr. OLDHAM.

- 204 ℞ Linim. Saponis, ʒij.
 Tinct. Aconiti (Ph. L.), ʒj. Misce : fiat. linim.
 205 ℞ Extracti Aconiti, ʒj.
 Liquoris Ammoniac, gtt. viij.
 Adipis præparati, ʒij. Fiat unguentum.

In Old Rheumatic Pains, Neuralgia, &c.—Dr. A. TURNBULL.

- 206 ℞ Aconitiæ puræ, gr. ij.
 Cerat. Cetacei, ʒj.
 Misce accuratissime, ut fiat unguentum, cujus modica pars super regionem dolore affectam infricetur.

In Facial Neuralgia.—Dr. HEADLAND.

- 207 ℞ Aconitiæ puræ, gr. iv.
 Cerat. Cetacei, ʒj.
 Misce accuratissime. *Ung. Aconitiæ fortius.*

In the same, to produce a more rapid and powerful effect.

Dr. HEADLAND.

- 208 ℞ Aconitiæ, gr. iv.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒviij. Tere simul, et adde
 Adipis præparati, ʒij. Misce.
 To be used by friction with the finger for several minutes.

In Neuralgia, &c.—Dr. A. TURNBULL.

- 209 ℞ Aconitiæ, gr. v.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒss. Tere simul, et adde
 Adipis præparati, ʒviiss.
 Olei Bergamii, ʒx.
 Olei Santali, ʒij. Fiat unguentum.

In Neuralgic Rheumatism.—Dr. H. W. FULLER.

210

℞ Aconitiæ puræ, granum.

Spirit. rectific. ʒj.

Aquæ destillatæ, ʒix.

Solve Aconitiam in Spiritu, dein adde Aquam, et cola.

Adde, Glycerini, ʒij.

Olei Bergamotæ, ℥v. M. fiat lotio.

(The solution in spirit and water forms *Liquor Aconitiæ*, which may be prescribed internally in minute doses in acute Rheumatism. With the Glycerine, &c., a lotion is formed, which will rapidly produce numbness if rubbed on the painful part in a quantity of about ʒss at a time.

Anæsthetic Application.—Dr. HEADLAND.

211

℞ Aconitiæ, gr. ij.

Atropiæ Sulph. gr. viij.

Morphiæ Sulph. gr. xvj.

Acid. Sulph. dil. ℥v.

Spirit. Vini rect. ʒss.

Glycerini, ʒij.

Aquæ, ad ʒiv. M. fiat linimentum.

Sedative Application in painful Affections of Women.

Dr. TILT.

ACORUS CALAMUS. See CALAMUS.

ADANSONIA. *Baobab Tree.*

The bark of the Baobab Tree (*Adansonia digitata*, Nat. Ord. *Bombacæ*, or *Sterculiaceæ*) is tonic and diaphoretic, and has been recommended as a substitute for Cinchona. It differs from it, however, in having but little taste. The decoction is mucilaginous, and soon spoils. It is taken in the same manner as Cinchona bark, usually in the form of decoction.

ADIANTUM. *Maidenhair.*

Adiantum Capillus Veneris, and *A. pedatum*, European and American Maidenhair, are pectoral, and are used, especially in France, in the form of Syrup (*Sirop de Capillaire*). Mixed with water, it may be taken as a common drink in catarrhal disorders.

ÆGLE MARMELOS. *Bael, or Bela.*

The Bael is sometimes termed the Bengal Quince, but belongs to the Nat. Ord. *Aurantiacæ*. A decoction of the

root is used in Malabar as a remedy for hypochondriasis, melancholy, and palpitations of the heart; and of the *leaves* in asthma. In this country the bark of the root, and the unripe fruit and the preserved fruit, have been introduced into medical use, chiefly in irritations of the mucous membrane, and to obviate costiveness arising from debility.

212

℞ Fruct. immaturi Belæ, ℥ij.

Aquaë, Oj. Coque lentè ad f 3v, et cola.

Sit dosis, f 3j ad f 3iss bis terve die, vel quaque tertia hora.

In Dysentery and Diarrhœa.—Mr. POUND.ÆSCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM. *Horse Chestnut.*

The bark of Horse Chestnut has been used as a substitute for Cinchona. From half an ounce to an ounce of the powder may be taken in twenty-four hours. The decoction may be used in the same way as *Decoctum Cinchonæ*.

ÆTHEREA. *Æthers.*

Æther. Sulphuric Æther is a diffusible stimulant, much employed, on account of its rapid but transient effects, for the relief of spasmodic and nervous affections not connected with inflammation; as in spasmodic asthma, angina pectoris, cramp of the stomach, spasmodic and flatulent colic, hiccough, nervous palpitation, fainting, &c. *Externally*, it is applied to produce cold by evaporation; or, if the vapour is confined, as a stimulant and rubefacient. *Inhaled*, it produces insensibility to pain, and is used for this purpose in painful and protracted operations. In some cases, fatal results have followed its inhalation. The other æthers have a similar effect as diffusible stimuli, but with some differences. *Æther Nitrosus* and *Spiritus Ætheris Nitrosi* are mildly stimulating, and more decidedly diuretic, or diaphoretic if the patient be kept warm. *Oleum Æthereum* is anodyne and calmative; but is seldom given alone. *Æther Aceticus* is much used on the Continent, *internally*, as a mild stimulant, diaphoretic, antispasmodic, and nervine; *externally*, in stimulating liniments; and *alone*, in gentle frictions in Gout. *Æther Hydrochloricus*, Muriatic Ether, is regarded as diuretic and diaphoretic. What has been termed *Chloric Æther* is a solution of chloroform in alcohol.

- 216 ℞ Ætheris Sulphurici,
 Liquoris Ammoniae, ana f 3ss.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f 3x.
 Tinct. Cardamomi comp. f 3j.

Misce pro haustu, bis vel ter die sumendo.

In Nervous Headache.—MR. BRANDE.

- 217 ℞ Ætheris Sulphurici, 3ij.
 Olei Ricini, 3j. Misce.

A teaspoonful every one, two, or three hours.

In Tape Worms.—ALIBERT.

- 218 ℞ Ætheris Sulphurici, 3iij—vj.
 Olei Terebinthinæ rectific. 3ij. Misce.

Ten or twelve drops to be taken in sugared water morning and evening.

In Gall Stones.—DURANDE.

- 219 ℞ Sp. Ætheris compositi, f 3j.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f 3j.
 Tinct. Cardam. comp. f 3ij.

Misce: fiat haustus statim sumendus, et repetatur bihorio molestante flatulentia.

In Flatulent Colic.—DR. NELIGAN.

- 220 ℞ Misturæ Camphoræ, f 3j.
 Spir. Ætheris comp. f 3ij.
 Tinct. Cardam. comp. f 3iv.
 Spir. Anisi, f 3vj.
 Olei Carui, ℥xij.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, f 3ij.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. f 3vss.

Misce: fiat mistura: sumat cochl. ij ampla urgente flatu.

In Flatulent Colic.—DR. JOY.

- 221 ℞ Magnesiae Carbon. 3j.
 Aquæ Anethi, f 3x.
 Spir. Ætheris comp. f 3j.
 Tinct. Castorei, 3j.
 Olei Anisi, ℥ij. Misce: fiat haustus.

DR. COPLAND.

- 222 ℞ Spir. Ammoniae Arom. f 3iiss.
 Spir. Ætheris Sulph. f 3j.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, f 3iij.
 Aquæ Anethi, f 3iiiss.

Misce: dosis pars tertia subinde.

In Hysteria, Syncope, Tympanitis, &c.—DR. DRUITT.

- 223 ℞ Spir. Ætheris comp. f 3j.
 Spir. Ammoniae Arom. f 3ss.
 Spir. Cinnamoni, f 3ss.
 Inf. Cascarillæ, f 3iv.

Fiat mistura: dosis pars sexta.

DR. HOOPER.

- 224 ℞ Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒj.
 Liq. Ammon. Acetatis, f ʒij.
 Sp. Ætheris comp. f ʒj.
 Tinct. Camphoræ comp. f ʒj.
 Syrupi Papaveris, f ʒj. Misce: fiat haustus.
 In Angina Pectoris.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 225 ℞ Spiritus Ætheris Sulphurici, f ʒj.
 Solutionis Muriatis Morphæ (Ph. Ed.), ℥xv.
 Aquæ Menthæ piperitæ, f ʒj.
 Misce: fiat haustus statim sumendus, et repetatur si opus sit, quarta parte horæ.

In Spasm of Stomach, and Spasmodic Colic.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 226 ℞ Mist. Camphoræ, f ʒx.
 Sp. Ætheris Sulphurici, f ʒj.
 Confect. Aromaticæ, ʒj.
 Tinct. Lavand. comp. f ʒss.
 Misce: fiat haustus, 4tis horis repet. aut urgente paroxysmo.
 In the sinking of Fevers, Palpitation, &c.—Dr. JOY.

- 227 ℞ Spirit. Ætheris comp. f ʒiij.
 Tinct. Abielmoschi, f ʒj.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒvj.
 Two tablespoonfuls occasionally.
 To allay Nervous Excitability.—Dr. R. REECE.

- 228 ℞ Spir. Ætheris comp. ℥viiij.
 Acidi Hydrochlorici dil. ℥iv.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒiij.
 Fiat haustus 6ta quaque hora sumendus. [For a child of five years of age.]

In the advanced stage of Fever.—Dr. WEST.

- 229 ℞ Spirit. Ætheris Aromatici, f ʒj.
 Aquæ Cinnamon, f ʒvj.
 Spir. Lavand. comp. f ʒj.
 Misce: fiat haustus cardiacus.
 Dr. E. G. CLARK.

- 230 ℞ Ætheris Sulphurici,
 Liquoris Ammoniac Acet.
 Spiritus Vini rectificati, ana f ʒiss.
 Aquæ Rosæ, f ʒiiiss.
 Misce: fiat lotio evaporans.
 In Inflammation of the Brain.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 231 ℞ Ætheris Sulphurici,
 Spir. Camphoræ,
 Tincturæ Opii,
 Tincturæ Cantharidis, ana f ʒiv.
 Misce: fiat linimentum, frequenter quotidie part aff. affricandum.
 In Hysterical Pain in the Side.—Dr. ASHWELL.

- 232 R Sp. Ætheris Nitrici, f ʒj.
Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒj. Fiat haustus.
Diuretic.—Dr. PARIS.

- 233 R Spirit. Ætheris Nitrici, f ʒiij.
Liq. Ammonia Acetatis, f ʒj.
Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒivss.
Syrupi Zingiberis, f ʒij.
Fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochlearia tria ampla subinde.
In Low Febrile Affections.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 234 R Spir. Ætheris Nitrici, f ʒj.
Liq. Ammonia Acetatis, f ʒij.
Syrupi simplicis, f ʒj.
Aquæ, ad f ʒiv. Misce: dosis, cochl. ij *vel* iij.
Diaphoretic.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 235 R Spir. Ætheris Nitrici, f ʒij.
Tinct. Camphoræ comp. f ʒj.
Mucilaginis Acaciæ, f ʒij.
Liq. Ammonia Acetatis, f ʒij.
Spir. Anisi, f ʒj.
Mist. Camphoræ, f ʒj.
Syrupi Tolutani, f ʒj.
Fiat haustus, hora somni sumendus.

In recent Catarrh. (To be followed by a stomachic aperient
next morning.) Dr. COPLAND.

- 236 R Aquæ destillatæ, ʒj.
Spir. Ætheris Nitrici, m̄xl.
Vini Opii, m̄xv.
Syr. Rhæados, f ʒiij.
Fiat haustus, hora somni sumendus.
As an Anodyne, in Fevers.—Dr. E. G. CLARK.

- 237 R Sp. Ætheris Nitrici,
Sp. Ammonia Arom. ana f ʒj.
Misce: sumat cochl. min. bis terve die ex aquâ.
Diaphoretic and Diuretic.—Sir A. COOPER.

- 238 R Spir. Ætheris Nitrici,
Liquoris Potassæ, ana f ʒj.
Misce: s. cochl. parvum ter die ex aquâ.

H. J.

[If the Sp. Æth. Nit. is not free from Aldehyde, the mixture will be brown.]

- 239 R Spir. Ætheris Nitrici, f ʒj.
Liq. Ammoniacæ Acet. f ʒiv.
Ammoniacæ Sesquicarb. ʒj.
Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒiiss.
Tinct. Scillæ, f ʒss.
Misce : sumat cochl. largum ter quot. cum cochl. larg. aquæ puræ.
J. HODGSON.
- 240 R Spir. Ætheris Nitrici,
Syrupi Tolutani, ana f ʒj.
Misce : cochl. parvum subinde sumendum, urgente tussi.
In Coughs.—Dr. HOOPER.
- 241 R Ætheris Acetici, ʒj.
Liq. Ammon. Acet.
Aquæ fl. Aurantii, ana ʒj.
Syrupi Ribium (vel Mori), ʒiij. Misce.
A spoonful every hour.
To promote Diaphoresis.—JAHN.
- 242 R Ætheris Acetici, mxxx.
Misturæ Camphoræ cum Magnesiâ, f ʒj.
Fiat haustus statim sumendus, et si opus sit, post horam repet.
In Hysteria.—Dr. NELIGAN.
- 243 R Ætheris Acetici, ʒss.
Acidi Acetici, ʒij.
Aquæ Rubi Idæi, ʒiv.
Syrupi ejusdem, ʒij. Misce.
A spoonful every two hours.
In Nervous Fevers.—SUNDELIN.
- 244 R Olei Cajaputi, mxiij.
Ætheris Acetici, ʒij.
Tincturæ Opii, ʒj. Misce.
Ten, fifteen, or more drops to be taken every hour, shaking the bottle.
In Asiatic Cholera.—PHÆBUS.
- 245 R Ætheris Acetici, gutt. xxx.
Olei Olivæ, ʒij. Misce.
Put a few drops in the ear at night.
H. NEIL.
- 246 R Ætheris Acetici, ʒj.
Saponis sevi ʒj.
Solve leni calore, et cola. From half a dr. to 1 dr. to be used in frictions.
In Rheumatic Pains.—PELLETIER.
- 247 R Ætheris Hydrochlorici, ʒss.
Aquæ Menthæ pip. ʒiij.
Syrupi Aurantii, ʒj. Misce.
To be taken by spoonfuls.
As a Stimulant in Sinking.—BRERA.

- 248 ℞ Chloroformylis, gr. xv.
Syrupi flor. Aurant. ℥x.
Aquæ flor. Tiliæ, ℥iij.

Misce : secundum artem ; dosis, cockleare j med. vel magnum.

In violent Colic, Neuralgia, or Asthma.

Trousseau and Reveil.

- 249 ℞ Chloroformi, gutt. vj.
 Aquæ puræ, f ʒj. Fiat haustus.

In Asiatic Cholera (after a pill of 5 gr. calomel, and 2 gr. opium.) Mr. J. P. OATES.

- 250 R Chloroformi, ꝥ v.
Syrupi Rhœados, f ʒj.
Aquæ, f ʒiiss.

Fiat haustus urgente dolore sumendus.

In Spasmodic and Cancerous Diseases.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 251 ℞. Chloroformi, ℥viij.
 Sp. Vini Gallici, f ʒiij.
 Aquæ, f ʒij. Fiat haustus.

In Cholera.—Mr. BRADY.

- 252 ℞ Chloroformi, f ʒj.
 Sp. Ætheris comp.
 Tinct. Valerianæ, ana f ʒij.
 Aquæ, f ʒiiss. Fiat haustus.

In desperate cases of Delirium Tremens.

Dr. S. PRATT (U.S.)

- 253 R. Chloroformi, f 3j.
Aquæ, f 3iiss. Fiat haustus.

In the same.—MR. BUTCHER.

- 254 B. Chloroformi, ℥v.
Tinct. Belladonnæ, f 3ss [℥xv ?]
Syrupi Croci, f 3j.
Aquæ destillatæ, f 3iss.

Misce: fiat haustus. Capiat unum talem ter quaterve in die.

Epileptiform Hysteria, and Hysterical Neuralgia.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 255 ℞ Chloroformi, part. j.
 Misturæ Acaciæ, p. ij.

Misce: fiat injectio. It produces severe pain.

In Gonorrhœa.—MR. H. BEHREND'S.

- 256 R. Chloroformi, ʒj.
Olei Terebinthinæ, ʒiiiss.

Fiat linimentum.

In Intermittents (rubbed on the spine).—M. ARAN.

- 257 ℞ Chloroformi, ℥xx.
 Tinct. Aconiti rad.
 Tinct. Opii, ana f ʒj.
 Lin. Camphoræ comp. f ʒiv.

M. fiat linimentum.

In Neuralgic and Rheumatic pains.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 258 ℞ Chloroformi, ʒj.
 Camphoræ, ʒj.
 Adipis præp. ʒj.
 Fiat unguentum omni nocte applicandum.

In Rheumatism.

- 259 ℞ Chloroformi, ʒss.
 Cerati Galeni (cold cream), ʒj.
 Fiat unguentum.

To allay Itching in Urticaria, &c.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 260 ℞ Chloroformi, gutt. lx.
 Adipis, ʒj.
 Tere simul in mortario, ut fiat unguentum.

In Neuralgic and Rheumatic pains.—M. BOUIS.

- 261 ℞ Chloroformi, ʒiv.
 Potassii Cyanidi, ʒiij.
 Ung. Ceræ Albæ, ʒiv. Fiat unguentum.

In Neuralgia.—CAZENAVE.

- 262 ℞ Pulv. Resinæ flav. ʒss.
 Chloroformylis, q. s. ad resinam solvendam.

Impregnate with this thick solution a small piece of cotton, and introduce it into the hollow of the tooth.

In Toothache.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 263 ℞ Chloroformi, f ʒj.
 Zinci Oxydi, ʒss.
 Ol. Olivæ, ʒj.
 Cerati Cetacei, ʒiv. Misce: fiat unguentum.

To sensitive Ulcers of the Rectum.—Mr. CURLING.

- 264 ℞ Chloroformi, ℥xx.
 Olei Olivæ, f ʒj. Fiat linimentum.

To be smeared on the skin, previously well dried, after a tepid bath.

In Lichen.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 265 ℞ Ætheris Chlorici, f ʒj.
 Pulveris Acaciæ, ʒss.
 Aquæ, f ʒiv.

Fiat mistura, cujus detur pars tertia pro dosi.

Antispasmodic and Stimulant.—Dr. DRUITT.

- 266 R. Spiritus Chloroformi, ʒss.
Ammon. Carb. gr. 50.
Aquæ, ʒvss.

M. (One sixth for a dose.)

Diaphoretic.—Dr. GUY.

- 267 R. Spiritus Chloroformi, ʒij.
Tinct. Belladonnæ, ʒj.
Syrupi Papaveris, ʒvj.
Aquæ Menthæ pip. ʒv.

M. (One sixth for a dose.)

Anodyne.—Dr. GUY.

- 268 R. Atheris Chlorici, ʒj—iij.
Aquæ destillatæ, Oj. Fiat lotio.

In painful Affections of the Breast.—Mr. TUSON.

- 269 R. Linimenti Chloroformi,
Linimenti Belladonnæ, partes æquales. Misce.

To painful Tumours.—Dr. GUY.

ALCOHOL.

In the form of Rectified Spirit and Proof Spirit, alcohol is used in many pharmaceutical preparations, which are noticed under the several drugs. Largely diluted spirit is used in evaporating and other lotions, in gargles, collyria, &c. Ardent Spirits (brandy, rum, gin, whiskey, &c.) may be regarded as diluted alcohol. Of their dietetic use it is not necessary to speak here; but we may notice Dr. Paris's opinion, that the habitual use of them induces "more than half of all our chronical diseases." Medicinally they are sometimes prescribed, particularly brandy, to rouse the system in some cases of extreme debility, the sinking stage of typhus fever, &c. *Mistura Spiritus Vini Gallici*, B., is given in the dose of one ounce to two ounces, frequently repeated.

- 270 R. Infusi Thææ, Oij.
Succi Limonis, f ʒj.
Spirit. Vini Gallici, ʒiv.
Sacchari albi, ʒiv. Misce.

A small glassful frequently.

In Cholera, &c.—MAGENDIE.

- 271 R. Spiritus Vini rectificati,
Albuminis ovi, partes æquales. Misce.
To be applied with a feather.

To Bed-sores in their first Stage.—Dr. CHRISTISON.

- 278 ℞ Allii sativi bulbi, ʒij—iv.
 Lactis, ʒvj—viij.
 Leniter ebulliant, et cola, ut fiat enema.

In Thread Worms.—RADIUS.

- 279 ℞ Bulbor. Allii sativi incis. No. 3—4.
 Spir. Vini Gallici, f ʒxxvij.
 Macera per horas 36, cola, et adde
 Decocti Bardanæ, ʒviij. Fiat lotio.

To prevent Baldness.—PHÆBUS.

ALOE. *Aloes.*

Aloes is the inspissated juice of various species of Aloe (Nat. Ord. *Liliaceæ*). In full doses it operates pretty certainly, though slowly, as a stimulant cathartic, chiefly acting on the lower bowels. In smaller doses it is stomachic and tonic. On account of its stimulating action on the rectum, aloes must be cautiously prescribed where there is a tendency to piles; and as its stimulus extends to the uterus, it is ranked among the *Emmenagogues*, and must be used with caution during pregnancy. Aloes is much used as a remedy for sluggish bowels in persons of sedentary habits; in dyspepsia, hypochondriasis, jaundice, &c. On account of its extreme bitterness it is usually given in the form of pills; in the liquid form its taste is partially concealed by liquorice. Its purgative powers are increased by the addition of bitter tonics.

The dose of Socotrine Aloes is from 1 or 2 grains (as a stomachic and laxative), to 12 grains as a cathartic. Barbadoes and hepatic aloes are regarded as rather more powerful. The following are the principal officinal preparations in which it is the chief ingredient, with their respective doses:

- Extractum Aloes (Socotrinæ, B.), 3 to 12 grains.
 " Barb., B., 2 to 10 grains.
 Pilulæ Aloes, B., 10 to 20 grains.
 " " et Assafoetidæ, 10 to 15 grains.
 " " cum Sapone, 5 to 15 grains.
 " " cum Myrrhâ, 5 to 20 grains.
 " " et Ferri, 1 to 3 pills.
 " " et Mastiches, 6 grains.
 " Aloeticæ (Guy's H.), 2 to 4 pills.
 Aloina (the active principle), 1 or 2 grains.
 Collyrium Aloeticum.
 Decoctum Aloes comp. ½ oz. to 2 oz.

Enema Aloes.

Solutio Aperiens (Mettauer's), 1 to 2 drs.

Tinctura Aloes, 1 dr. to 1 oz.

" " comp. $\frac{1}{2}$ dr. to 1 dr." Rhei et Aloes, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. to 1 oz.

" Aloes Alkalina, 1 dr. to 4 drs.

Vinum Aloes, 1 to 2 drs. as a stomachic.

" " $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. to $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz. purgative.

Pulvis Aloes comp. 10 to 20 grains.

" " cum Canellâ, 5 to 15 grains.

" " et Ferri, 5 to 15 grains.

Suppositorium Anthelminticum.

Unguentum Aloes.

280

℞ Aloes Socot. ʒij.

Saponis mollis (Ph. L.), ʒss.

Olei Menthæ pip. ℥v.

Fiant pilulæ triginti. Sumat 1 vel 2, p. r. n.

In Sluggish Bowels.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

281

℞ Aloes Extracti, ʒj.

Pulv. Ipecacuanhæ, gr. viij.

Pulv. Zingiberis, ʒss.

Syrupi, q. s.

Fiant pil. xvj. Una ante prandium sumenda.

In Indigestion with Costiveness.—Dr. BAILLIE.

282

℞ Pulv. Aloes comp. gr. viij.

Olei Anisi, gutt. ij.

Olei Carui, gutt. j. Fiant pilulæ duæ.

Aperient and Carminative.—Dr. HOOPER.

283

℞ Extr. Aloes aquosi,

Pulv. Rhei,

Pulv. Ipecacuanhæ,

Saponis Hispan. sing. gr. xij.

Fiat massa in pil. xij dividenda. Sumat unam vel duas pro dosi.

In Indigestion.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

284

℞ Extracti Aloes aquosi, ʒj.

Scammonii opt. ʒss.

Bals. Peruviani, gr. x.

Olei Carui, gutt. x.

Misce: fiant pil. xx, quarum sumantur duæ vel tres, pro re nata.

For Indolent Bowels in Aged Persons.—Dr. ROBINSON.

285

℞ Pulv. Aloes,

Pulv. Mastiches,

Pulv. Rhei, ana ʒss.

Aquæ, q. s. ut fiat massa, in pilulas xx dividenda, quarum sumantur duæ vel tres ante prandium.

In Costiveness and Flatulence in Dyspeptic Habits.

Mr. BRANDE.

286

℞ Pil. Aloes comp.
 Pil. Ferri comp. ana ʒj.
 Ol. Sabinæ,
 Ol. Rutæ, ana gutt. iij.
 Pulv. Capsici, gr. viij.

Tere intime et in pil. xxiv div.; ex his sumat ægra unam ter die.

In Amenorrhœa.—Dr. RYAN.

287

℞ Aloes Socotrinæ, gr. xvj.
 Mastiches, gr. viij.
 Extr. Gentianæ,
 Pil Galbani comp. ana gr. iij.
 Olei Anisi, q. s.

Fiant pil. xij. Sumat tres h. s. quotidie.

As a warm Laxative, in Asthma, &c.—Dr. COPLAND.

288

℞ Aloes Socotrinæ,
 Zingiberis pulv. ana ʒss.
 Extr. Anthemidis, ʒij.

Fiant pil. xx. One or two an hour before dinner.

In Indigestion, with Costiveness.—Dr. HOOPER.

289

℞ Aloes Socotrinæ,
 Rhei Pulveris, ana ʒss.
 Saponis, q. s.

Fiat massa, in pilulas xxv dividenda. Sumantur tres vel quatuor, pro re nata.

In Dyspepsia, with Costiveness.—Dr. ELLIS (U.S.)

290

℞ Pil. Aloes cum Myrrhâ, ʒij.
 Extracti Hyoscyami, ʒj.

Misce, et div. in pil. xij. Sumat unam nocte subinde.

As a mild Laxative in Dyspepsia.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

291

℞ Pil. Aloes compos. ʒiiss.
 Olei Crotonis, gutt. j.

Fiant pil. xij, quarum sumat ij hora somni, p. r. n.

Dr. ELLIOTSON.

292

℞ Aloes spicatæ, ʒss.
 Rhei pulveris, ʒss.
 Extr. Gentianæ, ʒj.

Syrupi, q. s. Fiant pil. xx. Sumat ij bis die.

In Dyspepsia, with Torpid Bowels.—Dr. AINSLIE.

293

℞ Aloes Socot. ʒiij.
 Mastiches, ʒj.
 Petalæ Rosæ (vel Pulv. Rhei), ʒj.
 Fellis inspissati, ʒiss.

Misce bene, et div. in pil. 100, quarum cap. ij vel iij ante prand.

In Indigestion.—Dr. COPLAND

- 294 ℞ Pil. Aloes et Myrrhæ, ʒj.
 Pil. Galbani comp. ʒij.
 Misce, et div. in pil xl. Cap. ij ter die.

In Costiveness, with Nervous Debility.—Dr. FARRE.

- 295 ℞ Pulv. Aloes comp. ʒij.
 Pulv. Antimonii comp. ʒj.
 Syr. Zingiberis, q. s.
 Fiant pil. xvj. Sumat ij o. n.

As a Sudorific Laxative.—Dr. AINSLIE.

- 296 ℞ Extr. Aloes Barb. aquosi,
 Saponis Hispanici,
 Theriacæ (treacle),
 Extr. Glycyrrhizæ, sing. ʒj.
 Simul liquefac in balneo aquoso, dein div. in pil. xlvij. Sumat unam hora
 somni.

Dr. MARSHALL HALL.

- 297 ℞ Aloes Barbad. gr. xxiv.
 Acidi Sulphurici, guttas sex.
 Misce bene, et div. in pil. vj quarum sumantur duæ quarta quaque hora.

In Obstinate Costiveness.—Dr. DICKSON.

- 298 ℞ Pil. Aloes comp.
 Pil. Hydrargyri, ana gr. xxv.
 Syr. Zingiberis, q. s.
 Misce, et div. in pil. x. Sumat unam omni nocte h. s.

In Flatulent Indigestion, with Liver Derangement.

Dr. AINSLIE.

- 299 ℞ Pulv. Aloes comp. ʒj.
 Pulv. Antimonii comp. gr. v.
 Saponis duri, ʒss.
 Decocti Aloes comp. q. s.
 Fiat massa in pilulas xx dividenda, e quibus capiantur binæ ad alvum
 officii immemorem excitandam.

Dr. PARIS.

- 300 ℞ Extracti Aloes aquosi,
 Quinæ Disulphatis, ana ʒj.
 Misce: fiant pilulæ xx. One to be taken at bedtime.

In Costiveness from Torpor of Colon, and Deficient Bile.

PITTSCHAFT.

- 301 ℞ Extracti Aloes purif. gr. xvij.
 Quinæ Disulphatis, gr. xij.
 Pil. Hydrargyri, gr. vj.
 Extracti Rhei, gr. xvij.

Misce: ut fiant pil. xij. Capiat unam meridie et hora somni.

Dr. BARON.

- 302 ℞ Pulv. Aloes, gr. iv ad viij.
 Syrupi simp. (*vel* empyreumatici), ʒj.
 Fiat electuarium vespere sumendum.

[This is continued nightly with only 2 grains, or q. s. of aloes, for a child of 7 to 10 years.]

In Chorea.—Dr. JAMES HAMILTON.

- 303 ℞ Vini Aloes, f ʒiiss.
 Spir. Ammoniae arom. f ʒss. Misee.
 Dose, a tablespoonful, with water.

As a Warm Aperient.—Dr. AINSLIE.

- 304 ℞ Decocti Aloes comp.
 Inf. Gentianae comp. ana f ʒiij.
 Liq. Potassae, ʒij. Misee.
 Sumat cochl. ij majora omni mane.

In Headache, with Indigestion.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 305 ℞ Decocti Aloes, comp. f ʒiv.
 Infusi Cascariillae, f ʒj.
 Fiat haustus, semel vel bis die sumendus.

In Costiveness in Weak Hysterical Subjects.—Dr. UWINS.

- 306 ℞ Decocti Aloes comp. f ʒiij.
 Mist. Ferri comp. f ʒv.
 Fiat mistura. Sumat cochl. ij bis die.

Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

- 307 ℞ Decocti Aloes comp. f ʒivss.
 Sodae Bicarbon. ʒj.
 Vini Aloes, f ʒvj.
 Extracti Taraxaci, ʒiij.
 Spir. Pimentae, f ʒss.
 Misee : capiat partem tertiam pro dosi.

In Habitual Constipation.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 308 ℞ Decocti Aloes comp. f ʒviss.
 Tinct. Sennae comp. f ʒj.
 Tinct. Scillae, f ʒiij. Fiat mistura.
 Three tablespoonfuls to be taken occasionally.

As a Laxative, in Asthma.—Dr. R. REECE.

- 309 ℞ Decocti Aloes compositi, f ʒij.
 Syrupi Croci,
 Syrupi Rhei, ana f ʒss.
 Fiat mistura, duobus vicibus sumenda.

In Torpor of the Bowels, with Chlorosis.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 310 ℞ Decocti Aloes compos. f ʒiiss.
 Extracti Glycyrrhizæ, ʒij.
 Vini Aloes, f ʒij. Misce.

One or two tablespoonfuls twice a day.

As a Laxative and Vermifuge for Children.

Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.

[The same, with mxxx—lx Tinct. Ferri Sesquichloridi, is given to prevent the regeneration of worms.]

- 311 ℞ Decocti Aloes comp. f ʒvss.
 Infusi Sennæ comp. f ʒij.
 Tinct. Sennæ,
 Tinct. Jalapæ, ana f ʒij.

Fiat mistura de qua sumantur cochl. ij ampla bis quotidie mane et sero.

Dr. PARIS.

- 312 ℞ Decocti Aloes comp. f ʒiij.
 Potas. Bicarbon. ʒij.
 Ferri Ammonio-tart. (Aikin's), ʒss.
 Sp. Ammonizæ arom. f ʒiij.
 Aquæ, ʒviss.

Fiat mistura. Capiat partem sextam bis die.

Laxative and Tonic.—H. J.

- 313 ℞ Aloes, ʒj.
 Sacchari crystallati, ʒij.

Tere intime, et divide in doses octodecim æquales. Signa. One occasionally.

In Convalescence from Chorea.—Dr. JAS. HAMILTON.

ALTHÆA. *Marsh Mallow.*

The dried root of Marsh Mallow (*Althæa officinalis*, Nat. Ord. *Malvaceæ*) is used as an emollient and demulcent, in inflammations and irritations of the alimentary canal, and of the urinary and respiratory organs. The powdered root is employed to give consistence and coherence to pill-masses, &c. The leaves and flowers of *Althæa* (as well as of the common mallow, *Malva Sylvestris*) have similar properties, but are chiefly used externally, in soothing fomentations, &c.

The powdered root, and also *Mistura Althææ*, *Syrupus Althææ*, and *Pasta Althææ*, are taken almost *ad libitum*. *Unguentum Althææ* is emollient and resolvent.

- 314 ℞ Decocti Althææ, f ʒvj.
 Syrupi simplicis, f ʒj.

Fiat mistura cujus sumatur tertia pars sexta quaque hora.

In Calculous Disorders and Inflammation of the Kidneys.

Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

- 321 ℞ Aluminis, gr. xlvij.
 Aquæ calidæ, f 3vss.
 Syrupi, f 3ss. Misce.
 Dose, from f 3ss to f 3iv, according to the age, three or four times a day.
 In Bronchitis.—Dr. ANDREWS.

- 322 ℞ Aluminis, gr. xxiv.
 Acidi Sulphurici diluti, ℥xij.
 Syrupi Rhœados, f 3iv.
 Aquæ puræ, f 3iiss.
 Fiat mistura : sumat f 3ij sextis horis.
 In Hooping-cough.—Dr. WEST.

- 323 ℞ Aluminis, 3ss.
 Aquæ, f 3iiss.
 Syrupi Rhœados, f 3iv.
 Misce : sumat cochl. parvum ad cochl. magnum, pro ratione ætatis, bis die.
 In Hooping-cough.—Dr. DAVIS.

- 324 ℞ Aluminis, gr. xxv.
 Extracti Conii, gr. xij.
 Syrupi Rhœados, f 3ij.
 Aquæ Anethi, f 3ij.
 Misce : capiat cochl. mediocre sexta quaque hora.
In the second stage of Hooping-cough.—Dr. GOLDING BIRD.

- 325 ℞ Aluminis, 3iss.
 Syrupi Rosæ Gallicæ, f 3j.
 Aquæ Rosæ, f 3vij.
 Misce : fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochl. amplum tertiis *vel* quartis horis.
 In Painters' Colic and Old Diarrhœas.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 326 ℞ Infusi Rosæ comp. f 3viiss.
 Aluminis, 3ij.
 Tinct. Cardam. co. f 3ss.
 Misce : sumat cochl. amplum duo ter die.
 In Habitual Constipation.—Dr. ALDRIDGE.

- 327 ℞ Aluminis, 3ij.
 Magnes. Sulphatis, 3j.
 Infusi Rosæ comp. f 3vij.
 Misce : sumat cochl. ampla duo cum aquæ cyathis vinariis duobus primo mane quotidie.

In Habitual Constipation and Lead Colic.—Dr. ALDRIDGE.

- 328 ℞ Aluminis, 3j.
 Acidi Sulphurici dil. f 3iss.
 Syrupi simpl. f 3ss.
 Infusi Rosæ comp. f 3vij.
 Misce : sit dosis pars sexta 4ta quaque hora.
 In Passive Hæmorrhages.—Dr. DRUITT.

- 329 R Pulv. Aluminis,
P. Kino, ana ʒiiss.
Syrupi simp. q. s. ut fiat massa in pil. 100 dividenda.
2—10 daily.

In Chronic Diarrhœa or Menorrhagia.

TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 330 R Aluminis, ʒiiss.
Syrup. Rhataniæ, ʒij.
Aquæ, ʒvj.

Solve, alumen in aquâ, et adde syrupum. In dos. 4 divid., intervallo semi horæ adhibend.

In Hæmoptysis.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 331 R Camphoræ rasæ, gr. iv; tere cum
Mucilaginis Acaciæ, f ʒss.
Aquæ Pimentæ, f ʒj.
Pulv. Aluminis, ʒss.
Spirit. Anisi, f ʒj.
Syrupi Croci, f ʒss.

Misce: fiat haustus, quarta vel quinta quaque hora sumendus, prius agitata phiala.

In Painters' Colic.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 332 R Lactis Vaccini bullientis, Oj.
Aluminis contriti, ʒss.

Ebulliant simul ut fiat coagulum. Coletur serum, et sumatur cyathus subinde.

Mr. BRANDE.

- 333 R Pulveris Aluminis, ʒiiss.
Mellis albi, ʒx. Misce.

Half a spoonful to be given every hour; and powdered alum blown into the throat every four hours.

In Croup and Diphtheritis.—Dr. TROUSSEAU.

- 334 R Pulv. Aluminis, ʒj.
Pulv. Cubebæ, ʒv. Fiat pulvis ter die sumendus.

In Gonorrhœa.—M. RICORD.

- 335 R Pulv. Aluminis, gr. viij.
Quinæ Disulph. gr. ij.
Pulv. Acaciæ,
Pulv. Sacchari albi, ana gr. xij.

Fiat pulvis. Dispensantur tales duodecim. Capiat æger tertia quaque hora pulverem unum.

In Passive Hæmorrhages, Adynamic Fevers, &c.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 336 R Picis liquidæ,
Pulv. Aluminis, ana ʒv.
Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ, q. s.

Fiat massa in pil. gr. ivss dividenda. Sumat 6 ad 10 quotidie.

In Gonorrhœa.—M. BERTON.

- 337 ℞ Pulv. Aluminis, gr. vj.
 Pulv. Ipecacuanhæ, gr. iss.
 Syrupi Papav. q. s.
 Fiat bolus, quartis vel sextis horis repetendus.
 In Dysentery.—Dr. JOY.

- 338 ℞ Pulv. Aluminis, gr. xij.
 Pulv. Catechu, gr. v.
 Cinnamomi, gr. iv.
 Conf. Rosæ, q. s. ut fiat bolus, ter die sumendus.
 In Flooding from Relaxation.—Dr. OSBORNE.

- 339 ℞ Pulv. Aluminis, gr. vj. Solve in
 Aquæ Rosæ, f 3v, ut fiat collyrium.
 In Chronic Ophthalmia.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 340 ℞ Pulv. Aluminis, gr. vj ad 3j.
 Aquæ Rosæ, f 3vj. Solve ut fiat collyrium.
 Mr. R. G. HOLLAND.

- 341 ℞ Aluminis, 3ij.
 Inf. Rosæ, Oj. Fiat lotio.

In Acne, Pityriasis, Eczema, &c. (after the removal of the
 incrustations). M. CAZENAVE.

- 342 ℞ Aluminis, 3j.
 Decocti Cinchonæ, f 3xij.
 Mellis Rosæ, f 3iss. Misce: fiat gargarisma.
 In relaxed Sore Throat.—Sir A. COOPER.

- 343 ℞ Infusi Rosæ comp.
 Decocti Althææ, ana f 3iij.
 Aluminis, 3j.
 Mel. Rosæ, f 3ij. Fiat gargarisma sæpe utend.

In relaxed Sore Throat and Ulcerated Mouth.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 344 ℞ Aluminis, 3j.
 Acidi Sulph. diluti, ʒxx.
 Tinct. Myrrhæ, f 3ij.
 Decocti Cinchonæ, f 3vj. Fiat gargarisma.
 Dr. HOOPER.

- 345 ℞ Pulv. Acaciæ, 3ss.
 Pulv. Aluminis, gr. v.
 Misce diligentissime, ut fiat pulvis mamillis pro re nata applicandus.
 To Sore Nipples (applied after suckling).
 Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

- 346 ℞ Aluminis pulv. 3j.
 Cretæ præparatæ, 3j.
 Misce diligentissime, ut fiat pulvis, cujus inspergatur pauxillum super
 mamillas pro re nata.

Dr. PEREIRA.

- 347 ℞ Pulv. Aluminis,
 Pulv. Acaciæ, ana part. æq. Misce.
To be blown into the nostrils.
In Epistaxis.—M. LECLUYSE.
- 348 ℞ Aluminis pulv. ʒvj.
 Tinct. Capsici concent. ʒij. Misce et sicca.
A small quantity of the powder to be applied to the tonsils.
Dr. TURNBULL.
- 349 ℞ Aluminis, ʒiss.
 Aquæ Rosæ, f ʒviiij. Fiat injectio.
In Gonorrhœa.—BELL.
- 350 ℞ Liq. Aluminis comp. f ʒvj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒvss.
 Misturæ Acaciæ, f ʒss. Misce: fiat injectio.
In Gleet.—Mr. BRANDE.
- 351 ℞ Aluminis, ʒij.
 Decocti fol. Juglandis, Oij. Misce: fiat injectio.
In Leucorrhœa.—M. TROUSSEAU.
- 352 ℞ Infusi Lini, f ʒxv.
 Aluminis, ʒij.
 Tincturæ Kino, ʒj. Misce: fiat injectio.
In Cauliflower Excrescence of the Uterus.—Dr. CLARK.
- 353 ℞ Aluminis, ʒj—iv.
 Decocti Quercus, Oj. Fiat injectio.
Sir A. COOPER.
- 354 ℞ Aluminis usti,
 Hydrarg. Nitrico-oxydi, ana ʒj. Misce bene.
As a Caustic for Fungous Growths.—Dr. KIRKLAND.
- 355 ℞ Aluminis, ʒj.
 Butyri recentis, ʒj. Fiat unguentum.
In Hæmorrhoids.—M. SUNDELIN.
- 356 ℞ Aluminis usti,
 Sodæ biboratis, ana ʒss.
 Medullæ bovinæ, ʒj.
 Olei Bergamiæ, gutt. vj. Misce: fiat unguentum.
Half a teaspoonful to be rubbed on the head night and morning.
To promote the Growth of Hair.—FRICKE.

ALUMINA. ALUMINÆ ACETAS, &c.

Alumina, earth of Alum, or Argil, is the basis of clays and boles; but for medical use it is usually obtained from alum. It is chiefly prescribed in diarrhœa and dysentery of children, to whom it is given in some mucilaginous liquid, to the amount of 30 grains, or more, in the day. To adults, in doses of 10 to 20 grains several times a day.

Acetate of Alumina is astringent, sometimes used in injections, and more rarely given in hæmoptysis, &c.

The *simple Sulphate of Alumina* is used to preserve animal substances, and also in detergent and antiseptic lotions to foul ulcers.

- 357 ℞ Aluminæ puræ, ʒss.
 Acaciæ pulv. ʒj.
 Sacchari albi, ʒij.
 Aquæ Fœniculi, f ʒiij. Misc.

A teaspoonful to be given frequently.

In Diarrhœa of Children.—RIECKE.

- 358 ℞ Aluminæ Acetatis, gr. x—xx.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒiij. Fiat injectio.

Dr. PEREIRA.

- 359 ℞ Aluminæ Sulphatis, ʒij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒviij. Fiat lotio.

To Foul Ulcers.—Dr. PENNYPACKER (U.S.).

[Tannate of Alumina is commended by Mr. B. Harrison and others, in injections; but they appear to have used a *spurious salt*. We therefore omit their formulæ.]

ALUMINII CHLORIDUM. *Chloride of Aluminium.*
 “*Chloralum.*”

A crystalline solid, which has been largely employed of late as a disinfectant and deodorizer. It is sold both in the solid form and in solution. The latter may be employed in the sick room and elsewhere in the same manner as the solution of Chloride of Zinc, over which it possesses the advantage of not being poisonous.

AMMONIA. AMMONIÆ CARBONAS, &c.

Ammonia, whether in its caustic state or combined with carbonic acid, is antacid, diaphoretic, and stimulant. It stimulates the stomach and increases the action of the heart and arteries, without unduly exciting the brain. It is prescribed, in the form of some of the compounds mentioned below, in fainting, and sinking of the vital powers from hæmorrhages, &c.; in poisoning by prussic acid and other sedatives; in some cases of scarlet and typhus fever, and delirium tremens; and as an antidote to the bites and stings of venomous reptiles and insects. Ammonia has also been supposed to remedy the nervous disorders produced by alcohol and tobacco.

The *carbonate* or *sesquicarbonate* (B.) is less irritant than the caustic ammonia (as contained in *Liquor Ammoniæ*); the *bicarbonate* is still milder.

The *Sp. Ammoniæ aromaticus*, L. & B., *et foetidus*, L., contain a neutral carbonate of ammonia.

The vapour of Ammonia is applied to the nostrils as a stimulant in faintness, nervous headache, vertigo, suspended animation, &c. It should not be used in a too concentrated form, especially when the patient is in an insensible state, as the after effects have sometimes proved serious.

Spiritus Ammoniæ Aromaticus, L. & B., 20 to 80 minims.

————— *Foetidus*, L. & B., 30 to 60 minims.

Liquor Ammoniæ, 10 to 30 minims.

————— *fortior*, 3 to 10 minims.

Ammoniæ Carbonas, 4 to 15 grains; or as an emetic, 30 grains.

————— *Bicarbonas*, 6 to 24 grains.

Liq. Ammoniæ Carbonatis, 20 to 40 minims.

————— *Anisatus*, 5 to 20 drops.

————— *Volatilis Cornu Cervi*, 20 to 60 minims.

Tinct. Ammoniæ composita, 5 to 10 minims.

Linimentum Ammoniæ; *Lin. Ammoniæ Carbonatis*; *Linimentum Ammoniæ compositum*; *Emplastrum Ammoniæ*; and *Ungentum Ammoniæ*, are used as local stimulants, or rubefacients, and counter-irritants.

360

R. *Liquoris Ammonia*, gutt. x.

Aquæ cum Saccharo, ℥iij. *Misce.*

To be taken in the course of the day.

To remove the ill effects of Tobacco and Alcoholic Drinks.

M. TESSIER.

- 361 ℞ Liquoris Ammoniae, ℥xxx.

Sit injectio subcutanea.

To be injected into a superficial vein in snake bites.

Dr. HALFORD (of Melbourne).

- 362 ℞ Liquoris Ammoniae,
Tinct. Cardamomi comp.
Tinct. Gentianae comp. ana f ʒss.
Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒiss. Fiat haustus.

In Fainting, Giddiness, and Acidity of the Stomach.

Mr. BRANDE.

- 363 ℞ Liquor. Ammoniae, ℥xv.
Misturæ Amygdalæ, f ʒij.
Tinct. Opii, ℥vj. Fiat haustus, ter die sumendus.

In Acidity of the Primæ Viæ.—Dr. JOY.

- 364 ℞ Liq. Ammoniae, ℥x.
Infusi Chiraytæ, f ʒj.
Tinct. Aurantii, f ʒij.
Fiat haustus, mane meridieque sumendus.

In Dyspepsia of the Debilitated, with Acidity.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 365 ℞ Liquor. Ammoniae, gtt. x.
Syrupi Erysimi, ʒiss.
Infusi Tiliæ, ʒij. Misce. To be taken at one dose.

Prescribed for Napoleon I, for the *immediate* cure of *Severe Hoarseness.*

Dr. FOREAU.

- 366 ℞ Ammoniae Sesquicarb. ʒss.
Misturæ Camphoræ, ʒvss.
Syr. Zingiberis, ʒiv.

Misce: fiat mistura: capiat cochl. j. maxim. secundis horis.

In Prostration of Typhus Fever.—Dr. JOY.

- 367 ℞ Ammoniae Sesquicarb. ʒij.
Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒv.

Two teaspoonfuls to be taken every three or four hours. When the difficulty of swallowing abates, cold water, or toast-water, may be added to each dose.

In Scarlatina.—Dr. PEART.

[Mr. Wilkinson gives the same medicine also in *Erysipelas*, *Rubeola*, *Urticaria*, *Roseola*, and *Erythema*.]

- 368 ℞ Ammon. Sesquicarb. ʒss.
Sodæ Carbonatis, ʒj.
Infusi Quassiae, f ʒvj.

Misce: sumat partem sextam pro dosi.

In Indigestion, with Acidity.—Dr. HOOPER.

369

℞ Ammoniae Sesquicarb. gr. xxv.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒvss.
 Tinct. Calumbæ, f ʒij.
 Tinct. Zingiberis, f ʒiss.
 Syr. Aurantii, f ʒij.

Fiat mistura: sumat cochl. ij ampla hora 11mâ a.m.

Dr. HODGKIN.

370

℞ Ammoniae Sesquicarb. gr. v.
 Sodæ Bicarbon. ʒss.
 Tinct. Calumbæ, f ʒj.
 Inf. Gentianæ comp. f ʒiss.

Misce: fiat haustus bis die sumendus.

In Cancerous diseases.—Sir A. COOPER.

371

℞ Ammoniae Sesquicarb. ʒss.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. f ʒvij.
 Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒss.

Misce: sumatur octava pars in languoribus.

Dr. PARIS.

372

℞ Ammoniae Sesquicarb. gr. iv.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, f ʒj.
 Liq. Ammoniae Acet. f ʒiij.
 Syrupi, f ʒj.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus 6tis horis sumendus.

In Delirium Tremens.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

373

℞ Ammoniae Sesquic. ʒiv.
 Tinct. Aurantii, f ʒiv.

Solve: sumat cochl. j min. bis die ex aquâ.

G. T. G.

374

℞ Ammon. Sesquicarb. ʒss.
 Liq. Ammoniae Acet. f ʒij.
 Mist. Camphoræ, f ʒiiiss.
 Syr. Aurantii, f ʒss.

A sixth part to be taken for a dose.

Stimulant and Diaphoretic.—Dr. HOOPER.

375

℞ Ammoniae Sesquicarb.
 Potassæ Bicarbonatis, ana ʒss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒviiss.

Fiat mistura: dosis f ʒiss bis die, post-jentaculum et hora somni.

In Dyspepia, with Acidity.—Dr. JOY.

376

℞ Ammoniae Sesquic. ʒss.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒj.
 Tinct. Capsici, ʒss.
 Syrupi Croci, ʒss.

Fiat haustus, hori somni sumendus.

To prevent Nightmare.—Dr. WALLER.

- 393 R. Spir. Ammoniae aromat.
Tinct. Lavandulae comp. ana f ʒj.
Misce : sumat cochl. min. ex aqua urgente flatu vel languore.
Dr. JOY.
- 394 R. Spir. Ammoniae aromat.
Liquoris Potassae,
Tincturae Rhei, ana f ʒj.
Misce : sumat cochl. parv. bis die ex aqua.
Antacid, Stimulant, and Stomachic.—H. J.
- 395 R. Aquae Menthæ, f ʒiss.
Sp. Ammon. arom. f ʒss.
Sp. Ætheris Nitrici, gutt. xij.
Sp. Lavandulae comp. f ʒj.
Syrupi simpl. ʒss.
Misce : sumat f ʒj hora quaque secunda.
In receded Eruptions, Sinking, &c., of Children.
Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.
- 396 R. Spirit. Ammon. arom. f ʒss.
Tinct. Lavandulae comp. f ʒj.
Aquae Cinnamomi, f ʒiiss.
Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒj.
Sumat partem sextam vel quartam pro dosi.
Dr. HOOPER.
- 397 R. Spirit. Ammon. arom.
Spirit. Ætheris sulph., ana f ʒiss.
Morphiae Acetatis, gr. ss.
Misturae Camphoræ, f ʒij. Misce.
A teaspoonful to be taken when occasion requires.
In Spasms of the Stomach, &c.—Dr. GRINDROD.
- 398 R. Aquae Carui, f ʒj.
Tinct. Cardam. comp. f ʒij.
Spir. Ammoniae arom. ℥x.
Syrupi Croci, f ʒj. Misce : fiat haustus.
Dr. JOY.
- 399 R. Liquoris Calcis, f ʒvss.
Magnesiæ Carbon. ʒss.
Spir. Ammon. arom. f ʒij.
Tinct. Rhei, f ʒij.
Misce : sit dosis ʒj bis quotidie.
In Herpes Labialis, &c.—Dr. BURGESS.
- 400 R. Splr. Ammon. arom. f ʒij.
Sp. Ætheris Nitrici, f ʒij.
Tinct. Hyoscyami, f ʒij.
Mist. Camphoræ, f ʒv.
Sumat partem quartam ter die.
In Irritable Bladder, with Acid Urine.

☞ [This has been recommended when *fixed alkalies* disagree; the latter, however, are always preferable where the object is to render the urine alkaline, ammonia being decomposed before it reaches the bladder.]

- 401 ℞ Liquoris Ammoniae anisati,
Vini Antim. Potassio-tart. ana f ʒiss.
Decocti Althææ, f ʒv.
Syr. Opii, P. [*vel* Papaveris], ʒj. Misce.
A spoonful every two hours.

In Bronchitis.—SCHUBARTH.

- 402 ℞ Decoct. Althææ, ʒij.
Olei Amygd. dulcis,
Pulv. Acaciæ, ana ʒij.
Liq. Ammoniae anisati, gutt. xxv.
Sacchari conditi, ʒj.
Misce: sumat cochl. ij min. 2nda quaque hora.

In Colic, Diarrhœa, and Tenesmus, of Children of 2 years.
RADIUS.

- 403 ℞ Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒv.
Spir. Ammon. foetidi, f ʒv.
Syrupi Croci, f ʒij.
Misce: sumat cochl. ij ampla pro dosi.

In Hysteria, &c.—Dr. JOY.

- 404 ℞ Sp. Ammoniae foetidi, f ʒij.
Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒvj.
Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒij.
Spir. Lavand. comp. f ʒij.
Misce: sumat cochl. ij bis die. (With the following pills.)

- 405 ℞ Zinci Sulphatis, ʒss.
Extr. Gentianæ, ʒij.
Extr. Coloc. comp. ʒj.
Fiant pilulæ xx. Sumat ij omni nocte.

In Costiveness, with Nervous Debility.—Dr. BABINGTON.

- 406 ℞ Infusi Valerianæ, f ʒxj.
Spir. Ammon. foetidi, f ʒss.
Tinct. Castorei, f ʒss.
Misce: fiat haustus bis terve die capiendus.

In Angina Pectoris and other Spasmodic disorders.
Dr. COPLAND.

[For other formulæ containing Sp. Ammon. Foetidus, see ASSAFŒTIDA, VALERIAN, and CASTOR.]

EXTERNAL APPLICATIONS.

- 407 ℞ Liq. Ammoniaë, f ʒij.
 Linim. Saponis, f ʒj. Fiat linimentum.

Rubefacient and Counter-irritant.—Dr. DRUITT.

- 408 ℞ Liquor. Ammoniaë, f ʒj.
 Glycerinaë, f ʒvj.
 Sp. Lavandulae, f ʒij.
 Aquaë destillataë, f ʒvj. Misce: fiat lotio.

In Cutaneous Diseases, with Atony of the Skin.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 409 ℞ Sp. Rosmarini, f ʒij.
 Liq. Ammoniaë,
 Tinct. Opii, ana ʒss. Misce: fiat embrocatio.
 To be rubbed over the chest and along the spine.

In Spasmodic Croup and Convulsions of Children.

Dr. URE.

- 410 ℞ Liq. Ammoniaë, f ʒss.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒj.
 Olei Terebinthinaë, f ʒss.
 Olei Limonis, f ʒss.
 Agita simul donec misceantur.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 411 ℞ Liq. Ammoniaë, ʒss.
 Petrolei Barbad. ʒiss. Fiat linimentum.

As a Counter-irritant in Diseased Joints.—Dr. KIRKLAND.

[For other Ammoniacal Liniments, see under CAMPHORA,
 OL. TEREBINTHINÆ, &c.]

- 412 ℞ Liquor Ammoniaë, ʒiv.
 Lactis Vaccini, ʒiv. Fiat injectio.
 f ʒj to be injected daily.

In Amenorrhœa.—LAVAGNA.

AMMONIÆ ACETAS. AMMONIÆ CITRAS. AMMO-
 NIÆ TARTRAS. *Acetate, Citrate, and Tartrate of*
Ammonia.

These neutral Salts of Ammonia are all regarded as dia-
 phoretic, and in some cases diuretic. They are used in febrile
 diseases, and generally to promote diaphoresis, as in dropsy,
 rheumatism, &c.

The *acetate* (as well as the carbonate and pure ammonia)

has been recommended to remove the effects of intoxicating liquors.

The acetate is only employed in the form of *Liquor Ammoniae Acetatis*, commonly termed Mindererus' Spirit. That of the B. P. 1864 was five times stronger than that of the L. P. and B. 1867. The *citrate* is very commonly given in the extemporaneous and effervescing form of sesquicarbonate of ammonia and lemon juice. The doses are—

Liq. Ammoniae Acetatis, L. (B. 1867), 2 to 6 drachms.

————— B. 1864, $\frac{1}{2}$ dr. to 2 drachms.

Ammoniae Citras, 1 to 3 scruples.

Liq. Ammoniae Citratis, L. B., $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 drachms.

————— *Tartratis*; the same.

Externally, *Liq. Ammon. Acet.* is cooling and discutient, and is used in lotions to bruises and inflammations, and as a collyrium in chronic ophthalmia. In the prescriptions below the solution of L. and B. 1867 is intended.

413 ℞ *Liquoris Ammoniae Acetatis*, f ʒij.

Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒvj.

Misce: sumat f ʒij sextis horis.

As a Diaphoretic in Low Fevers.—Dr. AINSLIE.

414 ℞ *Liq. Ammoniae Acetatis*, f ʒix.

Vini Antim. Potassio-tart. f ʒj.

Syrupi Papaveris, f ʒj.

Aquæ Menthæ, f ʒxij.

Fiat mistura: sumat cochl. amplum quarta quaque hora, et capiat omni nocte h. s., pulv. sequentum:

℞ *Pulv. Ipecac. comp.* gr. iiiss.

Hydrarg. cum Cretâ, gr. v. Misce.

In Dropsy, after Scarlatina.—Dr. GOLDING BIRD.

415 ℞ *Liq. Ammoniae Acet.* f ʒiij.

Misturæ Camphoræ,

Aquæ destillatæ, ana f ʒiv.

Syrupi Rhoeados, f ʒj.

Fiat haustus 6tis horis sumendus.

As a Diaphoretic.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

416 ℞ *Liquor Ammoniae Acet.* f ʒij.

Syrupi simplicis, f ʒj.

Aquæ fl. Aurantii, f ʒj.

Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒiv.

Misce: sumat f ʒj quarta quaque hora.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 417 ℞ Liq. Ammon. Acet. f ʒij.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip.
 Aquæ puræ, ana f ʒss.
 Vin. Antim. Potassio-tart. ℥xx.
 Syrupi, f ʒj.

Fiat haustus, quartis horis sumendus.

Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 418 ℞ Liq. Ammon. Acet. f ʒiij.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒj.
 Syr. Aurantii, f ʒj. Fiat haustus.

As a Mild Diaphoretic.—Dr. JOY.

- 419 ℞ Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒiss.
 Liq. Ammon. Acet. f ʒiv.
 Vini Antim. Potassio-tart. gutt. xl.
 Tincturæ Opii, gutt. xx.

Misce : fiat haustus hora somni sumendus.

In Acute Rheumatism.—BLANE.

- 420 ℞ Liq. Ammon. Acet. f ʒiij.
 Vini Opii, ℥xv.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, f ʒj.
 Aquæ, Oiss. Misce.

The whole to be taken in the course of the day.

In Typhoid Fevers.—M. MICHEL.

- 421 ℞ Liq. Ammoniacæ Acet.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, ana f ʒvj.
 Syrupi Papaveris, f ʒj.
 Vini Antim. Potassio-tart. ℥xx.

Misce : fiat haustus hora somni sumendus.

In Common Catarrh.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 422 ℞ Misturæ Camphoræ,
 Misturæ Amygdalæ, ana f ʒij.
 Liq. Ammoniacæ Acet. f ʒiss.
 Spir. Ætheris Nitrici,
 Vini Antim. Potassio-tart. ana f ʒiis.
 Syrupi Tolutani, f ʒiss.

Misce : capiat cochl. ij larga secunda quaque hora.

In Bronchitis.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 423 ℞ Liq. Ammon. Acetatis,
 Liq. Potassæ Acetatis,
 Oxymellis Scillæ, ana ʒj.

Misce : sumat cochl. j ad ij secunda quaque hora.

In Dropsy, after Scarlet Fever.—JAHN.

424

℞ Liq. Ammon. Acet. f ʒvj.
Tinct. Camphoræ comp. f ʒj.
Sp. Ætheris Nitrici, f ʒj.
Syrupi Tolutani, f ʒj.
Aquæ puræ, f ʒij.

Sumat dimidium hac, et reliquum crastina nocte.

Dr. C. G. BABINGTON.

425

℞ Liq. Ammon. Acet. ʒiss.
Potass. Nitrat. ʒj.
Liq. Morph. Mur. ʒj.
Mist. Amygdalæ, ad ʒvj. M.

A tablespoonful three times a day, half an hour before meals.

In Inflammatory Dyspepsia.—Dr. ROSS.

426

℞ Liq. Ammoniac Acet. f ʒj.
Vini Antimonii P. f ʒij.
Syrupi Tolutani, f ʒvj.
Aquæ fontanæ, f ʒiv.

Fiat mistura: sumat partem sextam quarta quaque hora.

In Catarrh.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

427

℞ Ammoniac Sesquicarb. ʒj.
Succi Limonis recentis, f ʒvj.
(vel Acidi Citrici, gr. xxiv.)
Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒvij.
Syrupi Tolutani,
Spir. Myristicæ, ana f ʒss. Fiat haustus.

Diaphoretic.—Mr. BRANDE.

428

℞ Ammoniac Sesquicarb. ʒj.
Aquæ puræ, f ʒiiiss.
Succi Limonis, f ʒij (vel q. s. ad sat.)
Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒss.

Fiat mistura: sumantur cochl. ij tertia vel quarta quaque hora.

In Fevers.—Dr. CHEYNE.

429

℞ Ammoniac Sesquicarb. ʒj.
Aquæ puræ, f ʒiss.
Syrupi, f ʒj.

Fiat haustus, cum succi limonis cochl. uno amplo quartis horis repetendus.

Dr. JOY.

430

℞ Ammoniac Sesquicarb. ʒj.
Aquæ, f ʒvss.
Syrupi Zingiberis, f ʒij. Misce. Signetur No. 1.

℞ Aquæ, f ʒij.
Acidi Citrici, ʒj. Signetur No. 2.

Sumantur cochl. duo No. 1, effervescentia e cochleare uno No. 2.

In the Latter Stage of Protracted Nervous Fevers.

Dr. GRAVES.

- 431 ℞ Ammoniae Sesquicarb. gr. xv.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒj.
 Spir. Myristicæ, f ʒj.
 Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒss.
 Extr. Conii, gr. iij ad vj.

Fiat haustus, quarter quotidie sumendus cum succi limonis recentis cochleari magno in effervescentiæ impetu.

Sedative.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 432 ℞ Ammoniae Sesquicarb. gr. xv.
 Acidi Tartarici, ʒj.
 Aquæ, f ʒxj.
 Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒj. Fiat haustus.

LOTIONS, &c.

- 433 ℞ Liq. Ammoniae Acetatis, f ʒvj.
 Spir. rectificati, f ʒij. Fiat lotio.

Hard and Inflamed Breasts, &c.—Dr. CLARK.

- 434 ℞ Liq. Ammoniae Acet. f ʒiij.
 Spir. rectificati, f ʒiv.
 Aquæ Rosæ, f ʒiv. Fiat lotio.

In Lichen, &c.—Dr. BURGESS.

- 435 ℞ Liq. Ammoniae Acet. f. ʒij.
 Acidi Hydrocyanici dil. f. ʒj.
 Tinct. Digitalis, f ʒiij.
 Aquæ Rosæ, ʒv.

Fiat lotio, bis die applicanda part. affect. ope spongiæ.

In Pruriginous Affections of the Aged.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

- 436 ℞ Liq. Ammoniae Acet. f ʒvj.
 Spir. Rosmarini, f ʒij.
 Aquæ, ʒxvj. Fiat lotio.

Discussient.—R. G. HOLLAND.

- 437 ℞ Liq. Ammoniae Acet. f ʒvj.
 Aquæ Sambuci, f ʒvij. Fiat collyrium.

In Ophthalmia.—Mr. WARE.

AMMONII BROMIDUM.

Bromide of Ammonium.

It is analogous to Bromide of Potassium, prepared in a similar way, and preferred to it by some physicians in England and on the Continent. It is less lowering than the

Potash Salt, and, like it, allays sexual excitement, quiets the brain in hysteria and mania, and causes sleep by subduing nervous irritation. It diminishes pain, and promotes absorption.

438

℞ Ammon. Bromidi, ʒiss.

Potassii Bromidi, ʒij.

Potassæ Bicarb. ʒiij.

Succi Taraxaci, ʒiss.

Aquæ, ad ʒvj. M.

Capiat cochl. j ampl. bis in die ex aqua.

Sedative.—Dr. QUAIN.

AMMONII CHLORIDUM.

AMMONIÆ HYDROCHLORAS, vel MURIAS.

Sal Ammoniac.

Chloride of Ammonium, Hydrochlorate or Muriate of Ammonia, is regarded as alterative or resolvent; and is used in inflammation of the mucous membranes, after its violence has subsided; particularly in bronchitis, when not attended with much fever, pain, or irritability; and in a great variety of chronic diseases. It increases the action and improves the secretions of the mucous membranes, especially that of the lungs. It is also described as refrigerant, antiseptic, and tonic. The dose is from 5 to 20 grains, every two or three hours. Still larger doses have been given in intermittent fevers, and in chronic enlargement of the prostate. But its use requires caution in persons of feeble constitution, especially those subject to hæmorrhage.

439

℞ Ammon. Hydrochlor, ʒss.

Aquæ puræ, ʒiss.

Solve. Fiat haustus, ter die sum.

For Facial Neuralgia.

440

℞ Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒij.

Ammoniæ Hydrochl. gr. viij—xij.

Tinct. Opii, gutt. ii—iij.

Extracti Glycyrrhizæ liq. ʒiss. Misce.

Give a teaspoonful every two or three hours, for a child 1 or 2 years of age.

Dr. MEIGS.

- 441 ℞ Ammonizæ Muriatis, ʒj.
 Syrupi Hemedesmi, f ʒss.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, f ʒviiss.
 Misce: fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochl. ampla duo sextis horis.

In Adynamic Fevers, and Subacute Laryngitis.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 442 ℞ Ammoniae Muriatis, gr. xij.
 Decocti Cinchonae, f ʒiiss.
Fiat haustus, bis die sumendus.

In Chronic Rheumatism.—Dr. H. W. FULLER.

- 443 ℞ Ammoniae Hydrochlor. ʒij.
 Extr. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒiij.
 Antimonii Potassio-tart. gr. ij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒviij.
 Fiat mistura, cujus sumat cochl. amplum secunda quaque hora.

[The Antim. Potassio-Tart. to be omitted when it has made a sufficient impression on the disease.]

In Pleurisy, Subacute Pneumonia, Mucous Congestion, &c.

Sir GEO. LEFEVRE.

- 444 ℞ Ammoniae Muriatis, ʒiiss.
 Acidi Muriatici, f ʒss.
 Decocti Hordei, lb. j.
M. Capiat cochl. iij ampla secundis vel tertiis horis.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 445 ℞ Ammoniae Muriatis, ℥ij.
 Aquæ Menthæ,
 Aquæ flor. Aurantii, ana f ℥iij. M.

To be taken in two doses, at intervals of two hours, followed by a cup of coffee.

In Intermittent Fever.—M. ARAN.

- 446 ℞ Ammoniae Muriatis, gr. iv.
 Liq. Ammon. Acetatis, f ʒij.
 Misturae Camphoræ, f ʒj.
 Syrupi Limonis, f ʒj.
 Fiat haustus, quarta quaque hora capiendus.

In Typhoid Fevers.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 447 ℞ Ammoniae Muriatis, gr. xv.
 Gummi Acaciae, ʒss.
 Infusi Anthemidis, ʒiij.
 Vini Antimon. q. ʒj.
 Extr. Glycyrrhizae, ʒij. Misc.

Half a spoonful every two hours, to a child of 5 or 6 years old.

In Dysentery and Catarrhal Affections.—TORTUAL.

- 455 R Decocti Papaveris, Oj.
Ammoniae Mur. ʒvj. Fiat lotio.
Linen rags dipped in it to be kept applied to the part.
To Milk Breasts.—Dr. CLARK.
- 456 R Ammoniae Muriatis, ʒij.
Acidi Acetici diluti, f ʒvj.
Spir. Camphorae, f ʒij. Fiat lotio.
In Sprains, Contusions, &c.—Dr. JOY.
- 457 R Ammoniae Mur. ʒij.
Aquaë, f ʒij.
Spir. Rosmarini, ʒss. Fiat lotio.
For Unbroken Chilblains.
- 458 R Ammoniae Muriat. ʒss.
Aquaë commun. ʒx. Solve, et adde
Aceti Scillae, ʒij. Fiat lotio discutiens.
In Hydrocele of Children, &c.—GRAEFE.
- 459 R Ammoniae Mur. ʒj.
Spir. rectificati, f ʒj.
Aquaë, f ʒxv. Fiat lotio.

Dr. HOOPER.
- 460 R Ammoniae Mur. ʒj.
Liq. Ammon. Acet. f ʒij.
Aquaë, f ʒiv. Fiat lotio.
To be kept constantly applied.
In Hydrocele of Children.—Mr. BRANSBY COOPER.
- 461 R Ammon. Hydrochlor. ʒj.
Aquaë fontanæ, f ʒv.
Spir. rectific. f ʒj. Misce: fiat lotio discutiens.
In Swelled Testicles, &c.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.
- 462 R Ammon. Mur. ʒiiss.
Tinct. Arnicaë, ʒiiss.
Aquaë Rutæ, ʒx.
Aceti Rutæ, ʒv. Fiat lotio.
In Hydrocele of Children.—CARUS.
- 463 R Ammon. Mur. ʒij.
Liq. Ammon. Acet. f ʒv.
Spir. Vini rectific. f ʒj. Fiat lotio.
For the same.—Sir A. COOPER.
- 464 R Ammon. Hydrochl. ʒss.
Acidi Acetici diluti,
Spir. rectificati, ana f ʒss.
Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒxv. Fiat lotio.

Dr. DRUITT.

- 465 ℞ Amygd. dulc. excort. ʒj.
 Aquæ flor. Aurant. ʒij.
 Aquæ Rosæ, ʒviij. Fiat emulsio, et adde
 Ammon. Muriatis, ʒj.
 Tincturæ Benzoini, ʒij. Fiat lotio cosmetica.

In Pimples and Dryness of the Skin.—HERRMANN.

- 466 ℞ Ammoniae Muriat. gr. xv.
 Camphoræ pulv. ʒj. Tere simul, et adde
 Decocti Cinchonæ, f ʒvj. Fiat gargarisma.

In Putrid Sore Throat.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 467 ℞ Rad. Pyrethri cont. ʒj.
 Aquæ ferventis, f ʒxij.
 Macera per horam, et colaturæ adde
 Ammoniae Mur. ʒiij.
 Aceti communis, ʒiij. Fiat collutorium.

VAN SWIETEN.

- 468 ℞ Ammon. Mur. pulv.
 Potassæ Nitratis pulv. ana ʒj.
 Pulv. Capsici, ʒss. Misce bene.
 To be applied by means of a camel-hair pencil.

In Elongated Uvula.—Dr. B. GRANVILLE.

AMMONIÆ NITRAS, PHOSPHAS, BENZOAS, SULPHAS, ETC.

The remaining Ammoniacal Salts employed in medicine are—

Ammonia Nitras. Nitrate of Ammonia is refrigerant and diuretic. Dose, from 3 to 20 grains, in slight inflammations of mucous membranes, catarrhal and rheumatic fevers, &c. Equal parts of nitrate of ammonia, carbonate of soda, and water, form a powerful freezing mixture.

Ammoniae Sulphas. Sulphate of Ammonia is diuretic, stimulant, and resolvent. Dose, 15 to 30 grains.

Ammoniae Nitro-Sulphas. Nitro-sulphate of Ammonia is said to be useful in typhoid fevers. Dose, about 12 grains.

Ammoniae Phosphas, B. Phosphate of Ammonia has been used with success in some cases of rheumatism, and to prevent lithic deposits. Dose, 3 to 10 grains. Dr. Edwards gives 10 grains every 8 hours.

Ammoniae Benzoas, B., is a diuretic, and renders the urine acid. Given both in lithic and phosphatic deposits, in doses of 5 to 30 grains.

Ammoniae Succinas. Succinate of Ammonia is antispasmodic. It is usually given in the form of Liq. Ammoniae (*vel* Cornu Cervi) Succinatus, of which a few drops are a dose.

Ammoniae Hydro-Sulphas. The Hydro-sulphuret of Ammonia and the Sulphuretted Hydro-sulphuret (*Liq. Fumans Boylii*) are poisonous in large doses; in small doses they produce nausea, reduce the pulse, and promote the secretion of the skin and lungs. They have been used in catarrhal complaints, diabetes, and gout; but are now rarely prescribed. Dose, from 4 to 8 drops.

- 469 ℞ Ammoniae Nitratis, ʒss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒiij.
 Syrupi Althææ, ʒj. Miscé.
 A dessert-spoonful every two hours.

In Fevers and Dropsies.

- 470 ℞ Liq. Vol. Cornu Cervi, ʒiv.
 Acid. Succinici, q. s. ad sat.
 Sp. Ætheris Sulphurici, ʒiv. Miscé.

Twenty to forty drops in a glass of sugared water two or three times a day.

[Eller's Liquor Arthriticus.]

In Gout and Inveterate Rheumatism.—NIEMANN.

- 471 ℞ Ammoniae Phosphatis, ʒss.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, f ʒj.
 Fiat haustus, ter die sumendus.

In Acute and Subacute Rheumatism.—Dr. BUCKLER (U.S.)

- 472 ℞ Ammon. Benzoatis, gr. x—xv.
 Syrupi, ʒss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ad ʒiiss.
 M. Fiat haustus, bis terve de die sumendus.

Diuretic.—Dr. SEYMOUR.

- 473 ℞ Ammoniae Benzoatis, gr. l.
 Extr. Pareiræ liquidæ, ʒvj.
 Decocti Pareiræ, ʒv.
 M. (One sixth for a dose.)

Diuretic.—Dr. GUY.

AMMONIACUM (*Gummi*).

Gum Ammoniac is the concrete juice of an umbelliferous plant, *Dorema Ammoniacum*. It is stimulant, expectorant,

deobstruent, diuretic, diaphoretic, and emmenagogue; and is chiefly used as an expectorant in affections of the chest not attended with inflammation; and in visceral obstructions. *Externally*, it is applied as a discutient and resolvent to indolent tumours.

Dose of the gum, 5 to 30 grains; of *Mistura Ammoniaci*, 4 to 8 drachms.

Emplastrum Ammoniaci, and *Emp. Ammon. cum Hydrarg.* are the usual forms for outward application.

- 474 ℞ *Misturæ Ammoniaci*, f ʒviij.
 Vini Antimonii Potassio-tart. f ʒj.
 Fiat *mistura*: *dosis*, cochl. ij vel iij.

Expectorant.—Dr. PEARSON.

- 475 ℞ *Mist. Ammoniaci*, f ʒv.
 Oxymel. Scillæ, f ʒss.
 Vini Antimon. ℥ xxvj.
 Aceti destillati, f ʒij.
 M. Sumat cochleare amplum subinde.

In Humoral Asthma, Chronic Cough, &c.—Dr. AINSLIE.

- 476 ℞ *Pulv. G. Ammoniac.* ʒj.
 Oxymellis Scillæ, ʒij.
 Tere simul, et adde
 Ovi unius vitellum,
 Aquæ Menth. Puleg. ʒvj.
 Aquæ Menth. pip. ʒiv. *M.*

To be taken during the day by a tablespoonful at a time.

In Catarrh.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 477 ℞ *Mist. Ammoniaci*, f ʒivss.
 Liq. Antimon. Tart. f ʒiv.
 Tinct. Camphoræ comp. f ʒss.
 Syrupi Tolutani, f ʒj.

Misce: capiat cochl. unum pro re nata.

In Chronic Ptituitous Asthma.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 478 ℞ *Mist. Ammoniaci*,
 Aquæ Pulegii, ana f ʒvj.
 Spir. Ammon. arom.
 Syrupi Scillæ, ana f ʒss.

Fiat haustus, bis die sumendus.

As a stimulating Expectorant.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 479 ℞ *Ammoniaci*, ʒiiss.
 Acidi Nitrici, f ʒij.
 Aquæ destil. f ʒviij. *Acido adjice aquam et*
 fiat emulsio cum gummi.

A teaspoonful two or three times a day.

In Chronic Catarrh of elderly persons.—Dr. ELLIS (U.S.)

- 480 ℞ Ammoniaci, ʒj.
 Acidi Nitrici diluti, f ʒj.
 Aquæ, f ʒiij. Tere simul donec emulsio fiat, et adde
 Syrupi, f ʒij.

Misce : sumatur cochleare unum mediocre ex liquore aliquovis demulcenti.

Expectorant and Tonic.—Dr. PARIS.

- 481 ℞ Mist. Ammoniaci,
 Mist. Amygdalæ, ana f ʒiv.
 Aceti Scillæ, f ʒj.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥iij.

Fiat haustus tertia quaque hora sumendus.

In Catarrhal Cough.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 482 ℞ Mist. Ammoniaci, f ʒvj.
 Sodæ Carbonatis, ʒss.
 Tinct. Camphoræ comp. f ʒss.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, f ʒj.
 Vini Ipecacuanhæ, f ʒij.

Fiat mistura pectoralis ejus sumat cochleare amplum pro dosi.

In Chronic Bronchitis.—Dr. GRAVES.

- 483 ℞ Mist. Ammoniaci,
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ana f ʒiij.
 Cetacei (vitel. ovi sol.) ʒij.
 Syrupi Tolutani, f ʒj.

Misce : capiat cyathum vinarium mane et vesperi.

As an Expectorant, in Phthisis, &c.—Dr. E. G. CLARK.

- 484 ℞ Misturæ Ammoniaci, ʒvij.
 Oxymel. Scillæ, f ʒvj.
 Tinct. Camphoræ comp. ʒiv.

Fiat mistura : sumat cochl. duo 2nda vel 3tia quaque hora.

In Chronic Bronchitis.—Sir H. HALFORD, Bart.

- 485 ℞ Mist. Ammoniaci,
 Mist. Amygdalæ, ana f ʒvj.
 Tinct. Scillæ, ℥x. Misce pro haustu.

Mr. BRANDE.

- 486 ℞ Mist. Ammoniaci,
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ana f ʒiss.
 Syrupi Tolutani, f ʒss.
 Tinct. Castorei, f ʒij.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥v.

Fiat mistura ejus sumatur cochleare unum amplum subinde.

In Hooping-cough, &c.—Dr. PARIS.

- 487 ℞ Gummi Ammoniaci, f ʒj.
 Oxymel. Scillæ, ʒj.
 Vini Ipecacuanhæ, f ʒj.
 Aquæ fl. Sambuci, f ʒivss.
 Syrupi Papaveris, ʒij.

Misce : capiat æger qualibet hora cochleare unum.

In Chronic Pectoral Complaints.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 488 ℞ Mist. Ammoniaci, f ʒviss.
 Tinct. Camphoræ comp. f ʒvj.
 Liq. Volat. Cornu Cervi, f ʒiij.
 Tinct. Scillæ, ʒiij. Fiat mistura.
 A tablespoonful now and then.
 In Chronic and Asthmatic Cough.—Dr. WARREN.
- 489 ℞ Ammoniaci, ʒj.
 Sagapeni, ʒij.
 Tinct. Aloes comp. q. s. Fiant pil. gran. iv.
 Capiat ij bis die.
 In Amenorrhœa, &c.—BORIES.
- 490 ℞ G. Ammoniaci, ʒj.
 Scillæ recentis, ʒj.
 Pulv. Ipecac. comp. ʒss.
 Hydrarg. Chloridi. gr. vj.
 Misce ut fiat massa, in pilulas xxiv dividenda. Sumat pil. ij 4tis horis.
 In Chronic Cough.—Dr. LATHAM.
- 491 ℞ G. Ammoniaci, ʒss.
 Pil. Scillæ comp. ʒss.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. xij.
 Extr. Papaveris, gr. xij. Fiant pil. xxiv.
 Sumat unam bis die.
 In Chronic Coughs, &c.—Dr. BOISRAGON.
- 492 ℞ Ammoniaci, ʒj.
 Saponis duri, ʒiiss.
 Aloes extracti, gr. xv.
 Assafoetidæ, ʒss.
 Pulv. Rhei, ʒj.
 Croc pulv. ʒss.
 Syrupi, q. s. Fiant pil. lxxx.
 Capiat binas bis die.
 Deobstruent.—RECAMIER.
- 493 ℞ Ammoniaci, ʒj.
 Scillæ pulv. ʒj.
 Saponis Venet. ʒij.
 Syr. Tolutani, q. s.
 Fiant pil. xxiv, quarum sumat iij mane et nocte.
 In Peripneumonia Notha.—Dr. E. G. CLARK.
- 494 ℞ Emplastri Picis, partes duas.
 Emplastrum Ammoniaci,
 Emplastri Opii, ana partem unam.
 M. fiat emp. perlargum inter scapulas impositurum.
 In Cough.—Dr. COPLAND.

AMYGDALÆ. *Almonds.*

Sweet Almonds are the kernels of *Amygdalus communis* (dulcis). They are emollient and demulcent, and are used in

the form of emulsion, in catarrhal complaints, in dysentery, and in strangury, calculus, and other affections of the urinary organs, to lessen the acrimony of the secretions. Milk of almonds is less frequently used alone than as a vehicle for more active remedies. (See Potassæ Nitræ, Opium, Scilla, &c.) The *expressed oil* is emollient and slightly laxative. It may be formed into an emollient with mucilage or alkalies. *Confectio Amygdalæ*, L., and *Pulvis Amygdalæ co.*, B., are used to prepare *Mistura Amygdalæ*; the dose of the latter may be from 1 to 2 or 3 ounces. Of *Oleum Amygdalæ*, 1 to 8 drachms.

- 495 ℞ Misturæ Amygdalæ, Oj.
 Syrupi Papaveris, f 3x.

Fiat mistura, pro portu ordinario.

In Calculous Disorder, Strangury, &c.—Dr. E. G. CLARK.

- 496 ℞ Mist. Amygdalæ, f 3x.
 Vini Ipecac. ℥vj.
 Syr. Papaveris, f 3ss.

Fiat haustus ter die sumendus.

In Catarrhal Cough.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 497 ℞ Mist. Amygdalæ, f 3v.
 Liq. Ammoniacæ acet. f 3j.
 Spir. Ætheris Nitrici,
 Tinct. Croci, ana f 3j.

Fiat mistura: sumat cochl. amplum ter die.

In Catarrh.—Dr. CLUTTERBUCK.

- 498 ℞ Mist. Amygdalæ, f 3vij.
 Mucil. Acaciæ, f 3j.
 Pulv. Ipecac. comp. 3j.

Misce: sumat cochl. ij tertia quaque hora urgente tussi.

In Catarrhal Cough.—Dr. LATHAM.

- 499 ℞ Olei Amygdalæ, f 3iss.
 Vitellum Ovi unius.
 Aquæ fl. Aurantii, f 3v.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, f 3ss.
 Vini Ipecacuanhæ, f 3iss.
 Syr. Althææ (vel simpl.) f 3ss. Fiat mistura.

A tablespoonful frequently.

In Catarrhs.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 500 ℞ Acaciæ pulveris, 3ss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f 3ss. Misce, et adde gradatim,
 Olei Amygdalæ, f 3ijj. Tere simul, et adde
 Aquæ destil. f 3ijj.
 Aquæ Rosæ, f 3iss.
 Syrupi, f 3ijj. M. sumat cochl. j vel ij subinde.

In Catarrh, Urinary Irritation, &c.—Mr. BRANDE.

501

℞ Olei Amygdalæ, f ʒij.
 Syrupi Papaveris,
 Syrupi Tolutani, ana f ʒj.
 Pulv. Sacchari, f ʒij.

Fiat linctus de quo sæpius æger lambat urgente tussi.

In the Cough of Measles, &c.—Dr. E. G. CLARK.

502

℞ Olei Amygdalæ,
 Syrupi Violæ, ana ʒj.

Misce: capiat cochl. duo tertia quaque hora.

Dr. HARDING.

503

℞ Mellis despumati,
 Olei Amygdalæ, ana ʒj.
 Syr. Rhœados, ʒss.
 Aceti Scillæ, ʒij.
 Syrupi Tolutani,
 Mucil. Acaciæ, ana ʒss. Misce.

In Coughs, &c.—Dr. JOY.

504

℞ Olei Amygdalæ,
 Pulv. Acaciæ,
 Syr. Althææ, ana ʒij.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒss.
 Aquæ Fœniculi, ʒj. Misce.

One or two teaspoonfuls to be given every hour.

In Infantile Diarrhœa.—RICHTER.

505

℞ Olei Amygdalæ, f ʒj.
 Acaciæ pulveris, ʒij.
 Aquæ destil. f ʒvj.
 Syrupi Papaveris, ʒss.

Tere oleum diligenter cum gummi, dein adde gradatim aquam et syrupum.
 Sumat cochl. j amplum frequenter in dies.

In Catarrh.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

506

℞ Olei Amygdalæ,
 Mellis, ana ʒj.
 Succo Limonis, ʒss.
 Syrupi Tolutani,
 Syrupi Scillæ, ana ʒij.

Misce: fiat linctus. Sumat cochl. magnum subinde.

In Catarrh.—Dr. JOY.

507

℞ Olei Amygdalæ, f ʒss.
 Aquæ Rosæ, f ʒij.
 Liquor. Potassæ, f ʒij. Misceantur agitatione, et adde
 Syrupi, f ʒss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒv.

Fiat mistura de qua sumantur unciz duæ pro dosi.

In Catarrh, and in Renal and Urinary Irritation.

Mr. BRANDE.

508

℞ Olei Amygdalæ,
 Aquæ destillatæ, anā ʒss.
 Liq. Ammoniacæ Sesquicarb. mxx.

Fiat haustus omni mane jejuno ventriculo sumendus.

In Worms.—Dr. CLARK.

The *Bitter Almond*, *Amygdala amara*, is the product of a variety of the *Amygdalus communis*, but contains, in addition to the constituents of the sweet almond, a peculiar principle, *Amydaline*, which gives rise, when triturated with water, to hydrocyanic acid and volatile oil of bitter almonds. By distillation with water, *Aqua Amygdalæ amaræ* and *Oleum essentielle Amygdalæ amaræ* are obtained. These are sometimes used in the same cases as prussic acid. A few bitter almonds are sometimes added to the sweet in making emulsions, on account of their sedative properties, as well as for the flavour.

Aqua Amygdalæ amaræ is made of very different degrees of strength; and as no form is given for it in the British pharmacopœias, it is necessary for the prescriber to specify the kind intended. That of the Prussian pharmacopœia contains two thirds of a grain of pure prussic acid in an ounce, which is about the average of the Continental preparations. Dose, from 10 to 20 drops, sometimes increased to 60. A formula for a much weaker kind has lately been introduced into the United States pharmacopœia. A still weaker kind is sometimes sold under the name of *black cherry-water*. These and the *Aqua Lauro-cerasi* are dangerous preparations. The leaves and kernels of the *Peach* (*Amygdalus Persica*) have similar properties. The flowers are laxative.

509

℞ Amygdalæ dulc. excort. ʒvj.
 Amygd. amaræ excort. ʒij.
 Aquæ, f ʒxvj.

Fiat emulsio secundum artem. Sumat cochl. ij bis terve die.

Sedative and Demulcent.—BERAL.

510

℞ Emuls. Amygd. dulc. (ex Am. dulc. ʒij), ʒj.
 Amygdalinæ, gr. xvij. Solve.

Dose, from 10 to 30 drops.

In the same cases as Ac. Hydrocyanicum.—WOEHLER.

511

℞ Ol. essent. Amygd. amaræ, gtt. xx.
 Spirit. Vini rectificati, ʒij [f ʒiv]. Misce.

From 10 to 20 drops, three times a day.

In Facial Neuralgia.—RADIUS.

AMYLUM. *Starch.*

Wheat starch and the starches of other plants (as of potato, arrow-root, &c.) are demulcent and slightly nutritive. They are also used in enemata, in irritant states of the rectum; the powder is dusted on the skin to absorb irritated secretions, and to allay inflammation in some affections of the skin. It is much employed in the nursery for the excoriations of infants. Starch is an antidote for poisoning by iodine. The only official preparations are *Decoctum Amyli* and *Trochisci Amyli*.

512

℞ Pulv. Amyli, ʒx.

Pulv. Sodæ Carbonatis, ʒj.

Misce: fiat pulvis, part. aff. applicandus.

In some Skin Diseases.—DEVERGIE.

The fœcula or starch of potato, arrow-root, tous-les-mois, &c., have similar properties, but are more frequently employed as a mild article of diet.

ANETHUM. FŒNICULUM. ANISUM. CARUI.

These aromatic seeds, or rather fruits, are placed together, as their properties and uses are similar. The plants which produce them belong to the natural order *Umbelliferae*.

Dill seed is the fruit of *Anethum graveolens*; *Anise seed*, of *Pimpinella Anisum*; *Fennel seed*, of *Fœniculum dulce*; *Caraway*, of *Carum Carui*. They are mildly stimulant and carminative, and are used in flatulent disorders, particularly of children; and as vehicles and correctives of more active or less agreeable remedies, especially to cover the taste and prevent the griping effects of purgatives.

The doses of *Aqua Anethi*, *Aqua Fœniculi*, *Aqua Anisi*, and *Aqua Carui*, are from half an ounce to two or three ounces for adults, or from a teaspoonful to a dessert-spoonful for children. *Infusum Fœniculi*, *Infusum Anisi*, and *Infusum Carui*, the same.

Essentia Anisi (B.) and *Carui*, 1 part oil to 4 of spirit, are used for the same purposes, in doses from 10 to 20 minims, but for children the simple waters are preferable. *Tinctura Carui comp.* (Guy's H.), 1 to 4 drachms.

The dose of *Oleum Anethi* is from 2 to 4 drops; of *Oleum Fœniculi*, *Ol. Carui*, and *Ol. Anisi*, from 2 to 8 drops. *Oleo-saccharum Anisi*, &c., 20 to 30 grains. Of the powdered seeds, from 10 to 30 grains.

- 513 ℞ Semin. Anisi,
 Semin. Fœniculi, ana gr. ij.
 Pulv. Croci, gr. j.
 Magnesiæ, gr. viij.
 Sacchari albi, gr. viij.

Misce: fiat pulvis. Capiat dimidium statim, et alterum post horam.

In Tormina of Infants.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 514 ℞ Radicis Fœniculi,
 Semin. Fœnicul. ana ʒij.

Concisa contunde, et misce. [Two or three spoonfuls to be boiled for some time in a quart of water, and the strained decoction taken by glassfuls.]

To promote the Secretion of Milk.—RADIUS.

- 515 ℞ Infusi Anisi, ʒiv.
 Sacchari albi, ʒij. Misce.

By teaspoonfuls.

In Flatulence of Young Children.

- 516 ℞ Olei Anisi, gutt. iv.
 Sacchari albi, ʒss. Intime misceantur, et adde
 Aquæ, f ʒij.
 Pulv. Rhei, ʒss.
 Magnesiæ Carb. ʒj.
 Tincturæ Opii, gutt. iv.
 Sp. Ammon. foetidi, gutt. x.

Misce: sumat cochl. unum medium tertia quaque hora.

In Infantile Convulsions.—Dr. BRERETON.

- 517 ℞ Olei Anisi, ℥xij.
 Sacchari albi, ʒj.
 Tinct. Zingiberis, f ʒij.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. f ʒviiss.

Misce: dosis cochl. iij.

Carminative.—Dr. AINSLIE.

- 518 ℞ Sodæ Bicarbon, gr. viij.
 Olei Anisi, gutt. j.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒj. Tere simul, et adde
 Aquæ Anethi (vel Fœniculi), f ʒj.

Sumat cochl. parvum p. r. n.

As a Carminative for Children.

- 519 ℞ Seminum Anisi contus. ʒiss.
 Fol. Melissæ, ʒj.
 Aquæ calidæ, lb. ij.

Infunde per quadrantem horæ, cola, et adde sacchari quantum libet.

Carminative.—Dr. COPLAND.

520

℞ Olei Anisi,
 Olei Juniperi,
 Olei Cajuputi, āā ℥xx.
 Spir. Æth. Sulph. co. ʒj.
 Tinct. Cinnam. ʒij.
 Acid. Sulphurici, gt. j. M.

8 to 10 drops every half hour in warm peppermint tea, alternating with an effervescing saline draught.

In Cholera.—Dr. BASTLER

ANGELICA.

The Garden Angelica, *Angelica Archangelica* (Nat. Ord. *Umbelliferae* or *Apiaceae*), is stimulant, carminative, and tonic. The seeds and roots are the parts principally used; the latter retain their pungency longer. Dose of the powdered root, 10 to 20 grains; *Aqua Angelicæ*, an ounce; *Extractum*, 5 to 15 grains; *Infusum*, by spoonfuls; *Tinctura*, a drachm; *Spiritus Angelicæ*, and *Sp. Angel. comp.*, from half a drachm to 2 drachms.

521

℞ Pulv. rad. Angelicæ, ʒj.
 Pulv. Cinchonæ, ʒss.

Fiat pulvis, tertia quaque hora sumendus.

In Intermittent Fevers.—Dr. CASTLE.

522

℞ Angelicæ rad. ʒx.
 Aquæ, Oij. Coque ad Oij, et cola.

A wineglassful every three hours, as a sudorific and cordial.

In Typhus Fever.—Dr. CASTLE.

523

℞ Rad. Angelicæ, ʒij.
 Rad. Serpentariæ, ʒss.
 Flor. Sambuci, ʒj.
 Potas. Subcarbon, ʒiij.
 Aquæ ferventis, lb. ij. Macera per horas tres, et cola.
 Liquoris colati, f ʒiss.
 Sp. Juniperi comp. f ʒj.
 Vini Opii, ℥x. Fiat haustus.

In Atonic Dropsy.—Dr. COPLAND.

ANTHEMIS. *Chamomile.*

The dried flowers of common Chamomile, *Anthemis nobilis* (Nat. Ord. *Compositæ*), are stomachic and tonic; and are used in dyspepsia and general debility. The warm infusion is used to promote the action of emetics. *Externally*, the

hot decoction or infusion, or the flowers themselves moistened with hot water, are applied to relieve pain, &c. Dose of the powdered flowers, from 5 to 30 grains; *Infusum Anthemidis*, 1 to 3 ounces; *Extractum*, 5 to 20 grains; *Aqua*, 1 to 8 drachms; *Oleum volatile*, 1 to 4 drops. *Decoctum Chamomæli comp.* is used in fomentations and clysters.

- 524 ℞ Anthemidis, ℥ss.
 Pulv. Piperis longi, gr. iij.
 Pulv. Aloes, gr. j.
 Misce: fiat pulvis omni nocte sumendus.

In Flatulency and Eructations.—Dr. HEBERDEN.

- 525 ℞ Pulv. Anthemidis, ℥j.
 Pulv. Myrrhæ, gr. v.
 Pulv. Rhei, gr. iij.
 Misce: fiat pulvis bis die sumendus.

Stomachic and Tonic.—Dr. BABINGTON.

- 526 ℞ Pulv. Anthemidis, gr. xvj.
 Pulv. Rhei, gr. viij.
 Pulv. Zingiberis, gr. j. Fiat pulvis.

Stomachic and Laxative.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

- 527 ℞ Pulv. Anthemidis, ℥j.
 Potassæ subcarb. ℥ss.
 Calc. Antimonii, ℥ss. Fiat pulvis.

In Intermittents.—Dr. MORTON.

- 528 ℞ Anthemidis pulv. ℥ss.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. f ʒiss.
 Tinct. Cardam. comp. f ʒiss.
 Fiat haustus ter die sumendus.

In Agues.—Dr. E. G. CLARK.

- 529 ℞ Pulv. Anthemidis,
 Pulv. Myrrhæ, ana ℥j.
 Potas. Subcarbon. ℥ss.
 Fiat pulvis sexta quaque hora sumendus.

In Intermittent Fevers.—Dr. MEAD.

- 530 ℞ Pulv. Anthemidis, ℥j.
 Syrupi, q. s. ut fiat bolus, tertia quaque hora deglutandus.

In Intermittents.

- 531 ℞ Pulv. Anthemidis,
 Pulv. Cinchonæ, ana ʒj.
 Pulv. Zingiberis, ℥ij. Misce, et adde
 Syrupi, q. s.
 Fiat electuarium. Sumat ʒj ter die.

In Convalescence from Acute Diseases.—Dr. BLANE.

- 539 ℞ Anthracokali simpl. gr. ij.
 Magnesiæ carb. gr. v.
Fiat pulvis. Dentur tales doses No. iij. Sumat j 8va quaque hora.
 In Tetters.—POYLA.
- 540 ℞ Anthracokali simpl. ʒj.
 Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒss.
Misce: fiat pulvis. Sumat cochl. parvum ter quaterve die.
 In Chronic Eczema, Impetigo, &c.—RADIUS.
- 541 ℞ Anthracokali Sulphur. gr. ij.
 Sulphur Sublim. gr. iv.
 Magnesiæ Carbon. gr. iij.
Fiat pulv. 8va quaque hora sumendus.
 In Tetters, Psora, &c.—POYLA.
- 542 ℞ Anthracokali simpl. gr. ij.
 Hydr. Chloridi, gr. $\frac{1}{2}$.
 P. Glycyrrhizæ, gr. iij.
Dentur tales doses tres, in horas 24 sumendæ.
 In Syphilitic Eruptions.—POYLA.
- 543 ℞ Anthracokali, ʒij.
 Ext. Glycyrrhizæ,
 Pulver. ejusdem, ana q. s.
Fiant pil. xl. Sumat ij ad vj ter die.
In Lupus, Chronic Eczema, Impetigo, Psoriasis, and Lepra.
 BLASIUS.

ANTIMONIUM.

The preparations of Antimony are alterative, diaphoretic, and emetic; in some cases they prove purgative. They are also employed, especially the potassio-tartrate, as contra-stimulants to subdue inflammation. The potassio-tartrate is also used as an external counter-irritant. The following are the officinal preparations, and their doses.

Antimonium Metallicum. Regulus or metallic antimony was formerly cast into little balls, as *perpetual pills*, which served for a purgative.

Antimonii Tersulphuretum (also sesquisulphuretum, and antimonium nigrum, B.), finely levigated, is alterative and diaphoretic. Dose, from 5 to 30 grains.

Antimonii Oxysulphuretum. [Ant. Sulphuratum, B.; Ant. Sulph. aureum.] Precipitated or Oxysulphuret of Antimony. Dose, as an alterative and diaphoretic, 1 to 3 grains; as an emetic, 5 to 15 grains.

Kermes Minerale is very similar to the last, and is used in the same manner.

Antimonii Oxidum, B. The dose is variously stated, and its effects probably uncertain. Mr. Tyson says, when prepared by this method (adding the chloride to water and treating the precipitate with sol. of carb. of ammonia), the dose is from one tenth to 1 grain, and the latter often vomits and purges. Other authors state the dose to be from 2 to 5 grains.

Antimonium Calcinatum. Calx Antimonii lota. Uncertain; but less active than the preceding. It was formerly prescribed in doses of 5 to 10 grains or more. It is an antimoniate of potash.

Pulvis Antimonialis, B.; *Pulvis Antim. comp.*, L. Antimonial powder. Dose, as an alterative, 1 to 3 grains; as a diaphoretic, 3 to 8 grains. In large doses it is emetic and purgative. *James's Powder* is nearly the same as the L. prep., but with some unascertained difference in the mode of preparation. The powder of the B. P. contains the oxide, and is more active.

Antimonii Vitrum ceratum. Formerly used in dysentery. Dose, 4 to 10 grains.

Antimonii Tannas. As a contra-stimulant, 3 to 8 grains.

Antimonii Potassio-tartras. (*Antim. Tartaratum*, B.) Emetic Tartar. This is the most certain and generally used preparation of antimony. Dose, as an emetic, 1 to 3 grains; as a diaphoretic, one twelfth to one sixth of a grain; as an expectorant, one sixteenth of a grain; as a contra-stimulant, from 1 to 3 grains, repeated every four hours for six times. Dr. Pereira recommends to commence with half a grain, and gradually increase the dose.

Vinum Antimonii Potassio-tartratis. (*V. Antimoniale*, B.) Antimonial wine is given as a diaphoretic, from 20 to 30 minims every hour; as an emetic for children, half a drachm to a drachm every quarter of an hour until it operates.

The ointment of Tartarized Antimony is used externally as a counter-irritant.

Antimonii Terchloridum. Butter (or Chloride of) Antimony. It is used as a caustic only.

- 544 ℞ Antimonii Tersulphur. lævig. ʒss.
 Magnesiæ Carbonatis, gr. v.
 Cinnamomi pulv. gr. iv.
 Sacchari albi, ʒss. Fiat pulvis.
 Sumat dimidium mane et vespere.
In Scrofula, Cutaneous Diseases, &c.—RADIUS.

- 545 ℞ Antim. Sulphur. nigri,
 Hydrargyri Sulphureti nigri, ana ʒj.
 Confectionis Aurantii, q. s.
 Fiat bolus mane nocte que sumendus.

- 546 ℞ Antimonii Oxysulphureti,
 Pulv. Ipecacuanhæ comp. ana ʒj.
 Guaiaçi Resinæ, ʒij.
 Theriacæ, q. s. ut fiant pilulæ sexaginta.
 One every six hours.

In Skin Diseases.—Dr. CHEYNE.

- 547 ℞ Antimonii Oxysulphureti, ʒss.
 Sacchari albi, ʒij.
 Sulphuris præcipitati, ʒj.
 Olei Limonis, ℥xx.

Misce: fiat pulvis. Sumat ʒss bis die.

In Chronic Rheumatism, Skin Diseases, &c.

- 548 ℞ Antimonii Oxysulphureti, ʒss.
 Sulphuris sublimati, ʒiss.
 Guaiaçi resinæ, ʒj.
 Extr. Conii, ʒj.
 Sacchari fæcis, q. s. Div. in pilulas lx.

In Chronic Catarrhal Affections.—Dr. JOY.

- 549 ℞ Antimonii Oxysulphureti,
 Hydrargyri Chloridi, ana ʒss.
 Ammoniaci, ʒj.
 Bals. Peruviani, q. s.

Fiant pil. xxx. Sumat j ad ij sing. noctibus.

In Scrofula.—Dr. DUNCAN.

- 550 ℞ Antimonii Oxysulph.
 Camphoræ tritæ, ana gr. vj.
 Acid. Benzoici, ʒss.
 Oleo sacchari Anisi, ʒj.

M. fiat pulvis in part. vj æquales div. Sumat j bihorio.

In the second stage of Pneumonia.—BERENDS.

- 551 ℞ Kermetis Mineralis, ʒj.
 Extracti Dulcamaræ, q. s. Fiant pil. xl.
 Sumat unam omni horâ.

In Chronic Catarrh.—SOBERNHEIM.

- 552 ℞ Kermetis Mineralis, gr. iss.
 Ipecacuanhæ pulv. gr. v.

Misce bene, et div. in chart. vj. Sumat j 4tis horis.

In Hooping-cough.—MONTPELLIER HOSP.

553

℞ Kermetis Mineralis, gr. j.
Camphoræ tritæ, gr. ij.
Pulv. Gummosi, ℥j.

Misce: fiat pulvis, secunda quaque horâ sumendus.

In Typhoid Pneumonia.—PHÆBUS.

554

℞ Antimonii Oxidi, ℥iss.
Morphiæ Muriatis, gr. iss.
Confectio Rosæ, q. s.

Fiant pil. xxiv, e quibus sumantur duæ tertiis horis.

In Chronic Rheumatism, and Cutaneous Diseases.

Dr. NELIGAN.

555

℞ Lohoch albi (vel Mist. Amygdalæ), ℥v.
Antim. Oxidi albi, ℥ss. Misce.

The whole to be taken, in divided doses, during 24 hours.

In Febrile Pulmonary Catarrh.—M. TROUSSEAU.

556

℞ Antimonii Protoxidi (Tyson's), gr. ij.
Potassæ Sulphatis, gr. ix. \bar{c}
Calcis phosphatis præcip. gr. ix. Misce.

Dose, from five to ten grains.

As a Diaphoretic, &c.—Mr. TYSON.

557

℞ Antimonii Sesquiox. ℥j.
Nitratis Potassæ, ℥j.
Pulv. Ipecac. comp. ℥ss.

Misceantur, et fiat pulvis tenuiss. in vij partes æq. separandus, quarum una singulis horis ingeratur.

Dr. PEREIRA.

558

℞ Calc. Antimonii,
Potas. Carbon. ana ℥ss.
Pulv. Anthemidis, ℥j.

Fiat pulv. sexta quaque horâ per biduum vel triduum sumendus.

In Intermittents.—Dr. MORTON.

559

℞ Pulv. Antimonii comp. gr. xij.
Pulv. Tragac. comp. ℥ij.

Misce optime, et div. in pulv. iv. Sumat unum quarta quaque horâ.

As a Diaphoretic.—Dr. JOY.

560

℞ Pulv. Antimonii comp. gr. iij.
Hydr. Chlorid. gr. ss.
Extracti Hyoscyami, gr. iss.

Fiat pilula, quaque tertia hora sumenda.

*In Acute Rheumatism, and mild Febrile Affections, with a
harsh dry skin.*

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 561 ℞ Pulv. Antimonii comp. gr. ij—v.
 Camphoræ rasæ, gr. ij—iv.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. iv—vij.
 Syr. Papaveris, q. s.

Fiant pil. iij hora somni sumendæ.

At the commencement of Brain Fever.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 562 ℞ Pulver. Jacobi, gr. vj.
 Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. iij.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. iv.

Misce: fiant pil. duæ hora somni sumendæ. [To be followed by an aperient draught in the morning.]

In recent Catarrhs.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 563 ℞ Pulv. Jacobi,
 Pil. Aloes et Myrrhæ,
 G. Guaiaci, sing. ʒiiss.
 Tinct. Castorei, q. s.

Fiant pil. 96. Capiat iij vel iv sing. noctibus; et capiat cochl. min. Aceti Scillæ omni matutin tempore in cochl. uno majore Aquæ Cinnamomi.

In Dropsy, &c.—Dr. JAMES.

- 564 ℞ Pulv. Jacobi, gr. v.
 Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. j.
 Pulv. Ipecac. gr. ij.
 Confect. Rosæ, q. s. ut fiant pil. ij h. s. s.

Diaphoretic.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 565 ℞ Pulv. Jacobi, gr. viij.
 Hydr. Chloridi, gr. iv.
 Opii pulv. gr. j.
 Conf. Rosæ, q. s.

Misce, et div. in pil. iv quarum sumatur una 6tis horis cum haustu salino.

In Inflammation of the Lungs.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 566 ℞ Pil. Plummeri, gr. xvij.
 Pulv. Jacobi veri, gr. xij.
 Sapon. Castil. gr. xxiv.

Misce: div. in pil. xii. (Two every night.)

In Bilious Dyspepsia.—Dr. ROSS.

- 567 ℞ Antimonii Potassio-tart. gr. j.
 Ipecacuanhæ pulv. ʒj. Fiat pulvis emeticus.

Dr. HOOPER.

- 568 ℞ Antim. Potassio-tart. gr. iij.
 Aquæ ferventis, ʒvj.

Solve. Sumat ʒj omni quadrante horæ donec vomitus supervenerit.

Dr. PEARSON.

- 569 ℞ Antim. Tart. gr. $\frac{3}{4}$.
 Tinct. Opii, mxxx.
 Aquæ, ʒj. M. f. haustus, secundis horis.

For Delirium Tremens.—Dr. MOREHEAD.

- 570 ℞ Antim. Potassio-tartr. gr. j.
Decocti Hordei, Oij. Misce.

The whole to be taken in twenty-four hours. To be followed, as soon as it has sufficiently acted, by tonics. No local applications.

In Erysipelas.—Dr. WALSHÉ.

- 571 ℞ Antim. Tart. gr. $\frac{3}{4}$.
Decoct. Hordei, Oij. Solve, et adde,
Syrupi, ʒij.

To be taken by glassfuls in the course of the day.

A nauseating drink in Inflammation of the Eyes and Ears.

TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 572 ℞ Antim. Potassio-tart. gr. j.
Emulsio Amygdalæ amaræ, ʒvj.

Misce: sumat cochl. tria tertia vel quarta quaque horâ. [When the inflammation subsides, the same medicine to be continued at longer intervals.]

In Pneumonia, after bleeding, and calomel and opium.

Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

- 573 ℞ Antim Potassio-tart. granum.
Potassæ Nitratis, ʒij.
Misturæ Amygdalæ, f ʒxij.
Tinct. Camphoræ comp. f ʒss.

Fiat mist. pectoralis, cujus sumat cochl. unum amplum omni horâ.

In Bronchitis, &c.—Dr. GRAVES.

- 574 ℞ Antim. Potassio-tartr. gr. j.
Tincturæ Opii, mxx.
Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒj. Misce.

A teaspoonful every, or every alternate, night.

In Hooping-cough.—Sir W. WATSON.

- 575 ℞ Antim. Potassio-tart. gr. ij.
Magnes. Sulphatis, ʒss.
Aquæ puræ, f ʒx. Misce.

The dose for an adult is a tablespoonful; for a child of two years a teaspoonful; repeated every half hour.

In Cholera.—Dr. BILLING.

- 576 ℞ Antim. Potassio-tart. gr. ij.
Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒvij.
Aquæ Lauro-cerasi, f ʒij.
Syrupi simplicis, f ʒvj.

Fiat mistura de qua sumatur cochleare amplum bihorio. [With antiphlogistic treatment.]

In Acute Catarrh and Bronchitis.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 577 ℞ Antimonii Potassio-tart. gr. iv.
Tincturæ Opii, f ʒj.
Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒviiij.

Fiat mistura; sumat cochl. amplum secunda quaque hora.

In Delirium Tremens, and in the advanced stage of continued Fevers, with sleeplessness and extreme nervous excitement.

Dr. GRAVES.

- 578 ℞ Antim. Potassio-tart. gr. ij.
 Moschi, gr. xxx.
 Mucilaginis Acaciæ,
 Syrupi simplicis, ana f ʒj.
 Aquæ, f ʒx. Misce: sumat ʒss omni horâ.

In the same cases where Opium is inadmissible.—Dr. GRAVES.

- 579 ℞ Antim. Potassio-tart. gr. iij.
 Tincturæ Opii, f ʒss.
 Aquæ puræ, f ʒvj.

Misce: dosis, cochl. unum amplum omni semihora, vel majori intervallo, donec delirium cessaverit.

In Delirium Tremens, and other cases of nervous excitement where depletion is inadmissible. Dr. DRUITT.

- 580 ℞ Antimonii Potassio-tartr. gr. vj.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi,
 Aquæ destillatæ, ana f ʒviiij.
 Syrupi Althææ, f ʒij.

Fiat mistura, cujus sumat sextam partem secunda quaque horâ.

In Pneumonia, Acute Rheumatism, &c.—Dr. JOY.

- 581 ℞ Antimonii Potassio-tart. gr. j.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒiss.
 Syrupi simplicis, f ʒss. Misce.

One, two, or three teaspoonfuls every quarter of an hour until vomiting is produced.

As an Emetic, in the Inflammatory complaints of Children.

Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.

- 582 ℞ Antim. Potassio-tartr. gr. j.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒviiij.

Misce: sumat ʒj omni hora. [The same mixture to be repeated at intervals of four and afterwards of six hours.]

In Chorea, from fright, &c.—Dr. SETH THOMPSON.

- 583 ℞ Antim. Potassio-tart. gr. ij.
 Aquæ puræ, f ʒvj.
 Tinct. Opii, f ʒxxx.

Fiat mistura, cujus sumatur cochl. j omni hora donec nausea vel vomitus supervenerit.

In rigidity of Os Uteri, in Labour.—Dr. HARDY.

- 584 ℞ Antim. Potassio-tart. gr. ij.
 Potassæ Nitratis, ʒss.
 Aquæ, f ʒxij.
 Spt. Ætheris Nitrici, ʒj. Misce.

- 585 ℞ Antim. Potassio-tartr. granum.
 Misturæ Amygdalæ, f ʒxij.
 Potassæ Nitratis, ʒij.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, f ʒiss.
 Tinct. Digitalis, f ʒss. Misce.

One tablespoonful every hour.

In Bronchitis, with Dropsy of the Chest.—Dr. GRAVES.

586

℞ Antim. Potassio-tartr. gr. j.
Mist. Amygdalæ, f ʒxiij.
Potassæ Nitratis, f ʒij.
Tinct. Camphoræ comp. f ʒss.

Fiat mistura, cujus sumat cochl. unum amplum omni hora.

In Bronchitis.—Dr. GRAVES.

587

℞ Vini Antimon. Potassio-tartr. ℥xxx.
Vini Ipecacuanhæ, ℥x.
Tinct. Camphoræ comp. ℥xx.
Mucilag. Acaciæ, f ʒviij. Misce.

Give two teaspoonfuls every four hours, for a child of four years.

In Hooping-Cough.—Dr. WEST.

588

℞ Vini Antimonii P.-tart. f ʒj.
Syrupi Papaveris, f ʒj.
Aquæ, f ʒvj.

Misce: sumat cochl. ij vel iij pro dosi.

Dr. HOOPER.

589

℞ Vini Antimonii Pot.-tart. f ʒij.
Liq. Ammoniac Acetatis, f ʒj.
Syr. Tolutani, f ʒvj.
Aquæ fontanæ, f ʒiv.

Misce: sumat partem sextam quarta quaque horâ.

In recent Catarrh.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

590

℞ Aquæ fontanæ, f ʒvss.
Sacchari puri, ʒiss.
Vini Antimonii P.-tart. f ʒij.
Tincturæ Opii, guttas xx. M. Sumat f ʒj ter die.

Diaphoretic.—Dr. JAMES HAMILTON.

591

℞ Antim. Potassio-tartr. gr. j.
Cretæ preparatæ, ʒss.

Fiat pulvis, e cochl. ij cujusvis vehiculi idonei sumendus.

[It frequently vomits, procures a stool, and produces diaphoresis.]

In Fevers.—Dr. F. G. CLARK.

592

℞ Antimonii Potassio-tart. gr. j.
Cretæ præparatæ,
Sacchari albi, āā ʒss.

Accuratissime misce, et divide in partes decem æquales, quarum sumat unam secundâ vel tertiâ quaque horâ.

Diaphoretic.—Mr. BRANDE.

593

℞ Antim. Potassio-tart. gr. j.
Pulv. Ipecacuanhæ, gr. x.
Pulv. Opii, gr. ij.
Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒj.

Misce bene et div. in pulv. x.

Expectorant.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 594 ℞ Antim. Potassio-tart. gr. j.
 Hydrarg. cum Cretâ, gr. xij.
 Sacchari albi, ʒj. Misce, et fiant pulv. viij.
 One powder two, three, or four times a day.

In Bronchitis of Children, and Skin Affections.

Dr. HOOPER.

- 595 ℞ Antim. Potassio-tart. ʒij.
 Tinct. Cantharidis, f ʒj.
 Aquæ Rosæ Calidæ, f ʒij.
 Solve: fiat embrocatio.

As a Counter-irritant (when the ointment fails).—Dr. JOY.

- 596 ℞ Antim. Pot.-tart. ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒj. Fiat embrocatio.

Sir W. BLIZARD.

- 597 ℞ Antim. Tart. ʒss.
 Unguent. Hydrarg. ʒj.
 Axungiæ, ʒviij. M.

The size of a nut to be rubbed in night and morning over the epigastric region.

For Chronic Inflammatory Dyspepsia.—Dr. ROSS.

- 598 ℞ Pulv. Aloes, gr. iij.
 P. Antim. Tart. gr. $\frac{3}{4}$.
 Butyri Cacao, ʒij. M. Fiat suppositorium.

One to be introduced every day until a severe pain is felt round the margin of the anus.

To recall a suppressed hæmorrhoidal discharge.

TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

ANGUSTURA. See CUSPARIA.

APARINE. See GALIUM APARINE.

ARCTOSTAPHYLOS. See UVA URSI.

APOCYNUM CANNABINUM.

Apocynum Cannabinum (Nat. Ord. *Apocynaceæ*) is known in America under the name of Indian Hemp, but must not be confounded with Cannabis Indica. The root is emetic and cathartic, and sometimes acts as a diuretic, diaphoretic, and expectorant. Dose of the powdered root, as an emetic and cathartic, 15 to 20 grains. *Decoctum rad. Cannabini*, 1 to 2 ounces three times a day in Dropsies. *Extractum*, 3 or 4 grains three times a day.

- 599 ℞ Decocti Apocyni, f ʒxv.
 Syr. Aurantii, f ʒj. M.
 Sumat cyathum vinosum bis terve die.

In Dropsy.

ARGEMONE MEXICANA.

The yellow Mexican Thistle, or Prickly Poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*, Nat. Ord. *Papaveraceæ*), contains a milky juice which is applied to cancers, spots on the cornea, and eruptions on the skin; and to repress proud flesh. The seeds are narcotic and emetico-cathartic. The oil expressed from the seeds, in the dose of 30 drops, produces profound sleep, and afterwards relieves the bowels. It has been proposed by Dr. W. Hamilton as a remedy for cholera.

- 600 ℞ Sem. Argemonis Mexicanæ, ʒij.
 Sacchari albi, ʒij.
 Aquæ puræ, f ʒviiij.
 Fiat emulsio, cujus capiat cochl. amplum quaque hora dimidia.

In dry Belly-ache.—Dr. AFFLECK.

- 601 ℞ Succi Argemonis Mexicanæ, ʒviiij.
 Succi Jatrophæ multifidæ, ʒviiij.
 Saponis Hispanici, ʒj.
 Spir. Sacchari (Rum), ʒiij. Misce.

Expose it to the sun till sufficiently thickened to spread on lint. Apply this to the diseased part, previously bathed with a decoction of berries of French physic nut.

A CREOLE remedy for *Cancer*.

ARGENTUM.

Silver in fine powder has been used, in frictions on the tongue, as an antisyphilitic remedy, by M. Serres, but the chloride is more active.

The Oxide, Cyanide, Chloride, Iodide, and Nitrate of Silver, are tonic and antispasmodic; and are used in epilepsy, chorea, passive hæmorrhages, gastrodynia, &c. M. Serres lauds the preparations of silver in syphilis; but others have not found them effectual.

Nitrate of Silver, both solid and in solution, is much used as a stimulant, vesicant, and escharotic in various surgical diseases. It is supposed to arrest the progress of erysipelas, and other inflammations of the skin, &c. Mr. Higginbottom,

who has much extended its use, says it is not strictly a *caustic*. We must refer to his work for directions for its use in the various cases in which he recommends it.

Oxide of Silver is much recommended as a sedative and tonic by Dr. B. Lane, Sir James Eyre, and others; as a remedy for dyspepsia and painful affections of the stomach, as gastrodynia, pyrosis, &c., when the tongue is not red; also in uterine hæmorrhage, hæmoptysis, &c. In chronic diarrhœa, especially of children, it has also been found useful. The dose in stomach affections is from a quarter of a grain twice or three times a day, increased to one third or half a grain, and, if necessary, to a grain. In obstinate relaxation of the bowels, and in that case alone, Sir James Eyre recommends the addition of a small portion of opium. In hæmorrhage the dose may be from half a grain to a grain or more.

Cyanide of Silver is supposed to combine the sedative operation of cyanogen with the tonic of the metal. Dose, one tenth or one twelfth of a grain.

Iodide of Silver is recommended by Dr. Patterson as not likely to discolour the skin. Dose, half a grain to one grain.

Chloride of Silver is less active. Dose, half a grain to 5 grains. In epilepsy, 3 grains 3 or 4 times a day.

Ammonio-Chloride of Silver, from one fourteenth of a grain; rarely used.

Nitrate of Silver is given in doses varying from one sixth of a grain to 2 or 3 grains. For *external uses*, solutions containing from a quarter of a grain to 8 scruples, to an ounce of distilled water. The ointments also vary, containing from one grain to one drachm of the nitrate in an ounce of ointment.

602

℞ Argenti Oxidi, gr. ½.

Pulv. Tragac. comp. gr. v.

Misce: fiat pulvis ter die sumendus.

In passive Hæmorrhages, painful Dyspepsia, Chorea, &c.

Sir JAMES EYRE.

The above was the *usual* dose with which Sir James commenced, gradually increasing it if required. In some cases, however, he commenced with half a grain; but in *no case* has he given more than one grain three times a day.

- 603 ℞ Argenti Oxidi, gr. iij.
 Micæ panis, ʒj.
 Fiant pilulæ xij. Sumat j vel ij ter die.

In the same cases.—Sir JAMES EYRE.

- 604 ℞ Argenti Oxidi, gr. ij ad gr. vj.
 Mucilaginis Acaciæ, f ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒiij.
 Fiat mistura. Capiat ʒss ter die, agitata phiala.

In the same cases.

- 605 ℞ Oxidi Argenti, gr. ix.
 Opii pulv. gr. ij.
 Extracti Anthemidis, q. s.
 Misce et div. in pilulas xij. Sumat unam ter die.

In Menorrhagia.—Dr. THWEATT.

- 606 ℞ Oxidi Argenti, gr. vj.
 Extr. Absinthii, ʒj.
 Misce, et div. in pilulas xij e quibus sumatur una ter die.

In Epilepsy, Angina, Chorea, &c.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 607 ℞ Oxidi Argenti, gr. vj.
 Pulv. Rhei, gr. xvij.
 Ext. Conii, ʒij.
 Fiant pilulæ xvij. Sumat unum ter die.

In severe Gastrodynia, &c.—Mr. STOWE.

- 608 ℞ Argenti Oxidi, gr. vij.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, ʒj.
 Fiant pil. xiv. Sumat j bis die.

J. H.

- 609 ℞ Oxidi Argenti, gr. iv.
 Extr. Humuli, gr. xxiv. Misce: fiant pil. xij.
 Sumat unam ter die, superbibendo cyath. vinarum infusi chiraytæ.

In obstinate Chronic Diarrhœa.—Dr. TUNSTALL.

- 610 ℞ Argenti Cyanidi, gr. j.
 Pulv. Iridis, gr. ij.
 Trit. in mort. vitreo et div. in p. æq. x.
 One to be rubbed on the tongue.

In Syphilis.—Dr. SERRES.

- 611 ℞ Argenti Iodidi,
 Potassæ Nitratis, ana ʒss.
 Tere simul, ut fiat pulv. subtilissimus, dein adde
 Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒss.
 Sacchari albi, ʒj.
 Mucilag. q. s.
 Fiant pil. xl, quarum æger sumat unum ter die.

In Gastralgia, Pyrosis, Chorea, &c.—Dr. PATTERSON.

- 612 ℞ Argenti Chloridi, gr. j.
 Pulv. Iridis, gr. ij.
 Tere simul et div. in pulv. viij vel x.
 One to be rubbed on the tongue.

[Argenti Ammonio-chloridum is used in the same manner.]
In Syphilis.—M. SERRES.

- 613 ℞ Argenti Chloridi, gr. xv.
 Sodii Chloridi, ʒj.
 Amyli, gr. xv.
 Pulv. Acaciæ, gr. xv.
 Aquæ, q. s. Fiant pil. 100.

- 614 ℞ Argenti Chloridi, gr. xxxvj.
 Pulv. Acaciæ,
 Cons. Rosæ, ana q. s. ut fiant pil. xij.
 Sumat unam ter die.

In Chronic Dysentery, and Epilepsy.—Dr. PERRY.

[The quantity of Chloride to be increased to 1 drachm (in 12 pills) in Epilepsy.]

- 615 ℞ Argenti Chloridi, gr. xxxvj.
 Quinæ Muriatis, gr. xvij.
 Mannæ, gr. viij.

Misce, fiat massula ope mucilaginis et divide in pilulas duodecim, quarum capiat unam sextis horis.

In the early stage of Phthisis, and in Dyspepsia in debilitated habits. Dr. NELIGAN.

- 616 ℞ Argenti Ammonio-chloridi, gr. j.
 Pulv. Iridis, gr. ij. Tere simul, et adde
 Conservæ, q. s. Fiant pil. xiv.

M. SERRES.

- 617 ℞ Argenti Nitratis cryst. gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒij.
 Gummi Acaciæ, ʒij.
 Sacchari albi, ʒij. Misce.

A teaspoonful or two every two hours.

In obstinate Diarrhœa.—Dr. CANSTATT.

- 618 ℞ Argenti Nitr. cryst. gr. 1-6 ad 1-3.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒj.
 Syrupi simpl. ʒv. Fiat mistura.

To be taken by spoonfuls in the course of the day.

In Chronic Diarrhœa (of Children).—M. TROUSSEAU.

- 619 ℞ Argenti Nitratis, gr. iij.
 Opii pulv. gr. iij.
 Pulv. Rhei,
 Extr. Humuli, ana gr. xij.

Misce: fiant pil. xij. Sumatur una ter die.

In pain and tenderness of the Stomach, and other affections of mucous membranes. Dr. A. HUDSON.

- 628 ℞ Argent. Nit. gr. x.
 Ext. Hyoscyami, ʒj.
 Bismuthi Nit. ʒiss. M.
 Fiant pil. xl. Sumat j nocte manequē.

In Chronic Gastritis.—Dr. H. GREEN.

- 629 ℞ Argent. Nit. gr. x.
 Ext. Conii *vel*
 Ext. Lupuli, ʒj.
 Pulv. Capsici,
 Quinæ Disulph. āā ʒij.
 M. div. in pil. xl. Sum. j bis vel ter die.

In obstinate forms of Dyspepsia.—Dr. H. GREEN.

- 630 ℞ Argent. Nit. gr. x.
 Ext. Lupuli, ʒj.
 Bismuthi Nit. ʒiss.
 Quinæ Disulph. ʒij.
 M. fiant pil. xl. Sumat unam bis vel ter die.

In Gastralgia with Pyrosis.—Dr. H. GREEN.

- 631 ℞ Argenti Nitratis, gr. xij.
 Tinct. Gentianæ comp. f ʒiij.
 Sumat cochl. parvum ter die.

In Leucorrhœa, &c.—Dr. A. HUDSON.

- 632 ℞ Argenti Nitratis, gr. vj.
 Opī pulv. gr. iss.
 Fiant pil. vj. Sumat j post. sing. alvi deject. liquidas, vel omni hora.

In the rice-water purging of Cholera.—Mr. G. ROSS.

- 633 ℞ Argenti Nitratis, gr. vj [gr. iv ad xv].
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒxij. Fiat enema.

In Acute Dysentery.—M. TROUSSEAU.

- 634 ℞ Argenti Nitratis, ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, i ʒj. Fiat solutio.
 To be applied with a camel-hair pencil.

In Excoriations of the Back, in tedious illnesses.

Dr. A. T. THOMSON

[The same solution is applied to the sore edges of *Scorbutic Gums* (Fox); to *Erysipelas*; *Lupus*; *Porriago*, &c. (Dr. A. T. Thomson). A weaker solution, 10 grains to an ounce of water, is used to prevent bed-sores.]

- 635 ℞ Argenti Nitratis, ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒix. Solve.

Caustic application in Herpes Tonsurans.—DEVERGIE.

636

℞ Argenti Nitratis, ℥iv.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒiv.
 Acidi Nitrici, gutt. vj. Fiat solutio.

To be applied two or three times a day over the inflamed surface, and for two or three inches beyond it, to prevent the spreading of

Phlegmonous and Traumatic Erysipelas.

Mr. HIGGINBOTTOM.

637

℞ Argenti Nitratis, ʒj ad ℥iv.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒj. Solve.

To be applied by means of a sponge affixed to a whalebone rod to the fauces, pharynx, epiglottis, and larynx.

In Affections of the Throat; particularly follicular disease of the Larynx.—Dr. HORACE GREEN.

[When ulceration exists, Dr. G. states that the solution should not contain less than ʒij of the nitrate. A similar solution, containing from 8 to 40 grains of nitrate to an ounce of water, is used by Dr. E. Watson, Dr. Wagstaff, M. Latour, and others, in Hooping Cough, Hoarseness, Diphtherite, Croup, &c. But Dr. E. Watson considers it improper in acute exudative croup; and only suitable in asthenic laryngeal inflammation; and that the strength should vary inversely to the intensity of the inflammation.]

638

℞ Argenti Nitratis, gr. j.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒj. Fiat collutorium.

In Aphthæ.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

639

℞ Argenti Nitratis, gr. iiss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒj. Solve, ut fiat injectio.

In Fistulous Sores.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

640

℞ Argenti Nitratis, gr. iiiss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒviij. Fiat lotio.

For old Sores.—HAHNEMANN.

641

℞ Argenti Nitratis, gr. iv.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒj. Fiat collyrium.

One drop to be applied to the eye by a camel-hair pencil, and repeated in 5 or 6 hours when the symptoms return.

In Catarrhal Ophthalmia.—Dr. MACKENZIE.

642

℞ Argenti Nitratis, ʒss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒj. Fiat collyrium.

One or two drops to be introduced into the eye every second day.

In Egyptian Ophthalmia.—Dr. RIDGEWAY.

643

℞ Argenti Nitratis, gr. iv.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒj. Fiat collyrium.

In Superficial Ulcers of the Cornea.—Mr. MACKENZIE.

644

℞ Argenti Nitratis, gr. viij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒiv. Fiat gargarisma.

In Nurse's Sore Mouth.

- 645 ℞ Argenti Nitratis, gr. ij.
Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒviij. Fiat injectio.

MR. DRUITT.

- 646 ℞ Argenti Nitratis, gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ to gr. j.
Aque destillatæ, $\frac{3}{4}$ j. Fiat injectio.

In Gonorrhœa.—Mr. CARMICHAEL.

[Some writers direct much stronger solutions. Mr. C. begins with a quarter of a grain, increasing the strength as it can be borne; but finds this to be seldom the case with a full grain.]

- 647 ℞ Argenti Nitratis, gr. iv ad xvj.
Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒiv. Fiat injectio.

To be thrown into the bladder daily.

In Chronic Inflammation of the Bladder.

Dr. R. L. M'DONNELL.

- 648 ℞ Argenti Nitr. in pulv. subtil. p. j.
Sacchari purificati, p. v. Tere simul.

To be inhaled from a proper apparatus.

In Affections of the Air-passages.—Dr. WAGSTAFF.

- 649 ℞ Argenti Nitr. gr. iij ad x.
 Liq. Plumbi diacet. ℥x—xx.
 Cerati Cetacei, ʒj. Misce.

The size of a pin's head to be put within the eyelids, and repeated according to the degree of inflammation produced.

In Opacity of the Cornea.—Mr. GUTHRIE.

- 650 ℞ Argenti Nitratis, gr. iv.
Adipis præparati, 3ss. Fiat unguentum.

Dr. DRUITT.

[M. Serres uses, for syphilitic ulcers, one scruple of oxide, or half a scruple of iodide or cyanide of silver, to one ounce of lard.]

ARMORACIA.

The fresh root of Horse-radish, *Cochlearia Armoracia* (Nat. Ord. *Brassicaceæ*), is used as a condiment on account of its pungency ; as a medicine it stimulates the stomach, and increases the secretions, especially the urine. *Externally*, it is rubefacient. It yields, on distillation with water, a volatile oil, which is identical with that of mustard, and may be employed for the same purposes. Horse-radish is used in weak-

ness of the stomach, and in paralytic, dropsical, rheumatic, and scorbutic complaints; also in hoarseness, and in chest affections unattended with inflammation.

Dose of the fresh root, half a drachm; of *Infusum Armoraciæ*, 2 ounces; *Spiritus Armoraciæ comp.* B., 1 to 4 drachms; *Syrupus Armoraciæ*, a drachm; *Syrupus Antiscorbuticus*, 4 drachms.

- 651 ℞ Rad. Armoraciæ rec.
 Sem. Sinapis cont. ana ʒiij.
 Aquæ ferventis, Oj. Macera per horam et cola.
 Colaturæ, ʒviij.
 Spir. Ammoniac arom. ʒiss.
 Spir. Pimentæ, ʒiij.

Misce: capiat cochl. ij. ampla ter quotidie.

In Paralysis.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 652 ℞ Rad. Armoraciæ cont. ʒij.
 Sem. Sinapis, ʒij.
 Rad. Valerianæ, ʒij.
 Rad. Rhei incisæ, ʒss.
 Vini rubri, Oiss. Digere et cola.

A wineglassful occasionally.

Stimulant and Aperient.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 653 ℞ Inf. Armoraciæ comp. f ʒix.
 Tinct. Ammoniac comp. mʒiij.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, f ʒj. Fiat haustus.

Stimulant.—Dr. PARIS.

- 654 ℞ Infusi Armoraciæ, ʒv.
 Spir. Armoraciæ comp. ʒiv.
 Tinct. Capsici, ʒij. Fiat gargarisma.

In Catarrhal Deafness, with enlarged Tonsils.

Dr. FOSBROKE.

ARNICA. *Leopard's Bane.*

The root, leaves, and flowers of Arnica Montana (Nat. Ord. *Asteracæ*) are used; the root only is used in the B.P., but the dried flowers are officinal in the Prussian pharmacopœia, and are generally preferred. Many virtues are ascribed to Arnica; but its principal action is as a cerebro-spinal stimulant: it is also irritant to the stomach and bowels, and is supposed to be diuretic, diaphoretic, and emmenagogue. It is much employed, especially in Germany, to obviate the effects of severe falls, bruises, &c., on the brain and nerves;

also in amaurosis, paralysis, and other nervous affections. In the latter stage of hydrocephalus and typhus fever, and in numerous other cases, it has also been recommended. *Locally*, it is applied in lotions for contusions, and in affections of the brain.

Dose of the powdered flowers, 5 to 15 grains; of the root, 10 to 30. *Infusum Arnicæ*, half an ounce; *Extractum Arnicæ*, 5 to 10 grains; *Tinctura Arnicæ*, 30 drops; *Oleum essentielle*, 1 to 2 drops.

655 ℞ Infusi Arnicæ (ex ʒj flor.) f ʒiv.

Syrupi Croci, f ʒvj.

Ætheris Sulph. gutt. x. Misce.

A tablespoonful every hour, to a child above two years old.

In Hydrocephalus.—Dr. URE.

656 ℞ Flor. Arnicæ, ʒss.

Ammoniac Mur. pur. ʒij.

Camphoræ tritæ, gr. vj.

Sacchari albi, ʒvj. Misce: fiat pulvis.

A teaspoonful three times a day.

Expectorant and Emmenagogue.—M. BERENDS.

657 ℞ Flor. Arnicæ, ʒss.

Aquæ ferv. q. s. ad. col. ʒviij.

℞ Colaturæ, ʒviij.

Syr. Aurantii, ʒss.

Sp. Ætheris Nitrici, gutt. vj.

Misce: capiat cochleare unum amplum secunda quaque horâ.

In the latter stage of Hydrocephalus.—GOELIS.

658 ℞ Tinct. Arnicæ, f ʒss.

Infusi Acori Calami, f ʒviiss.

Misce: capiat unciam tertiis vel quartis horis.

In nervous Headache, and old Paralytic cases.

Dr. NELIGAN.

659 ℞ Infusi Arnicæ (ex ʒij rad.) ʒvj.

Ætheris Sulphurici, ʒij. Misce.

A spoonful several times a day.

In Nervous Affections.—BRERA.

660 ℞ Pulv. Arnicæ,

Pulv. Camphoræ, ana gr. iv.

Cons. Rosæ Caninæ, q. s.

Fiat bolus, sexta quaque hora sumendus.

Dr. COPLAND.

ARSENICUM. *Preparations of Arsenic.*

Arsenic in its metallic state is not administered medicinally. All its soluble preparations are violently poisonous; and its insoluble preparations are probably all so far acted upon by the fluids of the stomach as to become so. They are employed in medicine as alteratives, and febrifuges or antiperiodics; but their effects require to be very carefully watched. Arsenious Acid (formerly termed white arsenic) and its solution with potash (*Liq. Potassæ Arsenitis*) are generally preferred in this country; they are principally used in obstinate chronic diseases of the skin; but also in intermittent fevers and other periodic diseases. The arseniates of Soda and Iron have been introduced in the B.P. Arsenic is contra-indicated when there is a quick pulse and a hot skin.

The dose of *Acidum Arseniosum* is from one sixteenth to one eighth of a grain; some practitioners prefer it to the following solutions in periodical diseases. *Liquor Potassæ Arsenitis* (Fowler's Solution), *Liquor Arsenicalis*, B.P., is given in doses varying from 3 to 15 minims. Mr. Hunt recommends it not to be given in increasing doses, but 5 minims to be given three times a day, on a full stomach; and the dose reduced as soon as the conjunctiva is affected. He never finds it necessary to exceed this dose, in skin diseases. The other preparations and their doses are:

- Sodæ Arsenias*, B., gr. $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$.
- Ferri Arsenias*, B., gr. $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$.
- Liquor Arsenici Chloridi*, L., 3 to 10 drops.
- *Arsenici Hydrochloricus*, B. (3 times weaker), 2 to 5 drops.
- *Ammoniæ Arseniatis*, from 20 drops.
- *Sodæ Arseniatis*, B., from 12 drops.
- *Arsenici Periodidi*, 20 drops.
- *Arsenici et Hydrargyri Hydriodatis* (Donovan's solution), from 10 to 30 minims.
- Pilulæ Arsenici* (Asiaticæ), one pill.
- Quinæ Arsenias*, 1-10th to $\frac{1}{4}$ th of a grain.
- *Diarsenias*, $\frac{1}{3}$ rd of a grain.
- Potassæ Arsenias*, 1-16th to $\frac{1}{8}$ th of a grain.
- Iodidum Arsenici*, 1-10th of a grain.

669

℞ *Acidi Arseniosi*, gr. j. *Sacchari puri*, ℥ss.

Tere simul in pulv. subtilis, et adde

Micæ panis, q. s.

Misce bene, et div. in pil. æquales xx. Sumat unam bis die.

In Chronic Skin Diseases, Intermittents, &c.—Dr. WOOD.

- 670 ℞ Acidi Arseniosi, gr. ij.
 Strychninæ, gr. j.
 Extr. Aconiti, gr. viij.
 Pulv. Opii, gr. v.

Misce bene, et div. in pil. æquales xvj. One every six hours, or four in twenty-four hours. If nausea ensues, give half a pill only.

In Neuralgia of the Bladder, &c.—Dr. S. D. GROSS.

- 671 ℞ Acidi Arseniosi, gr. ij.
 Opii pulv. gr. viij.
 Saponis duri, ʒj.

Misce exactissime et div. in pil. xxiv æquales. Sumat j, semel vel bis die.

Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

[Dr. Barton directs 32 grains of soap, and to divide the mass in 32 pills.]

- 672 ℞ Acidi Arseniosi, gr. j.
 Piperis nigri, ʒss.
 Tere simul per horam dimidiam, dein adde
 Mucil. Acaciæ, q. s. ut fiant pil. xv æquales.
 Sumat unam semel vel bis die.

In Elephantiasis, Lepra, &c.—ASIATIC PILLS.

- 673 ℞ Liquor. Potassæ Arsenitis, f ʒiv.
 Liquor. Iodinei comp. (U.S.) f ʒj.
 Misce: dosis, gutt. v.

DUHAMEL.

- 674 ℞ Liq. Potassæ Arsenitis, f ʒss.
 Liq. Potassæ, f ʒj.
 Infusi Gentianæ co. f ʒvij.
 Sp. Ætheris Nitrici, f ʒij.
 Misce: fiat mistura cujus capiat cochl. larga duo ter die.

In Psoriasis.—Dr. S. WRIGHT.

- 675 ℞ Liq. Potassæ Arsenitis, ʒiv.
 Decocti Cinchonæ, f ʒx.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒij.
 Tincturæ Opii, ʒv.
 Fiat haustus, bis die sumendus post cibum.

In Chronic Eczema and Pityriasis.—Dr. BURGESS.

- 676 ℞ Liq. Potassæ Arsenitis, f ʒss.
 Infusi Quassiae, f ʒv.
 Tinct. Lupuli, f ʒj.
 Fiat mistura: sumat partem sextam bis die.

Dr. HOOPER.

- 677 ℞ Liq. Arsenicalis, ʒv.
 Tinct. Ferri Perchlor, ʒxx.
 Infusi Quassiae, ʒj
 M. sum. ter die.

In Psoriasis inveterata.—Dr. GUY.

- 678 ℞ Liq. Potassæ Arsenitis, ℥iv ad x.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒxss.
 Spir. Ætheris comp. f ʒss.
 Syrupi Croci, f ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus ter die sumendus.

In Epilepsy.—Dr. A. FRAMPTON.

- 679 ℞ Liq. Arsenitis Potassæ, ℥xx ad xxx.
 Syrupi Simplicis, f ʒiij.
 Tinct. Cardam. comp. f ʒiij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒvss.

Dosis, ʒj statim post cibum.

Dr. DRUITT.

- 680 ℞ Liq. Potassæ Arsenitis, f ʒj.
 Vini Antimonii Potassio-tart.
 Vini Ipecacuanhæ,
 Liquor. Potassæ, ana f ʒiiss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ad f ʒxij.

Fiat mistura cujus sumatur ʒj ter die.

In Hay Fever.—Dr. F. W. MACKENZIE.

- 681 ℞ Liquor. Potassæ Arsenitis, f ʒij.
 Liquor. Ammoniae Hydrosulphatis, ℥xx.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, f ʒij.
 Infusi Buchu, f ʒviiij.

Misce: sumat cochl. largum 4ta quaque hora.

In Diabetes.—Mr. J. HOGG.

- 682 ℞ Arseniatis Ammoniae, granum.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒj.

Misce: sumat guttas xij ad xxiv quotidie, gradatim augendo dosin ad f ʒj.

In Skin Diseases, &c.

- 683 ℞ Arseniatis Sodæ, gr. j.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒj.

Sumat gutt. xij ad xxx in die.

In Chronic Skin Diseases, &c.—Dr. PEARSON.

- 684 ℞ Liq. Sodæ Arseniatis, ℥xxx.
 Sodæ Bicarb. gr. 50.
 Tinct. Conii, ʒiij.
 Infusi Dulcamaræ, ʒvj. M. ($\frac{1}{8}$ for a dose).

Alterative in Skin Diseases.—Dr. GUY.

- 685 ℞ Sodæ Arseniatis, gr. ij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, q. s. Solve, et adde
 Guaiaci pulv. ʒss.
 Antimon. Oxysulphur. ʒj.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, q. s.

Misce caute et div. in pil. xxiv.

In Chronic Skin Diseases, &c.—ERASMUS WILSON.

- 686 ℞ Ferri Arseniatis, gr. iij.
 Extracti Humuli, ʒj.
 Althææ pulv. ʒss.
 Syrupi, q. s.
 Fiant pilulæ xlvij. Sumat j quotidie.

In Cancerous Diseases, and Herpetic Ulcers.—M. BIETT.

- 687 ℞ Liquor. Potassæ Arsenitis, f ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒj. Fiat lotio.

In mild cases of Lupus.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 688 ℞ Acidi Arseniosi pulv. ʒj.
 Pulv. Sang. Draconis, ʒviiij.
 Hydrarg. Sulphur. rubri, ʒij. Misce.
 To be moistened with saliva or mucilage at the time of using.

As a Caustic, for Cancers, Lupus, &c.—ROUSSELOT.

- 689 ℞ Acidi Arseniosi, gr. j ad ij.
 Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. c. Fiat pulvis.

As a Caustic.—Dr. BURGESS.

ARTEMISIA.

Several species of *Artemisia* (Nat. Ord. *Compositæ*, or *Senecionideæ*) are used in medicine; the principal of which are here grouped together.

1. *Artemisia Absinthium*. Common Wormwood. The dried tops are used as a bitter tonic, and vermifuge; also as an antiperiodic and emmenagogue. *Externally*, wormwood is used in discutient and antiseptic fomentations. The dose of the powdered herb is 20 to 30 grains. The officinal preparations and their doses are—

Aqua Absinthii, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ounce.

Extractum——, 5 to 20 grains.

Essentia——, 2 to 8 drops.

Infusum——, 1 to 2 ounces.

Ol. Essentiale, 2 to 4 drops.

Syrupus Absinthii, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ounce.

Tinctura——, $\frac{1}{2}$ dr. to 2 drachms.

—— comp., a drachm.

Vinum Absinthii, 2 or 3 tablespoonfuls twice or three times a day.

Wormwood also forms part of *Species Amarae*, *Species Anthelminticæ*, and *Sp. Aromaticæ* (P.).

Sal Absinthii, formerly much used, was carbonate of potash, obtained from the ashes of wormwood; but is now considered indetical with that derived from other sources.

2. *Artemisia maritima*, sea wormwood, has similar properties. It is less unpleasant, but seldom used.

3. *Artemisia vulgaris*. Mugwort. The fibrillæ and soft sound parts of the root, dried in the shade, and reduced to powder, or infused, have been recommended in epilepsy, infantile convulsions, chorea, hysteria, and amenorrhœa.

The dose of the freshly powdered root is from 30 to 60 grains in 24 hours; or to children, a few grains, according to their age. Dr. Burdach gives to adults a heaped teaspoonful of the powder, in warm beer, promoting diaphoresis, and repeats it daily till the disease is removed. It is not proper for young persons in diseases connected with their growth. The dose of *Extractum Artemisiæ* is 30 grains; *Syrupus* and *Syrup. Art. comp.*, 2 drachms to 16; *Aquæ Artemisiæ*, 1 to 2 ounces.

4. *Artemisia Abrotanum*. Southernwood. This has an aromatic smell; it is regarded as tonic, vermifuge, and antispasmodic; but is seldom used in this country, except in fomentations, and in washes to promote the growth of the hair.

5. *Artemisia Santonica*. Tartarian Southernwood. This is supposed to yield semen contra, the worm-seed of the shops; which, however, consists of broken flower-buds and their stalks. Worm-seed is given in doses of 10 to 30 grains morning and evening for some days, followed by an active purge, as a remedy for round worms.

The active principle, *Santonine*, is used for the same purpose. Dose, 3 or 4 grains. Both are officinal in the B. P. See SANTONICA.

6. *Artemisia Chinensis*, Chinese Mugwort, is used in the preparation of *Moxas*.

690 R. Infusi Absinthii, ʒiiss.

Sp. Cinnamomi, f ʒss.

Fiat haustus, 4tis vel 6tis horis sumendus.

In Weakness of the Stomach.—Mr. BRANDE.

691 R. Foliorum Absinthii,

Foliorum Rutæ,

Foliorum Sennæ,

Ras. Cornu Cervi, ana ʒss.

Rad. Rhei, ʒj.

Tere simul in pulv. tenuiss. cujus sumat ʒij omni mane per quatuor vices, ex sacchari fæcibus.

In Worms.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 692 ℞ Infus. Absinthii, f ʒij.
 Infus. Gigartinæ, f ʒiiss.
 Tinct. Valerianæ,
 Syrupi Zingiberis, ana f ʒij.
 Misce: capiat partem tertiam trihorio.

To expel Lumbrici.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 693 ℞ Extr. Absinthii, ʒss.
 Aq. Menthæ piper. ʒiv.
 Tinct. Aurantii, ʒij. Fiat mistura.
 A spoonful three times a day.

In Debility of the Stomach.—AUGUSTIN.

- 694 ℞ Vini Absinthii, f ʒiv.
 Potas. Carbonat. ʒj.
 Misce: sumat ʒj quater die.

As a Diuretic and Resolvent.—P. P. FRANK.

- 695 ℞ Pulv. Absinthii, ʒss.
 Calomelanos, gr. vj.
 Sodæ Muriatis, gr. xij.
 Saponis Jalapæ, gr. xxiv.
 Mellis despum. q. s.

Misce et div. in bolos ij. Sumat unum mane, et alterum post horas sex, nisi prius bene dejecerit alvus.

To expel Lumbrici or Ascarides.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 696 ℞ Ferri lævigati, ʒj.
 Extr. Absinthii, ʒij.
 Fiant pil. xxxvj. Sumat unam ter die.

In Chlorosis, Worms, General Debility, &c.—SYDENHAM.

- 697 ℞ Ol. Volat. Absinthii, ʒss.
 Spir. Ætheris Sulph.
 Spir. Vini rect. ana ʒij.
 Sumat æger gutt. xx ad xxx omni bihorio vel trihorio.

- 698 ℞ Infusi Absinthii,
 Enema. Aloes, ana f ʒiv. Fiat enema.
 One half to be used.

To dislodge Ascarides in Children.—Dr. URE.

- 699 ℞ Speciei Amaræ, ʒiv.
 Aquæ ferventis, Oiv. Macera, et cola.
 To be added to a bath.

In Debility of Children.—RADIUS.

- 700 ℞ Absinthii,
 Fol. Lauri,
 Fol. Rosmarini, ana ʒj.
 Aquæ, lb. v. Coque ad lb. iv et cola.

As a Fomentation in Bruises and Strains.—MIALHE.

- 701 ℞ Pulv. Artemisiæ vulg. ʒj.
 Pulv. Sacchari albi, ʒij.
 Misce: sumat cochl. parvum quater die.

In Epilepsy.—BRESLER.

- 702 ℞ Pulv. Artemisiæ vulg. ʒj.
 Pulv. Sacchari albi, ʒj. Fiat pulvis.
 To be taken at bed-time in warm beer.

In Epilepsy.—LÖWENSTEIN.

- 703 ℞ Extr. alcoholoci Artemisiæ, gr. iv.
 Acaciæ pulv. ʒj.
 Sacchari pulv. ʒiij.
 Mist. Amygdalæ, ʒiij.

A teaspoonful every half hour, gradually increasing the dose to two teaspoonfuls.

In Infantile Convulsions.—KÖLREUTER.

ARUM.

The root of Wake-Robin or Cuckow-pint (*Arum maculatum*, Nat. Ord. *Araceæ*) is acrid, stimulant, and increases the secretions. It was formerly used in humoral asthma, chronic rheumatism, jaundice, obstructions, &c.

Dose of the recently powdered root, from 10 to 30 grains; of the conserve, 1 or 2 drachms.

Arum triphyllum is used in America in chronic coughs, even of a consumptive character.

- 704 ℞ Rad. Ari pulv. ʒj.
 Sem. Carui pulv. ʒss.
 Magnesiæ, ʒij. Misce.

A teaspoonful in the morning.

In weakness of the Stomach, in gouty Constitutions.

NICOLAI.

- 705 ℞ Pulv. Ari tryphilli, ʒj.
 Pulv. Gummi Acaciæ, ʒiij.
 Pulv. Sacchari, ʒij. Tere simul, et adde terendo
 Aquæ, ʒvj. M. sumat cochl. ij bis terve die.

In Chronic Catarrhs, Rheumatism, &c.—Dr. Wood.

- 706 ℞ Rad. Ari triph. recent. ʒiss.
 Spirit. Juniperi, Oj.

Fiat tinctura: sumat cochl. j omni mane in aqua cum saccharo.

In Consumption.—M. POITEVIN.

ASARUM. *Asarabacca*.

The root and leaves of *Asarum Europæum* (Nat. Ord. *Aristolochiaceæ*) are acrid, emetic, cathartic, and sternutatory; but now scarcely used except with the latter intention. For this purpose the *Pulvis Asari compositus* is commonly used.

Asarum Canadense, Canada Snake-root, or Wild Ginger, is an aromatic tonic. Dose of the powder, 20 to 30 grains. It does not usually prove emetic or cathartic.

ASPARAGUS.

The root and shoots of *A. officinalis* (Nat. Ord. *Liliaceæ*) are diuretic, aperient, and alterative or deobstruent; and allay inordinate action of the heart. They contain *asparagine*, on which these effects are supposed to depend. Used chiefly in dropsy, consumption, and palpitations.

Dose of *Decoctum Asparagi*, a teacupful three times a day; *Extractum*, 20 to 60 grains; *Syrupus*, from one to four ounces in the day in heart affections and phthisis.

- 707 ℞ Decocti Asparagi, ℥xvj.
 Potassæ Acetatis, ℥j.
 Mel. Scillæ, ℥ss. Misce.
 To be taken by cupfuls.

In Dropsies.—FOY.

- 708 ℞ Decocti Asparagi, lb. j.
 Potas. Nitratis, ℥ij.
 Sp. Ætheris Nitr. ℥iij.
 Oxymel. Scillæ, ℥ss. M.
 To be taken as a common drink.

Diuretic and Cooling.—DR. COPLAND.

- 709 ℞ Syrupi Asparagi, f ℥viiij.
 Sumat cochl. medium mane nocteque.

In Palpitations.—DR. FOSBROKE.

ASSAFŒTIDA.

Assafœtida is the concrete juice of *Narthex Assafœtida* (Nat. Ord. *Umbelliferae*). It is antispasmodic, expectorant, moderately stimulant, and slightly laxative. It is much used in hysterical affections, in nervous debility, hypochon

driasis, flatulent distension of the bowels, in the cough of old persons, hooping-cough, asthma, and other affections of the chest not attended with inflammation. As an enema it is advised in flatulent diseases of children, in typhoid fever, cholera, convulsions, &c.

Dose, 5 to 12 grains; *Pilula Assafœtidæ comp.* B., 10 to 15 grains; *Pil. Assafœtidæ* (Guy's H.), 3 pills; *Pilulæ Aloes et Assaf.* 10 to 15 grains; *Pil. Galbani comp.* 10 to 15 grains; *Mistura Assafœtidæ*, half an ounce to one ounce; *Tinctura Assafœtidæ*, a drachm; *Spiritus Ammoniaefœtidus*, 30 drops to a drachm.

The officinal preparations for local use are, *Enema Assafœtidæ*; *Emplastrum Assafœtidæ*.

- 710 ℞ Assafœtidæ,
 Pulv. Valerianæ, ana p. æquales,
 Syrupi et Tinct. Valerianæ, q. s.
Fiat massa, in pil. gr. v dividenda. Sumat ij bis die.
 In Nervous Affections.

- 711 ℞ Assafœtidæ, gr. iv.
 Ammonia Sesquicarb. gr. v.
 Spir. Armoraciæ comp. f ʒij.
 Decocti Aloes, f ʒx. Fiat haustus.

In muscular Atony of the Alimentary Canal.—Dr. PARIS.

- 712 ℞ Tinct. Assafœtidæ,
 Tinct. Absinthii, ana ʒj.
Sumat gutt. lx ter die.

In Tape Worm.—HUFELAND.

- 713 ℞ Mist. Assafœtidæ, f ʒvj.
 Tinct. Valerianæ Ammon. f ʒij.
 Spir. Æther. Sulphuric. f ʒj.
M. Fiat mistura, cujus sumat ægra cochl. ij larga sextis horis.

In Hysteria.—Dr. THOMAS.

- 714 ℞ Assafœtidæ, ʒj.
 Aq. Menthæ pip. f ʒvss. Tere optime simul, et adde
 Tinct. Valerianæ Am. f ʒij.
 Tinct. Castorei, f ʒiij.
 Ætheris Sulphurici, ʒj.
Misce: fiat mistura: sumat cochl. unum amplum secundis horis.

In the Hysterical Paroxysm.—Dr. JOY.

- 715 ℞ Spir. Ammon. Fœtidi, ʒss.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, m̄x.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒss.
 Spir. Anisi, f ʒj.
 Acidi Hydrocyanici dil. m̄v.
 Aquæ, ʒj. Sumat cochl. min. j ter in die.

In Laryngismus Stridulus.—Dr. REID.

- 716 ℞ Sp. Ammon. Foetidi,
 Tinct. Valerianæ, ana f ʒiij.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ʒviss.
 Syrupi Croci, f ʒiij.
 Misce: sumat cochlearia tria ampla subinde.

In Hysteria, Flatulence, and various Nervous Diseases.

Mr. BRANDE.

- 717 ℞ Assafoetidæ,
 Opii pulv.
 Piperis nigri, ana gr. iss. Fiat pilula.

One to be bruised, and taken in a spoonful of brandy and water every half or three quarters of an hour.

In Cholera.—[AN INDIAN SPECIFIC.]

- 718 ℞ Assafoetidæ, ʒj.
 Castorei, ʒj.
 Ol. Animalis (Dippel's), gutt. xx.
 Tinct. Myrrhæ, q. s.
 Fiat massa in pil. granorum iv distribuenda.

Antispasmodic.—T. H. LYON.

- 719 ℞ Assafoetidæ, ʒiss.
 Extr. Anthemidis, ʒiij.
 Pulv. Rhei, ʒj.

Misce: fiat massa in pil. xxx dividenda. Sumat tres mane et vespere.

In Dyspepsia with Flatulence.—Dr. AINSLIE.

- 720 ℞ Gum Assafoet. gr. xxxvj.
 Pulv. Rhei, gr. xij.
 Olei Cajuput. gtt. xij. M.
 Div. in pil. xij, sum. ij om. noct.

In Flatulency.—Dr. ROSS.

- 721 ℞ Assafoetidæ, ʒj.
 Morph. Sul. gr. iij. M.

Fiant pilulæ triginti, quarum exhibe unam ter vel quater de die.

In disordered Menstruation with dry Cough.—Dr. H. GREEN.

- 722 ℞ Tinct. Assafoetidæ, f ʒj.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥x.
 Ipecacuanhæ pulv. ʒss.
 Aquæ, f ʒij.

Fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochl. parvum tertia quaque horâ.

In Hooping-cough.—Dr. R. REECE.

- 723 ℞ Mist. Assafoetidæ, ʒvss.
 Tinct. Valerianæ Ammon. ʒiv.

Misce: fiat mistura; sumat partem quartam 4ta quaque horâ.

Antispasmodic.—Dr. JOY.

- 724 ℞ Assafoetidæ, ʒj. Tere-cum
 Liquor. Ammoniac acet.
 Aquæ destillatæ,
 Aquæ Pulegii, ana f ʒij.
 Syr. Papaveris, f ʒij.

Misce: capiat cochl. duo pro dosi.

In obstinate Spasmodic Cough.—MR. BRANDE.

- 725 ℞ Assafoetidæ puræ, ʒj.
 Olei Amygdalæ dulc. gutt. xx.
 Tere simul, et adde
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, ʒij.
 Syrupi Althææ, ʒij. Misce: fiat emulsio.

Give a teaspoonful every two hours to a child of two to six years, shaking the bottle.

In Hooping-Cough.—KOPP.

- 726 ℞ Tinct. Assafoetidæ, f ʒss.
 Tinct. Valerianæ comp. f ʒss.
 Ferri Sulphatis, gr. ij.
 Mist. Camphoræ, f ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus ter die sumendus. Capiat hac nocte, h. s.

Pil. Hydrargyri, gr. iij.
 Ext. Coloc. comp. gr. iv.

In Hysterical Affections.—DR. W. DUNCAN.

- 727 ℞ Tinct. Æthereæ Assafoetidæ, mxx.
 Spir. Ammon. Arom. f ʒss.
 Mist. Moschi, f ʒj. Misce: fiat haustus.

In Hysteric and Spasmodic Colic.—DR. NELIGAN.

- 728 ℞ Assafoetidæ colatæ, ʒij.
 Liq. Ammon. Acetatis, ʒj.
 Aquæ Menthæ, ʒiij.
 Syr. Croci, ʒss. Misce.

A teaspoonful to a tablespoonful, according to the age of the child, every two hours.

In Millar's (acute) Asthma.—MILLAR.

- 729 ℞ Mist. Assafoetidæ, f ʒvss.
 Spir. Lavandulæ comp. ʒss.
 Spir. Ammoniac arom. f ʒij.

Misce: sumat cochlearia tria ter quotidie.

In Nervous Indigestion, Hysteria, &c.—DR. AINSLIE.

- 730 ℞ Tinct. Assafoetidæ, ʒss.
 Tinct. Opii, f ʒj.
 Decocti Hordei, Oss. Fiat enema.

In Flatulent Colic.—DR. HOOPER.

- 731 ℞ Assafoetidæ, gr. vj—viij.
 Ol. Amygdalæ dulc. ℥iv. Tere simul, et adde
 Pulv. Acaciæ, ʒss.
 Infusi Anthemidis, ʒj. Fiat enema.

In Flatulent Colic.—DR. URE.

[This is for an Infant. For older children, use one scruple to half a drachm of Assafoetida.]

- 732 ℞ Assafoetidæ, ʒij.
 Camphoræ rasæ, gr. xij. Tere cum
 Decocti Avenæ, ʒviij; dein adde
 Olei Terebinthinæ, ʒss. Misce, et fiat enema.

In Pestilential Cholera.—DR. COPLAND.

- 733 ℞ Assafoetidæ, ʒij. Tere cum
 Decocti Papaveris, lb. j.
 Coletur: signetur: The clyster.

In Spasmodic and Hysterical Affections.—RADIUS.

- 34 ℞ Assafoetidæ, ʒiij. Tere cum
 Lactis Vaccini, ʒv.
 Cola per linteum, ut fiat enema.

In Ascarides.—RUDOLPHI.

ATROPIA. ATROPIÆ SULPHAS. See BELLADONNA.

AURANTIUM. *Orange.*

The dried rind of the *Seville* or *Bitter Orange*, *C. Bigaradia*, is a light bitter tonic, stomachic, and slightly astringent. It is much prescribed as an accompaniment to other medicines; particularly the stronger bitters, quinine, neutral salts, &c., to render them less offensive to the palate or the stomach. Although regarded as a very safe remedy, large quantities of the peel have proved fatal to children.

Dose of the powdered peel, 5 to 30 grains; *Confectio Aurantii*, 1 to 4 drachms; *Infusum Aurantii*, and *Inf. Aurant comp.* (B.), 1 to 2 ounces; *Elixir Aurant. comp.*, a drachm; *Syrupus Aurantii*, a drachm to an ounce; *Tinctura Aurantii*, 1 to 3 drachms; *Vinum Aurantii*, (B.), Orange Wine; *Oleum Cort. Aurantii* 1 to 3 drops.

The juice of the Sweet Orange, *Citrus Aurantium*, is refrigerant, and is used for the same purposes as Citric Acid and Lemon Juice.

Orange Flowers, and their *distilled water and oil*, are the

product chiefly of the bitter orange. They are fragrant, and chiefly used for their flavour and odour, but are also regarded as antispasmodic. The *leaves* are aromatic, tonic, and diaphoretic. Dose, 20 to 60 grains.

- 735 ℞ Cort. Aurantii, ʒss.
 Flor. Anthemidis, ʒj.
 Infunde aq. frigidæ Oij per horas xxiv, et cola.
 Take a wineglassful frequently.

In Weakness of the Stomach, Flatulence, &c.—Dr. PERCEVAL.

- 736 ℞ Flavedinis Aurantii,
 Radiciſ Rhei,
 Potassæ Tartratis, ana ʒss.
 Olei Cajuputi, mʒij. Misce: fiat pulvis.

In Hypochondriasis, &c.—KLEIN.

- 737 ℞ Infusi Aurantii comp. f ʒix.
 Acidi Hydrochlorici dil. mxx.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, f ʒj.
 Fiat haustus horis ij ante prandium quotidie sumendus.

Tonic.—Dr. PARIS.

[For other recipes containing Cortex Aurantii, see under Acidum Nitro-Muriaticum, Cinchona, Quinia, Gentiana, &c.]

- 738 ℞ Pulv. fol. Aurantii,
 Pulv. rad. Valerianæ,
 Syrupi Aurantii, q. s. Fiat electuarium.
 A teaspoonful occasionally.

In Epilepsy, and other Chronic Nervous Diseases.

SCAUBARTH.

- 739 ℞ Fol. Aurantii,
 Rad. Rhei, ana ʒj.
 Rad. Valerianæ,
 Potas. Bitartr. ana ʒijj. Misce.
 Take half a teaspoonful twice a day.

Chorea, Epilepsy, &c.—CHOULANT

AURUM. *Gold.*

The preparations of gold excite the secretions, sometimes salivate, and, if too freely given, produce great local and general irritation, and act as irritant poisons. They are classed among the special stimulants and alteratives, and are used by frictions on the tongue and gums, and endermically, as well as administered internally, in syphilis, scrofula, scirrhus and cancerous diseases, lepra, and amenorrhœa.

Metallic gold, in a finely divided state, produces the constitutional effects of the remedy in a milder degree, without proving a local irritant. Of the salts of gold, the chloride of gold and soda (Auro-Sodii Chloridum, Sodii Auro-terchloridum, vel Auri et Sodæ Murias vel Hydrochloras) is most used. The preparations and their doses are—

Auri Pulvis, from $\frac{1}{4}$ th of a gr. to 1 gr. (1-5th to $\frac{1}{2}$ a gr.—LEGRAND).

<i>Auri Chloridum</i> [<i>Terchloridum</i> , vel <i>Perchloridum</i>]	} From 1-20th to 1-10th of a grain. In frictions, from 1-16th to 1-6th, gradually increased.
<i>Auro-Sodii Chloridum</i> , vel <i>Sodii Auro-Terchloridum</i>	

Auri Cyanidum } From 1-15th to 1-10th of a grain.
 — *Iodidum* }

— *Sulphuretum*, 1-10th of a grain to a grain and a half.

Aurum Stanno Paratum (*Purple of Cassius*), 1-15th to 1-10th of a grain (?).

Trochisci Auri, and *Troch. Auri Cyanidi*, 1 to 4 daily.

Unguentum Auri is applied in frictions, and also to the surface from which the cuticle has been removed by a blister.

Syrupus Auri is also used topically.

740 ℞ *Auri pulveris*, gr. vj.
 Amyli pulv. gr. xxxvj.
 Misce, et div. in partes xij. Sumat unam quarter die.

REICKE.

741 ℞ *Auri pulveris*,
 Lycopodii, ana gr. ij. *Misce*.
 To be rubbed on the tongue and gums, in divided portions, during the day.
 In Syphilis, &c.—REICKE.

742 ℞ *Auri pulveris*, ʒj.
 Syrupi Acaciæ, ʒj. *Misce*.
 In Syphilitic Ulceration.

743 ℞ *Auri pulveris*, gr. xv.
 Axungia, ʒss. *Misce*.
 To obstinate Syphilitic Ulcers.—BOUCHARDAT.

744 ℞ *Auri Terchloridi*, gr. j.
 Lycopodii præp. gr. xv. *Misce*, et div. in p. xvj.

One to be rubbed on the tongue and gums daily. Afterwards, the same quantity to be divided successively into twelve and ten powders.

In Syphilis.—CHRESTIEN.

745 ℞ *Auri Chloridi*, gr. j.
 Extr. Aconiti alcohol. ʒss.
 Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒij.
 Syrupi, q. s.

Misce intime, et div. in pil. xx, quarum sumatur una ter in die.

In Secondary Syphilis, with much pain.—Dr. NELIGAN.

[We omit many other formulæ, as they resemble the following for the use of the *Chloride of Gold and Soda*, which is nearly as active as the simple chloride, and cheaper.]

- 746 ℞ Auro-Sodii Chloridi, granum unum.
 Aquæ destillatæ, q. s. Solve, et adde
 Syrupi simplicis, f ʒvj.
 Misce: sumat cochl. amplum ter die.

CHRESTIEN.

- 747 ℞ Auro-Sodii Chloridi, gr. j.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒss. Solve.

Six drops, gradually increased to fourteen, to be taken three times a day in water, or decoction of sarsaparilla.

In Secondary Syphilis.—LEHMANN.

- 748 ℞ Sodii Auro-terchloridi, gr. ij.
 Mannæ duræ, ʒiiss.

Tere bene simul et ope mucilaginis forma in pilulas viginti quatuor, e quibus sumatur una ter in die.

In Syphilitic Affections.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 749 ℞ Auro-Sodii Chloridi, gr. iv (in aq. dest. q. s. sol.)
 Extracti Dulcamaræ, ʒj.
 Extracti Aconiti, ʒss.
 Pulveris Althææ, q. s.

Fiant pilulæ 80, quarum capiat unam ter die.

In Venereal Skin Diseases, &c.—GRÖTZNER.

- 750 ℞ Auri et Sodæ Muriatis, gr. j.
 Extr. Mezerei, ʒj. Fiant pilulæ lx.

MAGENDIE.

- 751 ℞ Auro-Sodii Chloridi, gr. $\frac{3}{4}$.
 Lycopodii, gr. xv.

Misce optime, et divide in chartulas xx.

One powder to be rubbed on the tongue and gums daily. The same quantity to be divided the next time into sixteen, then into twelve, and by degrees into three packets.

In Syphilitic Affections.—CHRESTIEN ; TROUSSEAU.

- 752 ℞ Auro-Sodii Chloridi, gr. j.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒiij. Fiat collyrium.

In Chronic Ophthalmia.—JAHN.

- 753 ℞ Auro-Sodii Chloridi, gr. iiss.
 Axungiae, ʒiss.

The size of a bean to be introduced into the nostril in the evening.

In Scrofulous Swelling of the Nose.—KOPP.

- 754 ℞ Auro-Sodii Chloridi, gr. iij ad iv.
 Axungiae, ʒss. Misce exact. ut fiat unguentum.

In Induration, Exostosis, &c., especially of Syphilitic origin.

GRÖTZNER.

- 755 ℞ Auri Teroxidi, gr. ivss.
 Extr. Mezerei, ʒij.
 Misce, et div. in pil. lx. Sumat ij ad x quotidie.

HOSP. OF MONTPELLIER.

- 756 ℞ Auri Cyanidi, gr. j.
 Lycopodii, gr. xv. Misce, et div. in pulv. xvj.
 One daily in frictions on the tongue.
- 757 ℞ Auri Cyanidi, gr. iss.
 Pastæ Cacao, ʒj. Misce, et div. in trochis. xxiv.
 One to three daily.

CHRESTIEN.

- 758 ℞ Auri Cyanidi, gr. j.
 Extr. Mezerei, gr. iij [gr. viij.—CHRESTIEN.]
 Pulv. Althææ, q. s. Fiant pil. xv.
 Give at first one pill, then two, then three daily.

In Syphilis, Scrofula, Amenorrhœa, &c.

POURCHE; CHRESTIEN.

[Aurum Stanno paratum, and Auri Sulphuretum, are given in powders and pills, as the other preparations.]

BALLOTA.

Siberian Woolly Ballota (*Ballota lanata*; Nat. Ord. *Labiata*) is sudorific and diuretic; and is used in gout, rheumatism, dropsies, &c. The dried plant is employed.

- 759 ℞ Decocti Ballotæ, ʒxv.
 Syrupi Althææ, ʒj. Misce.
 This quantity to be drunk in the course of the day.

RADIUS.

- 760 ℞ Decocti Ballotæ, ʒxvj.
 Tinct. Cinnamomi, ʒss.
 Ætheris Sulphur. ʒj. Misce.
 A wine-glassful to be taken every three hours.

In Dropsies.—REHMAN.

BALSAMUM CANADENSE. See TEREBINTHINA.

BALSAMUM COPAIBÆ. See COPAIBA.

BALSAMUM PERUVIANUM.

Balsam of Peru is obtained from incisions made into the trunk of the *Myrospermum* of Sonsonate. It is expectorant and stimulant, acting especially on the mucous membrane;

hence it is used in chronic catarrhs, and other non-inflammatory affections of the chest attended with debility; also in leucorrhœa, gonorrhœa, chronic rheumatism, amenorrhœa, &c. Dr. Van Ness gives it in half-drachm doses three times a day, in diabetes mellitus. *Externally*, it is used as a stimulant to unhealthy ulcers, to chilblains, chapped nipples, and to promote the growth of the hair.

Dose, 10 to 40 grains; of *Tinctura B. Peruviani*, 1 to 2 drachms.

- 761 ℞ Bals. Peruviani, ℥iv.
 Olei Amygd. dulc. ℥vj.
 Pulv. G. Acaciæ, ℥j. Tere simul, et adde terendo
 Aquæ Rosæ, ℥iv. Misce.

Dose, a tablespoonful.

In Chronic Catarrhs, &c.

- 762 ℞ Bals. Peruviani, ℥ij.
 Mellis despumati, ℥j.
 Simul diligenter tere, et gradatim adde
 Aquæ destillatæ tepidæ, ℥vij.
 Sumat cochl. ij ad iv bis, ter, quaterve quotidie.

- 763 ℞ Bals. Peruviani, ℥ij.
 Vitel. Ovor. No. ij. Tere simul, et adde
 Extr. Cinchonæ, ℥iv.
 Mellis Rosæ, ℥vj.

Misce: capiat cochleare unum magnum bis die.

In Chronic Bronchitis.—Dr. JOY.

- 764 ℞ Bals. Peruviani, ℥ss.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, ℥ij. Tere simul, et adde
 Aquæ Cinnamomi,
 Aquæ destillatæ, ana ℥ss.

Misce: fiat haustus ter die sumendus.

In Chronic Asthma, Old Dry Cough, and Rheumatism.

Mr. BRANDE.

- 765 ℞ Bals. Peruviani, ℥ij.
 Ovi unius Vitellum. Tere simul, et adde
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, f ℥viss.
 Tinct. Aloes comp. f ℥iij.
 Syrupi Croci, f ℥ij.

Fiat mistura: sumat ℥iss bis quotidie.

In a Sluggish state of the Bowels.—Dr. PARIS.

- 766 ℞ Bal. Peruviani, ℥ij.
 Mellis despumati, ℥vj. Misce, et adde gradatim
 Misturæ Myrrhæ (Guy's H.) f ℥vj.
 Tinct. Aurantii, f ℥j.

Fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochl. j ad ij ter quaterve in die.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 767 ℞ Bals. Peruviani, ʒss.
 Vitelli Ovi, q. s.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi,
 Aquæ puræ, ana f ʒj.
 Spir. Ammon. Arom.
 Syrupi Croci, ana f ʒj.

Fiat haustus, ter die sumendus.

In Paralytic Cases.—Dr. HUGH SMITH.

- 768 ℞ Ung. Cerae albæ, ʒiiss.
 Bals. Peruviani, ʒij.
 Olei Lavandulæ, ℥xij. Fiat unguentum.

To promote the growth of the Hair.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 769 ℞ Bals. Peruviani, ʒj.
 Fellis Bovini, ʒiij. Misce: fiat bals. acousticum.

In fetid discharges from the Ear.—Dr. HUGH SMITH.

BALSAMUM TOLUTANUM.

Balsam of Tolu, which is obtained from *Myrospermum Toluiferum* (Nat. Ord. *Papilionaceæ*), has similar properties and uses to Balsam of Peru; being a balsamic stimulant, tonic, and expectorant. It is chiefly prescribed in pectoral complaints, after the inflammatory action is subdued.

Dose, 10 to 30 grains; *Tinctura Tolutana*, half a drachm to a drachm; *Syrupus Tolutanus*, 1 to 2 drachms (B. prep. twice as strong as L.); *Trochisci Tolutani*, ad libitum.

- 770 ℞ Balsami Tolut. ʒiiss.
 Misturæ Acaciæ, f ʒj.
 Tere simul, et adde gradatim
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒiv.
 Tinct. Camphoræ comp.
 Syrupi simplicis, ana f ʒiij.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochl. ampla ij ter in die.

In the above Cases.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 771 ℞ Bals. Tolutani, ʒss.
 Mucil. Acaciæ, f ʒiv.
 Aquæ, f ʒv.
 Aquæ Pimentæ, ʒiij. Fiat haustus.

In Chronic Mucous Discharges.

- 772 ℞ Syrupi Tolutani, ʒj.
 Emulsionis Acaciæ, ʒviij.
 Olei Amygd. dulc. ʒiiss. Misce.

A spoonful to be taken frequently.

In Chronic Catarrh.—NIEMANN.

BARIUM. BARYTA.

All the soluble salts of Barium are poisonous; in small doses they are used as alterative and deobstruent remedies, in scrofulous diseases [when attended by an irritable and febrile state of the system], cancer, skin diseases, &c.; but require caution. The Chloride of Barium (*Barii Chloridum*, formerly *Barytæ Murias*) is most frequently used.

Dose, one to two grains, sometimes increased to five grains (NELIGAN); usually in solution. The poisonous effects of an over-dose should be combated, in the first instance, by sulphate of magnesia or of soda, or by dilute sulphuric acid. The other preparations and doses are—

Liquor Barii Chloridi, 5 to 15 minims.

Barii Iodidum, 1 to 3 or 4 grains.

Barii Bromidum, the same.

773 ℞ Solut. Barytæ Muriatis sat. ʒj.
Acidi Muriatici, gutt. iv. Misce.

Begin with 3 or 4 drops, and gradually increase the dose to 10 drops twice a day.

In Scrofulous and Cancerous Affections.—Dr. CRAWFORD.

774 ℞ Barii Chloridi, ʒss.
Aque destillatæ, ʒj. Misce.

Give daily, to a child of 3 years, from 5 to 20 drops; to older children from 10 to 30 drops; increasing the dose to 50 or 60. [WENDT says from 5 to 15 drops every three hours.]

In Scrofula.—HUFELAND.

775 ℞ Barii Chloridi,
Ferri Potassio-tartr. ana ʒss.
Aque Cinnamomi, ʒj. Solve, et adde
Syrupi Aurantii, ʒj.

To a child of 2 or 3 years give 8 or 10 drops every three hours, in gruel; to those of 4 to 6 years give 12 to 15 drops, and to older children 20 drops, at the same intervals.

In Scrofulous Affections, Glandular Affections, &c.

Dr. URE.

776 ℞ Barii Chloridi,
Extracti Conii, ana ʒss. Solve in
Aque destillatæ, ʒss; adde
Vini Antim. Potassio-tart. ʒiiss. Misce.

Give 15 drops, gradually increased to 30, every 3 hours, shaking the bottle.

In Chronic Enlargement of the Testicle, &c.—Dr. WYLIE.

777

℞ Barii Chloridi, ℥ss.
Tinct. Ferri Sesquichlor. f ʒij.
Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒij.
Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒviiij. M.

Give from half an ounce to an ounce, three times a day.

In Scrofula, with languid Circulation, and Debility.

Mr. BALMAN.

778

℞ Barii Chloridi, ʒss.
Tinct. Cinchonæ, ʒss. Misce.

Ten to fifteen drops, morning and night, shaking the bottle.

In Scrofulous Photophobia.—AMMON.

779

℞ Barii Chloridi, gr. j.
Morphiæ Muriat. gr. iij.
Conf. Rosæ. q. s.

Fiant pilulæ xij. Sumat unam ter die.

In Chronic Diarrhœa and Dysentery.—Dr. A. WALSH.

780

℞ Barii Iodidi, granum.
Cinnamomi pulveris,
Sacchari albi, ana ʒiv.

Misce, et div. in partes viij æquales. One to be taken three times a day.

In Scrofulous Diseases.—RADIUS.

BEBERIA, or *Bebeerina*.

Beberia is an alkaloid derived from the bark of the Green-heart tree, *Nectandra Rodiei* (Nat. Ord. *Rosaceæ*). It is tonic and febrifuge.

Dose of the sulphate, which is the only salt of Beberia generally employed, from two to six grains twice a day, as a tonic in ordinary cases of debility, &c.; or from 10 to 12 grains twice a day in intermittent fevers, during the intermissions. Some give as much as 15 grains.

781

℞ Bebeerinæ Sulphatis, gr. xxxvj.
Confect. Rosæ, q. s.

Fiat massa in pil. xij dividenda. One pill to be taken three times a day during the intermissions.

In Intermittent Headache.—Dr. GAIRDNER.

782

℞ Bebeerinæ Sulphat. ʒij.
Confect. Rosæ, q. s.

Misce: fiant pil. xxiv. Sumat j, ij, vel iij, ter die.

In Intermittent Fevers.—Dr. CHRISTISON.

- 783 ℞ Bebeerinæ Sulphat. gr. xvj.
 Acid. Sulph. dil. ℥x.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒiiss.
 Syr. flor. Aurantii, f ʒss.
 M. Fiat mistura. Capiat cochl. ampla duo sextis horis.

In Periodic Headache and Neuralgia.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 784 ℞ Bebeerinæ Sulph. ʒss.
 Acidi Sulphurici dil. ℥xxv.
 Syrupi simplicis, f ʒj.
 Tinct. Aurantii, f ʒj.
 Aquæ, f ʒiv. Misce.
 A tablespoonful three times a day.

Dr. CHRISTISON.

- 785 ℞ Beberinæ Sulphatis, gr. xx.
 Infusi Chirata, ʒvj.
 Solve. (One sixth for a dose.)

Tonic.—Dr. GUY.

BELA. *Bael.*

The dried half-ripe fruit of the *Ægle Marmelos*, or Bengal Quince (Nat. Ord. *Aurantiaceæ*) has been lately introduced into practice as an astringent, especially in diarrhœa and dysentery. It may be used in the form of decoction, or liquid extract.

Decoctum Belæ, 1—3 oz.
Extractum Belæ liquidum (B.), 1—4 drachms.

- 786 ℞ Ext. Belæ liquidi, ʒij.
 Decoct. Hordei, ʒiss.
 M. Sum post sing. sedes liquidas.

In Diarrhœa, &c.

BELLADONNA.

The leaves and root of Deadly Nightshade (*Atropa Belladonna*, Nat. Ord. *Solanaceæ*) are powerfully narcotic, and in some cases act as a diuretic, diaphoretic, and laxative. It is employed to alleviate pain and quiet nervous excitement and spasm, in neuralgic and convulsive affections, as chorea, epilepsy, whooping-cough, tic douloureux; also in rheumatism, dysmenorrhœa, &c. Also as a prophylactic against scarlet fever. *Locally*, it is used to relieve pain, and to dilate the pupil of the eye. The vapour of its decoction is inhaled to relieve asthma.

This powerful remedy requires to be used with great cau-

tion. The occurrence of dryness and stricture of the fauces, giddiness, or dimness of vision, indicates the necessity of suspending its use.

Atropia, Atropine, the active principle of belladonna, is an energetic poison, seldom given as an internal remedy in this country.

The dose of the powdered leaves of belladonna is from one grain once or twice a day, gradually increased to two or three grains, carefully watching its effect. To children, one eighth to one fourth of a grain is given. The powdered *root* is preferred in Germany; the dose is somewhat less.

Extractum Belladonnæ, from a quarter to half a grain twice a day; or one twelfth of a grain to a child.

Extractum Belladonnæ Alcoholicum (U.S. and Paris codex), from one sixth to one fourth of a grain.

Tinctura Belladonnæ (L.), from 5 to 20 minims, equivalent to half a grain to two grains of the dried leaves. Dr. Wood says from 15 to 30 drops. (B. prep. half as strong as L.)

Atropia, and *Atropiæ Sulphas*, from a thirteenth to a sixth of a grain, for an adult. *Liquor Atropiæ*, B., contains 4 gr. in the oz.; 1—4 drops will dilate the pupil of locally applied.

Liquor Atropiæ Sulphatis, B., 4 gr. to 1 oz., similarly used.

The following are for local use: *Cataplasma*—*Ceratum*—*Emplastrum*—*Linimentum*—*Lotio*—*Oleum*—and *Unguentum Belladonnæ*—*Solutio Atropiæ*—*Ung. Atropiæ*. (Paper and gelatine impregnated with *Atropia* are also used.)

787 ℞ Extracti Bellad. Alcoholici, gr. ij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ℥j. Solve.

Give a child as many drops as it is years old, morning and evening.

As a Prophylactic against Scarlatina.—Dr. FLEISHMANN.

788 ℞ Extracti Belladonnæ, gr. iij.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥j.

Give two drops, morning and evening, to a child under one year of age, and one drop more for every additional year.

For the same purpose.—Dr. HARDY.

[It should be continued for at least 14 days.—Dr. SCHNEEMANN.]

789 ℞ Extracti Belladonnæ, gr. j.
 Acidi Hydrocyanici dil. mjj.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, ℥j. Fiat haustus.

In Gastralgia.—Dr. STRANGE.

- 790 ℞ Succī Belladonnæ (cum 1-5 Sp. rect.) f ʒiv.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒvij.
 Syrupī Rhœados, f ʒss.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochleare amplum sextis horis.

In Neuralgia, and Tic Douloureux.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 791 ℞ Extracti Belladonnæ, gr. viij ad xij.
 Vini Ipecacuanhæ, f ʒj.
 Syrupī Senegæ, f ʒss.
 Syrupī Tolutani, f ʒiiiss. Misce.

A teaspoonful three or four times a day, with a mucilaginous acidulated drink.

In Catarrh.—Dr. ELLIS (U.S.)

- 792 ℞ Extracti Belladonnæ, gr. vj.
 Glycyrrhizæ Rad. pulv. ʒss.
 Succī spiss. Sambuci, q. s.
 Fiant pilulæ xij. Capiat unam ad tres pro dose.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 793 ℞ Extracti Belladonnæ, gr. iv.
 Extracti Gentianæ, ʒj.
 Misce bene ut fiant pil. xij. Sumat unam ter in die.

In flying Rheumatic Pain.—Dr. J. OSBORNE.

- 794 ℞ Extracti Belladonnæ, gr. v.
 Pulv. Ipecacuanhæ, ʒss. Misce: fiant pil. xx.
 Take one every two or three hours until the pain ceases.

In painful Menstruation in full habits.—Dr. G. BIRD.

- 795 ℞ Extracti Belladonnæ, gr. v.
 Zinci Sulphatis, ʒj. Misce, ut fiant pil. xx.
 Take one every three hours until the pain ceases.

In the same, in Leucophlegmatic habits.—Dr. G. BIRD.

- 796 ℞ Ext. Belladonnæ, gr. viij.
 Pulv. Camphoræ, ʒj.
 Quinæ Disulph. ʒij. M. fiant pilulæ xxx.
 One every hour or two until the pain ceases.

For painful Menstruation.—Dr. H. GREEN.

- 797 ℞ Ext. Belladonnæ, gr. viij.
 Pulv. Ipecacuan. gr. x.
 Zinci Sulph. ʒss. M. fiant pil. xxx.
 Quar. cap. j quaque horâ, donec leniatur dolor.

In Dysmenorrhœa.—Dr. H. GREEN.

- 798 ℞ Extracti Belladonnæ,
 Pilulæ Hydrargyri,
 Ipecacuan. pulv. ana gr. xij.
 Misce, ut fiant pilulæ xij. One to be taken morning and evening.

In Cancerous Affections.—Dr. AINSLIE.

799

℞ Rad. Belladonnæ pulv. gr. ij.
 Rad. Ipecacuanhæ p. gr. iss.
 Sulphuris loti,
 Sacchari Lactis, ana ʒss.

Misce: fiat pulvis, in partes viij dividendus. Sumat j ter die.

In Hooping-cough. (For a child of three or four years.)

KOPP.

800

℞ Rad. Belladonnæ, gr. iv.
 Rad. Glycyrrhizæ,
 Sacchari albi, ana gr. xxxviij. Tere bene simul.

Dose, from four to twenty grains twice a day.

Dr. COPLAND.

801

℞ Ipecacuanhæ rad. pulv. gr. ij.
 Belladonnæ rad. pulv. gr. iij.
 Zinci Oxidi, gr. vj.
 Sacchari albi, ʒj. Fiat pulv. in partes vj div.

One every two hours.

In Nervous Epilepsy.—BERENDS.

802

℞ Rad. Belladonnæ pulv. ʒss.
 Rad. Rhei pulv. ʒij.

Misce, et div. in pulv. x æquales. Sumat j bis terve in die.

In obstructions, enlargement, and induration of Liver and Spleen; Jaundice, Palpitations, &c.—HUFELAND.

803

℞ Rad. Belladonnæ pulv. gr. vj.
 Quinæ disulphatis, gr. vj—xij.
 Sacchari albi, ʒij.

Misce: fiat pulvis in part. æq. vj div. Sumat j bis terve quotidie.

In Obstinate Quartan Agues.—RADIUS.

804

℞ Rad. Belladonnæ, gr. iss.
 Quinæ Muriatis, gr. iv.
 Pulv. Rhei, gr. xx.

M. div. in pulv. x. Sum. j ter die.

In Scarlatina.—Dr. SCHWABE.

805

℞ Belladonnæ fol. pulv. gr. ij.
 Potassæ Nitratis, p. gr. xv.
 Sacchari purif. gr. iv.

Fiat pulvis, hora somni quotidie sumendus.

In Chronic Rheumatism, Epilepsy, &c.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

806

℞ Ext. Belladonnæ, gr. $\frac{1}{12}$.
 Ol. Terebinthinæ, mʒij.
 Mucilaginis, ʒj.

M., ter die sum. (For an infant.)

Laryngismus Stridulus.—Dr. H. JONES.

- 807 ℞ Fol. Belladonnæ sic. gr. xij.

Aquæ ferventis, ʒvj.

Macera, et cola; ut fiat enema.

In Spasm of the Rectum, or Sphincter Vesicæ.—PITSCHAFT.

- 808 ℞ Extracti Belladonnæ, ʒj.
Aquæ puræ, f ʒiv. Fiat lotio.

Dr. DRUITT.

- 809 ℞ Extracti Belladonnæ, ʒj.
Liq. Plumbi diacet. ʒj. Misce: fiat lotio.

GRAEFE.

- 810 ℞ Tinct. Belladonnæ, f ʒij.
Linim. Saponis cum Opio, f ʒviij.
Fiat linimentum, sæpe utendum.

In Neuralgic pains, and painful Glandular Enlargements.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 811 ℞ Extr. Belladonnæ,
Adipis præparati, ana ʒij.
Opii pulveris, ʒss. Misce accuratissime.

The size of a hazel-nut to be rubbed on the seat of pain three times a day, during the exacerbations.

In Neuralgia.—Dr. DEBREYNE.

- 812 ℞ Unguenti Belladonnæ, ʒij.
Camphoræ redactæ, ʒj.
Tinct. Camphoræ comp. f ʒj. M. Fiat unguentum.

In painful Hæmorrhoids and Chordee.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 813 ℞ Ext. Belladonnæ Alcoholici, gr. iss.
Ext. Opii, gr. $\frac{3}{4}$. M.

(Place in the centre of a little pledget of carded cotton; fold it up so as to enclose the extracts, tie with a very strong thread, and have a double thread eight inches long attached.) To be introduced *per vaginam*, placed on the neck of the uterus, and retained for twelve or twenty-four hours.

In Neuralgia of Uterus.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 814 ℞ Atropiæ, gr. $\frac{3}{4}$.
Sacchari puri, ʒiiss. Misceantur optime.

Give a grain and a half, two or three times a day, to a child of five years.

In Hooping-cough.—BOUCHARDAT.

- 815 ℞ Atropiæ, gr. $\frac{1}{120}$.
Acid. Nit. m℥j.
Aquæ, ʒss.

Ter die (for a child).

In Whooping-cough.—Dr. H. JONES.

- 816 ℞ Atropiæ, gr. $\frac{1}{120}$.
Tinct. Ferri Mur. m℥xv.
Oyxmel. Scillæ, m℥xv.
Aquæ, ʒj.

M. f. haustus, ter die sum.

In irritable Cough, with weakness.—Dr. H. JONES.

Dose of *Benzoinum*, 3 to 10 grains; *Acidum Benzoicum* (and its salts), 3 to 30 grains; *Tinctura Benzoini*, and *Tinct. B. comp.*, 30 drops to a drachm.

- 822 ℞ Tinct. Benzoini comp. f. ʒss
 Acaciæ pulveris, ʒss.
 Tragacanthæ pulv. ʒj.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, f ʒj.
 Aquæ puræ, f ʒiiss.

Misce; fiat mistura, cujus capiat partem quartam ter die.

In Chronic Bronchitis.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 823 ℞ Tinct. Benzoini comp.
 Acidi Sulphurici dil. ana f ʒss.
 M. sumat gutt. xxx, cum saccharo.

To allay Vomiting.—Dr. E. G. CLARK.

- 824 ℞ Benzoini pulv. ʒj.
 Ammoniaci pulv.
 Myrrhæ pulv. ana ʒiiss.
 Extr. Gentianæ, ʒij.
 Terebinth. Venet. ʒiiss.
 Rhei pulveris, q. s.

Fiat massa, et div. in pilulas gr. iv. Two pills twice a day.

In Hypochondriasis, Habitual Constipation, &c.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 825 ℞ Acidi Benzoici, gr. xij.
 Extracti Papaveris, gr. xvij.
 Fiant pilulæ vj. Sumat unam pro dosi.

Expectorant.—Dr. PARIS.

- 826 ℞ Acidi Benzoici, ʒij.
 Mannæ, q. s.
 Fiant pil. xl, quarum sumat ij bis in die.

In Enuresis Nocturna.—Dr. J. DELCOUR.

- 827 ℞ Acidi Benzoici, ʒij.
 Fiat pulvis quater in die sumendus.

In Alkaline Urine, with deposition of Phosphates.

Dr. GARROD.

- 828 ℞ Acidi Benzoici, gr. xvij.
 Sacchari albi, ʒj.
 Olei Anisi, gutt. ij.

Misce, et div. in pulv. vj. Sumat j secunda quaque horâ.

Expectorant, in Chronic Bronchitis, &c.—NIEL.

- 829 ℞ Acidi Benzoici, ʒij.
 Bals. Tolutani, ʒj.
 Tinct. Tolut. q. s.

Fiat massa, in pilulas xij dividenda. Sumat unam bis die.

In Chronic Bronchitis, &c.

- 830 ℞ Acidi Benzoici, gr. vj.
 Camphoræ pulv. gr. ij.
 Sacchari albi, ℥j.

Fiat pulvis. Dispensantur tales doses tres. Capiat æger alterâ quaque horâ unum.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 831 ℞ Acidi Benzoici, gr. ss.
 Pastæ Ribis rubri (red currant paste), gr. x.
 M. fiat trochiscus. One every hour or two.

In Hoarseness from Weakness of Larynx.

Dr. M. MACKENZIE.

- 832 ℞ Acidi Benzoici, gr. ix.
 Decocti Pareiræ, f ʒiss.
 Morphiæ Acetatis, gr. ½.
 Fiat haustus, bis die sumendus.

In Mucous Urine, with copious deposit of Phosphates.

Dr. GOLDING BIRD.

[Inf. Uvæ Ursi may be substituted for Dec. Pareiræ when the urine is plentiful; Inf. Chimaphilæ when the kidneys require stimulating; and Inf. Buchu when the skin also is inactive.]

- 833 ℞ Acidi Benzoici, ʒss.
 Acaciæ pulv. ʒj. Tere simul, et adde
 Syrupi Amygdalæ, ʒij. Misce: fiat linctus.
 A spoonful every two hours, shaking the bottle.

Expectorant.—BERENDS.

- 834 ℞ Acidi Benzoici,
 Ammon. Sesquicarb. ana ℥j.
 Aquæ ferventis, f ʒvss. Solve, et adde
 Syrupi simpl. f ʒiv.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, f ʒiss.
 Misce: sumat cochl. ampla ter in die.

In Uric Gravel.—Dr. GOLDING BIRD.

- 835 ℞ Sodæ Carbonatis, ʒiss.
 Acidi Benzoici, ℥ij.
 Sodæ Phosphatis, ʒiij.
 Aquæ ferventis, f ʒiv.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, f ʒviiiiss.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, f ʒiv.
 Fiat mistura: sumat æger cochl. ij ter in die.

In Uric Gravel.—Dr. GOLDING BIRD.

- 836 ℞ Benzoini contusi,
 Styracis cont. ana ℥j. M.
 To be thrown on hot cinders in the patient's room.

In Hooping-cough.

837 ℞ Tinct. Benzoini co. ʒj ad ʒij.

To be added to a pint of water at 150° F., and inhaled for five or eight minutes every four or six hours from a suitable inhaler.*

In Acute Congestion of the Pharynx and Larynx.

Dr. MORELL MACKENZIE.

[Blotting-paper, soaked in a solution of nitre and dried, and afterwards brushed over with Tinct. Benzoini comp. and dried, is also burned for the relief of Cough, Hoarseness, and Hooping-cough.]

BERBERIS. *Barberry Bark and Fruit.*

The *Bark* of the root of the common Barberry (*Berberis vulgaris*, Nat. Ord. *Berberidaceæ*) is tonic and deobstruent, and is chiefly used as a remedy for jaundice and dysentery. The dose of *Infusum Berberidis* is from one to two ounces twice a day.

The *Fruit* is cooling, antiscorbutic, and astringent, containing malic and citric acids. It is useful in fevers, bilious disorders, and scurvy.

Berberine, the active principle of the bark, is tonic, and in large doses laxative. It has been found useful in dyspepsia with functional derangement of the liver; and in convalescence from typhus, cholera, &c. Dose, 4 to 10 grains; larger doses act as a purgative.

838 ℞ Infusi Berberidis, f ʒviiij.

Sodæ Carbonatis, ʒj.

Tinct. Calumbæ, f ʒij.

Misce; sumat cochl. ij bis terve in die.

In Jaundice.—Dr. COPLAND.

839 ℞ Berberinæ, ʒss.

Extr. Anthemidis, ʒj.

Misce, et div. in pil. xij. Sumat unam bis terve in die.

In Indigestion, &c.

840 ℞ Syrupi Berberidis Succi, ʒiss.

Aquæ, Oiss. Misce. As a common drink.

In Fevers, &c.

* The most suitable inhaler is the Eclectic Inhaler manufactured by Messrs. Maw, Son, and Thompson, for Messrs. Bullock and Reynolds, 3, Hanover Street, Hanover Square, W.

- 841 ℞ Syr. Berberidis Succī, ℥ij.
 Infusi Salvīæ, ℥vj. Fiat gargarisma.

In Sore Throat.

- 842 ℞ Infusi Berber. cort. ℥vij.
 Mellis Rosæ, ℥j. Fiat collutorium.

In Aphthous Ulcers of the Mouth.

BISMUTHI SUB-NITRAS. [B. NITRAS, L.; BISMUTHUM ALBUM, B. 1864.] *Nitrate of Bismuth.* BISMUTHI CARBONAS. LIQUOR BISMUTHI et AMMONIÆ CITRATIS.

Nitrate, or Subnitrate of Bismuth, is tonic and antispasmodic, with a special efficacy in painful affections of the stomach; as gastralgia, cardialgia, and pyrosis. It has also been recommended in the diarrhœa of typhus fever and consumption. In too large doses, as two drachms, it has acted as an irritant poison; but by some these occasional poisonous effects are attributed to the presence of arsenic, which it is apt to contain, unless the purified metal is used in its manufacture. M. Montserrat gives it to the amount of $2\frac{1}{2}$ drachms in 24 hours without any ill effect.

The usual dose is from 3 to 10 grains, twice or thrice a day, after meals. The *Carbonate*, which is more soluble, is given in doses of 5—20 gr. The *Liq. Bism. et Am. Cit.*, B. (Schacht's solution), $\frac{1}{2}$ —1 dr.

- 843 ℞ Bismuthi Nitratis, gr. v.
 Pulv. Tragac. comp. ℥ss.

Fiat pulvis, ter die sumendus. [The dose of bismuth to be gradually increased to eight or ten grains.]

In Painful Affections of the Stomach.—Dr. YEATS.

- 844 ℞ Bismuthi Nitratis, ℥ij.
 Mucil. Acaciæ, q. s.

Fiant pil. xxxvj. Sumat unam secundis horis.

In Gastrodynia.—Dr. JOY.

- 845 ℞ Bismuthi Nitratis, ℥ss.
 Magnesiæ Carbon. gr. xlvij.
 Elæo-sacchari Anisi, f ℥iss.

Misce, et div. in pulveres xij. Sumat j quater in die.

In Nervous Vomiting, &c.—KOPP.

- 846 ℞ Bismuthi Nitratis,
 Acaciæ pulveris,
 Sodæ Bicarbonatis, ana gr. iv.

Fiat pulvis, ter die sumendus.

In Irritative Dyspepsia.—Dr. G. BIRD.

- 847 ℞ Bismuthi Nitratis, gr. xij.
Ipecacuanhæ pulv. gr. ij.
Magnes. Carbonatis, ʒij.
Misce, et div. in p. xij æquales. Sumat j ter quaterve in die.
In Rheumatic Gastrodynia.—CLARUS.
- 848 ℞ Bismuthi Nitratis, gr. viij.
Digitalis fol. pulv. gr. viij.
Testæ preparatæ, ʒiv.
Misce, et divide in pulv. viij æquales. Sumat j bis terve in die.
In Hooping-cough.—RADIUS.
- 849 ℞ Bismuthi Nitratis,
Ext. Nucis Vom. alcohol. ana gr. ss.
Magnesiæ Carbon. gr. iij.
Sacchari albi, gr. xv.
Olei Menthæ piper. gutt. iij. M. Fiat pulvis.
Dentur tales doses No. xij. Sumat j tertia quaque horâ.
In Spasms of the Stomach.—VOGT.
- 850 ℞ Bismuthi Nitratis, gr. xlvij.
Ext. Belladonnæ, gr. vj.
Olei Menthæ pip. gutt. xij.
Mucil. Acaciæ, q. s.
Fiant pil. xij. Sumat unam quartâ vel sextâ horâ.
In Gastralgia, with Pyrosis.
- 851 ℞ Bismuthi Nitratis, ʒj.
Elect. Catechu, ʒij.
Fiant pilulæ xxxvj. Capiat unam omni hora.
In Cholericform Diarrhœa.—DEVILLIERS.
- 852 ℞ Bismuthi Nitratis, gr. viij.
Opîi Pulveris, gr. j.
Sacchari albi, ʒij. Misce, et div. in pulv. iv.
One every two hours.
In Cholera.—AMMON.
- 853 ℞ Bismuthi Nitratis, ʒiiss.
Extr. Belladonnæ, gr. xv.
Misce, et div in pil. xl. Sumat ij mane nocteque.
In Gastralgia.—CAIZERGUE.
- 854 ℞ Bismuthi Nitratis, gr. viij.
Mucil. Acaciæ, f ʒij.
Misturæ Amygdalæ, f ʒj. Misce : fiat haustus.
Dr. PARIS.
- 855 ℞ Bismuthi Nit. gr. vj.
Magnes. Carb. gr. x.
Pulv. Acaciæ, gr. xx. M.
- (Stir in a cup of boiled milk; when cool stir up again, and administer twice or thrice daily, each dose to be immediately followed by 1-16th gr. of muriate of morphia in a tablespoonful of water.)

In Pyrosis.—Dr. GRAVES.

gonaceæ) is astringent; and is used in mucous discharges, passive hæmorrhages, &c.

Dose, in powder, 29 or 30 grains. *Decoctum Bistortæ*, a wineglassful; it is also used as a gargle or mouth-wash, and as an astringent injection.

- 863 ℞ Pulv. rad. Bistortæ, ʒij.
 Pulv. rad. Ipecac. gr. vj.
 Pulv. Cinnam. comp. gr. xij.
 Misce, et divide in pulv. sex. One to be taken three times a day.

In Chronic Diarrhœa.

- 864 ℞ Decocti Bistortæ, f ʒvj.
 Decocti Papaveris, f ʒj.
 Acidi Tannici, gr. xvij.

Misce: fiat liquor, cujus quantum satis sit quater de die, ope siphunculi eburnei, in vaginam injiciatur.

In Chronic Leucorrhœa.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 865 ℞ Rad. Bistortæ,
 Cort. fr. Granati, ana ʒiiss.
 Aquæ ferventis, Oss. Infunde, cola, et adde
 Vini Opii, gutt. v. Fiat enema.

In Chronic Diarrhœa.—M. BOUCHARDAT.

BORAX. ACIDUM BORACICUM.

Borax (Sodæ Biboras) is diuretic, antilithic, and emmenagogue. It was an ingredient in the old *Pulvis ad Partum* (Ed. Ph. 1774); it requires to be used with caution during pregnancy. *Locally*, it is used as a detergent, especially in aphthous affections. Dose, 5 to 30 grains.

Mel Boracis of the Pharmacopœias is chiefly used in aphthæ of children.

Glycerinum Boracis (B.).

Boracic Acid was formerly prescribed as a sedative.

- 866 ℞ Boracis pulv. gr. xv.
 Myrrhæ pulv. gr. xij.
 Crocī pulv. gr. iij.
 Ol. Caryophylli, gutt. j.
 Fiat pulvis, semel vel bis die sumendus.

Emmenagogue.—Dr. T. FULLER.

- 867 ℞ Boracis pulv. ʒij.
 Capsici pulv. ʒj.
 Pil. Aloes cum Myrrhâ, ʒj.
 Olei Sabinæ, q. s.

Fiant pil xxx, quarum capiat binas ter die.

In Chlorosis.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 876 ℞ Acidi Boracici, ʒj.
Mist. Camphoræ, ʒiv.
Syrupi Aurantii, ʒj.
Misce: capiat cochl. ij secunda vel tertia quaque hora.
In Cerebral Affections.—CHAUSSIER.
- 877 ℞ Boracis, ʒj.
Aquæ Rosæ,
Aquæ fl. Aurantii, ana ʒiij. Fiat lotio cosmetica.
In Freckles, Tan, &c.—HUFELAND.
- 878 ℞ Boracis, ʒj ad ij.
Aquæ, Oj. Fiat lotio.
To be applied by means of lint, frequently renewed night and day.
To Gangrenous Buboës.—Dr. EFFENBERGER.
- 879 ℞ Boracis, ʒss.
Aquæ Sambuci, f ʒxiss.
Spir. Rosmarini, ʒss. Fiat lotio.
To allay Itching in Roseola.—Dr. NELIGAN.
- 880 ℞ Boracis, ʒss.
Aquæ Rosæ, ʒviiij.
Morphiæ Sulphatis, gr. vj. Misce, fiat lotio.
In Pruritus Vulvæ.—Dr. MEIGS.
- 881 ℞ Boracis, ʒj.
Aquæ puræ, f ʒiij.
Spir. rectificati, f ʒss. Fiat lotio.

Sir A. COOPER.
- 882 ℞ Boracis, ʒj.
Aceti destillati, f ʒij. Fiat lotio.
In Ringworm of the Scalp.—Dr. ABERCROMBIE.
- 883 ℞ Boracis, ʒij.
Cretæ præparatæ, ʒj.
Aquæ Rosæ, f ʒiij.
Spir. Vini, f ʒiij. Fiat lotio.
To Sore Nipples.—Dr. JOHNSON.
- 884 ℞ Boracis, ʒss.
Aquæ Rosæ, f ʒviiij.
Acidi Hydrocyan. dil. f ʒij. Fiat lotio.
In Lichen Agrius.—Dr. NELIGAN.
- 885 ℞ Boracis, ʒj.
Aquæ Rosæ, f ʒiv.
Tinct. Opii, ʒss. Fiat collyrium.
In Photophobia.—FRICKE.

- 886 ℞ Boracis, gr. xvj.
 Aquæ Lauro-cerasi, ʒj.
 Mucil. Cydonii, ʒj. M. fiat collyrium.
 One or two drops to be applied to the eye.

In latter stage of Ophthalmia.—SICHEL.

- 887 ℞ Mellis Boracis, ʒj.
 Tincturæ Myrrhæ, ʒj.
 Mellis despum. ʒvij. Misce.

In Aphthæ.—MR. BRANDE.

- 888 ℞ Boracis, ʒss.
 Mellis Rosæ, ʒj.
 Aquæ puræ, f ʒviss. Fiat gargarisma.

Dr. HOOPER.

- 889 ℞ Boracis pulv. ʒij.
 Aquæ Rosæ, f ʒvij.
 Mellis despumati,
 Tinct. Myrrhæ, ana f ʒss.
 Misce: fiat collutorium vel gargarisma.

In Mercurial Salivation.—MR. BRANDE.

- 890 ℞ Boracis pulv. ʒj.
 Ung. Rosati (vel Sambuci albi), ʒj.
 Fiat unguentum.

In Chilblains, &c.—HUFELAND.

BROMINIUM. POTASSII BROMIDUM. *Bromine, and Bromide of Potassium.*

Bromine is very analogous to iodine in its medical properties, and is used in the same cases; particularly in enlargement of the spleen, in hypertrophy of the heart, chronic arthritis, goitre, scrofulous swellings, &c. It is a powerful irritant, and requires to be administered cautiously, and largely diluted.

Bromide of Potassium has the same properties and uses, but is much less irritant. Dose, 3 to 10 grains. In large doses it acts as a soporific. For *Ammonmii Bromidum*, see above. *Bromide of Iron*, 2 to 8 grains; *Bromide of Calcium*, 2 to 8 grains; *Bromide of Mercury* is given in the same manner as calomel; *Deuto-Bromide* as corrosive sublimate. *Unguentum Brominii compositum* and *Ung. Potassii Bromidi* are applied to disperse scrofulous swellings, and in chronic arthritis.

- 891 ℞ Brominii (pond.) ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒv.

Agita simul ut fiat solutio. Dose, from three to six drops, in sugared water.

M. POURCHÉ.

- 892 ℞ Bromidi Potassii, gr. vj ad viij.
 Aquæ Lactucæ (*vel* destill.), ʒiij.
 Syrupi Althææ, ʒj. Misc.

To be taken by spoonfuls in twenty-four hours.

MAGENDIE.

- 893 ℞ Potassii Bromidi, ʒj.
 Aquæ fl. Aurantii, ʒiiiss.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒss.

M. Fiat mistura cujus capiat partem quartam sexta quaque horâ.

In Chronic Enlargement of the Spleen and Liver.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 894 ℞ Potassii Bromidi, gr. iij.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus ter die adhibendus.

In Hypertrophy of the Spleen.—Dr. WILLIAMS.

- 895 ℞ Potassii Bromidi, ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒvj. Misc.

A teaspoonful every two hours.

In Herpes Scabidus, Chronic Eczema, and Impetigo Sparsa.

RADIUS.

- 896 ℞ Potassii Bromidi, ʒss.
 Brominii, ʒviiij.
 Adipis præp. ʒj. Fiat unguentum.

- 897 ℞ Potassii Bromidi, gr. xl.
 Liquoris Taraxaci, ʒj.
 Tinct. Chloroform. co. ʒij.
 Infus. Aurantii, ad ʒvj.

M. sum. 4tam partem bis die.

In Dysmenorrhœa.—Dr. GREENHALGH.

- 898 ℞ Potassii Bromidi, ʒiij.
 Ammoniæ Phosphatis, ʒij.
 Tinct. Gentian. co. ʒij.
 Aquæ Cayophylli, ad ʒvj.

M. sum. coch. j amplum bis die ex aquâ.

In Dysuria.—Dr. QUAIN.

BRUCIA. *Brucine.*

This vegetable alkaloid is analogous to strychnia in its effects, but less powerful. It is derived from the same

- 904 ℞ Infusi Buchu, f ʒxv.
Potassæ Bicarbon. ʒiss.
Potassæ Nitratis, ʒij.
Tinct. Hyoscyami, ʒiij.
Fiat mistura, cujus capiat cyathum vinarium ter quotidie.
In Dyspepsia with Acidity.—Sir JAMES EYRE.
- 905 ℞ Infusi Buchu, f ʒvij.
Spir. Ætheris Nitrici, f ʒiv.
Liq. Potassæ, f ʒij.
Tinct. Scillæ, f ʒiij.
Fiat mistura. Sumat cochl. tria ter die.
In Dropsical Affections.—Dr. R. REECE.
- 906 ℞ Infusi Buchu, f ʒv.
Pulv. Tragac. ʒss.
Tincturæ Buchu, f ʒiij.
Tincturæ Digitalis, mxxxv.
Extracti Conii, gr. xxvj.
Syrupi Tolutani, f ʒss.
Fiat mistura, cujus sumat cochl. ij larga ter quaterve die.
In Chronic Bronchitis, with Tubercles.—Dr. COPLAND.
- 907 ℞ Fol. Buchu, ʒij.
Fol. Uvæ Ursi, ʒij.
Aquæ ferventis, f ʒvj.
Macera per horas duas: cola, et adde
Liquoris Potassæ, f ʒj.
Tinct. Cinnamomi,
Tinct. Hyoscyami, ana f ʒiij.
Misce: sumat cochl. duo ter die.
In Chronic Cystitis.—Dr. DRUITT.
- 908 ℞ Infusi Buchu, ʒvij.
Tincturæ Buchu,
Spiritus Juniperi comp., ana f ʒss. Misce.
Dose, two tablespoonfuls.
Diuretic.—Dr. HOOPER.
- 909 ℞ Infusi Buchu, f ʒvij.
Potassæ Bicarbon. ʒj.
Tinct. Hyoscyami, f ʒiiss.
Extr. Sarsæ fluidi, f ʒiv.
Fiat mistura: sumat cochl. ij ampla ter in die.
In Irritable Bladder, with Acid Urine.—Mr. COULSON.
- 910 ℞ Infusi Buchu, f ʒvij.
Tincturæ Buchu,
Tincturæ Cubebæ, ana f ʒiv.
Misce: sumat cochl. ij ampla ter die.
In Chronic Diseases of the Bladder, Kidneys, and Prostate.
Dr. JOY.

- 911 ℞ Infusi Buchu, f ʒvss.
 Balsami Copaibæ, f ʒss.
 Liquoris Potassæ, f ʒss.

Misce: sumat ʒj ter die.

In Chronic Inflammation of the Bladder.

Dr. R. L. M'DONNEL.

CADMIUM. CADMII SULPHAS. CADMII IODIDUM.

The Sulphate of Cadmium is used for the same purposes as sulphate of zinc, and in the same manner; but chiefly for outward use. Dose, from a quarter to 3 grains. *Externally*, as an astringent in collyria, &c. The Iodide is used as an application to scrofulous joints. *Unguentum Cadmii Iodidi*, B.

- 912 ℞ Cadmii Suphat. gr. vj.
 Sacchari albi, ʒss.
 Misce, et div. in pulv. xij. Sumat j ter die.

- 913 ℞ Cadmii Sulphatis, gr. iij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒj.
 To be dropped into the eye once or twice daily.

To remove Specks in the Cornea.—KOPP.

- 914 ℞ Cadmii Sulphat. gr. ij.
 Tincturæ Opii,
 Aquæ destil. ana ʒj. M.

A few drops to be instilled into the eye three or four times a day.

For the same purpose.—RUST.

- 915 ℞ Cadmii Sulphatis, gr. ij.
 Axungiæ, ʒj.
 Misce: fiat unguentum ophthalmicum.

For the same.—RADIUS.

CAJUPUTI OLEUM.

The volatile oil of *Melaleuca minor* (Nat. Ord. *Myrtaceæ*). It is a diffusible stimulant, carminative, antispasmodic, and sudorific; and is used in hysteria, spasmodic and pestilential cholera, flatulent colic, spasms of the stomach, chronic rheumatism, low fevers, &c. Dose, 3 to 10 minims.

Externally, it is an ingredient in stimulating and anodyne liniments.

- 916 ℞ Olei Cajuputi, ʒj.
 Misturæ Acaciæ, f ʒss.
 Aquæ puræ, f ʒvss.

Fiat mistura, cujus sit dosis cochleare amplum.

Carminative.—SWEDIAUR.

- 917 R Olei Cajuputi, ℥iij.
 Sacchari albi, ℥ss. Tere simul, et adde
 Infusi Calumbæ, f ʒix.
 Tincturæ Calumbæ, f ʒj. Misce : fiat haustus.
 Dr. PARIS.

- 918 R Olei Cajuputi, ℥v.
 Mucilug. Tragac. ʒj. Tere simul, et adde
 Infusi Caryophylli, f ʒiss.
 Tinct. Ammoniac comp. ℥vj. Misce : fiat haustus.
In Hysterical and Nervous Affections.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 919 R Infusi Caryophylli, f ʒiss.
 Spir. Pimentæ,
 Spir. Rosmarini, ana f ʒss.
 Tincturæ Opii, ℥xx.
 Olei Cajuputi, ℥x. Misce : fiat haustus.
Antispasmodic.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 920 R Olei Cajuputi, ℥iv.
 Sacchari albi, gr. x. Tere simul, et adde
 Decoct. Aloes comp. f ʒix.
 Tinct. Jalapæ, f ʒj. Fiat haustus.
Laxative and Carminative.—Dr. PARIS.

- 921 R Ol. Cajuputi, ℥v.
 Mag. Carb. Levis, gr. ij.
 Aquæ ʒj. M.
In Colic, Spasms, &c.—Dr. MORELL MACKENZIE.

- 922 R Olei Cajuputi, gutt. iv.
 Spir. Ætheris Nitr. ʒij.
 Infusi Anthemidis, Oss. Fiat enema.
In Colic.—VOGLER.

- 923 R Olei Ricini, f ʒj.
 Olei Olivæ, f ʒivss.
 Olei Cajuputi, f ʒss. Misce : fiat linimentum.
 To be rubbed on the chest twice a day.
In Phthisis.—Dr. C. J. B. WILLIAMS.

- 924 R Linim. Camphoræ comp.
 Linim. Saponis,
 Olei Cajuputi, ana ʒj. Fiat linimentum stimulans.
 Mr. BRANDE.

- 925 R Camphoræ, ʒj.
 Olei Cajuputi, ʒij.
 Ætheris sulph. ʒj. Misce; fiat linimentum.
 TORTUAL.

CALAMUS. *Sweet Flag.*

The root of *Acorus Calamus* (Nat. Ord. *Acoraceæ*) is an aromatic stimulant and stomachic. It rarely causes any febrile excitement. It has been used chiefly as an adjunct to other stimulants, and to bitter tonics; in atony of the stomach, and in indigestion in gouty subjects; in asthenic fevers attended with weakness of the digestive organs; and in agues. *Locally*, it is used in stimulating baths and lotions.

Dose of the powdered root, 15 to 40 grains; *Infusum Calami*, one to two ounces; *Tinctura Calami*, half a drachm to a drachm and a half.

- 926 ℞ Inf. Acori Calami, ℥iij.
 G. Acaciæ pulv. ʒj.
 Sacchari albi, ʒiij. Misce.

A teaspoonful every two hours. [For children.]

In Dyspepsia, and Asthenic Diarrhœa.—WENDT.

- 927 ℞ Infusi Acori Calami, ℥iss.
 Quinæ disulph. gr. ij.
 Tinct. Cinnamomi, f ʒj.

Fiat haustus sexta quaque horâ sumendus.

In Flatulent Dyspepsia.—MR. BRANDE.

- 928 ℞ Infusi Acori Calami, ℥iss.
 Tinct. Calami, ℥xl. Fiat haustus.

Dr. COPLAND.

CALX. *Lime.* LIQUOR CALCIS. *Lime Water.*

Quick Lime, or Oxide of Calcium (Calx), and *Slaked Lime* (Calcis Hydras), are not administered in the solid state. *Lime Water* (Liquor Calcis) is given as an astringent, antacid, and alterative, in diarrhœa, vomiting, heartburn, and other irritations of the stomach and bowels from acidity. From its solvent power upon the mucus of the intestines it is used to dislodge worms. Added to new milk, it enables a milk diet to be tolerated when the stomach could not otherwise bear it. Milk is also added to lime water to render it less unpalatable.

Liquor Calcis Saccharatus, B. P., contains 13 times as much lime as simple lime water. Dose, ʒj—ʒj.

Externally, Lime Water is applied to ring-worm of the scalp and other cutaneous affections; and as a lotion to foul ulcers. It has also been used as an injection in leucorrhœa, and ulceration of the bladder; and, mixed with olive or linseed oil, it is a common application to recent burns. Lime is sometimes used in the form of ointment.

- 929 ℞ Liqueoris Calcis,
 Lactis recentis, ana ℥iv.

Give a tablespoonful at intervals of half an hour, an hour, or two hours.

To allay Nausea and Vomiting.—Dr. WOOD.

- 930 ℞ Lactis recentis, Oss.
Liq. Calcis, f 3j ad f 3iss. Miscē, pro potu.

Dr. PEARSON.

- 931 R. Liq. Potassæ, f ʒij.
Liq. Calcis, ʒvj.

Misce : sumat cochl. ij ampla infestante aciditate, e jusculi tenuis poculo.

Dr. JOY.

- 932 ℞ Liquor. Calcis, f ℥iv.
Conf. Aromaticæ, ℥ij.

Tere simul, et gradatim adde

Aquæ Lauro-cerasi, ʒj. Fiat mistura.

Capiat cochl. ij ampla bis terve in die, phialâ concussâ.

In Cardialgia and Gastrodynia.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 933 R. Inf. Gentianæ co. ʒij.
Aquæ Calcis, ʒij.
Tinct. Hyoscyami, ʒj. M. ʒj bis terve die sum.

In Heartburn.—Dr. Ross.

- 934 R. Aquæ Calcis, ʒvij.
Spir. Amm. Arom. ʒss.
Tinct. Hyoscy. ʒss.
Magnes. Carb. ʒj. M. f. haustus bis die sum.

In Dyspepsia with Heartburn.—Dr. Ross.

- 935 R. Olei Olivæ, ʒj.
Syrupi Papaveris, ʒj.
Pulv. Acaciæ, ʒij.
Vitelli ovi, ʒij.
Aquæ Calcis, Oij.
Tinct. Opii, ʒj. Fiat emulsio.

A tablespoonful every two hours.

To allay pain in Calculous Disorders.—M. TOTT.

- 936 ℞. Liquoris Calcis,
Olei Amygdalæ, ana ℥ss. Bene admisce, et adde
Adipis præparati, ʒj. Misce : fiat unguentum.

In Irritable Ulceration from Blisters.

Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.

- 937 ℞ Liquoris Calcis,
 Linim. Camphoræ,
 Olei Olivæ, ana ʒj. Fiat linimentum.

Dr. HOOPER.

- 938 ℞ Calcis Hydratis, ʒij.
 Ung. Cucumeris, ʒij.
 Vini Opii, ʒij. Fiat unguentum.
 In Hæmorrhoids.—M. GUIBOURT.

CALCIS CARBONAS. *Carbonate of Lime.*

Carbonate of Lime is used in the form of *Prepared Chalk* (*Creta præparata*), *Prepared Oyster-shells* (*Testæ præparatæ*), and *Precipitated Carbonate of Lime* (*Calcis Carbonas precipitata*, B.); also held in solution by excess of Carbonic Acid (*Carrara Water*). In either form it is antacid, and is generally regarded as astringent. It is used generally in the form of prepared chalk, in diarrhœas; and in heartburn, and acidity of the stomach and bowels, when laxatives are undesirable.

Externally, prepared chalk is used to absorb acrid discharges from ulcers, burns, &c.

Dose of *Creta præparata*, 10 to 40 grains; *Testæ præparatæ*, the same; *Pulvis Cretæ compositus*, L., 10 to 20 grains; *Pulv. Cretæ Aromaticus*, B., and *Pulv. Cretæ Arom. cum Opio*, gr. 10 to 40; *Trochisci Cretæ*, 2 to 6 lozenges.

- 939 ℞ Aquæ Carraræ,
 Lactis recentis, ana f ʒij.
 Fiat haustus ter quaterve die sumendus.

In Irritative Dyspepsia, with Cardialgia.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 940 ℞ Liquor. Calcis, f ʒij.
 Cretæ præparatæ, ʒss.
 Aquæ Anethi, f ʒij.
 Fiat mistura. Sumat cochl. duo majora.

Antacid and Carminative.—Dr. DRUITT.

- 941 ℞ Misturæ Cretæ, f ʒij.
 Confect. Aromaticæ, ʒss.
 Tinct. Opii, mʒj. Fiat haustus.

In Diarrhœa.—Dr. PARIS.

- 942 ℞ Pulv. Cretæ comp. ʒss.
 Mist. Acaciæ, f ʒij.
 Aquæ Cinnamonæ, ʒvij. Misce: fiat haustus.

In Diarrhœa.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 943 ℞ Misturæ Cretæ, ʒvj.
 Tinct. Lupuli, f ʒj.
 Tinct. Cardam. comp. f ʒvij.
 Vini Opii, f ʒj.

Fiat mistura. Capiat semiunciam sextis horis.

In Diarrhœa from Acidity.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 944 ℞ Cretæ præparatæ, ʒiss.
 Acaciæ pulveris,
 Sacchari albi, ana ʒj.
 Tincturæ Opii, gutt. x.
 Aquæ fontanæ, f ʒiij. Fiat mistura.

A teaspoonful to be taken frequently.

In Diarrhœa of Children.—Dr. DEWEES (U.S.).

- 945 ℞ Aquæ Cinnamomi, f ʒiiiss.
 Misturæ Cretæ, f ʒvj.
 Confect. Aromaticæ, ʒj.
 Liquor. Opii sedat. ℥xv. Misce.

A teaspoonful every hour.

In Diarrhœa of Children.—Dr. URE.

- 946 ℞ Liquor. Potassæ, ℥xx.
 Misturæ Cretæ, f ʒj.
 Tinct. Calumbæ, f ʒj. Misce: fiat haustus.

Antacid.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 947 ℞ Misturæ Cretæ, f ʒiss.
 Tinct. Catechu, f ʒj.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥x.

Misce: fiat haustus tertiis horis, vel post singulas sedes liquidas sumendus.

In Diarrhœa.—Dr. JOY.

- 948 ℞ Misturæ Cretæ, f ʒvij.
 Misturæ Ferri comp. f ʒiij.
 Ammoniæ sesquicarb. gr. v.

Fiat haustus p. r. n. sumendus.

In Diarrhœa.—Dr. PARIS.

- 949 ℞ Misturæ Cretæ, f ʒviss.
 Vini Ipecacuanhæ, f ʒiss.
 Tinct. Camphoræ comp. f ʒvj.
 Syrupi Tolut. f ʒiij.

Misce: capiat cochl. duo larga ter quaterve in die.

In advanced stage of Bronchitis, with Diarrhœa.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 950 ℞ Pulv. Cretæ comp. gr. xvij.
 Sodæ Carbon. exsic. gr. vj.
 Pulv. Tragacanthæ, gr. xij.

Misce, et div. in partes sex æquales, quarum capiat unam quaque secunda aut tertia horâ.

In Diarrhœa of Children.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 951 ℞ Pulv. Cretæ Aromat. cum Opio, gr. x.
 Aquæ Menthæ piperitæ, ʒj.

Fiat haustus: sum. 2 horis.

In threatened Cholera.—COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS.

- 952 ℞ Cretæ præparatæ, ʒj.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒiij.
 Adipis præp. ʒss. Misce: fiat unguentum.

In Burns, with Acrid Discharge.—Dr. DRUITT.

- 953 ℞ Carbon. Calcis præcipit. ʒij.
 Cerati Galeni (*cold cream*), ʒij.
 Extr. Belladonnæ, ʒj.
 Glycerinæ, f ʒij. Misce.

Dr. NELIGAN.

CALX CHLORINATA (*Chloride of Lime*). See CHLORINIUM.

CALCII CHLORIDUM. [CALCIS MURIAS; Ed. Ph.]

Muriate of Lime; or Chloride of Calcium.

Chloride of Calcium, formerly called Muriate or Hydrochlorate of Lime, is regarded as a deobstruent or alterative, and tonic; it is given chiefly in scrofulous diseases, bronchocele, &c. In large doses it acts as an irritant poison. It is usually administered in solution.

Dose of *Liquor Calcii Chloridi*, L., from 20 to 60 minims, in water, milk, or other mild liquid.

Externally, Chloride of Calcium is sometimes used as a resolvent.

[From the resemblance between the names of Calcii Chloridum and Calcis Chloridum, mistakes are apt to occur. In some printed formulæ they appear to have been confounded.]

- 954 ℞ Liq. Calcii Chloridi, ℥xx ad xxv.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒx.
 Tinct. Camphoræ comp. f ʒiss.

Fiat haustus ter die sumendus.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 955 ℞ Chloridi Calcii, ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒiiss.
 Misce: capiat cochl. parvum bis terve die, ex lacte.

In Scrofula.—Mr. B. PHILLIPS.

- 956 ℞ Calcii Chloridi cryst. ʒiv.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒxvj. Misce.

A teaspoonful three or four times a day [in barley-water or liquorice-tea].

In Chronic Eczema.—M. CAZENAVE.

- 957 ℞ Calcis Muriatis, ʒj.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, ʒss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒvj.
 Syr. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒj. Misce.
 A spoonful to be taken four times a day.

In Scrofulous Consumption.—Dr. BEDDOES.

- 958 ℞ Calcii Chloridi, ʒj.
 Extr. Conii, gr. xv.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒss. Solve.
 Give eight to sixteen drops, three times a day, to a child ten years old,
 shaking the bottle.

In Scrofula.—PHŒBUS.

- 959 ℞ Calcii Chloridi, ʒj.
 Digitalis pulv. ʒij.
 Acidi Acetici, ʒij.
 Adipis suilli, ʒj. Misce : fiat unguentum.

To Glandular Swellings.—SUNDELIN.

- 960 ℞ Chloridi Calcii,
 Chloridi Sodii, ana ʒss.
 Aquæ fontanæ, lb. ss.
 Pulv. Lini, q. s. Fiat cataplasma.

In Scrofulous and White Swellings.—SWEDIAUR.

CALCIS PHOSPHAS.

Phosphate of Lime, in the form of *Burnt Hartshorn*, was formerly used in medicine, in the form of Sydenham's *Decoctum Album*, and afterwards of *Mistura Cornu usti*. The precipitated phosphate (Calcis Phosphas, B. P.) is now preferred. Dr. Beneke strongly recommends it in rickets, scrofula, diarrhœa, ulcerations, and excoriations of the skin and bowels, and general waste of the tissues, of children; it also promotes the cicatrization of ulcers, and the union of fractures, where there is a deficient secretion of phosphate of lime.

Dose for adults, from 4 to 6 grains three times a day; for children, 2 or 3 grains three times a day, with meals.

It may be mixed with the food. Dr. B. cautions against giving it too freely in cases of fractures, lest too abundant callus cause deformity of bone.

Phosphate of Lime is a good basis for Tooth Powders.

The Phosphite and Hypophosphite of Lime are also used in medicine.

- 961 ℞ Calcis Phosphat. præcip. ʒiv.
 Acaciæ pulveris, ʒij. Miscè.

Dose, for children, three or four grains; for adults, six to nine grains, three times a day, at meal times.

[As a substitute for Mistura Cornu Cervi.]

- 962 ℞ Calcis Phosphat. præcip. gr. iv—vj.
 Misturæ Cretæ, ʒj. Fiat haustus ter die sumendus.
For children, give a fourth part.

In Diarrhœa, with Emaciation and Acidity.

- 963 ℞ Pulv. Calcis Phosph. gr. xv.
 Bismuthi Nitratis, gr. xv.
 Pulv. Sacchari, gr. lxxv.
M. div. in chartulas v. Sumat j inter cibos nocte manequè.

In Chronic Diarrhœa of Children.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 964 ℞ Calcis Hypophosphitis, gr. iij.
 Liquor. Calc. Sacchar. ℥xij.
 Syrupis Aurantii, ʒss.
 Aquæ Menth. Pip. ad ʒj.

F. haust. ter die sum.

Dr. THOROWGOOD.

CALCII SULPHURETUM.

Sulphuret of Calcium is alterative, stimulant, and diaphoretic, and sometimes prescribed in skin diseases, gout, and chronic rheumatism. Dose, 4 to 8 grains, or to the amount of 20 grains as an antidote to metallic poisons. But its principal use is to form sulphur baths, as more economical than sulphuret of potassium. For this purpose 2 or 3 ounces are dissolved in the water, and afterwards 20 to 30 drops of sulphuric acid, or from half an ounce to an ounce of tartaric acid, are added.

- 965 ℞ Calcii Sulphureti, ʒj.
 Dulcamaræ pulv. ʒij.
 Mellis, q. s. ut fiant boli vj. Sumat j ter die.

In Gout and Rheumatism.—MOENCH.

- 966 ℞ Calcii Sulphureti, ʒij.
 Decocti Althææ, ʒij. Fiat lotio.

In Crusta Lactea.—HAHNEMANN

- 967 ℞ Calcis, ʒss.
 Sulphuris, ʒj.
 Aquæ, ʒviij.

(Boil and stir until mixed, then filter.)

As a Lotion in Scabies.—VLEMINCKZ.

CALUMBA.

Calumba, or *Colombo*, is the sliced root of the *Cocculus palmatus*, a plant (Nat. Ord. *Menispermaceæ*) of Mozambique. It contains a bitter principle in some quantity. It is one of the best tonics that we possess, though inferior as a febrifuge to Peruvian bark. From this and others it differs in being a pure bitter, destitute of astringency, containing neither tannic nor gallic acids. Its infusions may therefore be used as a vehicle for Iron or soluble preparations of Mercury, which it will not precipitate. Or it may be given alone in Dyspepsia, convalescence from fevers, debility from any cause, scrofula, gout, &c. The powder may be given in doses of 10 grs. to ʒss, three times daily.

Extractum Calumbæ (B.), gr. 5—15.

Infusum Cal. (B.), ʒiss.

Tinct. Cal. (B.), ʒj—ʒiij.

- 968 ℞ Pulv. Calumbæ, ʒss.
 Ferri Potass. Tart. ʒij.

M. et div. in pulv. iv. (One every three to four hours in syrup.)

Dr. ELLIS.

- 969 ℞ Pulv. Calumbæ, ʒj.
 Pulv. Rhei, ʒij.
 Ext. Anthemidis, ʒij.
 Ol. Carui, ℥v.
 Syrupi Croci, q. s. ut fiant pil. gr. 4. Sumat 4 omni die.

In Mania with Amenorrhœa.—AUGUSTIN.

- 970 ℞ Rad. Calumb. contusæ, ʒj.
 Rad. Zingib. contusæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ bullientis, Oj.

Infunde per horas duas, et cola. (A wineglassful cold, every two hours.)

In Chronic Diarrhœa.—Dr. ELLIS.

- 971 ℞ Pulv. Calumbæ, ʒss.
 Aquæ, ʒx. Decoque ad ʒvj, dein adde
 Cascarillæ, ʒij. Coque simul, et adde colatæ
 Tinct. Aurant. ʒij.
 Syrup. Cinnam. ʒj. Sum. cochl. j om. horâ.

In Chronic Diarrhœa.—BERENDS.

- 972 ℞ Pulv. Rhei,
 Pulv. Calumbæ,
 Pulv. Cinnam.
 P. Sodæ Carb. āā gr. v. M.

(To be taken before dinner, or at bedtime, for a fortnight.)

In irritable Dyspepsia.—Dr. SEYMOUR.

- 973 ℞ Rad. Calumb. incisæ et contusæ, ʒss, infunde in
 Aquæ bullientis, ʒiij, cola, et adde
 Syrupi Cinchonæ, ʒx. M.

In Chronic Diarrhœa and Dyspepsia.

TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 974 ℞ Radicis Calumbæ, ʒij.
 Cort. Cinchonæ, ʒij.
 Cort. Aurantii, ʒj.
 Cort. Cinnamom. ʒj.
 Semin. Coriand. ʒj.
 Aquæ bullientis, Oij. M.

Infund. per horas 12, et cola; dosis cyathus ter die, ante cibum.

In Atonic Dyspepsia.—Dr. ROSS.

CAMBOGIA. *Gamboge.*

Gamboge, or Gutti, is the concrete resin of a species of *Garcinia* grown in Siam. It is a hydragogue cathartic, and vermifuge; but not often given alone, as it is apt to produce nausea, vomiting, and griping. In combination with other cathartics it operates more favorably. In dropsical affections it is often combined with bitartrate of potash; its solution with alkalies is diuretic.

Dose, as a full purgative, 2 to 6 grains; as an alterative, half a grain to two grains. *Pilula Cambogiæ composita*, 10 to 15 grains; *Pil. Cambogiæ cum Scammonio*, one to three pills; *Tinctura Cambogiæ Alkalina*, 30 to 60 minims; *Tinct. Cambogiæ Ammoniata* (Swediaur's), a drachm. It requires to be used with caution. It is contained in Morrison's Pills.

- 975 ℞ Cambogiæ, gr. ij ad iij.
 Sacchari purif. ʒj.

Tere optime simul: fiat pulvis tertia quaque horâ sumendus, donec plene responderit alvus.

In Dropsy.—Dr. CULLEN.

- 976 ℞ Cambogiæ pulv. gr. v ad viij.
 Potassæ Bitartrat. ʒss.

Tere simul: fiat pulvis, secunda vel tertia quaque die repetendus.

In Desquamative Nephritis.—Dr. G. JOHNSON.

- 977 ℞ Cambogiæ, gr. v.
 Liq. Animonis, gutt. xx. Tere simul, et adde
 Syrupi Rhamni, ʒij.
 Aquæ Fœniculi, ʒj. Fiat haustus.

In Dropsy.—HARTMANN.

978

℞ Cambogiæ, ʒij.
 Potassæ Tartrat. ʒj.
 Sacchari albi, ʒij.
 Aquæ, ʒvj. Fiat solutio.

A tablespoonful every 2 or 3 hours, till it operates on the bowels.

In Ascites.—Dr. DEWEES (U.S.).

979

℞ Cambogiæ, gr. iv.
 Elaterii, gr. ss.
 Spir. Ætheris Nitr. ʒij.
 Aquæ, ad ʒiv.

Misce: sumat cochleare magnum secunda quaque horâ.

In Dropsy.—Dr. CHAPMAN (U.S.).

980

℞ Cambogiæ, gr. xij.
 Aloes Socot. ʒss.
 Potass. Bitartratis, gr. xxxvj.

Fiat pil. xxiv. Sumat ij ter die.

Purgative. (Resembles Morrison's Pills).—H. J.

981

℞ Pil. Cambogiæ comp. ʒij.
 Pil. Hydrargyri, ʒj.

Misce, et divide in pil. xij. Sumat duas pro re natâ.

In Constipation, with deficient Bile.—Dr. NELIGAN.

982

℞ Pil Cambogiæ comp. ʒss.
 Sodæ Carbonatis,
 Quinæ Sulphatis, ana gr. xv.
 Olei Menthæ piper. gutt. vj.
 Syrupi, q. s.

Fiant pil. xij. Sumat ij vel iij horâ somni.

Purgative and Tonic.—Dr. ASHWELL.

983

℞ Cambogiæ,
 Scillæ rad., ana gr. xij.
 Saponis duri, ʒj.

Misce, cum spir. vini q. s., ut fiant massa in pil. xlvij dividenda.

Two pills to be taken four times a day.

In Dropsical Complaints.—PHŒBUS.

984

℞ Cambogiæ, gr. viij.
 Olei Juniperi, miiij. Tere simul, et adde
 Potass. Bitartratis, ʒj.
 Scillæ pulv. gr. j.
 Syrupi Zingib. q. s. ut fiat bolus.

In Dropsical Affections.—Dr. COPLAND.

985

℞ Cambogiæ, ʒss.
 Ferri Sulphatis, gr. vj.
 Sacchari albi, ʒj.
 Olei Menthæ pip. gutt. iij.

Misce: fiat pulvis. Dentur tales doses vj. One to be taken every four hours till they have sufficiently operated.

To expel Tape-Worms.—VOGT.

CAMPHORA.

Camphor is a peculiar concrete from the wood of *Camphora officinarum* (Nat. Ord. *Lauraceæ*). It is sedative, antispasmodic, and diaphoretic. It produces slight exhilaration without quickening the pulse; quiets nervous irritation and restlessness; and is supposed to lessen irritations of the urinary organs, from cantharides, &c. It is frequently combined with diaphoretics to increase their efficacy, in febrile complaints, and in rheumatism after depletions; with the fetid gums and valerian, in hysterical and nervous complaints; with bark, in malignant fevers and gangrene, &c. Held to the nostrils it relieves cold in the head; and the vapour inhaled, by means of a tube containing pieces of camphor (*Cigarra Camphoræ*), is said to be useful in affections of the chest. The vapour, combined with hot air or steam, is also applied to the skin (*Balneum Camphoræ*). Camphor is also used in *liniments*, as an anodyne and stimulant.

Dose of Camphor, from 1 to 15 grains; *Mistura Camphoræ*, L. (*Aqua*, B.), 1 to 2 ounces; *Spiritus Camphoræ*, 30 to 60 minims; *Tinct. Camphoræ comp. (cum Opio, B.)*, 1 to 3 drachms. Camphor is readily powdered by rubbing it with a drop or two of rectified spirit.

- 986 ℞ Camphoræ pulv. gr. iij ad vj.
 Spir. rectific. mjj. Tere simul, et adde
 Confect. Rosæ, gr. vj.

Fiat bolus, 4ta vel 6ta quaque hora sumendus.

In Typhus Fever, with muttering Delirium.

- 987 ℞ Camphoræ (ope spir. redactæ), ʒss.
 Sacchari albi, ʒj.
 Acaciæ pulv. ʒiss.

M. Fiat pulvis, in cart. x, æq. distribuendus.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 988 ℞ Camphoræ pulv. gr. iv.
 Ammoniæ Sesquicarb. gr. iij.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. iv.
 Mucilag. q. s.

Fiat massula, et div. in pil. iij, quarum sumatur una bihorio.

In the advanced stage of Typhus Fever.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 989 ℞ Camphoræ p. gr. xv.
 Opii pulv. gr. iij. Fiant pil. vj.

Two or three to be taken every night at bedtime.

To prevent Chordee.—RICORD.

- 990 R Camphoræ, gr. ij.
Extr. Conii, gr. iij.
Fiat pilula horâ somni sumenda.
In the same.—Dr. M. RYAN.
- 991 R Camphoræ p. gr. v.
Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. v.
Fiat pil. ij statim sumendæ.
In Puerperal Mania.—Dr. GOOCH.
- 992 R Camphoræ p. gr. iij.
Pulv. Jacobi, gr. iv.
Potas. Nitratis, ℥ss.
Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. viij.
Cons. Rosæ, q. s. ut fiat bolus.
In Cerebral Affections.—Dr. COPLAND.
- 993 R Camphoræ pulv.
Extr. Laturæ, ana ℥iiss. Misce: fiant pil. xx.
From four to six pills to be taken daily.
Anaphrodisiac.—M. RICORD.
- 994 R Camphoræ pulv.
Potassæ Nitratis, ana ℥ss.
Opii pulv. gr. ij.
Antim. Potassio-tart. gr. ss.
Hydrarg. Chlor. gr. iss. Triturantur optime cum
Syrupi, q. s. ut fiat bolus.
In Rheumatism.—Dr. E. G. CLARK.
- 995 R Camphoræ redactæ, ʒij.
Mucil. Acaciæ, f ʒj.
Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒviij.
Fiat mistura de qua sumatur cochleare amplum quartis horis.
In Chronic Bronchitis of the old and debilitated.
Dr. NELIGAN.
- 996 R Camphoræ reductæ, ʒj.
Lactis recentis, ʒvj.
Aquæ Pulegii, ʒij.
Fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochleare amplum quartâ quâque horâ.
In the same cases.—Dr. NELIGAN.
- 997 R Camphoræ, gr. viij ad xvj.
Spir. rectific. ℥vj. Tere, et adde
Sacchari albi,
Pulv. Acaciæ,
Magnesiæ Carb. ana ℥ij.
Aquæ puræ, f ʒviiss. Fiat mistura.
Dr. COPLAND.

- 998 ℞ Camphoræ pulv. gr. iij.
 Acaciæ pulv. ʒss. Tere simul, et adde
 Mist. Amygdalæ, f ʒiss. Fiat haustus.
- 999 ℞ Pulv. Camphoræ, gr. ix.
 Ovi Vitelli, partem quartam. Tere bene, et adde
 Mucilag. simp. ʒvj.
 Syrupi Morph. Sulph. ʒj.
 Syrupi simp. ʒss.
 Misce: sum. cochl. mag. om. horâ.

In Catarrhs.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 1000 ℞ Camphoræ p. gr. xxv.
 Amygd. dulc. decort. No. vj.
 Sacchari puri, ʒiij.
 Optime contere, dein adde gradatim
 Aquæ Menthæ vir. f ʒviiss.
 Fiat mistura, cujus sumantur cochlearia tria magna quarta quaque hora.

In Hysteria.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 1001 ℞ Camphoræ p.
 Potassæ Nitratis, ana ʒj.
 Vitell. Ovi, q. s. Tere simul, et adde
 Aquæ flor. Aurantii, ʒiv.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami,
 Tinct. Conii, ana ʒj.
 Fiat mistura. Sumat cochl. j amplum tertiis horis.

In Chordee.—Dr. JOY.

- 1002 ℞ Pulv. Camphoræ, gr. iij ad vij.
 Tinct. Calumbæ,
 Spir. Cinnamomi, ana f ʒiss. Solve, et adde
 Aquæ Menthæ viridis,
 Aquæ Pimentæ, ana f ʒv.
 Fiat haustus, urgente vomitu sumendus.

In Spasmodic Asthma, Vomiting, &c.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 1003 ℞ Camphoræ, gr. xxv.
 Spirit. rectificati, m̄v. Tere, et adde
 Pulv. Acaciæ, ʒiv.
 Syrupi Limonis, f ʒss.
 Aquæ Menthæ vir. f. ʒviiss.
 Fiat emulsio: sit dosis cochlearia tria magna.

Dr. HOOPER.

- 1004 ℞ Cinchonæ pulv. ʒss.
 Camphoræ pulv. gr. v.
 Fiat pulvis tertia vel quarta quaque hora sumendus.

In Gangrene and Malignant Fevers.—HARTMANN.

- 1005 ℞ Camphoræ (ope spir. red.), ʒj.
 Vitell. Ovi, unius.
 Decocti Hordei, f ʒxiv. Misce, fiat enema.

Dr. JOY.

- 1006 ℞ Camphoræ p. ʒj.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒij. Misce : fiat enema.
 In Ascarides.—Dr. FOWLER.

- 1007 ℞ Linim. Camphoræ comp.
 Liquor. Ammoniac, ana ʒj.
 Tinct. Capsici, ʒij. Misce : fiat linimentum.
 To be rubbed on the thorax and epigastrium.
 In Angina Pectoris.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 1008 ℞ Linim. Camphoræ, ʒxij.
 Olei Rosmarini, ʒss.
 Tinct. Opii, ʒij. Fiat linimentum.
 To be rubbed over the bowels.
 In Flatulent Colic, &c.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 1009 ℞ Olei Camphorati, ʒj.
 Olei Terebinthinæ, ʒij.
 Saponis mollis pur. ʒiv. Misce : fiat linimentum.
 In Lumbago.—Dr. FRASER.

- 1010 ℞ Camphoræ, ʒj.
 Olei Palmæ, ʒj. Misce : fiat unguentum.
 In Whitlow.—Dr. E. G. CLARK.

- 1011 ℞ Camphoræ, ʒj.
 Tinct. Benz. co. ʒij.
 Potas. Iodidi, ʒij.
 Liq. Plumbi Diacet. ʒss.
 Liq. Potassæ, ʒj.
 Olei Amygdalæ, ʒij.
 Solve, misce, ut fiat linimentum.

For Chilblains.

- 1012 ℞ Pulv. Camphoræ, gr. xl.
 P. Zinci Oxidi, ʒss.
 Glycerini, ʒij.
 Pulv. Cocci Cacti, gr. ij.
 Olei Rosæ, mʒij.
 Misce. (Stir before using, and smear a thin layer over the inflamed
 part twice or thrice daily.)
 In Eczema.—Dr. ANDERSON.

CANNABIS SATIVA. CANNABIS INDICA.

Indian Hemp is generally considered to be the same species as *Cannabis sativa* of Europe; but in the East it secretes a resin, and acquires peculiar properties which it does not possess in Europe. Indian hemp is narcotic, anodyne, and antispasmodic; it produces a peculiar kind

1018

℞ Sem. Cannabis Sativæ, ʒiij—vj.
 Amygd. amar. No. iv. Contunde, et tere cum
 Aquæ, lb. ij. Fiat emulsio, cola, et adde
 Syrupi Papaveris, ʒj.

The whole to be drank in the course of a day.

*In Gonorrhœa, and Chronic Inflammation of the Mucous
 Membranes.* TODE.

CANTHARIS. *Spanish Fly.*

Cantharides are an irritant poison ; but have been administered in small doses as a stimulant, acting especially on the urinary organs. They are given in paralysis of the bladder, obstinate gleet, and more rarely as a diuretic in atonic dropsy ; also in some skin diseases, as lepra and psoriasis ; and in hooping-cough. Their most important use, however, is as the usual and most convenient basis of blistering compounds. They also enter into the composition of some stimulating and rubefacient liniments.

Dose of the powdered flies, from half a grain to two grains ; of *Tinctura Cantharidis*, from 10 minims gradually increased to 40 ; of *Extractum Cantharidis*, from a quarter to half a grain. These must be exhibited with caution. Both the external and internal use of Cantharides is apt to occasion strangury ; which is alleviated by mucilaginous drinks, and, in the opinion of some, by camphor.

The following officinal preparations are for external use :

Ceratum Cantharidis (L.), and *Unguentum Cantharidis* (B.), for keeping blisters open ; *Emplastrum Cantharidis*, *Emp. Canth. compositum*, *Emp. Olei Cantharidis*, *Epithema vesicatorium*, *Liquor Epispasticus*, and *Acetum Cantharidis*, for raising blisters ; *Charta Epispastica* (B.), *Collodion Cantharidale*, *Tela vesicatoria*, for the same purpose. *Emplastrum calefaciens* (B.), as stimulant and rubefacient.

1019

℞ Amygdal. dulc. decort. ʒj.
 Cantharidum pulv. subt. ʒss.
 Sacchari puri, ʒss.

Tere bene simul, et gradatim adde

Aquæ tepidæ, f ʒx.

Cola. Capiat cochleare amplum tertiis horis.

In Torpor of the Kidneys, and Paralysis of the Bladder.
Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1020 ℞ Cantharidis pulv. gr. j.
 Sacchari albi,
 Acaciæ pulveris, ana ʒij. Misce bene, et adde
 Mist. Amygdalæ, ʒv. M. Fiat mistura.
 A tablespoonful every two hours.

In Hooping-cough (for children).—FRANKEL.

- 1021 ℞ Tinct. Cantharidis, gutt. ij.
Tinct. Hyoscyami, ℥v.
Aquæ puræ, f 3x.
Fiat haustus, quater die sumendus.

In Incontinence of Urine.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 1022 R. Tinct. Cantharidis,
Tinct. Camphoræ comp. ana ʒj.
Tinct. Cinchonæ comp. ʒx. Misce.

From thirty minims, gradually increased to a teaspoonful, three times a day.

In Hooping-cough.—Dr. BEATTY.

- 1023 R. Tinct. Cantharidis, ʒj.
Infusi Quassiae, ʒvj.
Sumat partem sextam ter die.

Dr. HOOPER.

- 1024 R. Tinct. Ferri Sesquichloridi,
Tinct. Cantharidis, ana ʒij.
Tinct. Capsici, f ʒj.
Syrupi Croci, ʒij.
Aquæ Pimentæ, f ʒvij.
Fiat mistura: sumat cochl. duo ter die.

Dr. DRUITT.

- 1025 R Tinct. Cantharidis,
Liquor. Potassæ Arsenitis, ana ʒss.

Misce: capiat gutt. x bis die. [The dose to be gradually increased to ℥xv, carefully watching its effects.]

In Psoriasis.—Prof. BENNETT.

- 1026 ℞ Zinci Sulphat. gr. xxiv.
Cantharidis pulv. gr. vj.
Rhei pulveris, ʒj.
Tereb. Venet. q. s.
Fiant pilulæ xxiv, quarum sumantur duæ ter die.

Dr. DRUITT.

- 1027 ℞ Cantharidis p. gr. ij.
 Camphoræ, ℥ss.
 Extracti Hyoscyami, gr. vj.
 Spirit. rectific. q. s.
 Fiant pil. iv. Sumat j bis die.

Dr. HOOPER.

- 1028 ℞ Pulv. Cantharidis, gr. xij.
 Extr. Hyoscyam, ʒj.
 Argenti Nit. gr. x.
 Quinæ Sulph. ʒij.

M. f. pil. 40. Sumat unam nocte maneque.

In Leucorrhœa of Nervous Females.—Dr. H. GREEN.

- 1029 ℞ Pulv. Cantharidis, ʒij.
 Ext. Conii, ʒj.
 Hyd. Submur. ʒss.
 Pulv. Ipecac. ʒj.

M. fiat massa in pil. 40 dividenda. Quarum cap. unam ter quaterve de die.

In General Anasarca.—Dr. H. GREEN.

- 1030 ℞ Tinct. Cantharidis,
 Ætheris Sulphurici,
 Spir. Camphoræ,
 Tinct. Opii, ana ʒiv. Misce: fiat linimentum.

In Hysterical Pain in the side.—Dr. ASHWELL.

- 1031 ℞ Antim. Potassio-tart. ʒij.
 Aquæ Rosæ calidæ, ʒij. Solve, et adde
 Tinct. Cantharidis, ʒj.

To be rubbed on the spine and chest.

In Hooping-cough.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 1032 ℞ Aceti Cantharidis, ʒss.
 Aquæ Coloniensis, ʒj.
 Aquæ Rosæ, ʒj. Misce: fiat lotio.

In Alopecia.—Dr. ERASMUS WILSON.

- 1033 ℞ Tinct. Cantharidis, f ʒij.
 Aquæ Sambuci, f ʒxj.
 Ess. Rosmarini (Dub.), f ʒvj. Misce: fiat lotio.

To promote the Growth of the Hair.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1034 ℞ Balsami Nervini (Fr. codex),
 Medullæ Bovinæ, āā ʒj.
 Olei Amygdalæ, ʒv.
 Acidi Tannici, ʒss.
 Spir. Vini Gall. ʒiiss.
 Tinct. Cantharidis, ʒss.

M. secundum artem. Fiat pomatum sæpe infricandum.

To arrest Loss of Hair.—Trousseau and Reveil.

- 1035 ℞ Tinct. Cantharidis, ʒiv.
 Lin. Camphoræ comp. ʒiiss.
 Tinct. Opii, ʒij. Fiat embrocatio.

To be rubbed over the abdomen.

In Colic.—Dr. JOY.

1036

℞ Tinct. Cantharidis, f ʒij.
 Lin. Saponis, f ʒxj. Fiat linimentum.

In Chilblains.—Mr. WARDROP.

CAPSICUM.

Capsicum, the fruit of *Capsicum fastigiatum* and other species (Nat. Ord. *Solanaceæ*), is a powerful stimulant, and is used in atony of the stomach, particularly in the dyspepsia of gouty and debilitated subjects; and as a condiment to prevent flatulence from a vegetable diet. It is also prescribed in intermittent and low fevers; and both internally and as a gargle in malignant sore throat. As a gargle, and in the form of lozenges, it is also useful in relaxed sore throat, and chronic hoarseness.

Dose of *Capsicum*, of good quality, 2 to 8 grains; *Tinctura Capsici*, 10 to 60 minims; *Trochisci Capsici*, one swallowed slowly two or three times a day. *Tinctura Capsici concentrata* is used as an external stimulant in chilblains, cholera, &c.

1037

℞ Pulveris Capsici, ʒj.
 Micæ panis, ʒss.
 Aquæ, q. s.

Fiant pilulæ xx. Sumat j vel ij bis die.

1038

℞ Pil. Saponis comp. gr. iij.
 Pulv. Capsici, gr. iij.
 Olei Fœniculi, mʒj. Fiant pil. ij pro dosi.

In Flatulent Atonic Dyspepsia.—Dr. HOOPEE.

1039

℞ Pulv. Capsici, ʒss.
 Pulv. Zingiberis, ʒij.
 Pulv. Sacchari albi, ʒij.
 Mucil. Tragac. q. s. Fiant trochisci 96.

One to be slowly swallowed three times a day.

In Catarrhal Deafness.—Dr. FOSBROKE.

1040

℞ Capsici pulv. ʒij.
 Aquæ ferventis, Oss.

Macera per horas duas, et cola. Capiat cochl. amplum bis terve die.

In Malignant Sore Throat.—Dr. PEREIRA.

1041

℞ Capsici pulv. gr. xvj.
 Aquæ ferventis, ʒviij.

Macera et cola, ut fiat gargarisma.

Dr. CURRIE.

- 1049 ℞ Pulv. Carbonis Tiliæ, ʒj.
Syrupi Aurantii, ʒij. Fiat electuarium.
One or two teaspoonfuls every two hours.
In Fetid Eructations.—SCHUBARTH.
- 1050 ℞ Carbonis animalis,
Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ rad. ana ʒvj.
Misce: fiat pulvis. Half or a whole teaspoonful twice a day.
In Rickets and Scrofula of Children.—RADIUS.
- 1051 ℞ Carbonis animalis, gr. iij.
Ammoniac mur. p. ʒj.
Ext. Conii, gr. ij.
Glycyrrhizæ rad. pulv. q. s.
Fiat bolus. Capiat unum ter die.
In Swelled and Scirrhus Prostate.—MAGENDIE.
- 1052 ℞ Carbonis ligni,
Sodæ Bicarbonatis, ana ʒj.
Confect. Sennæ, ʒij. Fiat electuarium.
A teaspoonful three or four times a day.
In Obstinate Constipation.—MITCHELL.
- 1053 ℞ Carbonis pulv. ʒij.
Adipis, ʒj. Fiat unguentum.
In Tinea Capitis.—ALIBERT.

CARDAMOMUM. *Cardamom.*

Cardamom, the seed of *Elettaria Cardamomum* (Nat. Ord. *Zingiberaceæ*), is an aromatic carminative stimulant, less heating than many other spices. It is a frequent adjunct to other stimulants, to bitter tonics, and to purgatives.

Dose of the powdered seeds, 5 to 20 grains; *Tinctura Cardamomi* and *Tinct. Card. composita*, 1 to 2 drachms.

- 1054 ℞ Tinct. Cardam. compos. ʒvj.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒvj.
 Misce: capiat cochl. iij bis terve die.
 In Atonic Dyspepsia.—Dr. AINSLIE.
- 1055 ℞ Tinct. Cardamomi comp. f ʒij.
 Spir. Ammoniae Arom. ℥x.
 Aquæ Carui, f ʒj.
 Syrupi, f ʒj. Misce: fiat haustus.
 A Stimulating Carminative.—Dr. JOY.
- 1056 ℞ Sem. Cardam. pulv. gr. iv.
 Extracti Rhei, gr. ij.
 Extracti Coloc. comp. gr. j.
 Fiant pilulæ duæ bis die sumendæ.
 Laxative and Carminative.—H. J.

CARYOPHYLLI. *Cloves.*

Cloves are the unexpanded flowers of *Caryophyllus aromaticus* (Nat. Ord. *Myrtaceæ*), and belong to the more hot and stimulating aromatics. They are given to correct flatulence, and excite languid digestion; but chiefly as an adjunct to bitter tonics, or as a corrective to purgatives.

Dose of powdered cloves, 2 to 8 grains; of *Infusum Caryophylli*, 1 to 2 ounces; *Tinctura Caryophylli*, 20 to 30 drops; *Oleum Caryophylli*, 2 to 6 drops.

- 1057 ℞ Inf. Caryophylli, f ʒix.
 Tinct. Cardam. comp. f ʒj.
 Spir. Myristicæ, f ʒss.
 Spir. Ammoniac arom. f ʒss.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, f ʒj. Fiat haustus.
 Stimulant.—Dr. PARIS.

- 1058 ℞ Olei Caryophylli, ʒj.
 Tinct. Opii, ʒss.
 Ætheris Sulphurici, ʒj. Misce.
 20 to 30 drops to be added to last two or three doses of cinchona.
 In Intermittent Fevers.—HORN.

- 1059 ℞ Inf. Caryophylli,
 Aq. Menthæ piper. ana f ʒiiiss.
 Tinct. Cardamomi comp. ʒss.
 Sp. Ammon. Arom.
 Syr. Zingiberis, ana f ʒiss.
 Sumat cyathum vin. bis die post cibum.
 Dr. LATHAM.

- 1060 ℞ Olei Caryophylli, ʒj.
 Olei Cajaputi, ʒj.
 Opii pulveris,
 Camphoræ, ana ʒss.
 Spirit. rectificati, q. s. Solve.
 In Toothache.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 1061 ℞ Infusi Caryophylli, ʒviiij—xij.
 Tinct. Galbani, ʒiv. Fiat enema.
 Stimulant.—Dr. R. REECE.

CASCARILLA.

Cascarilla is the bark of *Croton Eleuteria* (Nat. Ord. *Euphorbiaceæ*), and belongs to the aromatic bitter tonics. It is prescribed when a gentle stimulating tonic is required; as in simple dyspepsia, dysentery, flatulent colic, and in dis-

eases of debility generally, but especially of the stomach and bowels. It is often combined with other bitters and stimulants, and with metallic tonics.

Dose of the powdered bark, 20 to 30 grains; of *Infusum Cascarillæ*, 1 to 2 ounces; *Tinctura Cascarillæ*, 1 to 3 drachms; *Mistura Cascarillæ comp.* (Ph. Lond. 1836), 1 ounce to 1½, in chronic affections of the mucous membrane of the lungs.

1062 ℞ Infusi Cascarillæ, f ʒvss.

 Tinct. Cascarillæ, f ʒss.

Fiat mistura: cochlearia tria ampla pro dosi bis vel ter die.

In Atonic and Flatulent Dyspepsia.—Mr. BRANDE.

1063 ℞ Infusi Cascarillæ, f ʒviij.

 Tinct. Cascarillæ,

 Tinct. Zingiberis, ana f ʒiv.

Misce: fiat mistura stomachica. Two tablespoonfuls twice a day.

In Dyspepsia, with Loss of Appetite.—Dr. JOY.

1064 ℞ Infusi Cascarillæ, ʒvij.

 Sodæ Bicarbon. ʒiij.

 Tinct. Cardamomi, ʒvj. Misce.

A wineglassful an hour or two before, and two hours after dinner.

Mr. ABERNETHY.

1065 ℞ Infusi Cascarillæ, f ʒvj.

 Aquæ Cinnamomi, f ʒiij.

 Pulv. Kino comp. ʒss.

 Syrupi Papaveris, ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus bis in die sumendus.

In Chronic Dysentery.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

1066 ℞ Infusi Cascarillæ, f ʒvss.

 Acidi Nitrici dil. f ʒj.

 Tinct. Lupuli, f ʒiij. Misce, fiat mistura.

Dose, two tablespoonfuls.

(HOSP. FOR CONSUMPTION.)

CASSIA.

The pods of *Cassia fistula* (Nat. Ord. *Leguminosæ*) yield a pulp which is laxative in doses of one or two drachms; larger doses of half an ounce to 2 ounces are purgative, but apt to produce flatulence and griping. *Confectio Cassiæ*, L., dose, ʒj—ʒj.

- 1067 ℞ Pulpæ Cassiæ, ʒj.
 Potassæ Tartratis, ʒij.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒiij.
 Mannæ, ʒiss. Misce.
 A tablespoonful every two or three hours until it operates.
 As a Laxative for Children.—Dr. URE.

- 1068 ℞ Pulpæ Cassiæ, ʒj.
 Aquæ ferventis, Oij. Macera, cola, et adde
 Magnesiæ Sulphatis, ʒj.
 Antim. Potassio-tart. gr. iij. Misce.
 To be taken by wineglassfuls.
 In Painter's Colic.—FRENCH HOSPITALS.

[The Bark of *Cinnamomum Cassia* is used for the same purposes and in the same manner as Cinnamon. See CINNAMOMUM. For Cassia Senna, see SENNA.]

CASTOREUM.

Castor is a peculiar secretion obtained from the Beaver (*Castor Fiber*); it is a nervous stimulant, antispasmodic, and emmenagogue; and is prescribed in hysteria, epilepsy, and various nervous affections; especially when connected with irregularity of the uterine functions. The Russian Castor is more powerful than the American, but is very scarce.

Dose of Castor in powder, 10 to 20 grains; *Tinctura Castorei*, 1 to 2 drachms; *Tinct. Castorei comp.*, 1 drachm.

- 1069 ℞ Castorei, ʒj.
 Ammoniacæ Sesquicarb. gr. v.
 Opii pulv. gr. ss.
 Syrupi, q. s., ut fiant pilulæ vj.
 To be taken at short intervals.
 In Hysteria.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 1070 ℞ Castorei Rossici, ʒss.
 Aquæ Pulegii, ʒiss.
 Syrupi Croci, ʒij.
 Liq. Ammon. sesquicarb. ℥xx—xxx.
 Fiat haustus, bis terve die sumendus.
 In Hysteria.—Dr. PEARSON.

- 1071 ℞ Castorei Ros. pulv. ʒij.
 Valerianæ rad. pulv. ʒiv.
 Camphoræ rasæ, ʒj. Misce accurate, et adde
 Syrupi Papaveris, q. s. Fiant boli gran. xij.
 In Hysteria.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 1072 ℞ Tinct. Castorei Ammon. f ʒv.
 Ætheris Sulphurici, f ʒiij.
 Misturæ Moschi, f ʒviij.

M. fiat mistura, de quâ sumatur cochl. unum magnum secundis horis donec evenescant symptomata.

In Cramp of the Stomach, Flatulent Colic, Hysteria, &c.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1073 ℞ Spir. Ammon. arom. ʒiij.
 Spir. Lavandulæ comp. ʒiv.
 Tinct. Castorei, ʒiv.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, ʒviij.
 Fiat mistura. Sumat cochl. iij ter vel quater die.

In the same cases.

- 1074 ℞ Tinct. Castorei, ʒj.
 Ætheris Sulphurici, ℥x.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥viij.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒss.
 Misce: fiat haustus ter quotidie sumendus.

In Typhus Fever.—Dr. HUNTER.

CATECHU.

Catechu is an extract of the wood of *Acacia Catechu* (Nat. Ord. *Leguminosæ*), and of the leaves and shoots of *Uncaria Gambir* (Nat. Ord. *Cinchonaceæ*). The latter kind is called *Pale Catechu*, and *Terra Japonica*. It is tonic, and powerfully astringent; and is used in most cases in which astringents are indicated; as in passive hæmorrhages, particularly from the bowel or uterus; diarrhœa, with debility and relaxation of the exhalents; chronic dysentery; and in "all cases of increased mucous discharges where there is no inflammation present;" as in chronic cystorrhœa, leucorrhœa, gleet, chronic catarrh, &c. Also as a topical astringent in relaxed sore throat, ulcerations of the mouth, hoarseness, chapped nipples, &c.

Dose of *Catechu*, 10 to 30 grains; *Infusum Catechu*, 1 to 2 ounces; *Electuarium*, 1 to 6 scruples; *Tinctura*, half a drachm to 2 drachms; *Trochisci* (B.), one slowly swallowed, several times a day; *Pulvis Catechu compositus* (B.), half a drachm to 1½ drachms.

The Tincture is also applied to chapped nipples.

- 1075 ℞ Pulv. Catechu, gr. v.
 Conf. Rosæ, q. s.
 Fiat bolus, mane et vespere sumendus.

In Chronic Diarrhœa of Children.—Dr. URE.

- 1076 ℞ Catechu pulv. gr. xv.
 Pulv. Cretæ comp. cum Opio, ʒj.
 Misce : fiat pulvis 4tis horis sumendus.
 In Diarrhæa.—Dr. JOY.
- 1077 ℞ Catechu extr. pulv. gr. xij.
 Conf. Opii, gr. viij.
 Pulv. Cretæ, gr. iv.
 Syrupi Aurantii, q. s.
 Fiat bolus, bis, ter, sæpiusve die capiendus.
 Dr. COPLAND.
- 1078 ℞ Misturæ Cretæ, f ʒvss.
 Tincturæ Catechu, f ʒvj.
 Misce : sumat cochl. ij vel iij ampla post singulas sedes liquidas.
In Diarrhæa (after a rhubarb aperient).—Mr. BRANDE.
- 1079 ℞ Catechu pulveris, ʒj.
 Aquæ ferventis, f ʒviij.
 Macera per horam et cola. Fiat lotio astringens.
 Dr. DRUITT.
- 1080 ℞ Cinchonæ pulv. ʒss.
 Catechu pulv. ʒss.
 Myrrhæ pulv. ʒij. Misce.
As a Tooth Powder, in Spongy Gums.—Dr. PARIS.

CEDRON.

The seeds of *Simaba Cedron* (Nat. Ord. *Simarubaceæ*) are principally celebrated as a remedy for the bites of serpents and for hydrophobia; they are also given in intermittent fevers, spasms of the stomach and bowels, colic, dyspeptic affections, and cholera.

Dose, in ordinary cases, 1 or 2 grains; as an antidote for the bites of serpents, 5 or 6 grains with a spoonful of brandy. In large doses (20 to 30 grains) it is poisonous.

CERA. *Wax.* CETACEUM. *Spermaceti.*

Yellow Bees'-wax, and white wax (the same bleached), and spermaceti (obtained from the head of the spermaceti whale, *Physeter macrocephalus*), are chiefly used as the basis of cerates and ointments; but are also occasionally prescribed, especially the latter, as demulcents, in irritations of the respiratory and urinary organs, and of the bowels. Spermaceti

is easily reduced to powder by the aid of a few drops of rectified spirit.

- 1081 ℞ Cerae flavæ (*vel* albæ), ʒiij.
 Saponis duri, ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒj.

Liquefiant lento igne agitando spatheâ ligneâ; dein effunde mortario et adde paulatim,

Aquæ puræ, Oiss.
 Syrupi Althææ,
 Spir. Cinnamomi, ana ʒj.
 Tere optime ut fiat mistura. Detur cyathus subinde.

In Dysentery, &c.—Dr. MONRO.

- 1082 ℞ Cetacei pulv. ʒss.
 Sacchari conditi, ʒj. Tere simul.
 A teaspoonful to be taken now and then.

In Tickling Coughs.

- 1083 ℞ Cetacei pulv. ʒij.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒj. Tere simul, dein adde
 Acaciæ pulv. ʒiv. Denique gradatim adjice
 Aquæ puræ, ʒiv. Misce.
 A tablespoonful frequently.

In Coughs.—Mr. W. PROCTER.

- 1084 ℞ Cetacci, ʒvj.
 Vitellum Ovi unius; probè contundantur, tum adde
 Syrupi Tolutani, f ʒiss.
 Aquæ Pulegii, Oj.

Fiat mistura, cujus deter ʒj ter, quater, sæpiusve quotidie, singulis dosibus pro re nata additis Potassæ Nitratis ʒss, vel Tinct. Camphoræ comp. ʒxxx.

In Coughs.—(GUY'S HOSP.)

- 1085 ℞ Cetacei, ʒvj.
 Acaciæ pulv. ʒiij.
 Sacchari albi, ʒj.
 Conterantur exactiss. sensim addendo.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒiv. Fiat mistura.
 A spoonful every two hours.

In Coughs.—HUFELAND.

- 1086 ℞ Cetacei, ʒj.
 Acaciæ pulv. ʒij.
 Olei Amygdalæ, ʒj.
 Syrupi Tolutani, ʒj.
 Aquæ Fœniculi, ʒivss. Misce.

In Coughs, &c.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 1087 ℞ Cetacei (vitel. ovi sol.), ʒj.
 Pulv. Cretæ comp. gr. xv.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒiss.
 Spir. Myristicæ,
 Syrupi Tolut. ana f ʒj.

Fiat haustus sexta quaque hora sumendus. Adde, p. r. n., Potassæ Nitratis, gr. v.

In Diarrhœa of Smallpox.—Dr. E. G. CLARK.

- 1088 ℞ Cetacei, ʒiss.
 Pulv. Tragac. comp. ʒij.
 Aquæ Pimentæ, f ʒvss.
 Vini Ipecac. f ʒj.
 Tinct. Camphoræ comp. f ʒiij.

Fiat mistura. Sumat cochl. ij, bis terve die.

In Coughs.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

- 1089 ℞ Cetacei pulv. ʒij.
 Olei Amygdalæ, ʒiij.
 Conf. Rosæ caninæ, ʒj.
 Syrupi Papaveris, ʒvj.
 Ipecacuanhæ p. ʒss.
 Acidi Sulph. dil. m̄xv. Fiat linctus.

A teaspoonful every two or three hours when the cough is troublesome.

In recent Cough.—Dr. R. REECE.

- 1090 ℞ Cetacei,
 Ceræ flavæ, ana ʒij.
 Pulv. Tragac. comp.
 Confectio Opii, ana ʒj.
 Syrupi Papaveris, q. s. Fiat electuarium.

In Dysentery.—Dr. E. G. CLARK.

CERII OXALAS. *Oxalate of Cerium.*

It is an insoluble white powder, precipitated by Oxalate Ammonia from the Chloride Cerium (obtained by acting on the Swedish mineral called *Heavy-stone* with hydrochloric acid). In its action it much resembles the Oxide of Silver. It was introduced by Sir James Simpson as a remedy for the obstinate vomiting of pregnancy or hysteria. Dose, gr. j—ij.

- 1091 ℞ Cerii Oxalatis, gr. j—ij.
 Micæ panis, q. s. Fiat pilula.

In the Vomiting of Pregnancy.—Sir JAMES SIMPSON.

- 1092 ℞ Cerii Oxalatis, gr. ij.
 Tinct. Valerian. co. ʒj.
 Aquæ, ʒj.

M. f. haustus.

Every thirty minutes in Sea-sickness.—Mr. WALSH.

CETRARIA. *Iceland Moss.* CETRARINA.

Iceland Moss (*Cetraria Islandica*, Nat. Ord. *Lichenaceæ*) is demulcent, tonic, and nutritive. It is principally prescribed in consumptive and other coughs, attended with debility and emaciation; also in chronic dysentery and diarrhoea. When designed merely as a demulcent and nutrient, the bitterness may be in great part removed by macerating it in warm water, or in cold water in which a little carbonate of potash or soda has been dissolved. The bitter principle, *Cetrarine*, is given in doses of 2 grains every two hours, in intermittent fevers.

Iceland Moss is generally given in the form of decoction or jelly.

Dose of *Decoctum Cetrariæ*, 1 to 4 ounces, three times a day; of *Gelatina Lichenis*, quarter of an ounce frequently, dissolved in warm milk; *Chocolata Lichenis*, at pleasure.

- 1093 ℞ Decocti Cetrariæ, f ʒvss.
 Acidi Nitrici dil. f ʒj.
 Syrupi Tolutani, f ʒss.
 Tinct. Camphoræ comp. f ʒj.
 Fiat mistura. Sumat quartam partem ter die.

In Consumption.—Dr. FARRE.

- 1094 ℞ Decoti Cetrariæ, ʒxiss.
 Acidi Sulph. dil. f ʒiss.
 Syrupi, f ʒvj.
 Tinct. Opii, f ʒj. Fiat mistura. Capiat ʒij ter die.
 Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

- 1095 ℞ Cetrarinæ,
 Acaciæ pulv. ana gr. ij. Fiat pulvis.
 To be taken every hour, or every two hours.

In Intermittents.—Dr. DUNGLISON.

- 1096 ℞ Cetrarinæ, gr. xxiv.
 Extr. Calumbæ, ʒss.
 Misce, et div. in pil. xij. Sumat unam quarta quaque horâ.
 In Intermittents.—Dr. NELIGAN.

CHIMAPHILA, OR PYROLA UMBELLATA.
Winter Green.

Winter-green (*Chimaphila umbellata*, Nat. Ord. *Pyrolaceæ*), is a stimulating diuretic; it is also tonic, and mo-

derately astringent. It is given in dropsy, and chronic affections of the urinary organs; and also in scrofulous ulcerations, and cutaneous diseases. It stimulates the kidneys more than uva ursi, but is less astringent.

Chimaphila is seldom given in substance.

Dose of *Decoctum Chimaphilæ*, L., 2 to 4 ounces, three or four times a day; *Extractum*, from 10 to 20 or 30 grains; *Syrupus* (Procter's), half an ounce to an ounce. The decoction is a frequent vehicle for other remedies.

- 1097 ℞ Decocti Chimaphilæ, ℥vij.
 Spir. Juniperi, ℥j. Misce.
 Two spoonfuls to be taken four times a day.

In Dropsy.

- 1098 ℞ Decocti Chimaphilæ, f ℥xvj.
 Liq. Potassæ Carb. f ℥ij.
 Misce: capiat cochl. iv ter die.

In Dropsy, Red Gravel, &c.—Dr. JOY.

- 1099 ℞ Decocti Chimaphilæ, f ℥xj.
 Potassæ Bicarbonatis, ℥j.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, f ℥ss.
 Misce: fiat haustus, bis die sumendus.

In Mucous Urine, with Inactive Kidneys.—Dr. G. BIRD.

- 1100 ℞ Inf. Pyrolæ, ℥vj.
 Tinct. Cubebæ, ℥j.
 Tinct. Scillæ, ℥ij.
 Spir. Ætheris Nitr. ℥ij.
 Misce: capiat cochl. iij ter die.

In Dropsy of the Chest.—Dr. R. REECE.

- 1101 ℞ Dec. Chimaphilæ, f ℥vij.
 Potas. Nitratis, ℥ss.
 Spir. Ætheris Nitr. f ℥ss.
 Spir. Juniperi comp. f ℥ij.
 Fiat mistura. Capiat cochleare amplum quaque tertiâ horâ.

In Old Cases of Dropsy.—Dr. NELIGAN.

CHIRAYTA, OR CHIRETTA.

Chirayta (*Agathotes Chirata*; Nat. Ord. *Gentianaceæ*) is a bitter tonic, resembling gentian in its properties and uses. By Dr. Sigmond, and others, it is stated to be preferable to other vegetable tonics, as it promotes the healthy action of the liver, and never constipates the bowels. It is

given in dyspepsia, especially when attended with flatulence, sluggishness of the bowels, nervousness, and disordered secretions. But it is improper where there is much excitement, and a rapid pulse. A purgative should precede its use. In India it is given in intermittent and remittent fevers; and after a course of mercury.

The dose of Chirayta in substance is 20 grains; or *Infusum Chiratae*, B., half to 1 ounce; of *Tinctura Chiratae*, a drachm, two or three times a day.

1102 ℞ Infusi Chiraytæ, ℥viiij.

Sodæ Carbon. ℥j.

Misce: sumat cochl. ij vel iij ter die.

In Dyspepsia, with Acidity of the Stomach.

Dr. R. REECE.

1103 ℞ Infusi Chirettæ, f ℥j.

Liq. Ammonia, ℥x.

Tinct. Aurantii, ℥ij.

Fiat haustus mane meridiæque sumendus.

In Dyspepsia, with Acid Eructations.—Dr. NELIGAN.

1104 ℞ Tinct. Chiraytæ, ℥ss.

Inf. Cinchonæ spissati, ℥ij.

Inf. Cascarillæ, ℥viss.

Syrupi Aurantii, ℥vj.

Fiat mistura cujus capiat cochlearia ampla duo ter in die.

In Convalescence from Acute Diseases.—Dr. NELIGAN.

1105 ℞ Extracti Chiraytæ, ℥ij.

Sodæ Carbon. exsic. ℥j.

Zingiberis pulv. gr. xv.

Misce, et divide in pil. xxxvj. Capiat duas bis die.

In Indigestion with Acidity, or from Intemperance.

Dr. R. REECE.

CHLORALIS HYDRAS. *Hydrate of Chloral. Chloral Hydrate.*

A white crystalline solid, of recent introduction as a medicine. It is given in solution in water as a narcotic and sedative, causing sleep, and allaying pain and irritation. It bears many points of analogy to Chloroform, into which it is supposed to change in the human system. Dose, gr. xx—lx. According to Dr. Richardson, it is dangerous to give more than 120 grs. in the 24 hours.

- 1106 ℞ Chloralis Hydratis, gr. xxx.
Mucilag. Acaciæ,
Aquæ, aa ʒvj. F. haustus.
Hypnotic.—LIEBREICH.
- 1107 ℞ Chloralis Hydratis, gr. lx.
Syrupi Aurantii,
Aquæ, aa ʒvj.
M. f. mist. Sum. coch. j magnum 4tis horis.
Hypnotic.—LIEBREICH.
- 1108 ℞ Chloralis Hydratis, gr. x—xxx.
Aquæ, ʒiij. Solve.
For Subcutaneous Injection.—LIEBREICH.
- 1109 ℞ Chloral. Hyd. gr. v.
Syrupi, ʒj.
Aquæ, ad ʒss.
F. haust. horâ somni sum.
To a child of 5 years old, in Hooping-cough.
Dr. WATERHOUSE.
- 1110 ℞ Chloralis Hydratis, gr. xxv.
Tinct. Cardam. co. ʒss.
Syrupi, ʒij.
Infus. Caryophylli, ad ʒiss.
M. f. haustus, horâ som. sum.
Hypnotic.—Dr. PRIESTLEY.
- 1111 ℞ Chloralis Hydratis, gr. xxx.
Mist. Camphoræ, ʒj. Misce.
For Sea-sickness.
- 1112 ℞ Chloralis Hydratis, gr. 180.
Syrupi Tolutani, ʒj.
Aquæ, ad ʒiij. M.
Dose ʒss in ʒss of water at bed-time.
To procure Sleep.—Dr. WALSHE.
- 1113 ℞ Chloralis Hydratis, ʒij.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒiij.
Syrupi Aurantii, ʒj. M.
One half at bed-time.
Hypnotic.—Dr. GREAM.
- 1114 ℞ Potassii Bromidi, ʒij.
Chloralis Hydratis, ʒj.
Syrupi Aurantii, ʒiv.
Aquæ Caryophylli, ad ʒvj.
M. cochl. j ampl. ter in die ex aquæ cyatho vinoso.
Anodyne.—Dr. QUAIN.

CHLORALUM. See ALUMINII CHLORIDUM.

CHLOROFORMUM. *Chloroform.* See ÆTHEREA.

CHLORUM. (CHLORINIUM.) CALX CHLORINATA. LIQ.
SODÆ CHLORINATÆ.

Chlorine; and Chlorinated Lime, and Soda.

Chlorine, and also Chloride of Lime, and Chlorinated Soda, which owe their properties to it, are antiseptic and deodorizing; their solutions are sometimes administered as a stimulant and antiputrescent in typhus fever, epidemic dysentery, malignant scarlatina, chronic diseases of the liver; and the latter in some chronic affections of the mucous membranes. *Externally*, largely diluted, these solutions are applied as lotions to foul and indolent ulcers, and in some cutaneous diseases; also as gargles in putrid sore throat; as mouth-washes in fetid breath from decayed teeth or ulcerated mouth; and in local baths, in hepatitis, &c.

— Dose of *Liquor Chlorinii* (*Liq. Chlori*, B.), 30 minims to 2 drachms, freely diluted; *Liquor Sodæ Chlorinatæ* (*Chloratæ*, B.), 20 to 30 minims; *Calx Chlorinata*, from half a grain to 3 or 4 grains. Most vegetable infusions convert *Liq. Chlorinii* into Muriatic Acid; it should therefore be given in water, or not mixed with other ingredients long before taken.

For disinfecting sick rooms and the clothes, &c., of the patient, and deodorizing discharges, Chloride of Lime is generally used, one part being mixed with 30 or 40 of water. Or the same proportion of water to *Liquor Sodæ Chlorinatæ*. The latter is preferable as an internal remedy.

Vapor Chlori (B.) is used for inhalation.

1115 ℞ *Liq. Chlorinii*, f ʒss.
 Aquæ puræ, f ʒiiss.
 Syrupi Papaveris, f ʒss.
Fiat haustus, sexta quaque hora sumendus.

Dr. COPLAND.

1116 ℞ *Solut. Chlorinii* (*Midd. Hosp.*), ʒij.
 Aquæ puræ, Oj.
Misce: sumat cochl. j ad ij frequenter in die, pro ratione ætatis.

In Scarlatina.—Dr. WATSON.

1117 ℞ *Liq. Sodæ Chlorinatæ*, f ʒvj.
 Potassæ Bicarbon. ʒiij.
 Sodæ Potassio-tartr. ʒvj.
 Spir. Ammon. Arom. f ʒiv.
 Aquæ puræ, f ʒx.
Fiat mistura, cujus sumat partem sextam bis die.

H. J.

- 1118 ℞ Liq. Sodæ Chlorinatæ, f ʒiiss.
 Infusi Serpentariæ, f ʒvj.
 Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒiss.

Misce: fiat mistura. Capiat cochl. ampla duo quartis horis.

In the advanced Stage of Typhoid Fevers.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1119 ℞ Liq. Sodæ Chlorinatæ, ʒss.
 Aquæ puræ, ʒiv. Misce.

To be taken by spoonfuls during the day, in the intermission.

In Intermittent Fevers.—GOUZEE.

- 1120 ℞ Calcis Chlorinatæ, gr. iv.
 Aquæ puræ, ʒx. Tere simul, cola, et adde
 Syrupi, ʒij. Fiat haustus.

In Putrid and Scarlet Fever.

- 1121 ℞ Calcis Chlorinatæ, ʒss.
 Opii pulveris, gr. x.

Misce: fiant pil. x. Capiat unam ter die.

In Gangrene of the Lungs.—Dr. DUNGLISON.

- 1122 ℞ Calcis Chlorinatæ, gr. viij ad xvj.
 Pulv. Tracag. comp. ʒiss.
 Syrupi, q. s.

Fiant pilulæ xxiv. Capiat ij bis die.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 1123 ℞ Calcis Chlorinatæ, ʒj.
 Opii pulveris, gr. iij.
 Mucil. Acaciæ, q. s. ut fiant pil. xvij.

One every two or three hours, gradually increasing the dose until 10 or 12 are taken daily.

In Gonorrhœa.—GRAEFE.

- 1124 ℞ Calcis Chloridi, gr. x.
 Aquæ puræ, f ʒiiss.
 Tinct. Calumbæ, f ʒij.
 Syrupi, f ʒss. Misce.

A tablespoonful to be given every hour.

In Typhus Fever.—Dr. REID.

- 1125 Decocti Avenæ, f ʒxij.
 Calcis Chlorinatæ, ʒss.
 Sodii Chloridi, ʒj. Fiat enema.

Dr. REID.

- 1126 ℞ Calcis Chlorinatæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒxj. Solve, cola, dein adde
 Mellis Rosæ, ʒj.

Fiat liquor quo gingivas sæpe gargarizet.

In excessive Salivation.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1127 R Infusi Cinchonæ, f ʒiij.
Liq. Sodæ Chlorinatæ, f ʒj. Fiat collutorium.
In Cancrum Oris.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

- 1128 R Liq. Chlorinii, ʒss.
Aquæ, ʒiv.
Syrupi, ʒss.
G. Tragacanthæ, ʒss. Fiat gargarisma. RATIER.

- 1129 R Sodæ Chloridi liq. ʒiss.
Decoct. Cinch. flav. ʒv.
Mellis Rosæ, ʒiss.
Spiritus Caryophilli (prius cum aliquot sacchari trita-
rari), gtt. iv.
M. Fiat gargarisma.

To correct Fetor of the Breath.—Trousseau and Reveil.

- 1130 R Calcis Chlorinatæ, ʒj.
Aquæ, Oiiiss. Tere simul, cola, et adde
Acidi Hydrocyanici, ʒj. Fiat lotio.
For Itch.—DERHEIMS.

- 1131 R Calcis Chlorinatæ, ʒj.
Boracis pulv. ʒj.
Adipis, ʒj. Fiat unguentum.
For Chilblains.—TRUSEN.

CHONDRUS CRISPUS. *Carrageen.*

Irish or Pearl Moss (*Chondrus crispus*, or *Fucus crispus*) is nutritive and demulcent; and is rather an article of diet than of medicine. It is given in catarrhal diseases, hæmoptysis, irritations of the bladder and kidneys, diarrhœa, dysentery, &c. It should be washed in water before boiling it: the decoction may be taken almost *ad libitum*.

- 1132 R Chondri Crispi, ʒij.
Lactis recentis, Oj.
Coque ad consistentiam gelatinosam, et adde
Sacchari albi, ʒj.
Amygd. Amarar. No. 2. Misce.
The whole to be taken in the day.
In Consumptive Diseases.—RADIUS.

- 1133 R Chondri electi, ʒss.
Aquæ, q. s. Coque ad ʒvj, cola, et adde
Sodæ Phosphatis, ʒiss.
Syr. Opii (vel Papaveris), ʒij.
Misce: capiat œchl. amplum secunda quaque hora.
In Hæmoptysis.—CLARUS.

1134

℞ Chondri electi, ℥iss.

Aquæ, ℥xij. Coque, ad ℥vss, cola, et adde

Syrupi Rubi Idæi, ℥iss.

Aquæ Amygd. am. conc. ℥xx. Misce.

The whole to be taken in the course of a day.

VON GRAEFE.

CINCHONA.

Peruvian Bark is obtained from several species of Cinchona. The kinds principally used are the yellow, the pale, and the red. The first is the most powerful; the pale is used where a lighter tonic is required; the red is more seldom employed. All of them are tonic and antiperiodic; and are used in intermittent fevers (after due evacuations, and during the intermissions), and in diseases of debility unattended with local inflammation, especially of the stomach or bowels; in acute rheumatism, after depletions; in the advanced stage of malignant fevers and exanthemata; in scrofula; in amenorrhœa; and in painful neuralgic affections recurring at stated intervals.

The dose of *Pulvis Cinchonæ* is from 5 grains to 2 drachms, according to the purpose intended, and the ability of the patient's stomach to bear it. As a general tonic, it is usual to begin with a few grains, and increase the dose, as may be practicable or necessary, to 15, 20, or 30 grains. In intermittents the medium dose is a drachm, more or less frequently, during the intermission. In acute rheumatism Dr. D. Davis has successfully given, after bleeding, &c., from 20 to 30 grains, three or four times a day.

The two principal alkaloids on which the virtues of Peruvian Bark depend, Quinia and Cinchonia, are used as substitutes for the bark itself. Quinia and its salts will be noticed elsewhere—see QUINIA. The following are the officinal preparations of Bark, with their doses. The B. P. uses the yellow bark always, except in the comp. Tincture.

Decoctum Cinchonæ, 1 to 3 ounces.*Infusum Cinchonæ*,

————— cum } 1 to 3 ounces.

Calce, et Magnesia,*Extractum Cinchonæ Flavæ liquidum* (B.), $\frac{1}{2}$ dr.—4 dr.*Infusum Cinch. spissatum* (L.), 10 to 20 minims.*Syrupus Cinchonæ concent.* $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce.————— *vinosus*, 1 ounce.

Tinctura Cinchonæ, 1 to 3 drachms.

————— *Am.* $\frac{1}{2}$ dr. to 1 drachm.

————— *comp.* 1 to 3 drachms.

Vinum Cinchonæ, 1 ounce.

————— *et Valerianæ*, 1 oz. every 8 hours.

Cinchoniæ Sulphas, &c., 3 to 5 grains.

————— *Syrupus*, a spoonful.

————— *Tinctura*, a drachm.

————— *Vinum*, a wineglassful.

The following have been employed for outward use:—*Ceratum Cinchonæ*; *Cataplasma Antisepticum*; *Pulvis Cinchonæ cum Myrrhâ*; *Unguentum Cinchonæ*.

1135 ℞ *Cinchonæ pulv.* ʒvj—xij.
 Pulv. Cinnamomi comp. ʒij—iv.

Misce, et div. in partes xij æq. Sumat j quarta quaque hora ad quartam vicem ante imminens paroxysmum.

In Agues, during the intermission.—Dr. A. FRAMPTON.

1136 ℞ *Cinchonæ pulv.* ʒj.
 Cascarillæ pulv. ʒss. Fiat pulvis.

In Weakness of the Stomach.—Dr. PEARSON.

1137 ℞ *Cinchonæ pulv.* ʒss.
 Magnesiæ Sulphat. ʒvj.

Tere simul in pulverem et div. in quatuor partes æquales, e quibus sumatur pars una alternis horis, inter paroxysmos.

[When the fit is mitigated, give the bark alone to complete the cure.]

In Intermittents, when purgatives can be borne.

Dr. CLEGHORN.

1138 ℞ *Cinchonæ flavæ p.* ʒj.
 Antim. Potass.-tart. gr. ij.
 Opii pulv. gr. j.

Misce, et div. in pulv. iv. Detur unus secunda quaque hora.

In the Malignant Intermittents of Italy.—BRERA.

1139 ℞ *Cinchonæ fl. pulveris*,
 Potas. Bitartratis, ana ʒj.
 Pulv. Caryophylli, ʒss.

Fiat pulv. Sit pro dosi drachma cum semisse tertiis horis.

PETRIE.

1140 ℞ *Cinchonæ pulv.* ʒss.
 Serpentariæ, ʒj.
 Sodæ Bicarb. ʒij.

Misce, et fiant pulv. iv. Sumat unum secundis vel tertiis horis, inter paroxysmos.

In Obstinate Intermittents.—ELLIS.

[Many other combinations of bark might be given, containing from ʒss to ʒj of bark, with 1-12 of camphor, 1-6 or 1-8 of ginger or of cinnamon, 1-2 of valerian, &c.]

- 1141 R Cinchonæ pulv. ʒj.
Syrupi Aurantii, q. s. Fiat electuarium.
A teaspoonful to be taken every hour, drinking after it a spoonful of wine.
In Intermittents.—TODE.
- 1142 R Cinchonæ pulveris,
Anthemidis pulv. ana ʒj.
Zingiberis pulv. ʒij.
Misce: fiat electuarium cum syrupo: sumat ʒj ter die.
In Convalescence from Acute Diseases.—Sir G. BLANE.
- 1143 R Cinchonæ flavæ p. ʒvj.
Ammoniae Mur. ʒij.
Cinnamomi pulv. ʒj.
Syr. cort. Aurantii, ʒiiij. Fiat electuarium.
A large teaspoonful four times a day.
In Intermittents and Nervous Diseases.—VOGT.
- 1144 R Cinchonæ flavæ p. ʒj.
Ferri Carbon. ʒss.
Syr. Zingiberis, q. s.
Fiat electuarium. Dosis, drachma una bis terve die.
Dr. BARCLAY.
- 1145 R Pulv. Cinchonæ flav. ʒiss.
Pulv. Valerianæ,
P. bacc. Junip. āā ʒij.
Mellis, q. s. M. ut fiat electuarium.
(Dose, ʒss twice daily for adults; gr. viij for children.)
In Debility or Indigestion.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.
- 1146 R Decocti Cinchonæ, f ʒx.
Acidi Sulphurici dil. m̄v.
Syr. Aurantii,
Tinct. Cardam. comp. ana f ʒj.
Fiat haustus, quartis horis vel sextis horis repetendus.
Tonic.—Mr. BRANDE.
- 1147 R Decocti Cinchonæ, f ʒx.
Conf. Aromaticæ, ʒj.
Tinct. Cinchonæ comp. f ʒj.
Fiat haustus quarta quaque hora sumendus.
Tonic and Cordial.—Dr. HEBERDEN.
- 1148 R Infusi Cinchonæ,
Infusi Rosæ, ana ʒiv.
Fiat mistura. Sumat cochl. iij ampla ter in dies.
In Convalescence.—Dr. JOY.
- 1149 R Decocti Cinch. pal. fervent. ʒviiij.
Serpentariæ rad. cont. ʒij.
Stent per horam, et colaturæ admisce
Spir. Cinnamomi, f ʒj.
Acidi Sulphur. dil. f ʒiss.
Fiat mistura. Sumat cochl. ij sextâ quaque horâ.
Dr. PRINGLE

1150

℞ Infusi Cinchonæ, ʒvij.
 Acidi Muriatici dil. ʒj.
 Tinct. Capsici ʒss.
 Tinct. Serpentariæ, ʒiij.
 Syr. Papaveris, ʒiiss.

Fiat mistura. Capiat cochl. ij vel. iij ampla 4tis horis.

Dr. COPLAND.

1151

℞ Extr. Cinchonæ, gr. v. Solve in
 Decocti Cinchonæ, f ʒiiss, et adde
 Syrupi Aurantii,
 Tinct. Cinchonæ comp. ana f ʒss.

Misce: fiat haustus, bis vel ter die sumendus.

Mr. BRANDE.

1152

℞ Decocti Cinchonæ, ʒvij.
 Liquor. Ammon. acet. ʒij.
 Sp. Ætheris Nitr. ʒj.

Fiat haustus, quartus horis repetendus.

In Erysipelas of the Aged and Debilitated.

Dr. G. GREGORY.

1153

℞ Decocti Cinchonæ, f ʒxij.
 Tinct. Cinchonæ, f ʒj.
 Acidi Nitrici dil. m̄ix.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒj. Fiat haustus.

In Typhus Fever, &c.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

1154

℞ Decocti Cinchonæ, ʒiiss.
 Inf. Gentianæ comp. ʒj.
 Tinct. Cascarillæ, ʒij.
 Liq. Potassæ Carb. ʒij.

Fiat mistura de qua sumantur cochl. duo ampla bis de die.

Dr. PEARSON.

1155

℞ Decocti Cinchonæ, f ʒviiss.
 Ammon. Sesquicarb. ʒss.
 Syr. Zingiberis, f ʒss.

Misce: dosis, pars sexta bis vel ter die.

Dr DRUITT.

1156

℞ Decocti Cinchonæ, ʒij.
 Tinct. Guaiaci Ammon.
 Syrupi Croci, ana ʒj.

Fiat haustus sextâ vel octavâ horâ sumendus.

In Chronic Rheumatism.—Dr. HUGH SMITH.

1157

℞ Cinchonæ pulveris,
 Rhei pulveris, ana ʒss.
 Magnesiae Carbon. ʒj.
 Confect. Aromat. ʒss.
 Aquæ Cinnam. ʒiiss.

Fiat haustus bis die sumendus.

In Diabetes.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 1158 ℞ Cinchonæ rubræ (*vel* flavæ), ʒss.
 Confect. Opii, ʒj.
 Succi Limonis, f ʒij.
 Vini Oporto, f ʒiv.

Misce: tertia pars tertia quaque hora sumendus.

In Intermittents.—Dr. WOOD.

- 1159 ℞ Decocti Cinchonæ, ʒxj.
 Extr. Sarsæ, ʒj.
 Potassæ Iodidi, gr. iij.
 Liq. Potassæ, ℥xv.

Fiat haustus, ter die sumendus.

In Rheumatic Gout, in cachectic subjects.

Dr. H. W. FULLER.

- 1160 ℞ Decocti Cinchonæ,
 Infusi Rosæ comp. ana ʒiiiss.
 Mellis Rosæ, f ʒj.
 Tincturæ Myrrhæ, ʒij.
 Acidi Hydrochlorici, ℥x. Fiat gargarisma.

Mr. BRANDE.

- 1161 ℞ Extracti Cinchonæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ puræ, ʒiv.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒss.
 Tinct. Opii, gutt. xij. Fiat enema.

In Agues (when the stomach will not bear bark alone).

Dr. LIND.

- 1162 ℞ Pulv. Cinchonæ, ʒiij—vj.
 Decocti Avenæ, Oss. Fiat enema.

Dr. R. REECE.

- 1163 ℞ Medullæ Ossium, ʒvj.
 Ol. Amygdalæ dulc. ʒij.
 Pulv. Cinchonæ rubræ, ʒj. Fiat unguentum.

In Porrigo Decalvans.—BIETT.

- 1164 ℞ Cinchonizæ Hydrochlor. gr. iij.
 Morphizæ Hydrochlor. gr. $\frac{1}{4}$.
 Micæ panis, q. s.

M. fiant pil. ij horâ somni sum.

In Sciatica.

CINNAMOMUM.

Cinnamon, the bark of *Cinnamomum Zeylanicum* (Nat. Ord. *Lauraceæ*) is a grateful aromatic stimulant. Besides being cordial and carminative, it possesses a degree of astringency. It is prescribed in atonic dyspepsia, flatulence,

diarrhœa, and vomiting; but more frequently as an adjunct to bitters, purgatives, and to vegetable and metallic astringents, than alone.

The dose of Cinnamon is from 5 to 20 grains; of *Aqua Cinnamomi*, half an ounce to 1½; *Pulvis Aromaticus* (B.), or *Confectio Aromatica*, 10 to 40 grains; *Pulvis Cinnamomi compositus* (L.), the same; *Tinctura Cinnamomi*, and *Tinct. Cin. composita*, 1 to 2 drachms.

[*Cassia*, the bark of *Cinnamomum Cassia*, is used for the same purposes, in the same forms, and in similar doses.]

- 1165 ℞ *Aquæ Cinnamomi*, ℥ij.
 Aquæ flor. Aurantii, ℥j.
 Sacchari albi, ℥ij. *Misce.*

A teaspoonful every hour.

In the Vomiting of Infants, without Inflammation.—WENDT.

- 1166 ℞ *Pulv. Cinnamomi comp.* ℥j.
 Aquæ Menthæ viridis, ℥viiss.
 Sp. Lavand. comp. ℥iij.
 Sacchari purif. ℥ij.

Misce: sumat ℥iiss ter quarterve in die.

Dr. CURRIE.

- 1167 ℞ *Tinct. Cinnamomi*, ℥iiss.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥viiij.
 Ætheris Acetici, ℥iiss.
 Syr. Papaveris, ℥ss.

A spoonful every quarter or half hour.

In Hæmorrhage and Fainting, in Parturition.—SCHNEIDER.

- 1168 ℞ *Confect. Aromaticæ*, ℥j.
 Mist Camphoræ, ℥ss.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥j. *Fiat haustus.*

Dr. PEARSON.

- 1169 ℞ *Mist Cretæ*, ℥v.
 Conf. Aromaticæ, ℥j.
 Liq. Ammoniac carb. ℥j.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥xx.

Fiat mistura, cujus sumat cochl. ij p. r. n.

In Simple Diarrhœa.—Dr. AINSLIE.

- 1170 ℞ *Confect. Aromaticæ*, gr. xv.
 Liq. Calcis, ℥xj.
 Magnesiac Carbon. gr. vj.
 Tinct. Lupuli, ℥j.

Misce: fiat haustus, ter in die repetendus.

In Chronic Dysentery.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 1171 ℞ Spir. Vini Gallici,
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, sing. ℥iv.
 Vitel. Ovorum, No. ij.
 Olei Cinnamomi, ℥v.

Misce: dosis ℥ss frequenter repetendus.

Mr. BRANDE.

[This only differs from Mistura Spiritus Vini (L.) in containing more oil of cinnamon.]

- 1172 ℞ Confect. Aromat. ℥vj.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥j.
 Tinct. Catechu, ℥ij.
 Spir. Ammon. Arom. ℥j.
 Spir. Æth. Chlor. ℥ij.
 Aquæ Menth. pip. ℥xiiij.

Misce. Three tablespoonfuls every three or four hours.)

In Diarrhœa preceding Cholera.—Sir J. FISHER.

CITRUS.

For *Citrus Aurantium* and *C. Bigaradia*, see AURANTIUM.

Citrus Bergamia. The essential oil of the rind of the fruit is used, under the name of Essence of Bergamot, on account of its pleasant odour, in ointments, liniments, &c.

Citrus Limonum yields Lemons. *Lemon Juice* is treated of under ACIDUM CITRICUM. *Lemon Peel* is aromatic, stimulant, and stomachic. It yields an essential oil, which is carminative and stimulant, but seldom used except for its pleasant odour. *Tinctura* and *Syrupus Limonis* are used to flavour mixtures, syrups, &c. Lemon peel is an ingredient in Infusum Aurantii comp., and Inf. Gentianæ comp.

- 1173 ℞ Cort. recent. Limonum, No. j ad ij.
 Aquæ frigidæ, Oij.

Macera per horas vj, et cola.

As a diluting drink for Invalids.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 1174 ℞ Sem. Limonum, ℥ij.
 Aquæ, lb. ij. Fjat emulsio, et adde
 Sacchari albi, ℥ij. M.

Half a cupful every two hours.

In Hysteria.—VON HILDEBRAND.

COCCULUS INDICUS.

The fruit of *Anamirta Cocculus* (Nat. Ord. *Menispermaceæ*). It is poisonous, producing tetanic convulsions and

coma. It is only used medicinally as an external application, in the form of *Unguentum Cocculi*, in some diseases of the scalp, and to destroy vermin. It contains *Picrotoxia*, which is also used in the form of ointments in the same cases.

COCCUS. *Cochineal*.

Cochineal is an hemipterous insect (*Coccus Cacti*), which feeds on a species of Cactus (*Opuntia Cochinillifera*): it is chiefly used as a colouring ingredient; but has been supposed to possess anodyne and antispasmodic properties. It has been principally given in whooping-cough, in doses of a few grains; *Tinctura Cocci*, 30 drops to 2 drachms.

- 1175 R Cocci pulv. ℥j.
 Potas. Carbonatis, ʒj.
 Aquæ ferventis, ʒviij. Tere simul, et cola.
 A teaspoonful three times a day, for children.

In Whooping-cough.—Dr. ALLNATT.

- 1176 R Cocci pulveris, ℥ss.
 Potassæ Carbon. ℥j.
 Aquæ, f ʒiv. Tere simul et adde
 Sacchari albi, q. p.
 Dose, a teaspoonful to a tablespoonful, according to the age.

In Coughs.—Dr. LOBB. (1765.)

- 1177 R Cocci pulv. ℥ss.
 Sodæ Bicarb. ℥ss.
 P. Belladonnæ rad. gr. iiss.
 Sacchari purif. ʒj.
 Misce, et div. in pulv. xv. Sumat j quotidie. [Gr. 1-16th of belladonna in each.]

In Whooping-cough.—M. VIRICEL.

COCHLEARIA.

For *Cochlearia Armoracia*, Horse-radish, see ARMORACIA.

Cochlearia officinalis, Scurvy Grass, is regarded as antiscorbutic and diuretic, but is not often prescribed. *Spiritus Cochleariæ* is sometimes used in washes for the mouth and gums.

Dose of *Succus Cochleariæ*, half an ounce to 2 ounces; *Spiritus Cochleariæ*, half a drachm to 1 drachm; *Syrupus*, half an ounce to 1 ounce.

- 1178 ℞ Aquæ Sambuci fl. ʒvj.
 Spir. Cochleariæ, ʒss.
 Succi Limon. recent.
 Syr. Rhœados, ana ʒij. Misce.
 Two spoonfuls every three hours.

In Scorbutic Complaints.—VOGEL.

- 1179 ℞ Spirit. Cochleariæ, ʒiiss.
 Succi Limonum,
 Mucil. Cydonii,
 Syrupi Mori, ana ʒss. Fiat collutorium.
 In Scurvy of the Gums, &c.

CODEIA.

One of the alkaloids obtained from opium. It is weaker than morphia, but its dose and effects are not satisfactorily determined. *Syrupus Codeiæ* is used in hooping-cough; dose, a drachm.

COFFEA. CAFFEINA. *Coffee and Caffeine.*

Coffee (the seeds of *Coffea Arabica*, Nat. Ord. *Rubiaceæ*), in its raw state, possesses febrifuge properties. It contains a peculiar principle, *Caffeine* or *Theine*, identical with that contained in tea, and which has also been prescribed medicinally, more particularly for the relief of hemicrania.

The dose of *unroasted coffee* is a scruple of the powdered berries every hour during the intermission of intermittent fevers. It is also given in the form of a strong decoction, which is sometimes combined with lemon juice.

The dose of *Caffeine* is a grain, repeated every hour or two.

Roasted Coffee is exhilarant and antisoporific; and is used to counteract the effects of opium, alcohol, and other narcotic poisons. It is best prepared by percolation, with from 1 to 2 ounces of ground coffee to a pint of boiling water. It has been found useful in hooping-cough and asthma; also to conceal the bitter taste of quinine; and, in some measure, that of sulphate of magnesia.

Dose of *Infusum Coffeæ tostæ*, a cupful; *Syrupus Coffeæ*, an ounce; *Syrupus Caffeinæ Citratis*, half a drachm to a drachm; *Trochisci Caffeinæ*, 1 frequently.

- 1180 ℞ Coffeæ (non tostæ), ʒj.
 Aquæ, f ʒxviij. Coque ad ʒvj et cola.
 The whole to be given in three doses during the intermission.
 In Agues.—Dr. GRINDEL.
- 1181 ℞ Coffeæ tostæ, ʒvj.
 Aquæ ferventis, Oss. Fiat infusum.
 The whole to be taken during the day.
 In Albuminuria.—M. HONORE.
- 1182 ℞ Caffeinæ, gr. vij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒiij.
 Acidi Hydrochlorici, gutt. ij.
 Syr. flor. Aurantii, ʒss. Misce.
 A tablespoonful every hour or two, as required.
 In Hemicrania, &c.
- 1183 ℞ Syrupi Caffeinæ Citratis, ʒj.
 Infusi Thææ Viridis, ʒv. Misce.
 A tablespoonful every two hours before, and every hour during the attack.
 In Hemicrania or Periodic Headache.—M. HANNON.

COLCHICUM.

The seeds and bulb (cormus) of *Colchicum autumnale* (Nat. Ord. *Melanthaceæ*) are irritant, diuretic, and purgative. Colchicum frequently exercises an almost specific power in relieving the paroxysm of gout; it is also given in acute and chronic rheumatism; and by Mr. Haden and others its use has been extended to inflammatory affections generally. Its effects seem to be uncertain, and its use requires caution. Eigenmann recommends Vinum Colchici in gonorrhœa, with Tinct. Opii, low diet, and warm baths.

Dose of the powdered *cormus*, 2 to 8 grains; of the *seeds*, 2 to 5 grains. The following are the principal preparations, with their usual doses:

- Acetum Colchici*, L., 30 to 90 minims.
Oxymel Colchici, 1 to 2 drachms.
Extractum Colchici, B., $\frac{1}{2}$ a grain to 2 grains.
Extractum Colchici Aceticum, B., the same.
Succus Colchici, from 5 minims to 10.
Pulvis Colchici compositus (HADEN), from 8 to 30 grains.
Syrupus Colchici, E. 1817, 1 to 2 drachms.
Tinctura Colchici, B., $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm.
 comp., L., 20 to 30 minims.
Vinum Colchici, B., 15 minims to 1 drachm.
 sem., U. S., 30 to 90 minims.

In some cases as much as two drachms of the tincture or wine has been given.

- 1184 ℞ Pulv. Colchici, gr. iij.
 Potassæ Sulphatis, gr. iv.
 Potassæ Bicarbon. gr. iij.
 Tere simul ut fiat pulvis.

In Rheumatism, Gout, and Inflammatory Affections.

Mr. HADEN.

- 1185 ℞ Pulv. Colchici Cormi, gr. v.
 Pulv. Rhei co. gr. x.
 F. pulvis. (Every three hours, until the face is blanched.)

In Sthenic Delirium.—Dr. HAMILTON ROE.

- 1186 ℞ Pulv. Colchici, gr. i—ij.
 Pil. Hydrargyri, gr. ij.
 Pil. Galbani comp. gr. v.
 Extracti Opii, gr. ss.
 Fiant pilulæ duæ, bis terve die sumendæ.

In Chronic Bronchitis.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 1187 ℞ Aceti Colchici, ℥ss.
 Magnes. Calc. ℥iv.
 Syrupi Croci, ℥ss.
 Aquæ Menthæ Vir. ℥v.
 Fiat mistura, cujus sumat quartam partem sextis horis.

In Gout, &c.—Dr. JOY.

- 1188 ℞ Aceti Colchici, f ℥ss.
 Potassæ Acetatis, ℥ss.
 Aquæ Fœniculi, f ℥vij.
 Spir. Juniperi comp. f ℥ss.
 Misce: sumat cochl. ij ampla ter die.

Dr. HOOPER.

- 1189 ℞ Aceti Colchici, f ℥j—ij.
 Magnesiæ, gr. xv—xx.
 Magnesiæ Sulphatis, ℥j—ij.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, f ℥ix.
 Syrupi, f ℥j. Fiat haustus.

In the Paroxysm of Gout.—Sir CHAS. SCUDAMORE.

- 1190 ℞ Oxymel. Colchici, f ℥j.
 Tinct. Camphoræ comp. f ℥j.
 Sp. Ætheris comp. f ℥ij.
 Mist. Camphoræ, f ℥vj.
 Fiat mistura. Sumat cochl. ij p. r. n.

In Spasmodic Asthma, and Chronic Dyspnœa.—Dr. R. REECE.

- 1191 ℞ Extracti Colchici Acet. ℥j.
 Pulv. rad. Althææ, q. s.
 Fiant pilulæ xl. Sumat j pro dosi.

Sir C. SCUDAMORE.

- 1192 ℞ Extr. Colchici Acet. gr. ij.
 Pulv. Ipecac. comp. gr. v.
 Fiant pilulæ duæ, h. s. s.

(ST. GEO. HOSP.)

- 1193 ℞ Extracti Colchici, gr. j.
 Extracti Coloc. comp.
 Pil. Hydrargyri, ana gr. ij.
 Fiat pil. bis die sumenda.

In Acute Rheumatism.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 1194 ℞ P. Colchici sem. ʒss.
 Calomelanos, gr. viij.
 P. Digitalis,
 P. Quin. Disul. ana gr. xv.
 Extr. Colocynth. gr. viij.
 Conf. Rosæ, q. s.

M. ut fiat massa in pil. xx dividenda. (1—4 during the day, at the commencement of the attack.)

In Gout.—Trousseau and Reveil.

- 1195 ℞ Extr. Colchici Acet. gr. xij.
 Pil. Hydrargyri, gr. xxx.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. xvij.

Misce: fiant pilulæ xij e quibus sumantur duæ tertiâ quaque nocte.

As a Cathartic in Gouty habits (followed by the Draught
 No. 1196 next morning.) Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1196 ℞ Succi Colchici, ℥x.
 Magnesiæ Carb. gr. xij.
 Spir. Cinnamomi, f ʒss.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, f ʒiss.

Fiat haustus, mane sumendus. [To be preceded by the above pills.]

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1197 ℞ Tincturæ Colchici sem.
 Tincturæ Gentianæ, ana ʒiij. Misce.
 From 30 to 40 drops to be taken three times a day.

In Chronic Rheumatism.—BLASIUS.

- 1198 ℞ Vini Colchici, ℥xx.
 Inf. Rhei, f ʒx.
 Potassæ Bicarb. ʒj.
 Tinct. Cardam. comp. f ʒj. Fiat haustus h. s. s.

Dr. DRUITT.

- 1199 ℞ Vini Colchici, ℥xxx.
 Magnesiæ Carb. gr. xv.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi,
 Aquæ puræ, ana f ʒss.
 Fiat haustus, vespere sumendus.

In the Paroxysm of Gout.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 1200 ℞ Vini Colchici cormi, mxx.
 Potassæ Sulphatis, ʒiss.
 Sodæ Bicarb. ʒij.
 Aquæ Anethi, f ʒiss.
 Tinct. Calumbæ, f ʒiss.

Fiat haustus cum acidi tartarici granis quindecim in aquæ f ʒss solutis impetu effervescentiæ sumendus.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 1201 ℞ Magnes. Sulphatis, ʒiij.
 Magnes. Carbon. ʒij.
 Vini Colchici, f ʒiss.
 Syr. Rhœados, f ʒss.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. f ʒiv.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒiss.

Misce: sumat cochl. ij larga bis die.

In Hæmorrhoids.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 1202 ℞ Vini Colchici, f ʒss.
 Spir. Ætheris Nit. f ʒiij.
 Potassæ Acetatis, ʒij.
 Aquæ, f ʒiij. Misce.

A teaspoonful to be given every four hours. To promote the elimination of urea.

In the Delirium of Scarlatina, with deficient Urine.

Dr. BENNETT.

- 1203 ℞ Vini Colchici, f ʒss.
 Magnesiæ Sulphatis, ʒiv.
 Aquæ Menthæ, f ʒvj.

Misce: sumat f ʒiss ter die. (A pill of opium and antimony at night.)

In Acute Rheumatism.—Dr. HUGHES.

- 1204 ℞ Vini Colchici, f ʒij.
 Solut. Magnes. Bicarb. (Murray's or Dinneford's), f ʒiss.
 Syrupi Croci, f ʒij.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒivss.

Misce: sumat cochl. duo quartâ quaque horâ.

Dr. DRUITT.

- 1205 ℞ Vini Colch. corm. ʒss.
 Morph. Acet. gr. ss.
 Aquæ flor. Aurant. ʒj.
 Aquæ fontanæ, ʒx.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒj. M.

Fiat haust. horâ somni sum.

In Gout.—Dr. SEYMOUR.

- 1206 ℞ Vini Colchici, f ʒss.
 Tinct. Rhei et Aloes, f ʒj.
 Spir. Myristicæ, f ʒss.
 Infusi Rhei, f ʒvj.

Fiat mistura, de quâ sumantur cochlearia ampla ij tertiis vel quartis horis ad effectum.

As a Cathartic, in Gouty and Rheumatic habits.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1207 ℞ Vini Colchici, mxxx.
 Magnesiæ Sulph. ʒiss.
 Magnes. Carbon. ʒj.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. f ʒx. Fiat haustus.
 In Erysipelas.—Dr. BASHAM.
- 1208 ℞ Aquæ Menthæ pip. f ʒvij.
 Liq. Ammoniæ acet. f ʒij.
 Vini Colchici, mxxv.
 Syrupi Mori, f ʒj.
 Misce: fiat haustus ter in die sumendus.
 In Chronic Rheumatism, with Œdema, &c.
 Dr. G. GREGORY.
- 1209 ℞ Vini sem. Colchici, f ʒss.
 Potas. Iodidi, ʒij.
 Liq. Potassæ, ʒij.
 Tinct. Zingiberis, f ʒiss.
 Misce: sumat cochl. min. bis quotidie ex aquâ tepidâ.
 (The pills No. 1210 to be taken occasionally.)
- 1210 ℞ Extr. Coloc. comp. ʒiss.
 Extr. Acet. Colchici, gr. x.
 Extr. Hyoscyami,
 Saponis Hispan. ana ʒj.
 Fiant pil. xx. Sumat j, ij, vel iij, horâ somni p. r. n.
 Mr. HODGSON.
- 1211 ℞ Tinct. Colchici,
 Tinct. Camphoræ, ana ʒss. Fiat linimentum.
 In Rheumatism.—Dr. LAYCOCK.
- 1212 ℞ Linim. Saponis, f ʒj.
 Vini Colchici sem. f. ʒss. Fiat embrocatio.
 Mr. HARVEY.

COLOCYNTHIS. *Bitter Apple.*

Colocynth (the decorticated fruit of *Citrullus* [*Cucumis*] *Colocynthis*; Nat. Ord. *Cucurbitaceæ*) is a drastic purgative, in excessive doses producing violent irritation; but in moderate doses, in combination with other purgatives, it usually operates effectually, without inconvenience or danger. The dose of the powdered pulp is from 2 to 8 grains, mixed with gum or starch; but it is not often given in this form; *Pilula* (and *Extractum*) *Colocynthis comp.*, B., 4 to 12 or 15 grains; *Pilula Colocynthis et Hyoscyami*, B., 1 to 3 pills; *Pilulæ*

Cathartica compositæ, U. S., 1 to 3 pills. (Ext. Col. co., B., resembles Ext. Col. co., L. 1836, and Pil. Col. co., L. 1851. Pil. Col. co., B., contains much more Scammony.) *Extractum Colocynthis*, L., 2 to 5 grains.

Colocynth is administered in habitual constipation, alvine obstruction, as a revulsive in affections of the brain, and in the various cases in which an effective purgative is required. Small doses have been regarded as diuretic and alterative; but it is not much used with this intention.

- 1213 ℞ Extracti Colocynthis comp. ʒj.
 Saponis duri, gr. x.
 Olei Menthæ pip. gutt. j.
 Fiant pilulæ xij. Capiat ij vel iij pro re natâ.

In Costiveness.—Dr. BABINGTON.

- 1214 ℞ Extracti Coloc. comp.
 Extracti Gentianæ, ana ʒss. Fiant pilulæ xij.

Dr. HOOPER.

- 1215 ℞ Pil. Coloc. comp. ʒss.
 Pil. Aloes cum Myrrhâ, ʒij.
 Misce, et divide in pil. xvj. Sumat ij p. r. n.

In Habitual Constipation.—Dr. JOY.

- 1216 ℞ Extr. Colocynth. comp.
 Pil. Galbani comp. ana ʒss.
 Misce, et divide in pilulas xij. Sumat ij bis die.

In Dysmenorrhœa, &c.—Dr. ASHWELL.

- 1217 ℞ Extr. Coloc. comp.
 Extr. Aloes Socotræ, ana ʒiss.
 Saponis Hispan. ʒss.
 Olei Caryophyll. gutt. xv.
 Fiant pil. xxxviij. Capiat tres hora somni pro re natâ.

Dr. BAILLIE.

- 1218 ℞ Extr. Coloc. comp. ʒij.
 Ipecacuanhæ pulv. gr. vj.
 Saponis duri, ʒss.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, ʒss.
 Fiant pil. xvij. Sumat ij h. s. quotidie.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 1219 ℞ Extr. Colocynth. comp. ʒj.
 Scammonii p. gr. xxiv.
 Sodæ Carb. exsic. gr. xij.
 Olei Menthæ pip. gutt. iv.
 Misce, et div. in pil. xxiv. Capiat j, ij, vel iij, hora somni, p. r. n.

As an occasional Aperient.—H. J.

- 1229 ℞ Extr. Coloc. comp. ℥ij.
 Scammonii pulv. gr. xij.
 Saponis duri, gr. vj.

Fiat massa, in pilulas xij dividenda, e quibus sumatur una vel altera pro re natâ ad alvum officii immemorem excitandam.

Dr. PARIS.

- 1230 ℞ Extr. Coloc. comp. ℥j.
 Pulv. Rhei,
 Pilulæ Hgdrargyri, ana ℥ss.
 Olei Carui, ℥xij.

Divide in pilulas xxiv. Duæ vel tres pro dosi.

Mr. BRANDE.

- 1231 ℞ Extr. Coloc. comp. ℥iiss.
 Pil. Rhei comp.
 Pil. Hydrargyri, ana gr. xxiv.
 Sodæ Carb. exsic. gr. xij.

Misce, et div. in pil. xxiv. Sumat j, ij, vel iij, hora somni pro re natâ.

H. J.

- 1232 ℞ Extr. Coloc. comp. gr. xvj.
 Pil. Hydrargyri, gr. vj.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. viij.
 Pulv. Capsici, gr. ij.

Misce, et divide in pil. vj. Sumat unam vel duas hora somni p. r. n.

Dr. JOY.

- 1233 ℞ Extr. Coloc. comp. ℥j.
 Extr. Jalapæ, gr. vj.
 Pil. Hydrargyri, gr. viij.
 Olei Cassiæ, gutt. iij.

Misce: fiant pil. x. Capiat j, ij, vel iij, h. s. p. r. n.

In Indigestion, with Costiveness and deficient Bile.

Dr. JAMES JOHNSON.

- 1234 ℞ Extr. Coloc. comp. ℥ij.
 Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. xxiv.
 Olei Cinnamomi, gutt. vj.

Fiat massa in pil. xxiv dividenda, quarum sumat duas hora somni bis hebdomadâ.

Mr. VANCE.

- 1235 ℞ Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. xij.
 Extr. Colocynth. comp. ℥ss.
 Olei Caryophilli, ℥viij.

Fiant pil. viij, quarum sumantur duæ vel tres pro dosi.

As an active Cathartic.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 1236 ℞ Extr. Colocynth. comp.
 Pil Rhei compos. ana ℥ss.
 Calomelanos, gr. xij.
 Olei Carui, ℥v.

Misce: fiat massa in pilulas xxiv dividenda. Sumat j ad iij h. s.

In habitual Constipation, and at the commencement of Fevers.

Dr. JOY.

- 1237 ℞ Pil. Colocynth. comp.
 Pil. Rhei comp. ana ℥ss.
 Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. iij.
 Ol. Lavandulæ, ℥iv.
 Fiant pil. v, primo mane sumendæ.
 A Stomachic Purgative.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.
- 1238 ℞ Infusi Colocynthidis (ex ℥ss pulpæ), ℥iv.
 Spir. Ætheris comp. ℥ss.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ℥ss. Misce.
 A tablespoonful every two hours.
 In Atonic Dropsy.—WENDT.
- 1239 ℞ Tinct. Colocynthidis,
 Tinct. Nucis Vomicæ, ana ℥ij.
 Tinct. Pyrethri, ℥ss. Misce.
 Forty drops three times a day in infusion of arnica.
 In Paralysis of the Lower Limbs.—VOGT.
- 1240 ℞ Tinct. Colocynthidis (Prus. Ph.), ℥xx.
 Inf. Sennæ cum Tamarindis, ℥ij.
 Tinct. Cardam. comp. f ℥ss.
 Fiat haustus, bis quotidie sumendus.
 In Dropsical Cases.—Dr. NELIGAN.
- 1241 ℞ Pulv. Colocynth. ℥ss.
 Sodii Chlor. ℥j.
 Mellis, q. s. M. ut fiat suppositorium.
 TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

COLLODIUM. COLLODIUM FLEXILE. *Collodion.*
 Flexible Collodion.

Collodion, in a medical sense, is a solution in ether and rectified spirit of Pyroxyline, or medicinal Gun-cotton. (Explosive Gun-cotton is made by acting on cotton fibre with stronger acids. Medicinal Pyroxyline resembles that used in Photography.) If applied to the skin, the ether and spirit evaporate, and an impermeable layer of pyroxyline remains. It is thus applied to cuts, sores, wounds, eruptions, as a protection. Of great use in "chaps" and sore nipples; it tends to crack and split off with the movements of the body; and *Flexible Collodion* (B.), containing Canada Balsam and Castor Oil, possesses advantages over it in many cases.

Dr. Richardson's "Styptic Colloid," also intended as an application to wounds, is a saturated solution of Tannic Acid and Pyroxyline in Ether.

1242 ℞ Collodii, part. c.
 Acidi Carbolici,
 Acidi Tannici,
 Acidi Benzoici, āā partes v.
 Misce agitando.

To stanch bleeding.—Dr. PAVERI.

CONIUM. *Hemlock.*

Hemlock (*Conium Maculatum*; Nat. Ord. *Umbelliferae*) is a powerful narcotic poison. In medicinal doses it is given as an anodyne, sedative, antispasmodic, and deobstruent; in scirrhus and cancerous diseases (as a palliative); in scrofulous and other unhealthy ulceration; in goitre; in pulmonary irritation, and hooping-cough; in neuralgia; chronic rheumatism; skin diseases; enlarged viscera, &c.

Dose of *Fol. Conii exsic.*, from 2 or 3 grains, gradually increased till slight nausea or giddiness is produced; *Fructus Conii*, from one third of a grain gradually increased to 3 grains in the day; *Extractum Conii*, from 2 to 3 grains, carefully increased as above; *Pilula Conii composita*, 3 to 5 grains twice or thrice a day; *Tinctura Conii*, from 20 to 40 minims; *Succus Conii* (5 parts juice to 1 spirit), from 15 to 16 minims. *Unguentum Conii* and *Emplastrum Conii* are anodyne and resolvent. *Conia* is the active principle.

1243 ℞ Fol. Conii exsic. ʒj.
 Conf. Rosæ, q. s.

Fiat massa in pilulas xx æquales dividenda. Dosis, a pilula una ad duas aut plures bis quotidie.

In Consumption, Chronic Rheumatism, Lepra, &c.

Dr. WITHERING.

1244 ℞ Extracti Conii, ʒj.
 Pulv. fol. Conii, q. s.

Fiant pilulæ singulis grana duo pendentibus. Initio sumat æger pilulam unam pro dosi, mane et nocte; postea sumat duas, dein tres vel quatuor, et denique augeatur dosi quantum possit.

In Scirrhus, Cancerous, and Scrofulous Affections.

STOERCK.

- 1245 ℞ Extracti Conii,
 Pulv. Ipecacuanhæ comp. ana ʒj.
Misce, et divide in pilulas triginta, quarum sumantur duæ horâ decubitus.
To quiet Cough and Bronchial Irritation.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 1246 ℞ Extracti Conii, gr. xxxij.
 Ipecacuanhæ pulv. gr. iv.
 Morphiæ Muriatis, gr. j.
Fiant pilulæ viij. Sumat unam horâ somni.
In Consumptive Cough.—Dr. JNO. HUTCHINSON.

- 1247 ℞ Extracti Conii, ʒss.
 Scillæ pulv. ʒss.
 Ipecac. pulv. gr. v.
Misce: fiant pilulæ x. Sumat unam bis terve die.
In Chronic Bronchitis.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 1248 ℞ Extracti Conii (in vacuo præp.), ʒj.
 Hydrargyri Chloridi, gr. viij.
 Antim. Potassio-Tartr. gr. iss.
 Camphoræ pulv. ʒss. Fiant pil. xxiv.
In Spasmodic Dysuria.—Mr. ALLARD.

- 1249 ℞ Extracti Conii, ʒj.
 Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. vj.
Misce: fiant pilulæ xij. Dosis j ad ij bis vel ter die.
Mr. PEARSON.

- 1250 ℞ Extracti Conii,
 Extracti Hyoscyami, ana gr. v.
 Misturæ Acaciæ, f ʒij.
Tere simul donec quam optime misceantur, et deinde adde
 Liq. Ammoniacæ Acetatis,
 Aquæ puræ, ana f ʒss.
 Syrupi Rhœados, f ʒj.
Fiat haustus, quarta quaque horâ sumendus.
In Pulmonary Irritation.—Dr. PARIS.

- 1251 ℞ Extracti Conii, gr. v.
 Mist. Amygdalæ, f ʒxiv.
 Syrupi Papaveris, f ʒij.
Misce: sumat cochleare unum medium bis vel ter die.
To quiet common or Spasmodic Cough.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 1252 ℞ Extracti Conii, gr. iij.
 Magnes. Sulphat. ʒss.
 Aquæ Carni, f ʒx.
 Syr. Tolutani, f ʒj.
Misce: fiat haustus ter die sumendus.
In Hooping-cough.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 1253 ℞ Extracti Conii, gr. xij.
 Aluminis pulv. g. xxv.
 Aquæ Anethi, f ʒiij.
 Syrupi Rhœados, f ʒij.

Fiat mistura : capiat cochleare medium sexta quaque horâ. [For a child two or three years old.]

In the second stage of Hooping-cough.—Dr. G. BIRD.

- 1254 ℞ Extracti Conii, ʒss.
 Sodæ Carbonatis, ʒss ad ʒj.
 Decocti Glycyrrhizæ, f ʒvss.
 Spir. Pimentæ, f ʒiij.

Misce : dosis ʒss ad ʒj, ter quaterve quotidie.

In Cancerous Diseases, &c.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 1255 ℞ Succii Conii, f ʒss.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒviiss.

Misce : sumat ʒss quarta quaque hora. [The dose to be carefully increased until some constitutional effects are produced.]

In Rheumatic Pains, Facial Neuralgia, &c.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1256 ℞ Infusi Cinchonæ, f ʒvj.
 Liquor. Calcis, f ʒixss.
 Tinct. Lupulinæ,
 Succi Conii, ana f ʒij. Misce.

A wineglassful three times a day.

In Chronic Eczema of the aged.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1257 ℞ Extracti Conii, ʒj.
 Aquæ, ad gradum 120° calefactæ, Oss.
 Tincturæ Conii, f ʒj.

Fiat solutio, cujus vapor calidus haurietur in pulmonis, infundibuli ope, per horæ circiter partem decimam, ter quotidie.

In Irritable Coughs.—Dr. PARIS.

- 1258 ℞ Coniæ, granum.
 Spir. rectificati, ℥x.
 Aquæ, f ʒss.

Inhaletur vapor (caloris ope) ex vase idoneo.

(HOSP. FOR CONSUMPTION.)

- 1259 ℞ Coniæ, gr. iij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒv.
 Spir. rectificati, ʒij. Fiat collyrium.

In Scrofulous Photophobia.—Dr. FRÖNMULLER.

- 1260 ℞ Extracti Conii, ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒiij.

Tere simul, et macera per horam, dein cola, ut fiat lotio.

Dr. DRUITT.

- 1261 ℞ Fol. Conii exsic. ʒj.
 Aquæ, lb. iiss.
 Decoque ad lb. ij et cola. Sit pro fomentatione.
 In Scrofulous Ulceration, Cancer, &c.—Dr. JOY.

- 1262 ℞ Coniæ, gr. iij.
 Adipis, ʒiv. Fiat unguentum.
 [As a substitute for Unguentum Conii.]

CONFECTIO AROMATICA. See CINNAMOMUM.

CONTRAYERVA. See DORSTENIA CONTRAYERVA.

COPAIBA. *Balsam of Copaiva.*

Copaiva, resinous juice from incisions in the stem of *Copaifera multijuga* and other species (Nat. Ord. *Leguminosæ*), is diuretic, and a stimulant of the mucous membranes generally. In large doses it is laxative. It is prescribed in diseases of the urinary organs, especially gonorrhœa; also in chronic affections of the chest, and in hæmorrhoids. *Externally* it is applied to chilblains, and to indolent ulcers.

Dose, 10 to 60 drops or minims, three times a day. It may be taken floating on any aromatic water; or on plain water, to which a little of any aromatic bitter tincture (as of orange-peel or gentian) is added after the balsam has been dropped on it. Or it may be formed into an emulsion, with mucilage, egg, or an alkaline solution.

Dose of *Oleum Copaibæ*, 15 to 30 minims; *Resina Copaibæ*, 10 to 30 grains; *Syrupus Copaibæ*, 2 to 8 drachms.

- 1263 ℞ Copaibæ, ʒj.
 Mucilaginis Acaciæ, ʒj.
 Aquæ puræ, ʒvj.
 Misce: fiat emulsio. Sumat ʒj bis die.

In Incontinence of Urine, from excessive use of Soda.

Dr. URE.

- 1264 ℞ Copaibæ,
 Sp. Lavand. comp. ana f ʒij.
 Misturæ Acaciæ, f ʒss.
 Syrupi, f ʒiij. Simul tere, dein paulatim affunde
 Aquæ puræ, f ʒiv.

A tablespoonful twice a day, or two spoonfuls in gonorrhœa.

In Chronic Catarrh, Nephritic Affections, &c.

Dr. WOOD (U.S.)

- 1265 ℞ Bals. Copaibæ, ʒss.
 Mucil. Acaciæ, ʒiv.
 Aquæ Puræ, ʒv.
 Aquæ Pimentæ, ʒiij. Misce: fiat haustus.
 (St. BART. HOSP.)

- 1266 ℞ Copaibæ, '
 Sp. Ætheris Nitrici, ana ʒj. Misce.
 Fifteen drops four times a day, gradually increasing the dose.
 In Gonorrhœa.—Sir A. COOPER.

- 1267 ℞ Copaibæ,
 Liq. Potassæ, ana f ʒiij.
 Mucil. Acaciæ, ʒj.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. ad f ʒvj.
 Fiat mistura. Sumat ʒj ter die.
 In Gonorrhœa.—Mr. MILTON.

- 1268 ℞ Copaibæ, f ʒiij.
 Solut. Alkalinæ (Brandish), f ʒiss.
 Tere benè simul, dein adde inter terendum
 Syrupi, f ʒss.
 Olei Limonis, ʒxxx.
 Fiat mistura, capiat cochleare minimum ter in die ex cyatho aquæ.
 In Gonorrhœa, &c.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1269 ℞ Copaibæ, ʒss.
 Cubebæ pulv. ʒss.
 Liq. Potassæ, ʒiss.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, ʒss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒviiss. Misce: sumat ʒj bis die.
 In the same.—Mr. BRANSBY COOPER.

- 1270 ℞ Copaibæ, ʒvj.
 Tinct. Cubebæ, ʒj.
 Spir. Ætheris Nitr. ʒiss.
 Liq. Potassæ, ʒiss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒvj. Misce.
 A teaspoonful three or four times a day, in water or linseed tea.

In the same.

- 1271 ℞ Copaibæ, ʒss—ʒj.
 Bals. Peruviani ʒss.
 Mucil. Acaciæ, ʒj.
 Mist. Ammoniaci, ʒxj.
 Tinct. Opii, gutt. x.
 Fiat haustus, mane et vespere sumendus.
 In Consumption.—Sir A. CRICHTON.

1272

R. Copaibæ, ʒij.
 Bals. Tolutani, ʒiss.
 Mellis optimi, ʒij.
 Tinct. Opii, ʒj.
 Syrupi Tolut. ʒj. Misce.

A teaspoonful every noon and evening.

In Laryngeal Phthisis.—Sir A. CRICHTON.

1273

R. Copaibæ, f ʒvj.
 Ol. Terebinthinæ, f ʒij.

Misce: sumat guttas quadraginta ter die ex cyatho aquæ.

Dr. DRUITT.

1274

R. Copaibæ, ʒij.
 Cubebæ, ʒij.
 Aluminis pulv. ʒj.
 Extr. Opii, gr. v.

Dose, a drachm, increased to two drachms, night and morning.

In Gonorrhœa.—Dr. DUNGLISON.

1275

R. Bals. Copaibæ, ʒv.
 Ovi unius vitellum. Tere simul, dein adde
 Syrupi Menthæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ flor. Tiliæ, ʒiv. M.

To be taken in eight doses.

In Catarrhs.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

1276

R. Copaibæ, ʒivss, subige cum
 Vitello Ovi unius, et adde
 Cubebæ pulv. ʒivss.
 Confect. Rosæ, ʒss. Fiat electuarium.

A teaspoonful three or four times a day.

In old cases of Gonorrhœa.—VOGT.

[See CUBEBA for other Electuaries, &c.]

1277

R. Amygdal. decortic. ʒvj.
 Althææ rad. pulv. ʒj.
 Catechu pulv. ʒss.
 Bals. Copaibæ, ʒiij. Fiat electuarium.

1278

R. Ceræ Albæ, ʒj. Leni calore liquefactæ admisce
 Bals. Copaibæ, ʒiij.
 Rhei rad. pulv. ʒvj.

Fiat massa in pilulas distribuenda. Fifteen grains to be taken several times a day.

In Chronic Gonorrhœa.—SIMON.

1279

R. Copaibæ, ʒij—vj.
 Spir. Ammonia Anis. ʒss—ij.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒiij. Misce.

A teaspoonful every two hours.

In Chronic Catarrh.—KRAUS.

- 1280 R Copaibæ, ʒij.
Magnesiæ recens calcin. ʒj.

Tere simul, et sepone donec concrecant. Divide in pilulas ducentas.
From three to six pills three or four times a day.

- 1281 R Copaibæ, ʒss.
Acidi Benzoici, ʒj.
Vitelli Ovi, q. s.
Mist. Camphoræ, f ʒvij.
Misce : sumat ʒj bis die.

In Dysuria Senilis.—MR. SODEN.

- 1282 R Copaivæ, ʒij.
Vitel. Ovi, No. 2. Tere simul, et adde
Syrupi Tolutani, ʒij.
Vini Albi, ʒiv. Fiat mistura balsamica. Dosis, ʒss.

In Chronic Affections of the Urinary Organs.

DR. T. FULLER.

- 1283 R Bals. Copaibæ, ʒij.
Liquor. Potassæ, ʒiij.
Aquæ destillatæ, ʒvij.
Coque per quadrantem horæ, et tunc adde
Spir. Ætheris Nitrici, ʒj.
Stet per horas duas vel tres. Capiat æger, liquoris limpidi supernatantis,
cochleare medium unum ter die.

DR. PEREIRA.

- 1284 R Copaibæ, ʒj.
Mist. Acaciæ, ʒss. Tere simul, et adde
Aquæ Rosæ, ʒvj. Fiat injectio.

JOHN HUNTER.

- 1285 R Copaibæ, f ʒss.
Tinct. Catechu, f ʒvj.
Olei Juniperi, gutt. ij.
Mucil. Acaciæ, f ʒiij.
Aquæ puræ, f ʒv.
Misce : sumantur cochlearia duo ter die.

In Gonorrhœa.—DR. DRUITT.

- 1286 R Copaibæ, ʒij.
Mucil. Acaciæ, ʒss. Misce, et adde
Liquoris Calcis, ʒvj. Fiat injectio.

In Ulceration of the Urethra, Rectum, or Vagina.

MR. ABERNETHY.

- 1287 R Copaibæ, ʒvj.
Vitellum Ovi unius.
Decocti Papaveris, ʒij. Fiat injectio.

In Gonorrhœa.—M. RICORD.

1288

℞ Copaibæ (Vitel Ovi sol.), f ʒij.
 Olei Olivæ, f ʒij.
 Decocti Papaveris, Oss.
 Tinct. Opii, f ʒj. Fiat enema.

In Suppression of Urine.—Dr. E. G. CLARK.

COPALCHI CORTEX.

The bark of *Croton suberosum*. It is a bitter tonic, grateful to the stomach, and possessing some efficacy as an antispasmodic. It may be administered in the same forms as *Cascarilla*, in atony of the stomach and bowels, and in other cases requiring vegetable tonics.

Dose of *Infusum Copalchi*, one or two tablespoonfuls, three times a day; *Tinctura Copalchi*, one or two teaspoonfuls; *Extractum*, 1 or 2 grains.

CORIANDRUM.

Coriander Seed (the fruit of *Coriandrum sativum*; Nat. Ord. *Umbelliferae*) is moderately aromatic. Its principal use is to cover the taste and correct the griping property of senna. Hence it is an ingredient in *Confectio Sennæ*; *Infusum Sennæ*, U. S.; *Syrupus Sennæ*, B.; &c.

CORNUA CERVINA. *Hartshorn.*

Hartshorn shavings yield a jelly which is demulcent, but rather an article of diet than of medicine. *Burnt Hartshorn* consists chiefly of phosphate of lime; but the precipitated phosphate is now preferred to it for medicinal purposes. (See *CALCIS PHOSPHAS*.) *Spirit of Hartshorn*, as obtained by distilling hartshorn, or bones, is a solution of carbonate of ammonia, containing, as originally prepared, some empyreumatic animal oil; but what is sold now under the name may be regarded as identical with a solution of pure carbonate of ammonia. See *AMMONIA*, for prescriptions.

CORNUS. *Dogwood.*

The bark of *Cornus circinata*, and some other species, is

used as an astringent bitter tonic; and has been proposed as a substitute for cinchona.

Dose of the powdered bark, 1 to 3 scruples; *Infusum Cornus circinatae*, 1 to 2 ounces; *Decoctum Cornus floridæ*, a wineglassful.

1289

℞ Extr. Cornus circinatae, ʒiss.
Zingiberis pulv. ʒss.
Sodæ Carbon. exsic. ʒss.

Misce, et div. in pil. xxiv. Capiat ij vel iij hora ante prandium, et hor. iij post prandium, cum aquæ haustu.

In Indigestion from Debility of the Stomach.—Dr. R. REECE.

1290

℞ Ext. Cornus circ. ʒij.
Tinct. ejusdem, ʒvj.
Aquæ, f ʒvij. Misce: sumat cochl. iij ter die.

Dr. R. REECE.

CORTEX ALSTONIE.

The bark of *Alstonia scholaris* (Nat. Ord. *Apocynæ*) is an aromatic astringent bitter; and has been given in bowel complaints, cholera, &c.

Dose of the powdered bark, 3 to 5 grains; or a teaspoonful of the tincture (made with three ounces of bark to a pint of proof spirit).

1291

℞ Pulv. Cort. Alstoniæ, ʒij.
Pulv. Ipecac. rad. gr. iij.
Pulv. Rhei,
Extr. Gentianæ, ana ʒj.

Misce, et div. in pil xxiv. Sumat ij bis die.

CORTEX BRASILIENSIS.

This astringent bark is used in hæmorrhages and other discharges, but is especially recommended for the cure of gonorrhœa. A drachm of the powdered bark is given daily in divided doses; or 1 or 2 ounces of the decoction twice or thrice a day.

COTYLEDON UMBILICUS. *Navel-wort.*

The expressed juice of this plant, and the same inspissated

to an extract, have obtained some reputation for the cure of epilepsy.

The dose of the fresh juice is from 1 to 2 ounces; of the *extract*, from half a drachm to a drachm twice a day.

1292] R Ext. Cotyledonis Umbil. ʒiij.
Aquaë, ʒvj.
Fiat mistura. Capiat ʒj ad ʒij bis die.

Mr. SALTER.

CREASOTON. *Creasote, or Kreasote.*

Creasote is obtained from wood-tar. It has been tried as a remedy for various diseases; but has been found most efficacious in allaying vomiting, when unconnected with inflammatory conditions and structural disease of the stomach; it is particularly useful in relieving hysterical vomiting, and in that of pregnancy: sea-sickness has been sometimes relieved by it. It has also been tried in cases of neuralgia, diabetes, chronic rheumatism, consumption, &c.; but not always with benefit. *Locally*, creasote is styptic, and antiseptic; it frequently affords immediate relief in tooth-ache; and is applied, in the form of ointments and lotions, to indolent and foul ulcers, burns, &c.

1293 R Creasoti, m̄x.
Glycyrrhizæ rad. p. ʒj.
Misce, fiat massa, in pil. xij dividenda. Sumat j ter die.
In Neuralgia, Chronic Rheumatism, and Bronchitis.

Dr. JOY.

1294 R Creasoti, m̄j—v.
Spir. Ammonizæ Arom. m̄xv ad ʒj.
Aquaë, f ʒiss. Fiat haustus.
When the pain is severe, add tinct. camphoræ comp. f ʒj.
In Diarrhœa.—Mr. KESTEVEN.

1295 R Creasoti, m̄vj.
Pulv. Tragacanthæ, ʒss.
Mist. Camphoræ, f ʒvj. Misce.
A sixth part to be taken for a dose.
In obstinate Vomiting, &c.

1296 R Creasoti, gtt. iij.
Belladonnæ pulv. gr. xij.
Misce: fiant pil. xij. Sumat unam ter die.
In Vomiting in Pregnancy.—PITSCHAFT.

- 1297 ℞ Creasoti, m̄j.
Mist. Camphoræ,
Infus. Gentianæ, ana f ʒvj. Fiat haustus.
Dr. DUNGLISON.
- 1298 ℞ Creasoti, m̄j.
Spir. Juniperi, m̄xx.
Aquæ destil. f ʒj.
Fiat haustus, secundis vel tertiis horis sumendus.
In Chronic Diarrhœa, with Vomiting.—Dr. NELIGAN.
- 1299 ℞ Creasoti, ʒj.
Extr. Glycyrrhizæ,
Galbani colati, ana ʒss.
Althææ rad. pulv. ʒij.
Fiat massa, in pil. 120 dividenda. Six pills to be taken four times a day.
RIECH.
- 1300 ℞ Creasoti, ʒj.
Decocti Amyli, f ʒxij. Fiat enema.
In Camp Dysentery.—Dr. WILLMOTT.
- 1301 ℞ Creasoti, ʒss.
Aquæ destillatæ, Oj. Fiat lotio.
In Itch, Impetigo Sparsa, &c.—Dr. DUNGLISON.
- 1302 ℞ Creasoti, ʒj.
Aquæ destillatæ, ʒx. Fiat lotio.
As a preventive of Bed-sores.
- 1303 ℞ Creasoti, m̄x.
Aceti, f ʒij.
Aquæ, f ʒij. Fiat lotio.
To be applied with a camel-hair pencil.
To Cancers and Phagedænic Ulcers.—SHORT.
- 1304 ℞ Creasoti, gutt. ij.
Aquæ destillatæ, ʒij. Misce: fiat lotio.
To be applied with a camel-hair pencil.
To Inflamed Eyelids.—G. T. BLACK.
- 1305 ℞ Creasoti, ʒss.
Infusi Salviæ, Oj. Fiat collutorium.
In Mercurial Salivation.—Dr. FAULCON.
- 1306 ℞ Creasoti, m̄iv.
Tinct. Galbani, f ʒij.
Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒij. Fiat lotio.
To Indolent Ulcers, with excessive discharge.
Dr. NELIGAN.

1307

℞ Creasoti, ℥xx.
 Liq. Potassæ, ʒij.
 Sacchari albi, ʒij. Tere simul, et adde
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒviij. Fiat injectio.

In Leucorrhœa.—Dr. ALLNATT.

1308

℞ Creasoti, ʒss.
 Carbon. Animalis pur. ʒj.
 Sp. Vini rect. ʒiss.
 Ung. Cetacei, ʒiss. Misce: fiat unguentum.

For Burns and Scalds.—Dr. SUTRO.

[For *children* it must be diluted with from two to four times its weight of spermaceti ointment.]

1309

℞ Creasoti, gutt. x.
 Adipis, ʒj.
 Liq. Plumbi Diac. gutt. xij.
 Extr. Opii, gr. iij. Fiat unguentum.

To broken Chilblains.—DEVERGIE.

1310

℞ Creasoti, ℥v—xx.
 Adipis, ʒss. Fiat unguentum.

In Acne, Lepra, ill-conditioned Ulcers, &c.—Dr. JOY.

1311

℞ Creasoti, ℥x.
 Adipis pp. ʒij.
 Opii pulv. gr. viij. Misce: fiat unguentum.

Dr. NELIGAN.

1312

℞ Creasoti, gr. lxxv.
 Tinct. Pyrethri, ʒiiss.

[Soak a little cotton in the mixture, and put it into the hollow tooth.

For Toothache.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

CRETA PRÆPARATA. See CALCIS CARBONAS.

CROCUS. *Saffron.*

Saffron (the stigmas of *Crocus sativus*, Nat. Ord. *Iridaceæ*) is reputed exhilarant, antispasmodic, and emmenagogue; but it is little depended upon for these purposes in this country. It enters into several tinctures, &c., but chiefly as a colouring ingredient. An infusion, of a drachm or less in a pint of water, is sometimes taken in debility of the stomach, and small quantities are given to children to promote the eruption of exanthemata: it has also been used as a collyrium.

Dose of saffron, from 5 to 30 grains. *Tinctura* and *Syrupus Croci* are used for colouring.

CROTON TIGLIUM. See OLEUM TIGLII.

CUBEBAE.

Cubebs, the fruit of *Cubeba officinalis* (Nat. Ord. *Piperaceæ*), are carminative, stimulant, and diuretic. Their use is almost confined to the treatment of gonorrhœa. They should be recently ground and in fine powder. The usual dose of powdered cubebs is from 2 to 6 scruples, commonly 1 drachm, three times a day; *Tincturæ Cubebæ*, B., 1 to 2 drachms; *Oleum Cubebæ*, 10 to 30 minims; *Extractum Cubebæ* (TOLLER'S), 15 grains twice a day; *Extractum Cubebæ fluidum*, U.S., 10 to 20 grains.

- 1313 ℞ Cubebæ pulv. ʒj.
 Sacchari albi, ʒij.
 Mucil. Acaciæ, f ʒij.
 Aquæ Cinnam. f ʒvj.

Misce: sumat cochl. ij magna ter in die.

In Gonorrhœa and Gleet.—Dr. JOY.

- 1314 ℞ Cubebæ pulv. ʒij.
 Sodæ Bicarbonatis,
 Potassæ Bitartr. ana ʒss.

Misce: fiat pulvis ter die sumendus.

In the same.—Dr. DRUITT.

- 1315 ℞ Cubebæ pulv. ʒij.
 Aluminis pulv. ʒss.

Misce, et div. in pulv. ix. Sumat unum ter die.

In Gonorrhœa.—M. RICORD.

- 1316 ℞ Cubebæ pulv. ʒss.
 Mellis despumati, q. s. Misce.

A teaspoonful three times a day.

- 1317 ℞ Cubebæ pulv. ʒj.
 Ergotæ pulv. ʒss.
 Pulv. Cinnam. comp. ʒij.
 Sacchari albi, ʒj.

Misce, et divide in chartulas viij. Sumat j ter quaterve die.

In Leucorrhœa, Gleet, &c.—Dr. M. RYAN.

- 1318 ℞ Pulv. Cubebæ, ʒj.
 Copaibæ, ʒj.
 Pulv. Acaciæ, ʒj.
 Syrupi Hemedesmi, q. s.

Fiat electuarium. Sumat ʒj ad ʒij ter die.

In Gonorrhœa.

- 1319 ℞ Copaibæ,
 Acaciæ pulv. ana ʒij : terendo benè mixtis, adde
 Cubebæ pulv. ʒij.
 Misce, et fiant boli No. vj. Sumat j ter die.
- 1320 ℞ Cubebæ pulv. ʒj.
 Acaciæ pulv. ʒss.
 Syrupi Papaveris, f ʒj.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, f ʒvij. Fiat mistura.
 A tablespoonful three or more times a day.
Dr. HOOPER.
- 1321 ℞ Cubebæ pulv. subt. ʒiss.
 Copaibæ, ʒj.
 Olei Menthæ pip. gutt. viij.
 Spir. Ætheris Nitr. gutt. xv.
 Sacchari pulv. q. s. Fiat pasta.
 The whole to be taken in four days, wrapped in wafer-paper.
In Gonorrhœa.—M. BOUCHARDAT.
- 1322 ℞ Pulv. Cubebæ, ʒiij.
 Bals. Copaibæ, ʒx.
 Magnes. calcin. ʒss.
 Syrupi Cydonii, q. s. fiat electuarium.
 Make into boluses the size of a nut ; 3 to be taken 3 times a day.
In Gleet.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.
- 1323 ℞ Pulv. Cubebæ, ʒss.
 Confect. Sennæ, ʒij.
 Syrupi, q. s. ut fiat electuarium.
In the beginning of an attack of Gonorrhœa.—Dr. HOOPER.
- 1324 ℞ Cubebæ pulv. ʒj.
 Aquæ ferventis, Oj. Fiat injectio.
Dr. DUNGLISON.
- 1325 ℞ P. Cubebæ, ʒj.
 Extr. Belladonnæ, ʒj.
 Aquæ ferventis, ʒxvj. Macera, ut fiat injectio.
M. CHEVALLIER.

CUMINUM.

Cummin seeds (the fruit of *Cuminum Cyminum*, Nat. Ord. *Umbelliferæ*) are stimulant and carminative.

Dose, 10 to 30 grains. But they are seldom used except as an external stimulant, as in *Emplastrum Cumini*.

CUPRUM. *Copper* (compounds of).

The salts of copper are poisonous. In medicinal doses they are astringent, tonic, and emetic. *Externally*, they are

caustic and detergent. The following are the principal compounds of copper employed in medicine:

Cupri Diacetat (*Subacetat*, B.) (*verdigris*), and *Cupri Acetat* (*crystallized verdigris*), are rarely used, except as external applications. The *Diacetate*, also termed *Ærugo*, is almost exclusively employed for the ointment and plaster. *Unguentum Æruginis* is applied to stimulate and cleanse ulcers, and is also recommended for recent burns; and for warts and corns. *Ærugo* is a frequent ingredient in corn plasters.

Cupri Ammonio-sulphas. Ammoniated copper is given as a tonic and antispasmodic, in epilepsy, chorea, &c.

Dose, from a quarter or half a grain, gradually increased to 2 or 3 grains. *Pilulæ Cupri Ammoniatæ*, E., contain half a grain in each. *Externally*, ammoniated copper is used in lotions, collyria, &c.

Cupri Sulphas. Sulphate of copper is given in doses of a quarter to one grain as a tonic and astringent; or 5 grains as a prompt emetic in poisoning by narcotics. But its use requires caution. *Externally*, it is used as a caustic to destroy fungous growths, and in astringent and detergent lotions, &c.

Cupri Carbonas (obtained by adding carbonate of soda to a solution of the sulphate) has been recommended as an outward application, in impetigo, eczema of the scalp, &c.

1326 ℞ Cupri Ammoniatæ, gr. xij.
 Extr. Gentianæ,
 Pulv. Calumbæ, ana ʒss.

Misce optime. Divide in pilulas xxxvj. Sumat unam bis quotidie.
In Epilepsy and Chorea (after purgatives).—Dr. JOY.

1327 ℞ Cupri Ammoniatæ,
 Extr. Cannabis Indicæ, ana ʒj.
 Misce. Divide in pil. xxiv. Capiat unam ter in die.
In Epilepsy (as a palliative in hopeless cases).

Dr. J. GRIEVE.

1328 ℞ Cupri Sulphat. gr. j.
 Syrupi Papaveris, ʒj.
 Aquæ Anisi, ʒiij.
 Fiat mistura, cujus sumat cochl. j min. 4tis horis.

In Hooping-cough (of children).—Mr. CHAVASSE.

1329 ℞ Cupri Sulphatis, gr. iij.
 Medullæ Panis, ʒj.

Fiat massa in pilulas xxiv dividenda, quarum capiat æger unam ter quaterve in die.

In Epilepsy, Chronic Dysentery, &c.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 1330 ℞ Cupri Sulphat. gr. vj.
 Myrrhæ pulv. gr. xij.
 Cons. Rosæ, ʒij.
 Fiant pil. xij. Sumat unam sextis horis.
In Chronic Diarrhœa, and Dysentery.—Dr. NELIGAN.
- 1331 ℞ Cupri Sulphatis, gr. v.
 Pulv. Rhei, ʒss.
 Extr. Gentianæ, ʒj.
 Syrupi, q. s.
 Misce optime, et divide in pilulas xx. Sumat j—ij. bis quotidie.
In Leucorrhœa, Chorea, &c.—Dr. JOY.
- 1332 ℞ Cupri Sulphatis, gr. viij
 Opii purificati, gr. j.
 Extracti Papaveris, ʒss.
 Misce, et divide in pilulas quatuor æquales, quarum sumatur una bis vel
 ter quotidie.
In Chronic Dysentery.—Dr. G. GREGORY.
- 1333 ℞ Cupri Sulphatis,
 Ipecacuanhæ p. ana ʒj.
 Syrupi, q. s.
 Divide in pil. gr. v. Dosis, pilulæ duæ ad quatuor, omni secundo, tertio,
 aut quinto die, mane per se sine ullo liquido.
In Phthisis.—SWEDIAUR'S *Dry Emetic.*
- 1334 ℞ Cupri Sulphat. gr. ss.
 Opii pulv. gr. ss.
 Confect. Rosæ, q. s. ut fiat pil., ter die sumenda.
In Chronic Diarrhœa and Dysentery.—Dr. JOY.
- 1335 ℞ Cupri Ammoniati, gr. vj.
 Aquæ, ʒiij. Solve, dein adde
 Liq. Opii Sydenhami, gtt. x.
 Syrupi simp. ʒx.
 M. Sumat parvulus cochl. j min. ter vel quater om. die.
In Chorea.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.
- 1336 ℞ Cupri Carbonatis, ʒj.
 Adipis præparati, ʒss. Fiat unguentum.
In Chronic Impetigo, and Eczema of the Scalp.—DEVERGIE.
- 1337 ℞ Cupri Sulphatis, ʒss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒj. Fiat lotio.
 To be applied with a camel-hair pencil to the part affected; when dry,
 smear the part with spermaceti ointment. Repeat the application for two
 or three days, till the skin appears to be affected.
To prevent and cure Chilblains.—Dr. GRAVES.
- 1338 ℞ Cupri Sulphatis, gr. v.
 Oxymellis, ʒss. Misce.
 Apply it with a camel-hair pencil.
In Ulcerated Throat, Canorum Oris, &c.—Mr. BRANDE.

grains, three times a day. A purgative should precede its use; but care should be taken not to give such doses of the extract as will disturb the bowels. The tincture is scarcely sufficiently active; but may be given in conjunction with the extract.

- 1350 ℞ Ext. Cynaræ, ʒj.
 Sarsæ pulv. ʒss.
 Ol. Sassafras, gutt. ij.
Fiant pil. xx. Sumat unam ter die.

In Rheumatism, &c.

- 1351 ℞ Extr. Cynaræ, gr. v.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒxj.
 Tinct. Cynaræ, f ʒj.
Fiat haustus, ter die sumendus.

In Rheumatic, Gouty, and Neuralgic attacks.

Dr. BADELEY.

- 1352 ℞ Extr. Cynaræ, gr. v.
 Misturæ Guaiaci, ʒiss.
 Liq. Opii Sedat. mʒj. Fiat haustus.

In the same cases.

DAUCUS CAROTA. *Carrot: the root and seed.*

The root of the cultivated carrot (*Daucus Carota sativus*) is applied to foul, indolent, sloughing, and cancerous sores. If simply scraped, it is stimulant and deodorizing; if boiled and mashed, it is emollient and anodyne. The seeds of the wild carrot (*Daucus Carota sylvestris*) are stimulant and diuretic.

Dose, 30 to 60 grains, in dropsy and chronic nephritic affections; or an infusion of half an ounce of the bruised seeds in a pint of water may be taken in the course of a day.

DELPHINIUM STAPHISAGRIA. *Stavesacre.* DELPHINIUM CONSOLIDA. *Larkspur.* DELPHINIA. *Delphine.*

Stavesacre seeds (*D. Staphisagria*, Nat. Ord. *Ranunculaceæ*) are emetic, cathartic, and vermifuge, in large doses acting as an irritant poison. They have been given in lepra, and chronic eczema; but their principal use is for destroying lice, and for curing the itch; for which purposes *Unguentum*

Staphisagriæ or *Decoctum Staphisagriæ* are used. *Tinctura Staphisagriæ concentrata* (Turnbull's) is used externally in the same cases as *veratria*. M. Bazin employs an extract and tincture as internal remedies for eczema.

Larkspur seeds (*D. consolida*) have been given by Augustin in spasmodic asthma.

Dose of *Tinctura Delphinii*, 10 to 20 drops three times a day.

Delphinia is the active principle of both the above, and has been used in neuralgic and rheumatic pains, and local paralysis, as a substitute for *veratria*.

- 1353 ℞ Sem. *Staphisagriæ*, ʒss.
 Aquæ, Oiss. Coque, cola, et adde
 Ext. *Papaveris*, ʒij. Fiat lotio.

A small quantity to be applied to the parts affected.

In Itch.—RANQUE.

- 1354 ℞ Extracti *Staphisagriæ*,
 Oxidi *Zinci*, ana ʒss.
 Adipis, ʒj. Fiat unguentum.

In Chronic Eczema.—M. BAZIN.

- 1355 ℞ Sem. *Staphisagriæ*, p. ʒij.
 Ung. *Ceræ albæ*, ʒj. Contere benè, et adde
 Glycerinæ, ʒj. Fiat unguentum.

In Itch.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1356 ℞ Extracti *Staphisagriæ*,
 Extracti *Dulcamaræ*, ana ʒj.

Misce, et fiant pilulæ xl. Four pills to be taken in the day, and the number gradually increased to twelve.

In Chronic Eczema.

- 1357 ℞ *Delphinia puræ*, gr. viij.
 Adipis præparati, ʒij. Fiat unguentum.

To be rubbed over the seat of pain for 10 to 20 minutes.

In Facial Neuralgia, &c.—Dr. A. TURNBULL.

- 1358 ℞ *Delphinia puræ*, gr. x ad xxx.
 Spir. rectificati, f ʒj. Fiat embrocatio.

Dr. A. TURNBULL.

DIANTHUS CARYOPHYLLUS. *Clove Pink.*

The petals of *Clove Pink* are accounted stimulant, cordial, antispasmodic, and sudorific; but are now scarcely used ex-

cept for their fine colour and odour; on account of which *Syrupus Dianthi Caryophylli* is sometimes added to cordial, antispasmodic, and saline mixtures. A teacupful of an infusion of the dried petals (an ounce to a pint) has been given every four or six hours in typhus fevers.

DIGITALIS. *Fox-glove.*

Dried leaves of *D. purpurea* (Nat. Ord. *Scrophulariaceæ*). Narcotic, diuretic, and sedative; generally producing a marked diminution of the force and frequency of the heart's action. Used to reduce inordinate vascular excitement in some fevers, inflammations, and hæmorrhages; in heart-affections; as a diuretic in dropsies; and also as a remedy for phthisis, epilepsy, and scrofula. Its action must be carefully watched, and its use suspended as soon as it affects the head, the pulse, the stomach, or kidneys. Dose of the powdered leaves, from $\frac{1}{2}$ or 1 grain, gradually increased to 2 or 3 grains. *Infusum Digitalis*, from 2 or 4 fluid-drachms to a fluid-ounce, sometimes increased to $1\frac{1}{2}$ or 2 ounces. *Tinctura*, from 10 minims, carefully increased to 20 or 30. (Much larger doses have been given.) *Extractum*, $\frac{1}{2}$ a grain to 1 grain. *Pil. Digitalis et Scillæ*, E., 5 to 10 grains.

Unguentum Digitalis is applied to scrofulous sores. The tincture mixed with soap-liniment, or a strong infusion of digitalis, is applied to the abdomen to produce diuresis in dropsy.

Digitalinum, B. Digitalin is the active principle of fox-glove; it is said to be one hundred times as strong as the powdered leaves, and is used in the same cases.

Dose, one sixtieth to one twentieth of a grain. It is prepared in France in the form of granules, each containing one milligramme (one sixty-fifth of a grain); the usual dose is from two to three of these granules per diem.

1359

R Infusi Digitalis, f ʒiv .

Tinct. Digitalis, f ʒss .

Potassæ Acetatis, ʒj .

Tinct. Opii, m̄v . Fiat mistura.

A tablespoonful to be taken twice or thrice a day.

In Dropsical Affections.—Dr. PARIS.

- 1360 ℞ Infusi Digitalis, f ʒiv.
 Potassæ Acetatis, ʒj.
 Spir. Ætheris Nitrici, f ʒj.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, f ʒv. Fiat haustus.

One every six hours until the urine is increased, unless the pulse, head, or digestive organs be affected, when it should be instantly discontinued.

In Hydrothorax.—Dr. JOY.

- 1361 ℞ Infusi Digitalis, f ʒij.
 Sp. Ætheris Nitr. f ʒss.
 Decocti Scoparii, f ʒx.
 Fiat haustus ter die sumendus.

In Œdema.—Dr. BARCLAY.

- 1362 ℞ Infusi Digitalis, f ʒiij.
 Potassæ Acetatis, ʒiij.
 Spir. Ætheris Nitr. f ʒj.
 Liq. Ammoniae Acet. f ʒij.
 Misce : dosis, sexta pars.

Dr. HOOPER.

- 1363 ℞ Infusi Digitalis, f ʒviiss.
 Potassæ Nitratis, ʒij.
 Acidi Hydrocyanici dil. ʒxiv.
 Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒij. Misce.
 A tablespoonful every two hours.

In Hypertrophy of the Heart, with excessive action.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 1364 ℞ Infusi Digitalis, f ʒiv.
 Potassæ Acetatis, ʒij.
 Spir. Ætheris Nitr. f ʒij.
 Aquæ Cassiæ, f ʒiss.

Fiat mistura. Capiat cochleare magnum quarta quaque horâ.

In Cardiac Dropsy.—Dr. A. KILGOUR.

- 1365 ℞ Infusi Digitalis, f ʒiv.
 Liq. Hydrarg. Bichlor. f ʒj.
 Aquæ Menthæ sat. f. ʒj.
 Tinct. Cantharidis, ʒxx.

Misce : fiat haustus bis vel ter in dies sumendus.

In Chronic Anasarca.—Dr. SEYMOUR.

- 1366 ℞ Succii Digitalis, ʒxij.
 Mist. Camphoræ, f ʒj.
 Syr. Aurantii, f ʒij.
 Acidi Hydrocy. dil. ʒj.

Misce : fiat haustus bis terve in die sumendus.

In Nervous Palpitations.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1367 ℞ Tinct. Digitalis, ʒx—xx.
 Mist. Camphoræ, f ʒx.
 Tinct. Calumbæ, f ʒj.

Fiat haustus, bis quotidie sumendus.

In Palpitation, with Nervous Irritability.—Dr. PARIS.

1368

℞ Succi Limonis, ʒss.
 Potassæ Carbon. ad saturandum.
 Decocti Sarsæ, ʒx.
 Tinct. Digitalis, ℥x—xxx.
 Mucil. Acaciæ, ʒij.

Fiat haustus, sextis horis sumendus.

In Acute Tubercular Phthisis.—Sir A. CRICHTON.

1369

℞ Tinct. Digitalis, ℥xl.
 Potassæ Nitratis, ʒj.
 Syrupi Limonum, ʒiv.
 Aquæ, ʒvss. Misce.

Sum. cochl. ij ampla 4tâ quâque horâ.

In Menorrhagia.—Dr. WEST.

1370

℞ Tinct. Digitalis, f ʒiss.
 Tinct. Hyoseyami, f ʒj.
 Mist. Camphoræ, f ʒiv.

Fiat mistura, cujus sumat cochl. j min. p. r. n.

In Palpitations, with Hypertrophy of the Heart.—Dr. JOY.

1371

℞ Tinct. Digitalis, ℥xv.
 Potassæ Acetatis, ʒj.
 Spir. Juniperi comp. f ʒij.
 Decocti Scoparii, f ʒxiv.

Fiat haustus bis quotidie sumendus.

In Anasarca.

1372

℞ Tinct. Digitalis, ℥x.
 Oxymellis Scillæ, f ʒss.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, ʒj.

Fiat haustus, quartis horis sumendus.

In Chronic Bronchitis, with Heart-disease.—Dr. JOY.

1373

℞ Tinct. Digitalis, ℥xv.
 Aceti destillati, f ʒj.
 Syrupi, f ʒj.
 Aquæ puræ, f ʒiss.

Fiat haustus ter die sumendus ad duodecim vices.

In Hectic.—Dr. DRUITT.

1374

℞ Tinct. Digitalis, f ʒij.
 Tinct. Scillæ, f ʒj. Misce.

Take thirty drops every four hours.

In Dropsy.—HORN.

1375

℞ Tinct. Digitalis, ʒij.
 Tinct. Opii, ʒj.
 Aquæ, ʒij.

To be given in two doses, at three hours' interval.

In Sthenic Delirium.—Dr. H. JONES.

- 1376 ℞ Tinct. Digitalis, ꝑss.
Aquaë, ʒj. M. f. haustus.
To be repeated in 4 hours, if sleep is not produced.
[This treatment is considered dangerous by other practitioners.]
Delirium Tremens.—Mr. JONES.
- 1377 ℞ Pulv. Digitalis, ʒj.
Assafoetidæ, ʒj.
Fiat massa cum tinct. lavand. comp. q. s., et div. in pil. singulis grana duo
pendentibus. One to be taken every morning.
In Chronic Catarrh, Phthisis, and Heart-disease.
Mr. WITHERING.
- 1378 ℞ Pulv. Digitalis,
Pulv. Scillæ rad. ana gr. xij.
Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. xviii.
Divide in pilulas xij. One or two to be taken every three hours.
In Asthma, &c.—Dr. JOY.
- 1379 ℞ Pulv. Digitalis, gr. ½—j.
Ferri Sulph. exsic. gr. j.
Pulv. Capsici, gr. ¼.
Ext. Gentianæ, gr. ij.
M. f. pilula, ter die sum.
In Chronic Heart Disease.—Dr. FOTHERGILL.
- 1380 ℞ Pulv. Digitalis, gr. vj.
Pulv. Camphoræ, gr. xv.
Extr. Hyoscyami, ʒiss. Fiant pilulæ duodecim.
In Maniacal and Spasmodic Affections.—Dr. COPLAND.
- 1381 ℞ Pulv. Digitalis,
Pulv. Scillæ, ana gr. ix.
Extr. Gentianæ, ʒj.
Olei Juniperi, gutt. viii.
Syrupi, q. s. ut fiant pilulæ xij.
One to be taken three times a day.
In Dropsy.—Dr. PEARSON.
- 1382 ℞ Pulv. Digitalis, ʒj.
Pulv. Scammonii, ʒss.
Pulv. Scillæ, ʒss.
Extr. Juniperi [vel Taraxaci], q. s.
Fiat massa in pil. xxx dividenda. One pill three times a day, with a wine-
glassful of water in which nitre has been dissolved in the proportion of ʒiv
to a quart.
In Hydrothorax.—Dr. DEBREYNE.
- 1383 ℞ P. Digitalis fol.
Potassæ Nitratis, aa ʒss.
Pulv. Sacchari, ʒiiss. M.
Div. in chartulas 40. (1—4 daily for children; 4—10 for adults.)
In Inflammations of Lungs and Heart, and in Dropsies.
TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

1384

℞ Pulv. Digitalis, gr. vj.
Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. xij.
Pulv. Sacchari albi, gr. xvij.

Misce benè, et div. in pulveres æquales xij. Take one powder every six hours.

In Hydrocephalus.—Dr. MERRIMAN.

1385

℞ Pulv. Digitalis, gr. xij.
Pulv. Myrrhæ, gr. xxiv.
Ferri Sulphatis, gr. xij.
Syrupi, q. s. Fiant pil. xij. Sumat unam ter die.

In Amenorrhœa, with Epilepsy.—Dr. BRIGHT.

1386

℞ Pulv. Digitalis, gr. xvj.
Hydrarg. Chloridi, ℥ss.
Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ, ℥j.
Olei Juniperi, q. s.

Fiant pil. viij. Capiat binas tertiis vel quartis horis.

In the early stage of Brain Fever.—BRERA.

1387

℞ Pulv. Digitalis, gr. $\frac{4}{8}$.
Quinæ Sulph. gr. $1\frac{1}{2}$.
Conf. Rosæ, q. s.

M. fiat pilula. (One to be taken every night for three months.)

In Hemicrania.—DEBOUT.

1388

℞ Pulv. Digitalis, gr. $1\frac{1}{2}$.
Pulv. Moschi, gr. j.
Pulv. Opii, gr. $\frac{1}{2}$. M.

In Neuralgia.—BOISON.

1389

℞ Extracti Digitalis, ℥ij.
Adipis, ℥j. Fiat unguentum.

The throat to be covered with lint smeared with this ointment, and frequently renewed.

In Croup.—RUDERMACHER.

1390

℞ Tinct. Digitalis,
Linim. Saponis comp. ana ℥j.

Misce: fiat linimentum. To be rubbed over the abdomen.

In Dropsy.—Dr. CHRISTISON.

1391

℞ Fol. Digitalis sicca, ℥iv.
Aquæ ferventis, Oj. Macera per horam, et cola.

Cloths wet with the infusion to be laid over the abdomen.

In Dropsy.—Dr. DUNCAN.

1392

℞ Infusi Digitalis, f ℥ij.
Liquor. Ammoniac, f ℥ij.
Ol. Sem. Papaveris, f ℥iv.

Misce: fiat linimentum.

For the same purpose.—Dr. ROYLE.

- 1393 R Digitalini, gr. $\frac{1}{10}$.
Spirit. Rectif. $\frac{3}{8}$ ss.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, $\frac{3}{4}$ iiss. M. ($\frac{1}{4}$ for a dose.)
Sedative.—Dr. GUY.
- 1394 R Digitalini, gr. $\frac{1}{30}$.
Pulv. Scillæ,
Extracti Taraxaci, ana gr. v.
M. et div. in pil. ij.
Diuretic.—Dr. GUY.
- 1395 R Digitalinæ, gr. $\frac{1}{4}$.
Kermētis Mineralis, gr. xv.
Ext. Digitalis, gr. xv.
Excipientis, q. s. M.
Div. in pil. 50. (1—5 daily for children ; 4—10 for adults.)
In Inflammatory Affections of the Lungs.
TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.
- 1396 R Digitalinæ (in alc. sol.), gr. j.
Hydrarg. Sulph. rub. gr. xxv.
Hydrarg. Ammonio-Chloridi, $\frac{9}{16}$ ij.
Tinct. Opīi, $\frac{3}{4}$ j.
Cerati Galeni (*cold cream*), $\frac{3}{4}$ iiss. Fiat unguentum.
In Eczema, and other cutaneous diseases.—M. DUMONT.
DOLICHOS. See MUCUNA.

DORSTENIA CONTRAYERVA.

Contrayerva root is stimulant, tonic, and diaphoretic; and was once esteemed as an antidote to poisons, as well as a remedy for low and malignant fevers and exanthemata; and as a tonic in debility of the stomach.

Dose of the powdered root, 15 to 40 grains; of *Pulvis Contrayervæ compositus*, 1 to 2 scruples.

DULCAMARA. *Bitter-sweet.*

The dried twigs of Woody Nightshade, *Solanum Dulcamara* (Nat. Ord. *Solanaceæ*), are regarded as alterative, diuretic, sudorific, and feebly narcotic. It is chiefly prescribed in obstinate cutaneous disorders, especially those of a scaly character; also in scrofula, chronic rheumatism, chronic catarrh, &c.

Dose of *Pulvis Dulcamaræ*, 20 to 60 grains; *Decoctum Dulcamaræ*, 2 ounces, three times a day; *Infusum*, B., 1½ to 2 ounces; *Extractum*, 5 to 10 grains; *Syrupus*, half an ounce to an ounce.

1397

℞ Decocti Dulcamaræ, f 3xj.

Liq. Potassæ, f 3ss.

Tinct. Chirettæ, f 3ss. Misce.

Two tablespoonfuls to be taken three times a day.

In Skin Diseases.—Dr. NELIGAN.

1398

℞ Extr. Dulcamaræ, ʒss.

Decocti Althææ, 3iij.

Vini Opii, gtt. ij.

Oxymellis, 3iij.

Dose for a child of two years, a teaspoonful.

In protracted Cough.—GOELIS.

1399

℞ Caul. Dulcamaræ,

Rad. Arctii Lappæ, ana 3vj.

Rad. Glycyrrhizæ,

Lign. Sassafras,

Lign. Guaiaci, ana 3ij.

Aquæ, Oiss. Coque ad colaturæ Oj.

A wineglassful several times a day.

In Rheumatism, Syphilis, Cutaneous Affections, &c.

AUGUSTIN.

1400

℞ Decocti Dulcamaræ,

Decocti Malvæ comp. ana Oss. Fiat lotio.

In Skin diseases, with much Irritation.—Dr. HOOPER.

ELATERIUM.

Elaterium, B. (*Extractum Elaterii*, L.) is the dried fæcula of the juice of the unripe fruit of a cucurbitaceous plant, *Ecbalium officinarum*, or *Momordica Elaterium*. It is a powerful hydragogue purgative, sometimes prescribed in obstinate constipation, but more frequently in dropsical cases. In over-doses it acts as an irritant poison.

It is difficult to state the dose, as commercial elaterium varies so much in its strength. Some authors speak of 1 or 2 grains; but this can only refer to very inferior kinds. Dr. Pereira found that a quarter of a grain of *good* elaterium acted very powerfully; and that the dose was from one sixteenth of a grain to half a grain.

Elaterina, Elaterine, the active principle of elaterium, is given in doses of one sixteenth to one eighth of a grain.

Dose of *Tinctura Elaterii*, 60 minims; *Sol. Elaterinæ*, 30 to 40 minims.

- 1401 ℞ Extracti Elaterii, gr. j.
 Extracti Gentianæ, ʒj.
Misce: fiat pil. viij. Sit dosis, pil. j vel. ij.

Dr. PEREIRA.

- 1402 ℞ Extr. Elaterii, gr. j.
 Extr. Coloc. comp. ʒiiss.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. xij.
Misce: fiat pil. xij. Capiat unam nocte manequē.

In Cardiac Dropsy (when diuretics fail).—Dr. A. KILGOUR.

- 1403 ℞ Elaterii, gr. ss.
 Hydr. Chloridi,
 Pulv. Capsici, ana gr. ij.
 Conf. Rosæ caninæ, q. s.
Fiat pilula mane sumenda.

In Anasarca.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 1404 ℞ Tinct. Elaterii, f ʒj.
 Syrupi Sennæ, f ʒss.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, f ʒj.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. f ʒj.

Fiat haustus, quam primum sumendus; et nisi alvus sit interea copiosè soluta, quadrihorio repetatur.

[*In Ascites, in the robust, with no inflammatory tendency.*

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1405 ℞ Extr. Elaterii, gr. iij.
 Cambogiæ, ʒss.
 Extr. Aloes,
 Sagapeni, ana gr. xij.
 Olei Carui, q. s.
Fiat massa, in pil. xij dividenda. Capiat ij horâ somni.

- 1406 ℞ Extr. Elaterii, gr. xv.
 Potassæ Sulphatis, ʒj. Tere simul, et adde
 Saponis duri, ʒj.
 Zingiberis pulv. ʒiiss.

Simul contunde, cum aquæ q. s., ut fiat massa, in pil. sexaginta dividenda.
One to be taken every hour till the bowels are freely opened.

SPRAGUE.

- 1407 ℞ Extr. Elaterii, gr. j.
 Spir. Ætheris Nitr. f ʒij.
 Tinct. Scillæ, f ʒss.
 Oxymellis Colchici, f ʒss.
 Syrupi Rhamni, f ʒj. Dosis, f ʒj ter die ex aquâ.
In Dropsical Complaints.—Dr. FERRIAR.

- 1408 ℞ Elaterinæ, gr. j.
 Spir. Vini rectific. f ʒj.
 Acidi Nitrici, gutt. iv. Fiat solutio. Dosis, mxxx.

Dr. MORRIES.

EMETINA. See IPECACUANHA.

ERGOTA. (SECALE CORNUTUM.) *Ergot of Rye.*

Ergot is the grain of rye corrupted by a parasitic fungus. Its presence in rye flour is supposed to be the cause of certain gangrenous and convulsive diseases which sometimes prevail where this grain is much used. As a medicine its principal use is to hasten parturition when retarded simply by insufficient uterine action. It is also believed to possess the power of restraining hæmorrhages, and has been recommended in amenorrhœa, leucorrhœa, gleet, chronic dysentery, incontinence of urine in old persons, &c.

The following are the preparations in use, and their doses :

Pulvis Ergotæ. (This should be freshly powdered.) Dose, 5 or 6 grains, repeated every few hours. In incontinence of urine, Dr. Ross prescribes from 6 to 10 grains every morning, in tepid water. For a woman in labour, the dose is 15 to 20 grains, repeated once or twice at intervals of 20 or 30 minutes if required.

Infusum Ergotæ, B. In the above diseases, from half a drachm to a drachm ; in labour, 1 to 2 ounces, repeated in half an hour.

Extractum Ergotæ liquidum, B. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ dr. to 1 dr.

Extractum Ergotæ aquosum (Bonjean's Ergotine), 3 to 5 grains every quarter of an hour in obstetric cases. In hæmorrhages a scruple may be given in the course of a day.

Tinctura Ergotæ, B., 1—3 drachms, in labour.

Tinctura Ergotæ Ætherea, L., $\frac{1}{2}$ dr. to 1 dr.

Tinctura Ergotæ Ammoniata (Mr. Gore's), 30 drops.

Vinum Ergotæ, U.S., 1 to 2 drachms several times a day, in hæmorrhage, &c. In labour, 2 or 3 drachms.

Solutio Secalis Cornuti Ætherea (Dr. Rees's), 15 to 30 minims, in labour.

Oleum Ergotæ (Dr. Wright's), 10 drops every three hours, in diarrhœa, &c. ; 20 to 40 drops in parturition and extreme hæmorrhage.

1409

℞ Ergotæ pulv. ʒss.
P. Cinnam. comp. ʒss.
Sacchari albi, ʒss.

Misce, et div. in chart. x. Sumat j secundis vel tertiis horis.

In Active Hæmorrhage.—Dr. M. RYAN.

- 1410 ℞ Ergotæ (recens red. in pulv.), ʒss.
Divide in pulv. viij æquales. One to be given every three hours, or the whole in twenty-four hours.
In Epistaxis and Hæmoptysis.—Dr. SPAIRANI.

1411 ℞ Ergotæ pulv. ʒss.
 Extracti Gentianæ, ʒj.
Misce, et fiant pilulæ xv, cujus sumat ægra unam ter die.
In Dysmenorrhœa.—Dr. DEWEES.

1412 ℞ Pulv. Ergotæ, ʒss.
 Syrupi, ʒss.
 Aquæ Menthæ, ʒj. Misce.
A third part to be taken every twenty minutes.
In Labour.—M. SOUBEIRAN.

1413 ℞ Ergotæ contritæ, ʒj.
 Aquæ, f ʒiij. Coque ad f ʒiiss.
Decocti e fœcibus effusi sumat partem tertiam ter decursu horæ.
In Lingering Labour from Inaction of the Uterus, and in Hæmorrhage. Dr. JOY.

1414 ℞ Ergotæ pulv. gr. xlvij.
 Olei Sabinæ, ℥xij.
 Theriacæ, q. s.
Fiat electuarius, cujus capiat sextam partem ter de die.
Emmenagogue in simple Atony of the Uterine Organs.
Dr. NELIGAN.

1415 ℞ Ergotæ cont. ʒss.
 Aquæ ferventis, f ʒiij. Infunde, et colaturæ adde
 Pulv. Ergotæ, ʒss.
 Sacchari albi, ʒj. Fiat haustus.
To be repeated in twenty minutes if the uterus does not contract.

1416 ℞ Pulv. Ergotæ, gr. iij.
 Plumbi Acet. gr. ij.
 Opii pulv. gr. ¼.
 Mucil. Acaciæ, q. s.
Fiat pilula, secundis horis sumenda.
In Uterine Hæmorrhage.—Dr. FERGUSON (U.S.).

1417 ℞ Ergotinæ (Extr. Aquos.) gr. xij.
 Syrupi Croci, f ʒss.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. f ʒiiiss.
Misce: fiat mistura cujus capiat cochl. ampla duo 4ta parte horæ ad effectum.
To Accelerate Delivery.—Dr. NELIGAN.

1418 ℞ Ergotinæ, gr. xvj.
 Aquæ puræ, ʒiij.
 Syrupi flor. Aurantii, f ʒj.
A tablespoonful every three hours, in hæmorrhage; or every quarter of an hour, to excite expulsive pains.
BONJEAN

- 1419 ℞ Ergotæ, gr. vj ad x.
 Sacchari albi, ℥ss. Fiat pulvis.
 D. tales doses vj. Sumat unam sexta quaque parte horæ.
 In Uterine Hæmorrhage.—LOEWENHARD.
- 1420 ℞ Pulv. Ergotæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ, ʒxij. Coque, et cola, ut fiat enema.
 To Accelerate Delivery.—FOY.

ERIGERON. *Flea-bane.*

Canada Flea-bane (*Erigeron Canadense*, Nat. Ord. *Compositæ*) is diuretic, tonic, and astringent; and is given in dropsical complaints, and diarrhoea.

Dose of the flowering tops, in powder, 30 to 60 grains; *Infusum*, 2 to 4 ounces; *Extractum*, 5 to 10 grains.

An infusion of two other species, *E. heterophyllum*, and *E. Philadelphicum*, is also given in nephritic and dropsical complaints, to the amount of a pint in 24 hours. But they are not prescribed in this country.

ERYNGIUM. *Eryngo-root.*

The root of Sea-Holly, *Eryngium maritimum* (Nat. Ord. *Umbelliferae*), is a mild expectorant, and has been thought useful in consumption; it is also diuretic, deobstruent, and antiscorbutic. Candied Eryngo is used as a pectoral.

- 1421 ℞ Rass. Corn. Cerv. ʒij.
 Rad. Eryngii,
 Hordei perlati loti, ana ʒij.
 Aquæ, Oiss; coque ad Oj, cola, et adde
 Syrupi Adianti, ʒj.

A cupful to be taken frequently.

In Consumption.

[We have omitted the snails usually added in foreign formulæ.]

ERYSIMUM. *Hedge-mustard.*

This cruciferous plant partakes of the pungency of mustard and horse-radish; and is used as an antiscorbutic, and as a remedy for chronic hoarseness.

Dose of *Syrupus Erysimi*, and *Syr. Erysimi compositus*, half an ounce to 2 ounces. See No. 365, p. 57.

EUPATORIUM.

Several species of *Eupatorium* (Nat. Ord. *Compositæ*) have been employed in medicine: only two can be noticed here.

Eupatorium perfoliatum, Thoroughwort. The tops and leaves are used as a diaphoretic and tonic; in large doses it is an emetic and purgative. It is given in intermittent, remittent, and typhoid fevers, general debility, and dyspepsia.

Dose, in *powder*, 30 grains; of the *cold infusion*, as a tonic, an ounce frequently. The warm infusion is taken more freely, the patient being kept warm in bed, to promote diaphoresis. As an emetic, the warm decoction is taken by cupfuls. Dr. Peebles gives a wineglassful of the warm infusion every half hour, until perspiration, nausea, or vomiting, are produced, for the speedy relief of influenza.

Eupatorium Cannabinum, Hemp agrimony, is diuretic, aperient, and deobstruent; and has been recommended in cachectic diseases, coughs, suppressio mensium, dropsy, jaundice, scurvy, &c. Rarely prescribed in this country. A decoction of the *root* is used in dropsy.

ETHER. See ÆTHEREA.

EUPHORBIA. *Spurge*.

The various species of Spurge contain an acrid milky juice. The dried juice of one or more species constitutes the Euphorbium of the shops, which is only used as an external irritant; and occasionally with 7 parts of starch, as a rough sternutatory. The powdered root of *Euphorbia corollata* and *E. Ipecacuanha* are emetic and cathartic; dose, 10 to 15 grains, as a substitute for ipecacuanha.

Euph. Hypericifolia, Black Purslane, is used in menorrhagia, leucorrhœa, and diarrhœa. The seeds of *Euph. Lathyris* yield a purgative oil; dose, 4 to 12 drops.

1422 ℞ Euphorbii gummi-res. ʒj.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒx.

Digere per dies x et cola. Used in frictions.

In Paralysis.—VAN MONS.

1423 ℞ Euphorbiæ hypericif. sic. ʒss.
 Aquæ ferventis, f ʒxvj.

Macera per horam dimidiam, et cola. A tablespoonful every hour until the symptoms abate.

[In Menorrhagia, a wineglassful three times a day.]

In Dysentery and Diarrhœa.—Dr. ZOLLICKOFFER.

1424

R Olei Euphorbii Lathyris, gutt. viij.
 Acaciæ pulveris, ʒj.
 Sacchari albi, ʒij.
 Aquæ, f ʒiij. Fiat haustus.

As an Active Purgative.—PICHONIER.

FEL BOVINUM. *Ox-gall.*

The bile or gall of the ox is used as a tonic, laxative, and deobstruent; it is particularly recommended in disorders connected with a deficiency of bile. In obstinate costiveness it has proved successful, and it is thought to possess the power of directly softening indurated fæces. It is also useful in dyspepsia attended with vomiting. Combined with opium, it is said to prevent the constipating and other undesirable effects of that drug. Another virtue attributed to its free use is the alleviation of pain in cancerous diseases.

Dose of the inspissated fresh gall, *Extractum Fellis*, 5 to 10 grains; of the same reduced to dryness, *Fel desiccatum*, 4 to 8 grains.

1425

R Fel Bovini desic. ʒj.

Spir. rectific. q. s.

Fiant pil. xv. Sumat j vel ij bis terve die.

In Habitual Costiveness.

1426

R Extr. Fellis, ʒij.

Olel Carui, mʒ.

Magnes. Carbon. q. s.

Fiant pil. xxx. Sumat pil. ij ter die.

In Costiveness, from Deficiency of Bile.—Dr. CLAY.

1427

R Extr. Fellis, ʒij.

Rhei pulv. ʒss. Fiant pil. xxx.

From two to six pills daily.

In Inactivity of the Liver, Jaundice, Costiveness, &c.

1428

R Fellis Bov. ʒiij.

Ext. Gentianæ, ʒij.

Rhei pulveris, ʒij.

Assafœtidæ, ʒj. Misce, et div. in pil. 120.

Dr. JOY.

1429

R Fellis Bovini,

Assafœtidæ, ana ʒj.

Rhei pulveris, ʒj.

Syrupi, q. s. Fiant pil. xl. Sumat ij bis die.

In Epilepsy, &c.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 1430 ℞ Fellis Tauri inspis.
 Aloes extr. pur. ana ʒj.
 Extr. Colocynth. comp.
 Saponis Castil. ana ʒj. Misce : fiant pil. xxxvj.
 In Dyspepsia, with Costiveness.
- 1431 ℞ Fellis inspissati,
 Extr. Aloes purif.
 Extr. Gentianæ,
 Saponis Venet. ana ʒss.
 Misce : fiat pil xxx, quarum capiat binas bis die.
 In Costiveness and Dyspepsia.—Dr. COPLAND.
- 1432 ℞ Fellis Bov. recentis, ʒij.
 Decocti Avenæ tenuis, f ʒviij. Fiat enema.
 To soften Indurated Fæces.—Dr. ALLNATT.
- 1433 ℞ Fellis Bovini,
 Linim. Saponis, ana ʒiij. Fiant guttæ acousticae.
 In Deafness, from Indurated Wax.—Dr. E. G. CLARK.

FERMENTUM CEREVISIÆ. *Yeast.*

Yeast is tonic, stimulant, antiseptic, and laxative; and has been given with good effect in typhoid fevers, scarlet fever, putrid sore throat, furuncular disease, &c. It has been given in doses of an ounce frequently, in petechial typhus, by Dr. Jones Lamprey. Mr. Mosse, of Fareham, gives a teaspoonful for adults, or a smaller quantity for children, three times a day with water, as a remedy for boils; Mr. Bennett, of Gateshead, gives one or two tablespoonfuls frequently, as an antiseptic and stimulant in scarlet fevers, &c. *Externally*, it is applied as an antiseptic and stimulant (*Cataplasma Fermenti*, L. and B.).

- 1434 ℞ Fermenti Cerevisiæ, ʒss.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒij.
 Fiat haustus, tertia quaque hora sumendus.

Dr. STOCKER.

[If required more aperient, add Tinct. Jalapæ; if too relaxing, a few drops of Tinct. Opii.]

- 1435 ℞ Cerevisiæ Fermenti, ʒx.
 Camphoræ pulv. ʒss.
 Spir. Ætheris Nitrici, ʒiv.
 Fiat mistura. Capiat ʒj quaque secunda vel tertia hora.

In Petechial Typhus, and Dysentery with fetid dejecta.

Dr. JONES LAMPREY.

FERRUM. *Iron.*

The general operation of the preparations of iron is as a tonic: they usually raise the pulse, heighten the complexion, and promote the secretions. They are unsuitable in an excited state of the circulation; and are most suitable where there is debility and relaxation of the fibre, and languid circulation. They are prescribed for chlorotic anæmia, scrofula, enlargements of the liver and spleen, fluor albus, gleet, passive hæmorrhages, chorea, atonic dyspepsia, chronic dysentery and diarrhœa, tic douloureux, &c. Headache, or a sense of fulness in the head, is an indication that they do not agree, or have been pushed too far. Purgatives should generally precede their administration.

As the preparations and compounds of iron are so numerous, it seems expedient to divide them into groups. External applications are placed at the end of the whole.

1. Those in which the iron is in a metallic state, or that of oxide, or carbonate.

Limaturæ Ferri, and *Lim. Ferri Levigatæ*, 3 to 10 grains.

Ferrum Redactum, B., *Ferri Pulvis* (Iron reduced by Hydrogen), 1 to 6 grains.

Trochisci Ferri Redacti (B.), 1 grain in each.

Ferri Protoxidum (this can only be prepared extemporaneously, as in No. 1443.)

Ferri Oxidum Nigrum, E. [*Magneticum*, B.], 10 to 30 grains.

Ferri Sesquioxidum, L., *Peroxidum*, B. [*Oxidum rubrum*], 10 to 60 grains.

Ferri Peroxidum hydratum [*Ferrugo*]. In the moist state, as an antidote for arsenic, it must be given by spoonfuls, frequently, diffused in water. It must be given at least to the amount of 12 times the weight of the poison swallowed.

Ferri Carbonas, 5 to 30 grains. [A mixture of carbonate and peroxide of iron. When sulphate of iron is decomposed by a carbonated alkali, proto-carbonate of iron is formed, which has a strong tendency to pass into the state of peroxide; this change is partially retarded by saccharine and gummy matters, as in *Pil. Ferri comp.*, and *Mistura Ferri comp.*, which are intended as forms for administering the carbonate; but is more effectually accomplished in the next preparation.]

Ferri Carbonas Saccharata, B., 5 to 30 grains.

Mistura Ferri composita, L. and B., 1 ounce to 1½ or 2 ounces.

Pilula Ferri composita, L., 10 to 20 grains.

Pilula Ferri Carbonatis, B., 5 to 10 grains.

Aqua Chalybeata Aerata, a pint in divided draughts.

————— (*Bewley's*), 2 ounces.

- 1444 ℞ Ferri Oxidi Magnet. ʒss.
 Potassæ Bicarbon. ʒj.

Fiat pulvis, bis die sumendus. [The bowels to be kept open with the pills No. 1222.]

H. J.

- 1445 ℞ Ferri Oxidi Magnet. ʒss.
 Magnesiae Sulphatis, ʒj ad ʒss.
 Zingib. pulveris, gr. v.
 Fiat pulvis, bis die sumendus.

H. J.

- 1446 ℞ Ferri Sesquioxidi,
 Rhei pulveris, ana ʒj.
 Pulv. rad. Calumbæ, ʒiv.
 Pulv. Zingiberis, ʒij.
 Misce, et divide in pulv. xij. Sumat j ter die.

In Tic Douloureux.—Dr. JOY.

- 1447 ℞ Ferri Sesquioxidi,
 Confect. Aurantii, ana ʒj.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, q. s.

Misce: fiat electuarium cujus snatur cochleare minimum bis vel ter quotidie.

In Neuralgia, &c.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 1448 ℞ Ferri Sesquioxidi,
 Pulv. Cinnam. comp. ana ʒj.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒj.

Misce: fiat electuarium. Sumat cochl. j magnum ter die.

Dr. JOY.

- 1449 ℞ Ferri Sesquioxidi, gr. x—xx.
 Pulv. Aromatici, gr. v.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, q. s.
 Fiat bolus, bis terve quotidie deglutiendus.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 1450 ℞ Ferri Sesquioxidi, ʒss.
 Pulv. Valerianæ, ʒss.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, q. s., ut fiat bolus.

Chlorosis, Hysteria, Chorea, &c.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 1451 ℞ Ferri Sesquioxidi,
 Extr. Conii, ana ʒj.

Distribue in pilulas æquales viginti quatuor. Sumat duas bis quotidie.

In Fluor Albus and Scrofula.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

- 1452 ℞ Ferri Perox, hyd. ʒss.
 Pulv. rad. Belladon. gr. iv.
 Ext. Cichorii, ʒiiss.

M. et div. in pil. 100. (1 to 10 daily, during meals.)

In Chlorosis, with Gastralgia.—Trousseau and Reveil.

1453

℞ Ferri Sesquiox.
Pulv. Calumbæ,
Bismuthi Nit. āā ʒiiss.
M. et div. in pulv. 20. Sum. j inter cibos nocte maneque.

In Diarrhœa combined with Anæmia.

TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

1454

℞ Ferri Sulphatis, ʒj.
Sodæ Subcarbon. gr. xxv.
Ammon. Sesquicarb. ʒj.
Vini Aloes, f ʒss.
Spir. Myristicæ, f ʒiij.
Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒviij. Misce: dosis, ʒss ter die.

Dr. DRUITT.

1455

℞ Ferri Sulphat. gr. xv.
Potas. Carbon. gr. xxv.
Aquæ Rosæ, f ʒviiss.
Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒss.
Fiat mistura: capiat cochl. ij ampla ter quotidie.

In Tic Douloureux, &c.—Mr. M'DONOUGH.

1456

℞ Ferri Sulphat. gr. ij.
Ammon. Sesquicarb. gr. v.
Mist. Gentianæ comp. ʒj.
Fiat haustus ter die sumendus.

A mild Tonic and Stimulant.—Dr. W. DUNCAN.

1457

℞ Extr. Rhataniæ, ʒiiss.
Ferri Sesquiox. ʒiiss.
Syrupi Tolutani, ʒxvj.
M. Sum. cochlearia 4—6 indies. (Shake before each dose.)

In Blennorrhœa, &c.—RICORD.

1458

℞ Myrrhæ pulv. ʒj.
Ferri Sulphat. gr. iss.
Sodæ Carbon. gr. iv.
Tinct. Croci, f ʒj.
Aquæ Menthæ pip. f ʒiiss.
Fiat haustus ter die sumendus.

Dr. JOY.

1459

℞ Misturæ Ferri comp. f ʒiiss.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, f ʒss.
Fiat haustus ter die sumendus.

1460

℞ Misturæ Ferri comp.
Decocti Aloes comp. ana ʒiv. Sumat ʒj ter die.

Emmenagogue.—Dr. DRUITT.

1461

℞ Mist. Ferri co.
Infus. Quassia, āā ʒvj.
M. Sum. cochl. ij magna b. d. (To restore the tone of the stomach,
after proper use of purges.)

In Atonic Dyspepsia.—Dr. ROSS.

- 1462 ℞ Pil. Ferri comp.
 Pil. Aloes cum Myrrhâ, ana ʒj.
 M. Divide in pil. xxiv, quarum sumat ij vel iij bis quotidie.

- 1463 ℞ Ferri Sul. cryst. ʒiiss.
 In pulv. reduc. et exsicca calor. grad. 104° F., dein adde
 Potass. Carb. sicc. ʒiiss.
 Mellis defæc. gr. lxxv.
 M. et div. in pil. 50. Sum. 1 ad 10 indies.

In Anæmia.—BLAUD.

- 1464 ℞ Ferri Carbon. Saccharati, ʒss.
 Pulveris Myrrhæ, gr. xxiv.
 Pulveris Aromatici, ʒss.
 M. Divide in partes æquales duodecim, quarum sumatur una ter in die.
In protracted Diarrhœa of Children.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1465 ℞ Ferri Carb. cum Saccharo,
 Sodæ Bicarbon. ana ʒss.
 Bismuthi Nitratis, gr. v.
 Fiat pulvis ter die sumendus. [After bleeding, counter-irritants, and gentle salivation.]

In Cirrhosis of the Liver.—Dr. D. J. CORRIGAN.

- 1466 ℞ Ferri Sulphatis exsic. ʒss.
 Sacchari purificati, ʒiij.
 Acidi Tartarici, ʒiiss.

Misce, et div. in partes xij.

℞ Sodæ Bicarbon. ʒij.

Sacchari purif. ʒiij. Misce, et div. in pulv. xij.

One of each to be dissolved in half a glassful of water, then mixed, and drunk immediately.

2. Combinations of oxide of iron with the vegetable acids and with lactic acid.

Ferri Acetas (liquidus), 4 to 24 minims.

Tinctura Ferri Acetatis, 30 to 60 minims.

Tinct. Ferri Acet. Ætherea, 5 to 20 minims.

Ferri Citras, Ferri Ammonio-Citras, 4 to 8 grains.

Ferri et Quiniæ Citras, 3 to 5 grains. *Syrupus*, 1 to 2 drachms.

Ferri Potassio-Tartras, L. (*Ferrum Tartaratum*, B.), 5 to 30 grains.

Ferri Lactas, 1 to 5 grains. *Syrupus F. Lact.*, 2 to 4 drachms.

Ferri Malas impurum (Ext. *Ferri Pomatum*), 5 to 10 grains.

Ferri Tannas, 2 to 3 grains three times a day, gradually increasing the dose.

Ferri Valerianas, 1 or 2 grains.

Tinct. Ferri Aurantiaca, 30 to 40 minims.

Vinum Ferri, B., 1 to 4 drachms; children, 10 to 60 minims.]

Vinum Ferri Citratis, B., 1 to 4 drachms.

Mistura Ferri Aromatica, 1 to 2 ounces.

- 1467 ℞ Ferri Citratis, gr. xij.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, f ʒiij.
 Aquæ, f ʒiiss. Misce: dosis, ʒss ter die.

Dr. DRUITT.

- 1468 ℞ Ferri Citratis, ʒss.
 Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒv.
 Aquæ fl. Aurantii, ʒiij.
 Misce: sumat cochleare minimum e aquæ cyatho, bis vel ter die.
 In Rickets, &c.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 1469 ℞ Ferri Ammonio-Citrat. ʒj.
 Aquæ fl. Aurantii, f ʒviiss.
 Syrupi simplicis, f ʒss.
 Fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochleare amplum quartis horis.
 Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1470 ℞ Ferri Citratis, ʒij.
 Acidi Citrici, ʒij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒviij. Fiat mistura.
 ℞ Potassæ Bicarbon. ʒij.
 Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒvij.
 Fiat mistura, cujus sumat cochl. magna duo cum pari misturæ superscriptæ portione, ter die.
 In Amenorrhœa, &c.—Dr. E. RIGBY.

- 1471 ℞ Ferri Citratis, ʒss.
 Ammoniæ Sesquicarb. ʒss.
 Tinct. Cardam. comp.
 Syrupi simplicis, sing. f. ʒiij.
 Misce: detur pars sexta ter die.
 In Debility, with Acidity and Flatulence.—Dr. DRUITT.

- 1472 ℞ Ferri Ammonio-citr.
 Ammoniæ Sesquicarbon. ana gr. v.
 Aquæ, ʒj.
 Fiat haustus quarta quaque horâ sumendus. [The ulcers to be touched with acid. nitric. dilutum.]
 In Stomatitis Ulcerosa.—Dr. F. W. MACKENZIE.

- 1473 ℞ Ferri Ammonio-citr. ʒiiss.
 Infusi Calumbæ, f ʒxi.
 Tinct. Cardam. comp. f ʒvj.
 Tinct. Lyttæ, ʒiiss.
 Misce: capiat cochl. ij ampla bis die.
 Dr. G. BIRD.

- 1474 ℞ Ferri Ammonio-citr. gr. xvj.
 Liq. Ammoniæ, f ʒss.
 Syrupi, f ʒiij.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒvss.
 Sir B. BRODIE.

- 1475 ℞ Ferri et Quiniæ Citratis, gr. xxx.
 Syrupi Aurantii Floris, ʒvj.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ad ʒvj.
 M. (1-6th for a dose.)
 Tonic.—Dr. GUY.

- 1476 R Ferri Ammonio-tart. ʒj.
Aquæ, f ʒvss.
Syrupi simpl. f ʒss. M. Sumat ʒj ter die.
In Albuminuria.—Dr. C. LEES.
- 1477 R Ferri Ammonio-tart. ʒij.
Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒvj.
Syrupi Hemedesmi, f ʒij.
Fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochlearia ampla duo ter in die.
Dr. NELIGAN.
- 1478 R Ferri Ammonio-tart. ʒss—ʒj.
Infusi Rhei, f ʒxij.
Infusi Aurantii comp. f ʒviiss.
Potas. Bicarb. f ʒij.
Spir. Ammon. Arom. ʒiv.
Misce: sumat partem sextam bis die.
- 1479 R Ferri Ammonio-tartr. ʒss.
Decocti Aloes comp. ʒivss.
Aquæ, f ʒivss.
Spir. Ammon. Arom. f ʒiv.
Liq. Potassæ, f ʒij.
Misce: capiat partem sextam bis die.
- 1480 R Ferri Potassio-tartr. gr. vj.
Pulv. Cinnamomi comp. gr. ij.
Misce: fiat pulvis ter die sumendus.
As a Tonic for Children.—Dr. G. GREGORY.
- 1481 R Ferri Potassio-tartr. ʒss.
Pulv. Calumbæ, gr. xij.
Pulv. Aromatici, gr. iv.
Misce, fiat pulvis, ter quotidie sumendus.
- 1482 R Ferri Potassio-tartr. gr. ij.
Pulv. Aromatici, gr. iss.
Sacchari albi, gr. ij.
Misce: fiat pulvis, ter quaterve in die sumendus.
As a Tonic for Children.—Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.
- 1483 R Ferri Pot.-tart.
Potassii Iodidi, āā ʒiiss.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, f ʒiiss.
Syrupi ʒxvj.
Aquæ, ʒij.
Solve sales in aquâ, adde syrupum, et agita. Sint pro dosi cochl. 2—6
magna om. die.
In Scrofula with Chlorosis.—Trousseau and Reveil.
- 1484 R Vini Ferri, f ʒij.
Infusi Gentianæ comp. f ʒiiss.
Tinct. Cinnamomi comp. f ʒj. Fiat haustus.
Dr. E. G. CLARK.

- 1485 ℞ Vini Ferri, f ʒss.
 Tinct. Aloes comp. f ʒvj.
 Tinct. Castorei, f ʒij.

Misce: sumat cochleare unum minimum ex cyatho infusi anthemidis ter die.

Emmenagogue.—Dr. JOY.

- 1486 ℞ Vini Ferri, f ʒiss.
 Spir. Ætheris comp. ʒss. Misce.
 A teaspoonful three times a day in water.

In Dysmenorrhœa.—Dr. LOCOCK.

- 1487 ℞ Ferri Malatis, ʒj.
 Aquæ destil. ʒxij. Fiat solutio. Dosis, f ʒj.

Tonic.—SPIELMAN.

- 1488 ℞ Tinct. Ferri Aurantiacæ, ʒiss.
 Syrupi Hemedesmi, f ʒss. M. Dose, f ʒj.

Mr. GORE.

- 1489 ℞ Misturæ Ferri Aromaticæ, f ʒviiij.
 Spir. Ammon. Aromat. f ʒij.
 Potassæ Bicarbon. ʒiss.
 Rhei pulveris, ʒss.

Misce: capiat cochl. largum bis die.

H. J.

- 1490 ℞ Extr. Hyoscyam. ʒss.
 Ferri Valerianat. ʒj.
 M. Div. in pil. xxx, quarum date unam ter die.

In Chorea and Neuralgia.—Dr. H. GREEN.

- 1491 ℞ Ferri Valerianatis, gr. xij.
 Olei Sabinæ, ℥xij.
 Mannæ, q. s.

Fiant pilulæ sex, quarum capiat unam ter in die.

In Chorea, and other Nervous Disorders.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1492 ℞ Ferri Lactatis, ʒj.
 Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒj.
 Mellis, q. s. ut fiant pil. xl.

From one to six to be taken daily.

In Debility and Indigestion.—M. TROUSSEAU.

3. Compounds of oxide of iron with nitric, phosphoric, and sulphuric acid: compounds of iron with chlorine.

Ferri Pernitratis Liquor, B., 10 to 40 minims. KERR's weaker Sol., 20 to 60.

Ferri Phosphas, B., 5 to 10 grains.

Ferri Biphosphas (Dr. ROUTH's), 1 or 2 grains twice a day.

Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis, B., ½ dr. to 1 dr.

The Compound Syrup of the Phosphates (PARRISH) is given in 1 dr. doses twice a day in Hysteria and Anæmia.

Ferri Sulphas, 1 to 5 grains.

Ferri et Aluminæ Bisulphas (Sir JAMES MURRAY'S), 6 to 10 grains.

Ferri et Ammoniæ Sulpho-tartras (AIKIN'S), 1 to 6 grains.

Ferri Perchloridum, 1 to 4 grains in the day.

Liquor Ferri Perchloridi, B., 10 to 30 minims.

Tinctura Ferri Perchloridi, B., 10 to 30 minims.

Tinct. Ferri Sesquichl. Ætherea, 5 to 20 minims.

Ferri Ammonio-chloridum, L., 3 to 15 grains.

Tinctura F. Ammonio-chloridi, 15 to 60 minims.

1493 ℞ Ferri Pernitratis Liquor. f ʒiij.
Syrupi simpl. f ʒv.
Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒiij.

Misce: capiat cochleare amplum sextis horis.

In Chronic Mucous Diarrhœa, Leucorrhœa, &c.

Dr. NELIGAN.

1494 ℞ Ferri Subphosphatis, ʒss ad ʒij.
Potassæ (vel Sodæ) puræ, gr. iij.
Extracti Aloes, gr. iv.
Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒss.
Albuminis Ovi, q. s.

Fiant pil. xij. Capiat binas tertiis vel quartis horis.

In Cancer.—Mr. CARMICHAEL.

1495 ℞ Ferri Phosphatis, gr. iij.
Pulv. Aromatici, gr. v. Misce.

Tonic for Children.—Dr. GUY.

1496 ℞ Ferri Phosphatis, gr. xxx.
Myrrhæ pulveris, gr. xij.
Sacchari puri, gr. vj.

Misce: divide in pulveres sex, quorum sumatur unus mane meridieque.

In Scrofulous Diseases of the Bones, in Children.

Dr. NELIGAN.

1497 ℞ Syrupi Quiniæ et Ferri Hypophosphitis (Savory), ʒij.
Sum. coch. j, parv. e cyatho aquæ ter die.

Tonic.—Dr. THOROWGOOD.

1498 ℞ Ferri Sulphatis exsic.
Extracti Gentianæ, ana ʒss.

Fiat massa, in pilulas xij dividenda. Sumat unam vel duas ter die.

In Anæmia.—Dr. HOOPER.

1499 ℞ Ferri Sulphatis, gr. xij.
Myrrhæ pulveris, ʒij.
Conf. Rosæ, q. s.

Fiant pil. xij. Sumat unam ter die.

In Phthisis.—Dr. JOY.

1500 ℞ Ferri Sulphatis, gr. vj.
Opii pulveris, gr. j.
Mucilag. q. s.

Fiat massa, in pil. xij divid. One to be taken every third hour.

In Hæmatemesis.—Dr. GRAVES.

- 1501 ℞ Ferri Sulphatis, ʒss.
 Ext. Gentianæ, ʒj.
 Piper. Cayen. ʒij.
 Olei Cassiæ, q. s.

Fiant pil. xxiv. Sumat ij nocte maneque.

In weakness of Sight, with general debility.

Sir W. ADAMS.

- 1502 ℞ Ferri Sulph. gr. ij.
 Pulv. Aloes, gr. j.
 Pulv. Aromat. gr. v. M. f. pil. ij, ter die sum.

In Gastrodynia (following meals).—Dr. ABERCROMBIE.

- 1503 ℞ Ferri Sulphatis exsic. ʒj.
 Pilulæ Aloes cum Myrrha, ʒj.
 Olei Rutæ, mʒj.

M. Fiat massula, et divide in pilulas xxiv, e quibus sumantur ij bis quotidie.

In Chlorosis.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1504 ℞ Ferri Sulphatis, ʒj.
 Extracti Cinchonæ, ʒj.

Divide in pilulas xx. Una ter die sumenda.

As a tonic in Scrofulous habits.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 1505 ℞ Ferri Sulphatis, gr. ij.
 Acidi Sulph. diluti, gutt. x.
 Sacchari albi, ʒj.
 Aquæ, f ʒj. M. Capiat f ʒj ter quaterve die.

In the advanced stage of Chronic Infantum.

Dr. CHAPMAN.

- 1506 ℞ Ferri Sulphatis, gr. xij.
 Acidi Sulphurici dil. f ʒj.
 Tinct. Cardamomi comp. f ʒss.
 Infusi Rosæ comp. f ʒvss.

Misce: sumantur cochlearia duo magna bis vel ter die.

Dr. DRUITT.

- 1507 ℞ Ferri Sulphatis, ʒij.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi,
 Aquæ destillatæ, ana ʒviij. Sumat ʒij bis die.

In Worms.—Dr. E. G. CLARK.

- 1508 ℞ Ferri Sulphatis, gr. xvj ad ʒss.
 Magnes. Sulphatis, ʒvj ad ʒix.
 Acidi Sulphurici dil. f ʒiv.
 Infusi Gentianæ comp. f ʒviij.

Misce: sumat cochleare largum unum bis die ex aquâ.

H. J.

- 1509 ℞ Ferri Sulphatis, gr. vj ad xij.
 Magnes. Sulphat. ʒj—vj.
 Acidi Sulphurici dil. f ʒj.
 Infusi Aurantii comp. f ʒxij.

Misce: sumat partem sextam bis die.

H. J.

1510

℞ Ferri Sulphatis,
Quinæ Disulphatis,
Extr. Anthemidis, ana ʒj.
Olei Anthemidis, gutt. vj.

Misce: fiant pilulæ xx. Una ter die sumenda.

Dr. GOLDING BIRD.

1511

℞ Ferri Sulphati, ʒij—ijj.
Acidi Nitrici, ʒijj.

Contere simul per partem quartam horæ, et adde gradatim,
Aquæ destil. f ʒiss. M. Dose, 5 to 12 drops.

Mr. TYSON.

1512

℞ Ferri et Aluminæ Bisulphat. gr. v.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, f ʒiss.

Misce: fiat haustus quaque secunda vel tertia horâ sumendus. [The dose of the salt may be gradually increased to ʒss.]

In Diarrhæa, with Debility.—Sir JAMES MURRAY.

1513

℞ Ferri Protochloridi, gr. xij.
Pulv. rad Gentianæ, ʒj.

Misce, et div. in pil. xij. From one to four to be taken daily.

In Scrofulous Eruptions.—BIETT.

1514

℞ Tinct. Ferri Sesquichlor. f ʒij.
Syrupi Zingiberis, ʒj.
Aquæ, f ʒviij.

Misce: sumantur cochlearia duo bis vel ter die.

Dr. DRUITT.

1515

℞ Tinct. Ferri Sesquichlor. ʒxij.
Aquæ tepidæ, ʒiss.

Fiat haustus omni horæ quadrante repetenda, donec supervenerit nausea aut urinæ fluxus.

In Retention of Urine, and Dysuria.—Dr. JOY.

1516

℞ Tincturæ Ferri Sesquichlor. ʒv.
Infusi Quassiaæ,
Aquæ Cinnam. ana f ʒvj.
Tinct. Calumbæ, f ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus mane et meridie sumendus.

In Atonic Dyspepsia.—Mr. BRANDE.

1517

℞ Tinct. Ferri Sesquichlor. ʒxx.
Infusi Quassiaæ, ʒj. Fiat haustus.

In Hæmaturia.—Dr. G. JOHNSON.

1518

℞ Tinct. Ferri Sesquichl.
Tinct. Cantharidis, ana f ʒij.
Tinct. Capsici, f ʒj.
Syrupi Croci, f ʒijj.

Aquæ Menthæ, f ʒvj. Cap. cochl. ij bis terve die.
[After proper local and general treatment.]

In Acne Rosacea.—Dr. BURGESS.

- 1519 ℞ Tinct. Ferri Sesquichlor. f ʒss.
 Infusi Quassiae, f ʒxviiij.
 Tinct. Calumbae, f ʒiss.
 Magnes. Sulphatis, ʒij. Misce.

A wineglassful every morning.

In Impetigo, in the Old and Debilitated.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1520 ℞ Tinct. Ferri Sesquichl. f ʒss.
 Aquae, ʒviiij. Fiat enema.

For Ascarides.—Dr. DARWALL.

- 1521 ℞ Ferri Ammonio-chloridi, ʒij.
 Mucilag. q. s. Misce, et div. in pil. lx.

- 1522 ℞ Ferri Ammonio-chloridi, ʒj.
 Aloes pulv. ʒss.
 Extracti Gentianae, ʒss.
 Misce, et div. in pil. xxx. Sumat ij ter quotidie.

Tonic and Aperient.—Dr. JOY.

- 1523 ℞ Ferri Ammonio-chlor. ʒiss.
 Extr. Conii, ʒj.
 Pulv. Capsici, ʒss.
 Extr. Aconiti, gr. iv.
 Camphorae rasae, gr. xv.
 Extr. Aloes purif. ʒj.
 Syrupi, q. s.

Contunde bene simul, et divide in pil. xlviiij, quarum capiat tres ter quaterve quotidie.

In Cancer.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 1524 ℞ Tinct. Ferri Ammonio-chl.
 Tinct. Humuli, ana ʒss.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒiss.

Fiat haustus, bis die sumendus. Capiat omni nocte, horâ somni, Pil. Coloc. et Hyos. gr. v.

In Indigestion, with Sluggish Bowels, and Nervous Irritation.
 Sir H. HALFORD.

- 1525 ℞ Infusi Quassiae, f ʒss.
 Tinct. Ferri Ammonio-chlor. f ʒss.
 Ammoniae Sesquicarb. gr. vj.
 Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒj.
 Aquae destillatæ, f ʒviij.

Fiat haustus, bis vel ter quotidie sumendus.

For Hysterical Women.—Sir B. BRODIE.

4. Compounds of Iron with bromine, iodine, cyanogen, sulphur.

Ferri Bromidum, 1 to 4 grains.

Ferri Iodidum, 1 to 5 grains.

Syrupus Ferri Iodidi, 12 to 60 minims; Dr. THOMSON'S, 20 to 60 minims.

Ferri Iodidum Saccharatum, 6 to 24 grains.

Pilula Ferri Iodidi, B., 1 to 2 pills; LESLIE'S, 1 to 3 pills.

Ferri Percyanidum, 2 to 6 grains.

Ferri Protosulphuretum; freely, as an antidote to corrosive sublimate.

Ferri Persulphuretum; for the same.

Syrupus Ferri Sulphureti, CAZENAVE'S, $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce.

1526 R Bromidi Ferri, ʒss.

G. Acaciæ pulv. ʒj.

Confec. Rosæ, gr. x.

Misce exacte, et fiant pilulæ xx. Sumat duas mane et vespere.

In Scrofula, Hypertrophy of the Heart, and as an Emmenagogue. MAGENDIE.

1527 R Ferri Bromidi, ʒj.

Ext. Glycyrrhizæ, q. s. Fiant pil. lx.

One or two morning and evening.

In Scrofula, Hypertrophy of Womb, &c.—WERNECK.

1528 R Ferri Bromidi, ʒj.

Syrupi fl. Aurantii, f ʒss.

Aquæ fl. Aurantii, f ʒiss.

M. Fiat solutio, cujus capiat cochleare minimum sextis horis, ex cyatho infusi amari.

In Secondary Syphilis, with Debility, and in Anæmia.

Dr. NELIGAN.

1529 R Ferri Iodidi, gr. xv (vel Syr. F. Iod. f ʒiij).

Tinct. Calumbæ, f ʒj.

Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒviij.

Misce: sumat cochl. ij magna bis terve quotidie.

In Chlorosis in Strumous Habits.—Dr. ASHWELL.

1530 R Ferri Iodidi, gr. ij.

Ext. Glycyrrhizæ, gr. iij.

Fiat pilula omni nocte sumenda.

In Amenorrhœa, &c.—Dr. E. RIGBY.

1531 R Syr. Ferri Iodidi, f ʒj. (THOMSON'S?)

Olei Morrhuæ, ʒiij.

Aquæ, q. s., fiat haustus, bis terve die sumendus.

In Chronic Gout and Rheumatism, in exsanguineous habits.

Dr. H. W. FULLER.

1532 R Syr. Ferri Iod. (THOMSON'S), f ʒj (or ℥xxxvj, L.).

Acidi Nitrici, miiij.

Tinct. Rosæ (SQUIRE'S), f ʒj.

Infus. Aurantii comp. f ʒiss. Fiat haustus.

Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

1533 R Syrupi Ferri Iodidi, f ʒij.

Syrupi Zingiberis, f ʒj.

Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒv. Dosis, ʒss ter indies.

Dr. R. M'GREGOR.

FICI. *Figs.*

Figs, the fruit of *Ficus Carica* (Nat. Ord. *Moraceæ*), are nutritive, demulcent, and somewhat laxative. *Externally*, boiled in milk or toasted, they are applied to gum-boils to promote suppuration. Figs are ingredients in decoctum hordei compositum, and confectio sennæ.

1545 ℞ Rad. Althææ, ʒj.
Ficorum, No. ij vel iij.
Aquæ, Oij.

Coque ad Oj, et cola. Fiat gargarisma emolliens.

In Inflammatory Sore Throat, Fevers, &c.—Dr. BUCHAN.

FILIX MAS. *Male Fern.*

The root (rhizome) and buds of *Nephrodium Felix Mas* (Nat. Ord. *Filicales*) are anthelmintic, and especially successful in expelling the tape-worm. The rhizome should be collected in September, the buds in May.

Dose of the freshly powdered root, from 1 to 3 drachms; of *Tinctura Filicis Ætherea*, 1 to 2 drachms; *Extractum* vel *Oleum Filicis* (obtained by evaporating an æthereal tincture of the buds or roots), 10 to 60 grains; *Decoctum Filicis*, 4 ounces.

1546 ℞ Decocti Filicis, ʒiv.
Ætheris Sulphurici, ʒj.

Fiat haustus mane sumendus, et postea sine morâ injiciatur enema seq. Decocti filicis, ʒx, ætheris, ʒj. Post horam adhibeatur ol. ricini, ʒij.

In Tape-worm.—BOUDIER.

1547 ℞ Pulv. rad. Filicis, ʒiij.

Divide in doses numero tres. Signetur: one powder to be taken every hour stirred up in tea; taking between each dose two tablespoonfuls of castor oil. Solid food to be abstained from for some days previously.

In Tape-worm.—Dr. WAURUCH.

1548 ℞ Olei Filicis Maris, ℥xxx.
Mist. Amygdalæ, ʒij.

Fiat emulsio, et divide in partes æquales ij, quarum sumatur una horâ somni, et altera mane sequente. [An active cathartic to be given in four hours after the second dose, if it do not purge.]

Dr. NELIGAN.

1549 ℞ Extr. Filicis rad. (per Æth.) ʒj.
Pulv. rad. Filicis, q. s. ut fiant bol. viij.

The patient having dined on broth only on the previous day, let him take in the morning, fasting, two boluses every quarter of an hour; and two

hours after the last dose let him take two ounces of syrup of æther, and two hours later an emulsion with three (query two) drops of croton oil.

1550 ℞ Extr. Æth. Filicis Maris, ʒss.
 Mellis Rosæ, ʒss.

Take half on going to bed, the other half in the morning, fasting. [To be followed by a carthartic.]

Dr. DUNGLISON.

FRAXINUS. *Ash.*

The bark of *Fraxinus excelsior*, the common ash, has been used as a substitute for cinchona in larger doses; and the leaves have been proposed as a substitute for senna. More recently the leaves have been highly commended for the cure of rheumatism, rheumatic gout, &c. For the latter purpose, a drachm of the leaves, gathered in June, and carefully dried and pulverized, is infused in a pint of boiling water till cold, and strained. Of this infusion a teacupful may be taken twice a day.

As a *purgative*, half an ounce is infused for a dose.

FUCUS.

For *Fucus Crispus*, Irish Moss, see CHONDRUS CRISPUS.

Fucus Vesiculosus, bladder sea-wrack, was formerly used in goitre, and in scrofulous affections. Prepared in the same manner as burnt sponge, it was given in doses of 5 or 10 grains, sometimes increased to 60. The fresh fucus, bruised, is applied to scrofulous tumours.

Fucus (Gigartina), *Helminthocorton*, Corsican Moss, is given to expel worms, especially lumbrici. Mr. Farr thought it useful in cancer.

Dose of *Pulvis Helminthocorti*, 20 to 60 grains; *Decoctum*, 1 to 2 ounces; *Infusum*, a wineglassful; *Gelatina*, a drachm or more.

1551 ℞ Helminthocorti, ʒss. Coque cum
 Aquæ puræ, ʒvj, et cola.
 Colaturæ, ʒiv, adde
 Mellis despumati, ʒj.

Two spoonfuls morning and evening.

In Worms.—SCHUBARTH.

FULIGO LIGNI. *Wood-soot.* FULIGOKALI.

The use of wood-soot is nearly obsolete in this country, but it seems to be a favourite remedy with some practitioners on the Continent. The more shining portions are selected. *Internally*, it is given in hysterical affections, chronic rheumatism, catarrh of the bladder, &c. *Externally*, it is applied for the cure of itch and various skin diseases, and to cancers. In chronic eruptions, the crust should first be removed by emollient applications, &c. It has also been recommended as an application to burns.

Fuligokali is prepared from wood-soot in a similar manner to *Anthrakokali*, and is prescribed in similar cases and doses. Mr. E. Wilson finds it useful in psoriasis palmaris.

1552

℞ Tinct. Fuliginis, f ʒss.

Misturæ Camphoræ cum Magnesiâ, f ʒss.

Syrupi Aurantii, ʒj.

Fiat mistura. Capiat unciam omni horâ donec abierit spasmus.

In Hysteria.—Dr. NELIGAN.

1553

℞ Fulig. ligni, ʒj ad ʒiiss.

Coffææ tostæ, ʒiiss.

Aquæ ferventis, ʒij.

Macerâ per horam, cola, et adde

Syr. Absinthii comp. ʒx.

To be taken in four doses.

To destroy Lumbrici.—M. TROUSSEAU.

1554

℞ Fuliginis ligni, gr. xxx.

Pil. Assafoetidæ comp. ʒj.

Olei Valerianæ, ℥x.

Misce, et div. in pilulas duodecim, quarum capiat duas ter in die.

In Hysteric Neuralgia of Females.—Dr. NELIGAN.

1555

℞ Extr. Fuliginis Aquosi, gr. iv.

Fiat pilula, ter quaterve die sumenda.

In Catarrh of the Bladder.—RADIUS.

1556

℞ Fulig. lingi depur. ʒij.

Aquæ, lb. j.

Coque per sex sexagess. Filtra per chartam. S. The injection to be used twice a day.

In Catarrh of the Bladder.

1557

℞ Fulig. ligni, ʒj.

Adipis, ʒij. Fiat unguentum.

In Favus and Alopecia.—Dr. BURGESS.

- 1558 ℞ Fulig. ligni,
 Adipis, ana ʒss.
 Extr. Belladonnæ, ʒj. Misce exacte.
 Applied on Lint to Cancers.—BLAUD.
- 1559 ℞ Fulig. ligni, ʒj.
 Aquæ, ʒv.
 Coque per quartam partem horæ, et cola. Fiat enema.
 In Ascarides.—M. TROUSSEAU.
- 1560 ℞ Fuligokali, gr. xv—xxx.
 Adipis, ʒj. Tere simul ut fiat unguentum.
 In Obstinate Cutaneous Affections.—GIBERT.

FUMARIA. *Fumitory.*

Fumitory, *Fumaria officinalis* (Nat. Ord. *Fumariaceæ*), is little used; yet most valuable therapeutic properties have been attributed to it. It has been used in jaundice, diseases of the eyes, scorbutic complaints, and severe chronic affections of the skin. Cullen found it useful in lepra, as well as in less intractable cutaneous diseases.

Dose of *Pulvis Fumariæ*, 10 to 40 grains; *Extractum*, 5 to 20 grains; *Tinctura*, 1 or 2 drachms; *Succus*, 2 ounces.

- 1561 ℞ Fumariæ sic. manip. j.
 Rad. Taraxaci, ʒj.
 Rad. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒss.
 Aquæ. Oij. Coque ad Oj, et cola.
 A cupful to be taken two or three times a day.
 In Obstinate Cutaneous Diseases.—Dr. T. CASTLE.
- 1562 ℞ Tinct. Fumariæ, ʒvj.
 Sodæ Bicarbon. ʒiij.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒvj.
 Two spoonfuls three times a day.
 In Indigestion, with Nervousness.—Dr. R. REECE.

GALBANUM.

This fetid gum is the concrete juice of an undetermined plant; as a medicine, it may be regarded as intermediate between ammoniacum and assafoetida. *Internally*, it is taken as a stimulant, expectorant, and antispasmodic. *Externally*, it is applied to promote suppuration, and soften induration.

Dose, 5 to 20 grains; but rarely alone. It is conjoined with aloes and chalybeates, in amenorrhœa, and sluggish bowels; with expectorants, in chronic affections of the chest; and with other fetids, in hysterical and spasmodical complaints.

Dose of *Pil. Galbani composita*, L., 10 to 20 grains; *Tinct. Galbani*, 1 drachm to 1½.

- 1563 ℞ *Pil. Galbani comp.*
 Pil. Ferri compos. ana ʒj.
 Fiant pilulæ xxiv. Sumat j bis die.

R. J. C.

- 1564 ℞ *Pil. Galbani comp.*
 Pulv. Zingiberis, ana gr. ij.
 Pil. Rhei comp. gr. v.
 Olei Anthemidis, m℥j. Fiant pil. ij h. s. s.

In Indigestion, with Flatulence.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 1565 ℞ *Galbani, ʒij.*
 Aceti Scillæ,
 Aquæ Fœniculi, ana f ʒij.
 Liq. Ammoniac acet. f ʒij.
 Ætheris Nitrici, f ʒj.
 Syrupi Althææ, f ʒss.
 Fiat mistura. Sumat cochleare amplum ter quaterve in die.

In Humid Asthma.—JAHN.

- 1566 ℞ *Ferri Sulphatis,*
 Potassæ Sulphatis, ana ʒj.
 Galbani,
 Assafoetidæ, ana ʒiss.
 Ext. Gentianæ, ʒij.
 Pil. Aloes cum Myrrha, ʒiij.
 Theriaceæ, q. s.

Contunde in massam, et divide in pil. 150, quarum capiat duas vel tres bis terve quotidie.

In Chlorosis, with Anæmia and Palpitation.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 1567 ℞ *Emplas. Galbani, ʒiij.*
 Camphoræ, ʒss.
 Opii pulv. ʒj.
 Ol. Carui, gtt. xx. Fiat emplastrum.

In Tormina in Infants.—Dr. R. REECE.

- 1568 ℞ *Tinct. Galbani,*
 Tinct. Castorei,
 Spir. Ammoniac Arom.
 Tinct. Aloes comp. ana ʒss. *Misce.*
 Two teaspoonfuls twice a day in ginger tea.

In Nervous Irritation, with Indigestion.—Dr. LUKE.

GALIUM APARINE. GALIUM VERUM.

The juice and decoction of common cleavers or goose-grass, *Galium Aparine* (Nat. Ord. *Rubiaceæ*), have long been used as an aperient, diuretic, and antispasmodic remedy, especially in the treatment of dropsy, scrofula, scorbutic eruptions, congestion of the spleen, &c. The fresh herb mixed with lard is applied to glandular and scrofulous swellings, and to ameliorate the condition of cancerous and foul ulcers.

The dose of the expressed juice is 4 ounces, three times a day. Recently its use has been revived as a remedy for cutaneous diseases in the following form :

1569 ℞ Galii Aparinis, manip. ampl. j.
Aquæ, Oij.

• Coque per tertiam partem horæ, et cola. Half a pint to be taken three times a day.

In Lepra.—Dr. WINN.

The juice and decoction of *Galium verum*, yellow ladies' bedstraw, is also a popular remedy for hysterical complaints and epilepsy; *externally*, it is applied to scrofulous sores.

1570 ℞ Galii veri, ʒij.
Aquæ ferventis, Oiss. Macera et cola.

A wineglassful to be taken frequently, warm.

In Cerebral Affections—CHAUSSIER.

GALLÆ. *Nutgalls.* ACIDUM GALLICUM, ET
ACIDUM TANNICUM.

Galls are excrescences found on the Dyer's Oak, *Quercus infectoria* (Nat. Ord. *Corylaceæ*). They are powerfully astringent, in consequence of the large quantity of tannin they contain; but are not much employed as an internal remedy. *Externally*, in infusion or decoction, galls are used in astringent gargles, lotions, and injections; and ointments prepared with finely pulverized galls are much used as an application to piles.

Dose of *Pulvis Gallæ*, 8 to 16 or 20 grains; *Tinctura Gallæ*, B., 1 to 2 drachms; *Decoctum Gallæ*, L., $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce to $1\frac{1}{2}$. *Unguentum Gallæ*; *Ung. Gallæ comp.*; *Ung. Gallæ et Opii*; are used almost exclusively as pile ointments.

- 1571 ℞ Infusi Gallæ, f ʒiv.
 Cretæ præp. ʒss.
 Tinct. Opii, f ʒss.
 P. Gum. Acaciæ, ʒj. Misce.
 A tablespoonful every two hours.

ELLIS.

- 1572 ℞ Tinct. Gallæ, f ʒss.
 Mist. Amygdalæ, f ʒiss.
 Mist. Acaciæ, f ʒss.
 Aquæ fontis, f ʒv.
 Misce : capiat cochleare amplum post singulas liquidas dejectiones.

In Colliquative Diarrhœa.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1573 ℞ Gallæ pulv. ʒj.
 Camphoræ, ʒss.
 Tinct. Opii, f ʒij.
 Cerati, ʒj. Fiat unguentum.

In Piles.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 1574 ℞ Morphicæ, gr. ij.
 Olei Olivæ, f ʒij ; tere simul, et adde
 Ung. Zinci, ʒj.
 Pulv. Gallæ, ʒj. Misce.

In painful Hæmorrhoids.—Dr. PARIS.

- 1575 ℞ Gallæ pulv. ʒj.
 Cupri Sulphatis, ʒj.
 Adipis, ʒj.

For Ring-worm of the scalp.—(AN INDIAN REMEDY.)

- 1576 ℞ Pulv. Gallæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ ferventis, Oj.
 Macera per horam dimidiam, et cola.

As an Astringent Gargle, Lotion, or Injection.—TADDEI.

Gallic Acid, Acidum Gallicum; and *Tannic Acid*, or *Tannin*, Acidum Tannicum; are obtained from galls, and are now very generally employed in the same cases as the galls themselves. They are powerfully astringent, and efficacious in arresting hæmorrhages and other discharges. Tannic acid is the more powerful topical astringent, and is therefore preferred to restrain hæmorrhages from the stomach and bowels, as also in gargles, lotions, and injections. But it is doubtful whether it is taken into the circulation, except so far as it may be converted into gallic acid. The latter is preferred as a remote astringent, in uterine hæmorrhage, hæmoptysis, hæmaturia, &c.

The dose of either is from 2 to 12 grains : as a general

tonic and peptic, and in chronic fluxes, 2 or 3 grains of tannic acid are sufficient; in urgent diseases, as hæmorrhage from the stomach or bowels, from 5 to 10 grains. To children in rickets, $\frac{1}{2}$ grain to 1 grain. In cases of chylous urine, Dr. B. Jones gives as much as 20 grains of gallic acid three times a day.

Suppositoria Acidi Tannici, B., are for use as an astringent application to the lower bowel. *Trochisci Acidi Tannici*, B., 10 to 20 daily, are for internal use.

Glycerinum Acidi Gallici, and *Glycerinum Acidi Tannici*, (B).

1577 ℞ Acidi Gallici, ℥ij.
 Morphiæ Hydrochlor. gr. j.
 Mist Acaciæ, q. s.

Fiant pilulæ xvj. Sumat unam horâ somni. [To be increased to two pills if necessary.]

In Night Sweats of Phthisis.—J. H.

1578 ℞ Acidi Gallici, ℥ss.
 Infusi Aurantii comp. ℥xij.
Misce: fiat haustus, 6ta quaque horâ sumendus.

In Albuminuria.—Mr. SAMPSON.

1579 ℞ Acidi Gallici, gr. viij.
 Pulv. Acaciæ, gr. iv.
Fiat pulvis ter die sumendus.

Dr. G. BIRD.

1580 ℞ Acidi Gallici, ℥ij.
 Syrupi, f ℥ij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ℥viiij.
Misce: dosis, pars sexta, tertiis vel quartis horis.

In Passive Hæmorrhage.—Dr. DRUITT.

1581 ℞ Acidi Gallici, ℥j.
 Mucil. Acaciæ, f ℥ij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ℥iiiiss.
 Syrupi Rhœados, f ℥ij.
Fiat mistura, de qua sumatur uncia secundis vel tertiis horis.

In Hæmorrhage from the Kidneys or Bladder.

Dr. NELIGAN.

1582 ℞ Acidi Gallici, gr. viij.
 Tinct. Hyoscyam, ℥xx.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ℥iss.
M. Fiat haustus, 4tis horis sum.

In Uterine Hæmorrhage.—Dr. LEVER.

- 1583 ℞ Acidi Tannici, gr. xij.
 Conf. Rosæ, ʒss.
 Misce et divide in pil. duodecim e quibus sumatur una sextis horis.

In Colliquative Sweating and Diarrhœa of Phthisis.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1584 ℞ Acidi Tannici, ʒss.
 Confect. Rosæ, q. s.
 Fiant pilulæ xvij. Sumat unam omni quaque horâ.

In Hæmoptysis.—COTTEREAU.

- 1585 ℞ Acidi Gallici, gr. ij.
 Extracti Maticæ, gr. j.
 Ext. Opii, gr. ss.
 M. fiat pilula, ter quaterve de die sumenda.

In Menorrhagia.—Dr. TILT.

- 1586 ℞ Acidi Tannici, gr. xv.
 Extr. Rhataniæ, ʒss.
 Syrupi, q. s.
 Fiat massa in pilulas xx dividenda. From one to ten to be taken daily in

Colliquative Sweats, Chronic Diarrhœa, Hæmorrhages, &c.

TROUSSEAU.

- 1587 ℞ Acidi Tannici, ʒj.
 Spir. Vini Gallici, ʒss.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒvss.
 Misce: fiat gargarisma.

In Salivation, Spongy Gums, and Relaxed Throat.

Dr. DRUITT.

- 1588 ℞ Acidi Tannici, gr. xxxij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ʒviiij. Fiat injectio.

In Obstinate Blennorrhœa.—BERAL.

- 1589 ℞ Acidi Tannici, ʒj.
 Mastiches, ʒj.
 Spir. Æther. Sulph. ʒiss. Fiat solutio.
 To be introduced on cotton into a hollow tooth.

In Toothache.

- 1590 ℞ Acidi Tannici, gr. ij.
 Ung. Cerae, ʒj. Misce.
 To be applied by means of a camel-hair pencil.

In Pemphigus Gangrenosus.

- 1591 ℞ Acidi Tannici, ʒj.
 Adipis præp. ʒj. Fiat unguentum.

In Porrigo Scutulata.—CAZENAVE.

1599

℞ Glutinis opt. (Flanders' Glue), lb. j.
Sodii Chloridi, lb. j.
Aquæ ferventis, q. s. Fiat solutio, pro balneo.

MIALHE.

GENTIANA. *Gentian.*

The dried root of *Gentiana lutea* (Nat. Ord. *Gentianaceæ*) is one of the most frequently prescribed of the vegetable bitter tonics. Besides its use as a stomachic and general tonic in dyspepsia, "unconnected with inordinate irritability of the stomach;" and in states of exhaustion from chronic diseases; it has been given as a febrifuge, anthelmintic, and antiseptic, and also as a remedy for gout. *Externally*, the powder is sprinkled on sloughing ulcers.

Dose of *Pulvis Gentianæ*, 10 to 30 grains; *Extractum Gentianæ*, 5 to 20 grains; *Infusum Gentianæ comp.*, B., 1 to 2 ounces; *Mistura Gentianæ comp.*, L., 1 to 2 ounces; *Tinct. Gent. comp.*, 1 to 2 drachms; *Vinum Gentianæ*, 3 to 8 drachms; *Gentianina* (a mixed substance), 1 to 3 grains.

1600

℞ Infusi Gentianæ comp. f ʒix.
Tinct. Gentianæ comp. f ʒij.
Syrupi Aurantii, f ʒj.

Fiat haustus bis quotidie sumendus.

As a Tonic.—Dr. PARIS.

1601

℞ Infusi Gentianæ co. f ʒiij.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, f ʒj.
Sodæ Bicarbon. ʒij.

Fiat mistura, cujus sumat quartam partem mane et meridie.

In Dyspepsia, with Acidity.—Dr. JOY.

1602

℞ Magnesiae Carbonat. ʒj.
Infusi Gentianæ comp.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ana f ʒvj.

Misce: fiat haustus ante prandium et horâ somni sumendus.

In Dyspepsia, with Acidity.—Mr. BRANDE.

1603

℞ Inf. Gentianæ comp. f ʒv.
Tinct. Cardam. comp. ʒj.
Sodæ Subcarb. ʒss.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus sumat cochl. ij mane et meridie.

In Indigestion.—Dr. MATON.

1604

℞ Inf. Rosæ comp.
Inf. Gentianæ comp. ana f ʒvj.
Tinct. Gentianæ comp. f ʒj.
Acidi Sulphurici dil. m̄x.

Misce: fiat haustus ter die sumendus.

In Dyspepsia with Nausea, &c.—Mr. BRANDE.

1605

℞ Tinct. Gentianæ comp. f ʒiss.
 Tinct. Zingiberis, f ʒj.
 Tinct. Camphoræ comp. ʒij.
 Quinæ Sulphatis, gr. xv.

Fiat solutio. Capiat cochl. j min. ter die ex pauxillo aquæ tostæ.

In Chronic Dysentery and Diarrhœa of hot climates.

Dr. JAS. JOHNSON.

1606

℞ Infus. Gentianæ comp. f ʒvss.
 Ferri Sulphatis, gr. iv.
 Magnesiæ Sulphatis, ʒj.
 Acidi Sulphurici diluti, ʒss.
 Syrupi, ʒij.
 Tinct. Aurantii, f ʒiss.

Misce; sumat cochl. ij majora bis die.

In Asthenic Palpitation.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

1607

℞ Inf. Gentianæ comp. ʒiss.
 Vini Ferri, ʒij.
 Spir. Lavand. comp. ʒj.

Fiat haustus bis die sumendus.

In Relaxed Stomach and Anorexia.—Dr. HUGH SMITH.

1608

℞ Infusi Gentianæ comp. ʒvij.
 Spir. Cinnamomi, ʒj.
 Acidi Sulphur. diluti, mxx.

Sumat cochl. tria hor. j vel ij ante prandium.

Dr. PEARSON.

1609

℞ Inf. Gentianæ comp. f ʒix.
 Tinct. Sennæ comp. f ʒij.
 Potassæ Tartratis, ʒj.
 Syr. Zingiberis, f ʒj.

Fiat haustus bis quotidie sumendus.

Dr. PARIS.

1610

℞ Extr. Gentianæ,
 Ammon. Sesquicarb. ana ʒj.

Misce: fiant pilulæ xxx. Sumantur duæ bis vel ter die.

In Obstinate Heartburn in Gouty habits.—Mr. BRANDE.

1611

℞ Extr. Gentianæ,
 Aloes purif. ana ʒj.
 Saponis Castil. ʒiss.

Misce, et divide in pilulas xxxvj. Capiat unam ad tres pro re nata.

A Stomachic Laxative.—Dr. COPLAND.

1612

℞ Extr. Gentianæ, gr. xlvij.
 Olei Carui, gutt. vj.

Misce, et fiant pil. xij. Sumat unam semel quotidie, horâ ante prandium.

J. B. M.

1613

℞ Gentianinæ, gr. vj.
 Conf. Rosæ, q. s.

Fiant pil. vj. Sumat j vel ij pro dosi.

MAGENDIE.

GEOFFROYA. *Cabbage-Tree Bark.*

This bark is derived from *Geoffroya inermis*, and sometimes from *Geoffroya Surinamensis*. It is purgative, emetic, and acro-narcotic; and is only used to expel round worms. Cold water must be avoided during its operation; excessive sickness and purging require to be relieved by warm water, afterwards a dose of castor oil, and lastly of opium. Seldom prescribed.

Dose, in *powder*, 10 to 30 grains; *Extractum*, 3 grains; *Decoctum*, half ounce or ounce, for adults; half a drachm to a drachm and a half for children.

GEUM. *Avens.*

Avens or Herb Bennet (*Geum Urbanum*; Nat. Ord. *Rosaceæ*) is astringent, tonic, and antiseptic. It has been used as a substitute for cinchona; in agues, a drachm of the powder being given every two hours in the intermissions. A wine-glassful of an infusion, made with half an ounce of the root to a pint of boiling water, is taken as a sudorific and tonic in the latter stage of continued fevers, in diarrhœas and dysenteries.

GLYCERINUM. (*Glycerina.*) *Glycerine.*

This liquid has the property of maintaining its moist state when exposed to the air; and is used in lotions, &c., in various skin diseases, where the object is to keep the surface in a moist and soft state.

Glycerinum Amyli (B.), Glycerine Jelly.

Unguentum Glycerini (Tilt) is made by heating 100 gr. of maize flour with an ounce of glycerine until of the proper consistence.

1614

℞ *Glycerinæ*, ʒss.*Aquæ destillatæ*, Oss. Fiat lotio.*In Cutaneous Diseases, to keep the skin moist.*

Mr. STARTIN.

1615

℞ *Glycerinæ puræ*, f ʒiv.*Boracis*, ʒss ad ʒj.*Aquæ Rosæ*, f ʒviiss.*To Chapped Hands, &c.*—Mr. STARTIN.

- 1616 ℞ Sodæ Carbonat. ʒj.
 Aquæ fl. Sambuci, f ʒviiss.
 Glycerinæ, f ʒss.

To allay Itching in Eruptions of the Scalp.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1617 ℞ Glycerinæ puræ, f ʒij.
 Misturæ Amygdalæ, f ʒvj.
 Aquæ Rosæ, f ʒviij. Fiat lotio.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1618 ℞ Pulv. Tragacanthæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ Calcis, f ʒiij.
 Glycerinæ puræ, f ʒj.
 Aquæ Rosæ, f ʒiij. Fiat linimentum.

In Superficial Burns, Excoriations, Chaps, &c.

- 1619 ℞ Camphoræ pulv. ʒss.
 Glycerinæ puræ, f ʒj.
 Ung. Ceræ albæ, ʒvij. Fiat unguentum.

To allay Itching.—Dr. NELIGAN.

GLYCYRRHIZA. *Liquorice.*

The root of Liquorice, *Glycyrrhiza glabra* (Nat. Ord. *Leguminosæ*), is demulcent and pectoral; and is used in catarrhal complaints, and in irritations of the mucous membrane of the bowels and urinary passages. The foreign extract (*Spanish or Italian Juice*) is a popular remedy for coughs. *Extractum Glycyrrhizæ*, L. and B., is a purer preparation; its chief use is as an excipient for pills; or as an adjunct to nauseous, especially aloetic, medicines. The root and extract are also added to decoctions of acrimonious substances, to lessen their acrimony. As a pectoral, Decoctum *Glycyrrhizæ* is taken by wineglassfuls in the above cases.

- 1620 ℞ Extr. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒj.
 Potassæ Carbon. ʒiij.
 Croci, ʒss.
 Aquæ ferventis, Oij.

Macera per noctem, et cola. A little to be taken frequently.

In Catarrh.—Dr. T. FULLER.

- 1621 ℞ Pulv. Extr. Glycyrrhizæ,
 Pulv. Acaciæ, ana ʒij.
 Aquæ ferventis, f ʒiv. Liqua, et adde
 Vini Antim. Potassio-tart. f ʒij.
 Tinct. Opii, mxx. Fiat mistura.

A tablespoonful to be taken occasionally.

In Catarrhal Affections.—Dr. WOOD (U.S.)

GRANATUM. *Pomegranate.*

The *rind of the fruit* of the pomegranate (*Punica Granatum*; Nat. Ord. *Myrtaceæ*) is astringent, and has been used in the form of decoction, in the same cases as other astringents; but more frequently in gargles, and as an injection for leucorrhœa. It has also been given in intermittents.

The *bark of the root* (*Radix Granati*) is used for expelling tape-worm. For this a wineglassful of the decoction is taken every two hours, till a pint is taken. Strict diet should precede its use; and if it should not operate, a dose of castor oil is to be given.

Dose of *Pulvis cort. fr. granati*, 20 to 30 grains.

- 1622 ℞ Granati fr. cort. ʒss.
 Lactis Vaccinæ rec. lb. iv.
Misce: decoque ad lb. ij. Sumat cochl. iij ampla tertiis horis.

In Chronic Diarrhœa.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 1623 ℞ Extr. Alcoh. rad. Granati, ʒvj.
 Aquæ Menthæ,
 Aquæ flor. Tiliæ,
 Succi Limon. ana ʒij.
A fourth part every four hours.

To expel Tape-worms.—DESLANDES.

- 1624 ℞ Ext. Granati corticis Alcoholici, ʒvj.
 Syrupi suc. limon.
 Aquæ Menth. sat.
 Aquæ flor. Tiliæ, āā ʒij. M.
Dosis sit cochl. j magnum.

For Tape-worms.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 1625 ℞ Pulv. cort. rad. Granati, ʒss.
Divide in pulveres vj. Sumat unum omni semihorâ ad tertiam vicem.

In Tape-worm.

- 1626 ℞ Decocti cort. rad. Granati, lb. j.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, ʒj.
Sumat tertiam partem omni semihora ad tertiam vicem incipiens mane.
[The bowels should be previously cleared by castor oil.]

In Tape-worm.—Dr. JOY.

- 1627 ℞ Decocti fruct. Granati, f ʒvij.
 Mellis Boracis, f ʒj.
Sit gargarisma, sæpe utendum.

In Aphthous Ulceration of the Mouth and Fauces.

Dr. NELIGAN.

1628

R Granati fr. cort. ʒiij.
 Aquæ, Oij. Coque ad Oiss, cola, et adde
 Aluminis, ʒiss. Fiat injectio.

To be injected two or three times a day.

In Leucorrhœa.—Dr. R. REECE.

GUAIACI LIGNUM. GUAIIACUM. *Guaiacum wood,
 and resin.*

The shavings of guaiacum wood or lignum vitæ (*Guaiacum officinale*; Nat. Ord. *Zygophyllaceæ*) are alterative and sudorific. It is given in the form of decoction, in scrofula, chronic cutaneous diseases, chronic rheumatism and gout, and in syphilitic diseases.

Dose of *Decoctum Guaiaci*, 2 to 4 ounces; the wood is also an ingredient in Dec. Sarsæ compositum, and in various forms of diet-drink; and in Aqua Calcis composita, D. 1807, the dose of which is the same as the decoction.

Guaiacum, or Guaiacum resin, is obtained from the wood of the tree. It is stimulant and diaphoretic, diuretic and cathartic. It is also regarded as an emmenagogue. But it is principally used as a remedy for chronic rheumatism.

Dose of *Guaiacum*, 10 to 20 grains; *Mistura Guaiaci*, from 1 to 3 tablespoonfuls, two or three times a day; *Tinctura Guaiaci*, and *Tinct. Guaiaci Ammoniata*, B., 1 to 2 drachms; *Extractum Guaiaci ligni*, 10 to 30 grains.

1629

R Pulv. Guaiaci, ʒiv.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ,
 Syrupi simpl. ana ʒj.
 Aquæ Cassiæ, ʒvj.

Misce: sumat cochl. ij ter in die.

In Cynanche Tonsillaris.—Dr. MORRIS.

1630

R Pulv. Guaiaci, gr. xv.
 Mucil. Acaciæ, f ʒj. Tere simul, et adde
 Potassæ Nitratis, gr. v.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, f ʒx.
 Syrupi Papaveris, f ʒss.

Misce: fiat haustus ter die sumendus.

In Chronic Rheumatism.—Mr. BRANDE.

1631

R Extr. Guaiaci ligni,
 Extr. Sarsæ alcohol. ana ʒj.

Misce, et div. in pil. xl. To be gradually increased from two to ten pills daily.

In Cutaneous Diseases, &c.—M. TROUSSEAU.

- 1632 ℞ Guaiaci (res.) gr. x.
Pulv. Ipecac. comp. gr. v.
Potassæ Nitratis, gr. x.
Confect. Rosæ, q. s.
Fiat bolus horâ somni sumendus.

In Chronic Rheumatism.—Dr. JOY.

- 1633 ℞ Guaiaci res. gr. xij.
Olei Sassafr. ℥v.
Theriaceæ, q. s.
Fiat bolus, ter quaterve in die sumendus.

In Chronic Rheumatism, especially if of Syphilitic origin.
Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1634 B. Guaiaci (resinæ),
Potas. Bitart. ana ʒss.
Misce bene, ut fiat pulvis hora somni sumendus.

In Rheumatism, &c.—WEICKARD.

- 1635 ℞ Pulv. Guaiaci, ʒss.
 Pulv. Potassæ Nitratis, ʒj.
 Fiat pulvis h. s. sumendus. [Some warm gruel to be taken after it.]

In Rheumatism.—Dr. MONRO.

- 1636 ℞ Resinæ Guaiaci, gr. iij.
 Pastæ Ribis rubri (red currant paste) gr. vij.
 M. f. trochiscus. [One to be sucked every hour or two.]

In Tonsillitis.—Dr. M. MACKENZIE.

- 1637 ℞ Guaiaci pulv. ʒij.
Tinct. Guaiaci Ammon. f ʒss.
Pulv. Acaciæ, ʒij.
Syrupi Croci, f ʒss.
Aquæ puræ, f ʒv.
Fiat mistura. Sumat partem quartam bis die.

In Chronic Rheumatism.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 1638 R Tinct. Guaiaci Ammon. f 3j
Mist. Acaeiæ, f 3iv.
Potas. Bicarbon. 3iij.
Tinct. Cinchonæ, f 3j.
Tinct. Hyoscyami, f 3iv.
Syrupi Aurantii, f 3iv.
Decocti Cinchonæ, f 3viiiiss.
Misce, et sumat coch. ij ampla ter die.

Dr. ROOTS.

- 1639 ℞ Tinct. Guaiaci Am. f ʒij.
Misturæ Camphoræ, f ʒvj.
Mist. Acaciæ,
Syrupi simp. ana f ʒj.
Fiat haustus ter in die sumendus.

In Chronic Rheumatism.—Dr. JOY.

- 1640 ℞ Tinct. Guaiaci compositæ,
 Tinct. Humuli, ana f ʒss.
 Decocti Cinchonæ Pallidæ, f ʒij.
 Fiat haustus ter die sumendus.

Dr. DRUITT.

- 1641 ℞ Tinct. Guaiaci Ammon. f ʒij.
 Mucil. Gum. Tragacanthæ, f ʒvj.
 Tere simul, et paulatim adjice
 Misturæ Amygdalæ, f ʒij.
 Fiat mistura, sumendus in die partitis vicibus.

In Chronic Gout, Rheumatism, and Cutaneous Diseases.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1642 ℞ Tinct. Guaiaci comp.
 Mellis, ana ʒj. Tere simul, et adde
 Aquæ Pimentæ, f ʒx.
 Fiat haustus ter die sumendus.

Mr. BRANDE.

- 1643 ℞ Guaiaci pulv.
 Magnesiæ Calcin. ana gr. x.
 Fiat pulvis pro re nata sumendus, ex aquæ cyatho.

In Rheumatic Pains.—Dr. E. RIGBY.

- 1644 ℞ Guaiaci (vit. ovi s.), ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒj.
 Liq. Ammon. acet. f ʒij.
 Syrupi, ʒj. Misce, fiat haustus.

In Rheumatism.—Dr. E. J. CLARK.

- 1645 ℞ Pulv. Guaiaci,
 Potassæ Nitratis, ana ʒj.
 Pulv. Ipecacuanhæ, gr. iij.
 Opii pulveris, gr. ij.
 Fiat pulvis, in chartulas sex dividendus. One to be taken every three
 hours in syrup or molasses.

In Rheumatism and Gout, after sufficient depletion.

Dr. WOOD (U.S.)

- 1646 ℞ Tinct. Guaiaci comp. f ʒj.
 Tinct. Serpentariæ, f ʒss.
 Mucilaginis, mxx.
 Decocti Mezerei, f ʒviss.
 Dec. Dulcamaræ, f ʒj.
 Fiat haustus ter die sumendus.

In Psoriasis Guttata.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1647 ℞ Pulv. Guaiaci, ʒij.
 Pulv. Rhei, ʒj.
 Sulphuris subl. ʒij.
 Potas. Nitratis, ʒij.
 Syrupi Papaveris, q. s.
 Fiat electuarium. Dose, half a drachm to a drachm.

In Chronic Rheumatism.—MID. HOSP.

- 1648 ℞ Guaiaci res. pulv. ℥iv.
 Potassæ Carbon. ℥iss.
 Pimentæ pulv. ℥j.
 Spir. tenuioris, f ℥xvj.

Digere per dies paucas, et cola. A teaspoonful to be taken three times a day in milk or wine.

In Dysmenorrhœa, and Idiopathic Amenorrhœa.

Dr. DEWEES (U.S.)

- 1649 ℞ Guaiaci pulv. ℥j.
 Hydr. Bisulphureti rubri, ℥vj.
 Conservæ Absinthii,
 Cons. Rosæ, ana ℥j.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, q. s. ut fiat electuarium. Dosis ℥j.

In Chronic Rheumatism.—Dr. DE VALLENGIN.

HÆMATOXYLON. *Logwood.*

The shaved or rasped wood of *Hæmatoxylon Campechianum* (Nat. Ord. *Leguminosæ*) yields a decoction and extract which are used in medicine as an unirritating astringent, in chronic diarrhœa and dysentery, and in cholera infantum.

Dose of *Decoctum Hæmatoxyli*, 1 to 2 fluid ounces, or 2 or 3 drachms for a child of two years old; of *Extractum Hæmatoxyli*, 10 to 20 grains.

- 1650 ℞ Ext. Hæmatoxyli, ℥ss.
 Misturæ Cretæ,
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ana f ℥vj.

Misce, pro haustu bis terve in die sumendo.

In Diarrhœa.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 1651 ℞ Extr. Hæmatoxyli, ℥ss.
 Aquæ puræ, f ℥ij.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥ij.

Drachmæ duæ ter quotidie sumantur.

In Chronic Diarrhœa.—Dr. PARIS.

- 1652 ℞ Decocti Hæmatoxyli, f ℥vj.
 Tinct. Monesiæ, f ℥j.
 Syrupi Aurantii, f ℥j.

Fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochleare amplum post singulas liquidas dejectiones.

In Chronic Diarrhœa and Dysentery.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1653 ℞ Decocti Hæmatoxyli, f ℥iv.
 Vini rubri Lusitanici, f ℥j.
 Acidi Nitrici diluti, ℥x.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥v.

Misce: sumat cochleare medium quater in die.

In Chronic Diarrhœa.—Dr. GRAVES.

- 1657 ℞ Extracti Hellebori Alkalini,
 Extr. Jalapæ Alkalini, ana ʒss.
 Zingiberis pulv. gr. x.

Misce bene, et divide in pilulas xv. Sumantur tres semel vel bis in hebdomadâ.

In Melancholia.—Dr. R. REECE.

- 1658 ℞ Tinct. Hellebori nigri,
 Tinct. Castorei,
 Spir. Ætheris Nitrici, ana f ʒij.

Misce: sumat mxxx ter vel quater in die pro re natâ.

In Melancholia.—Dr. E. J. CLARK.

- 1659 ℞ Syrupi Hellebori Fœtidi,
 Tinct. Rhei comp. ana ʒj.

Sumat cochleare minimum hora somni, et mane repetatur.

For Worms, in Children of two to six years old.

Dr. BISSETT.

HEMIDESMUS INDICUS. *Indian Sarsaparilla.*

The root of this plant has been proposed as a substitute for sarsaparilla; it has an aromatic odour, and contains a peculiar volatilizable acid. It is supposed to be useful in affections of the mucous membrane generally, as well as to possess the sudorific and alterative properties of sarsaparilla.

Dose of *Decoctum Hemidesmi*, a wineglassful two or three times a day; of *Syrupus Hemidesmi*, 1 to 2 drachms; *Infusum Hemidesmi* (2 ounces in a pint of aqua calcis for an hour), a wineglassful three or four times a day.

- 1660 ℞ Liq. Potassæ, f ʒss to f ʒj.
 Aquæ fl. Aurantii, f ʒj.
 Syrupi Hemidesmi, f ʒv.

Sumat cochl. ij ampla ter die ex decoct. hordei.

In Gonorrhœa.—Mr. H. BELLINAYE.

- 1661 ℞ Decocti Hordei comp. f ʒx.
 Syrupi Hemidesmi, f ʒij.

Fiat mistura, cujus sumantur cochlearia ampla duo interdum.

In Inflammation of Mucous Membranes.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1662 ℞ Syrupi Hemidesmi, f ʒiv.
 Tincturæ Tolutanæ, f ʒss.
 Tinct. Camphoræ comp. f ʒj.
 Vini Ipecacuanhæ, f ʒiij.
 Aquæ, f ʒiij.

Fiat mistura, cujus sumat cochleare amplum quâque secundâ horâ.

In Chronic Bronchitis.—Dr. NELIGAN.

HORDEUM. *Barley.*

Pearled Barley (the decorticated seeds) are much used in the form of Decoctum Hordei, and Dec. Hordei compositum, as a mild demulcent and slightly nutritive drink, in catarrh, febrile complaints, &c. *Decoctum Malti* and *Extractum Malti* are considered more supporting, and have been given in chronic affections of the chest, diseases of debility, &c.

HUMULUS. See LUPULUS.

HYDRARGYRUM. *Quicksilver.*

The compounds of mercury are alterative, deobstruent, cathartic, antiphlogistic, anthelmintic, and antisyphilitic. They are all of them (with the exception, perhaps, of the sulphurets) capable of inducing a state of mercurialism, of which salvation is the prominent system. Their action requires to be carefully watched. Some of the preparations of mercury are corrosive poisons; and most of them are capable of doing serious injury when incautiously used.

Mercurials are supposed directly to promote the secretion of bile, or its flow into the intestines. They increase the effect of diuretics and diaphoretics. The following are the principal preparations, and their doses:

Pilula Hydrargyri; as an alterative, 3 to 5 grains; as a cathartic, 8 to 15 grains, but usually conjoined with purgatives, or followed by them; as a sialogogue, 5 grains three times a day, till the gums are affected, adding a little opium, if necessary, to prevent the pills from acting on the bowels.

Hydrargyrum cum Cretâ, and *Hydr. cum Magnesiâ*: these are mild preparations, yet capable of producing salivation by their continued use. Dose, 5 to 30 grains; or 2 to 5 grains for children. They are much employed in diseases of children attended with deficient biliary secretion.

Hydrargyri Suboxidum (nigrum, vel cinereum). Rarely used as an internal remedy in this country. On the Continent it is given in infantile syphilis, cutaneous eruptions, and croup. Dose, from $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ a grain. The dose for an adult, prepared according to Mr. Tyson's method, is from $\frac{1}{4}$ of a grain to 1 grain.

Hydrargyri Peroxidum (*Oxidum rubrum*). Dose, from $\frac{1}{4}$ of a grain to $\frac{1}{2}$ a grain. Rarely prescribed.

Hydrargyri Precipitatum Nigrum (Hahnemann's soluble mercury). From $\frac{1}{2}$ a grain to a grain.

Hydrargyri Sulphuretum cum Sulphure (*Æthiops Mineral*). Alterative in skin diseases, scrofula, &c., and as a vermifuge. Dose, 5 to 40 grains.

Hydrargyri Sulphuretum: this is also alterative and vermifuge. Dose, from 5 to 30 grains. It is used in fumigations, to produce speedy salivation.

Hydrargyri Subchloridum, B.* (*Calomel*). It is impossible to specify here the cases in which this remedy is given, or the intentions it is designed to effect. Dose, as an alterative, $\frac{1}{2}$ a grain to a grain, every or every other night; as an antiphlogistic, 3 to 5 grains; as a cholagogue cathartic, 3 to 6 grains; but as its operation is uncertain, it is usual to combine it with vegetable purgatives, or to follow it with a draught of salts and senna. In some cases, as in cholera, yellow fever, &c., calomel has been given in scruple doses. *Pilula Hydrargyri Chloridi composita*, 5 to 10 grains; *Pilulæ Calomelanos et Opii*, 1 or 2 pills repeatedly.

Hydrargyri Perchloridum, B. 1867.† Corrosive sublimate. A few grains are sufficient to cause death. It is given as an alterative, in lepra and other chronic cutaneous diseases, old ulcers, chronic rheumatism, visceral diseases, and in syphilis. Dose, from $\frac{1}{20}$ or $\frac{1}{16}$ of a grain to $\frac{1}{8}$, two or three times a day. *Liquor Hydrargyri Perchloridi*, B., $\frac{1}{2}$ a fluid drachm to 2 drachms.

Hydrargyri Ammonio-chloridum (white precipitate). This is for outward use only.

Hydrargyri Bromidum (*Sub-bromidum*). A grain twice a day.

Hydrargyri Perbromidum; from $\frac{1}{20}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ of a grain.

Hydrargyri Bicyanidum; $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ of a grain.

Hydrargyri Iodidum (*flavum*, aut *viride*): 1 to 3 grs.

Hydrargyri Biniodidum (*rubrum*), from $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ of a grain.

Hydrargyri Acetas; from $\frac{1}{6}$ of a grain to 1 grain.

Hydrargyri Protro-nitras; $\frac{1}{10}$ of a grain.

Hydrargyri Phosphas; $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ a grain.

* *Chloridum*, L., *Calomelas*.

† *Bichloridum*, L., *Corrosivum sublimatum*, and *Chloridum*, of the B.P. 1864.

Hydrargyri Sulphas flavus; $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ a grain as an alterative; as a rough emetic, 2 to 4 grains; 1 grain with 5 of starch as an errhine.

Hydrargyri et Quiniæ Chloridum; $\frac{1}{2}$ a grain three times a day as a sialogogue.

Potassii Hydrargyro-Iodidum (Dr. Channing, U. S.) is employed as the iodide. It is soluble in water, and given in doses of $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{20}$ of a grain.

We shall arrange the prescriptions in the above order; except that the *external applications* will be more conveniently placed together at the end.

1663 ℞ Pilulæ Hydrargyri, 3j.
Divide in pil. xij. Sumat unam ter die.

In Syphilis, and Chronic Inflammation of the liver.

Dr. JOY.

1664 ℞ Pil. Hydrargyri,
 Extracti Rhei, ana 3j.
Misce optime et divide in pil. xxx. Sumatur una bis die.

In Indigestion, with Confined Bowels, and Inactive Liver.

Mr. BRANDE.

1665 ℞ Pilulæ Hydrargyri, gr. x.
 Pulv. Ipecac. comp. gr. v.
Misce, et divide in pil. tres. Sumat unam quartis horis. Adhibiatur enema purgans.

In Jaundice, with tenderness over the Liver.—Dr. GRAVES.

1666 ℞ Pil. Hydrargyri, gr. iij.
 Ext. Hyoscyami, gr. iij.
 Ipecac. pulveris, gr. j.
Fiant pilulæ duæ omni nocte sumendæ.

Dr. DRUITT.

1667 ℞ Pil. Hydrarg. gr. ix.
 Sodæ Carbonatis, gr. vj.
 Extr. Taraxaci, gr. xij.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. iij.
Misce: fiant pil. vj. Sumat j secunda vel tertia quaque die, horæ dim. ante prandium.

In Pityriasis.—Dr. NELIGAN.

1668 ℞ Pil. Hydrargyri,
 Pil. Aloes compos. ana gr. xxiv.
 Syr. Zingiberis, q. s.
Misce, et divide in pil. x. Sumat unam omni nocte horâ somni.

In Flatulent Indigestion, with Liver Derangement.

Dr. AENSLIE.

- 1669 ℞ Pil. Hydrargyri, gr. iij.
 Pulv. Scillæ, gr. j.
 Pulv. Digitalis, gr. j.
 Fiat pilula, meridie et vespere sumenda.

In Ascites.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 1670 ℞ Pil. Hydrargyri, ʒj.
 Ext. Coloc. comp. 3ss.
Misce, et divide in pil. x. Sumat ij alternis noctibus, vel pro re nata.
- Dr. JOY.

- 1671 R Pil. Hydrarg. gr. iij.
Pulv. Ipecac. gr. ss—j.
Ext. Coloc. co. gr. ij.
Ext. Hyoscy. gr. ij.
Sapon. dur. gr. j. M.
Fiant pil. ii h. s. sum. [To be followed in the morning by a draught of
Senna and Taraxacum.]

In Duodenal Dyspepsia.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 1672 ℞ Ung. Hydrarg. fort. 3j.
 Pulv. Sarsæ rad. 3j.
Misce, et divide in pil. xl. Sumat unam mane vespereque. [To be after-
wards increased to four a day.]

In Secondary Syphilitic Affections.—M. CAZENAVE.

- 1673 ℞ Ferri Sesquioxidi, ʒj.
Hydrargyri, ʒij.
Conf. Rosæ rubr. ʒiij.
Tere simul donec globuli non amplius conspici possint.

Tonic, Alterative, and Sialogogue.—Dr. COLLIER.

- 1674 ℞ Hydrarg. cum Cretâ, ʒj.
Pulv. Ipecac. comp. ʒij.
Magnesiæ Carbon. ʒss. Tere bene simul.
Four to six grains to be taken as a sedative for children.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 1675 ℞ Hydrarg. cum Cretâ, ʒss.
 Pulv. Cretæ comp. ʒj.
 Pulv. Tragac. comp. ʒss.
 Divide in partes x æquales. Sumat una 4tâ quâque horâ.

In Diarrhœa (for Infants of four or six months old).

Dr. URE.

- 1676 ℞ Hydr. cum Cretâ, ʒss.
 Ipecac. pulveris, ʒss.
 Rhei pulveris ʒij.
 Pulv. Cinnamomi comp. ʒss.
 Sacchari albi, ʒj.
 Misce, et divide in pulv. x. Sumat j bis terve die.

As a Deobstruent, for Infants.—Dr. JOY.

- 1677 ℞ Hydrarg. cum Cretâ, gr. ij.
 Rhei rad. pulv. gr. iv.
 Pulv. Cinnam. comp. gr. j.

Fiat pulvis semel in septimane sumendus. Dentur bis quotidie ℥xx.
 Vini Ferri, ex aquæ pauxillo.

In Cachexiæ of Children.—Dr. OKES.

- 1678 ℞ Hydrarg. cum Cretâ, gr. vj.
 Pulv. Ipecacuan. gr. ij.
 Sacchari purificati, gr. xij.
 Sumat partem quartam sextis horis.

In Aphthæ of Infants.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 1679 ℞ Hydr. cum Cretâ, gr. xij.
 Pulv. Scammonii, gr. xij.
 Carbonatis Sodæ siccatae, gr. vj.
 Pulv. Cinnamomi comp. gr. xij.

Misce: divide in portiones pares sex, e quibus sumatur una omni mane.

Alterative and Cathartic for Children, and in Worms.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1680 ℞ Hydrargyri cum Cretâ, ʒj.
 Olei Terebinthinæ, f ʒj.
 Pulv. Acaciæ, ʒss.
 Aquæ, f ʒij. Misce.

A teaspoonful to be taken every two hours.

In a form of Miasmatic Fever, of Children.

Dr. UPSHER (U.S.)

- 1681 ℞ Hydrarg. Oxidi nigri (Tyson's), ʒj.
 Confect. Rosæ, ʒij.
 Pulv. Anthemidis, ʒss. Misce.

As a substitute for Blue Pill.

Mr. TYSON.

- 1682 ℞ Hydrarg. Precipit. nigri (Hahnemann's), ʒij.
 Pulv. rad. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒij. Fiant pil. xl.

One to be taken morning and night, to be afterwards increased to four a day.

In Syphilides.—M. CAZENAVE.

- 1683 ℞ Hydr. Oxidi rubri, gr. j.
 Opii, tertiam grani partem.
 Olei Caryophylli, ℥j.
 Fiat pilula h. s. per hebdomadam sumenda.

Sialogogue.—JOHN HUNTER.

- 1684 ℞ Hydrargyri Chloridi, gr. x.
 Scammon. pulveris,
 Jalapæ pulv. ana ʒj.
 Sacchari albi, ʒij.

Misce, et divide in partes decem æquales.

As a Purge for Children.—Mr. BRANDE.

- 1685 ℞ Hydrargyri Chloridi, ʒss.
 Butyri recentis, q. s. ut fiat bolus.
 To be placed at the root of the tongue.

In Apoplexy.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 1686 ℞ Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. iij.
 Pulv. Jacobi, gr. iij.
 Extr. Coloc. comp. gr. iv.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. ij. Div. in pil. ij pro dose.

Dr. JOY.

- 1687 ℞ Hydrargyri Chloridi, gr. iv.
 Pulv. Antimonii comp. gr. viij.
 Opii purificati, gr. j.
 Misce, et div. in pil. iv. Sumat unam sextis horis, cum haustu salino effervescente.

At the Commencement of Fevers.—Dr. G. GREGORY.

- 1688 ℞ Extracti Colocynthidis, ʒss.
 Pulv. Scammonii, ʒj.
 Hydr. Chloridi, gr. xij.
 Misce: fiant pil. xij quarum cap. j nocte, quoties alvus fuerit justo astrictior.

Dr. PEREIRA.

- 1689 ℞ Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. ij.
 Jalapæ, gr. vj.
 Pulv. Camphoræ, gr. iij.
 Pulv. Zingiberis, gr. vj.
 Olei Cassiæ, gutt. ij. Fiat pulvis.
 To be taken once or twice a week in gruel.

In Dysmenorrhœa.—Dr. ASHWELL.

- 1690 ℞ Hydrargyri Chloridi, ʒj.
 Opii pulveris, gr. v.
 Conf. Rosæ, q. s.
 Fiant pilulæ viginti. Sumat unam mane nocteque.

In Syphilitic Cases.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

- 1691 ℞ Calomelanos, gr. vij.
 Morphiæ, gr. j.
 Ft. pulvis horâ somni sum.
 [After a hot foot bath, and cold affusion to the head.]

In Delirium, following from one debauch.—Dr. MOREHEAD.

- 1692 ℞ Hydrargyri Chloridi, gr. xij.
 Pil. Gambogiæ comp.
 Extr. Colocynth. comp. ana gr. xv.
 Syr. Zingiberis, q. s.
 Fiant pilulæ xij. Sumat ij horâ somni p. r. n.

In Obstinate Costiveness.—Dr. JOY.

- 1693 ℞ Hydrarg. Chloridi,
 Extr. Colchici acet.
 Aloes purificatæ, ana gr. j.
 P. Ipecacuanhæ, gr. ij.

Fiat pilula, quartis horis sumenda.

[After two or three pills have been taken, give one or two doses of Decoct. Aloes compositum.]

In Gout.—MR. A. WHITE.

- 1694 ℞ Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. iv.
 Extr. Colocynth. comp. gr. viij.
 Fiant pilulæ duæ, hora decubitûs sumendæ.

- ℞ Mist. Gentianæ comp. f 3x.
 Magnes. Sulphatis, 3iij.
 Tinct. Jalapæ, f 3j.
 Spir. Ammon. arom. f 3ss.

Fiat haustus mane sumendus.

In Torpidity of the Liver (in strong constitutions).

DR. G. GREGORY.

- 1695 ℞ Hydrargyri Chloridi, gr. j.
 Pulv. Digitalis, gr. ss.
 P. Tragacanth. co. gr. vj. Misce: sit pulvis.
 One every sixth hour, for a child of two or three years old.

In Hydrocephalus.—DR. URE.

- 1696 ℞ Hydrargyri Chloridi, gr. xij.
 Pil. Hydrargyri, gr. xxiv.
 Pulv. Scillæ, gr. xxxvj.
 Misce, et div. in pil. xij æquales.

SIR A. COOPER.

- 1697 ℞ Hydrargyri Bichloridi, gr. iv.
 Opîi purificati, gr. viij.
 Extr. Guaiaci, 3ss. Fiant pil. xxiv.
 One pill three times a day, with compound Decoction of Sarsaparilla.

In Syphilis.—DUPUYTREN.

- 1698 ℞ Hydrargyri Bichloridi, gr. iij.
 Alcoholis, q. s. Solve, et adde
 Extracti Conii, 3j. Misce, et divide in pil. lx.
 Six pills to be taken in the day, and the quantity gradually increased to nine or ten.

In Herpetic Eruptions.—KOPP.

- 1699 ℞ Hydrargyri Bichloridi, gr. j.
 Glutinis, veg. recent. gr. xv. Tere simul, et adde
 Pulv. Acaciæ, gr. iv.
 Pulv. Althææ, gr. viij.
 Misce, et divide in pil. x. Sumat j bis die.

- 1700 ℞ Hydrargyri Bichloridi, gr. j.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ℥x. Tere simul, et adde
 Pulv. Digitalis, ℥j.
 Extr. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒss.
 Contunde in massam et divide in pil. xvj. Sumat unam bis die post cibum.
C. L.

- 1701 ℞ Liq. Hydr. Bichloridi, f ʒj.
 Tinct. Cinchonæ, f ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒj.
 Fiat haustus bis die sumendus.
In Opacity of the Cornea.—Dr. J. C. HALL.

- 1702 ℞ Liq. Hydrarg. Bichlor. ʒj.
 Tinct. Ferri Perchlor. ℥xv.
 Glycerini, ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒx.
 M. Sit haustus, bis terve die sumend.
*In certain Chronic Inflammatory Affections, especially
 Uterine and Glandular, with a general Anæmic State.*
Dr. CLAPTON.

- 1703 ℞ Hydrarg. Bichloridi, gr. j.
 Tinct. Opii, ʒj.
 P. Gum Acaciæ, ʒiij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒvj. Misce.
 A tablespoonful to be taken night and morning.
In Rheumatic Amaurosis.—LANGENBECK.

- 1704 ℞ Hydrargyri Bichloridi, gr. j.
 Tinct. Rhei,
 Tinct. Cinchonæ, ana f ʒj. Misce.
 A teaspoonful to be taken twice a day.
Sir A. COOPER.

- 1705 ℞ Hydrargyri Bromidi (Per-bromidi), gr. ss.
 Dococt. Dulcamaræ, f ʒviij. Misce.
 Two tablespoonfuls to be given three times a day.
In Obstinate Secondary Syphilitic Eruptions.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1706 ℞ Hydrargyri Cyanidi, gr. vj.
 Opii pulv. ʒss.
 Misce panis, ʒj.
 Mellis, q. s. Fiant pilulæ 96.
 One to be taken morning and evening.
M. PARENT.

- 1707 ℞ Hydrargyri Cyanidi, gr. viij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒviij.
 Dose, one or two drachms a day in milk and water, or gruel.
In the same cases as Liq. Hydr. Bichloridi.—M. PARENT.

1708

℞ Hydrarg. Proto-iodidi, 3ss.
 Extr. Lactucæ, ʒij.
 Extr. Guaiaci, ʒj.
 Extr. Sarsæ, q. s. ut fiant pil, 72.
 One to be taken daily at first, afterwards two.

M. BIETT.

1709

℞ Hydrarg. Protiodidi, gr. xv.
 Ext. Opii Aquos. gr. iv.
 Ext. Guaiaci, ʒj.
 Conf. Rosæ, q. s. ut fiat massa in pil. 100 dividenda.
 One to four daily.

In Secondary and Tertiary Syphilis.

TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

1710

℞ Hydrarg. Iodidi, ʒj.
 Aloes Socot.
 Ferri Sulphat. exsic.
 Myrrhæ pulveris, ana 3ss.
 Olei Sabinæ, gutt. xx.
 Misce, et divide in pil. xxiv. Sumat unam ter die.

In Amenorrhœa.—Dr. BARBOUR.

1711

℞ Hydrarg. Iodidi Viridis, gr. ij.
 Hydrarg. cum Cretâ, gr. xij.
 Pulv. Aromatici, gr. ix.
 Misce, et div. in pulv. vj, quorum capiat unum omni mane. [For a child of two years old.]

In Cutaneous Eruptions of Infancy and Childhood.

Dr. NELIGAN.

1712

℞ Hydrarg. Iodidi, gr. j.
 Extr. Juniperi, gr. xij.
 Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ, q. s.
 Misce, et div. in pil. viij. Begin with two, morning and evening; afterwards increase to three or four.

In Scrofula, with Syphilis.—M. BIETT.

1713

℞ Hydrarg. Iodidi viridis, gr. iv.
 Hydrarg. cum Cretâ, gr. xij.
 Sodæ Carbon. exsic. gr. xij.
 Pulv. Myrrhæ, gr. vj.
 Mucil. q. s. ut fiant pil. duodecim. One to be taken 3 times a day.

In Chronic Impetigo.—Dr. NELIGAN.

1714

℞ Hydrarg. Biniiodidi, gr. j.
 Extr. Glycyrrhizæ, gr. xxxij.
 Misce optime, et div. in pil. xvj. Sumat unam nocte maneque.

In Syphilis.—Dr. JOY.

- 1715 ℞ Hydrarg. Biniodidi (rubri), gr. j.
 Extr. Sarsæ,
 Extr. Gentianæ, ana ʒj.
 Misce, et div. in pil. x. Sumat unam ter die.
 In Psoriasis.—Dr. BURGESS.
- 1716 ℞ Hydrargyri Acetatis, ʒss.
 Camphoræ pulv. ʒss.
 Opii pulveris, gr. xxx. [ʒss, Dr. JOY.]
 Syrupi Papaveris, q. s.
 Misce, et div. in pil. xxx. Sumat unam omni nocte maneque.
 In Syphilis.—Mr. CARMICHAEL.
- 1717 ℞ Hydr. Acetatis,
 Mannæ,
 Acaciæ pulv., ana ʒj.
 Aquæ Rosæ, q. s.
 Fiant pil. xx. Sumat iij hora somni.
 In Syphilis.—KEYSER.
- 1718 ℞ Hydrarg. Phosphatis, gr. j.
 Opii pulveris, gr. j.
 Antim. Potassio-tartratis, gr. ¼.
 Fiat pilula, omni nocte sumenda.
 Dr. HUNT.
- 1719 ℞ Hydrargyri et Quinæ Chloridi, gr. xv.
 Opii pulveris, gr. vj.
 Micæ panis, q. s.
 Misce bene, et divide in pilulas xxx. Sumat unam ter die.
 As a Sialogogue.—Dr. HAMILTON.

EXTERNAL APPLICATIONS.

The following preparations for external use are contained in the L., B., E., or D. pharmacopœias :

Unguentum Hydrargyri.

Ceratum Hydrargyri compositum.

Linimentum Hydrargyri.

Emplastrum Hydrargyri.

Emplastrum Ammoniaci cum Hydrargyro.

(These contain metallic mercury.)

Lotio Hydrargyri Flava, B. *Yellow wash*, contains peroxide.

Lotio Hydrargyri Nigra, B. *Black wash*, contains suboxide.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitrico-oxidi.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Iodidi.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Iodidi rubri.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Ammonio-chloridi.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitratis.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitratis mitius.

Liquor Hydrargyri Nitratis Acidus.

Ointments.

1720 ℞ Ung. Hydrarg. fortioris, ʒj.

Hujus unguenti affricetur drachma una femoribus internis ante focum singulis noctibus, donec ptyalismus excitatur.

To produce Salivation, in Syphilis, &c.—Dr. PEREIRA.

[To salivate children, spread diluted mercurial ointment on a flannel roller, and place it round one of the child's legs. It cures syphilis without any inconvenience, whereas very few children recover to whom mercury is given internally.]

1721 ℞ Ung. Hydrarg. ʒj.

Glycerinæ, ʒj. Fiat unguentum.

Smear the ointment over the inflamed parts, and over the sound parts beyond, twice in twenty-four hours.

In Erysipelas.—Dr. NELIGAN.

1722 ℞ Ung. Hydrarg. ʒj.

Pulv. Amyli, ʒij. Misce, fiat unguentum.

To be smeared over the parts, and renewed as it peels off.

To prevent Pitting in Smallpox.—Prof. BENNETT.

1723 ℞ Ung. Hydrarg. ʒij.

Ammoniae Muriatis pulv. ʒj. Misce bene.

In Glandular Enlargements.—DUPUYTREN.

1724 ℞ Ung. Hydrarg. fort. ʒj.

Camphoræ, ʒss.

Pulv. Opii, ʒj.

Misce, ut fiat unguentum. Infricetur lateri infecto.

In Pleurisy.—Dr. BLAKISTON.

1725 ℞ Hydrarg. cum Cretâ, ʒss.

Cerati Cetacii, ʒj. Fiat unguentum.

In Excoriations of the Anus.—Dr. QUAIN.

1726 ℞ Hydrarg. Oxidi nigri, ʒss.

Adipis suilli, ʒj.

Misce exactissime. Fiat unguentum.

In Blennorrhœa of the Eyes.—BLASIUS.

- 1727 ℞ Hydrarg. Oxidi nigri, ʒj.
 Adipis suilli, ʒxvj.

Subject to a temperature of 300° to 320° for an hour, stirring constantly; then remove and stir till cold.

(As a substitute for Ung. Hydrargyri. But it seems still undetermined in what state mercury penetrates the human skin.)

Mr. DONOVAN.

- 1728 ℞ Hydrarg. Binoxidi, ʒss.
 Camphoris, gr. iv.
 Axungiae, ʒj. Misce, fiat unguentum.

In Papular Eruptions of the Face.—Dr. BURGESS.

- 1729 ℞ Hydrarg. Chloridi, ʒj to ʒj.
 Adipis præparati, ʒj. Fiat unguentum.

In most Chronic Eruptions.—Dr. BURGESS.

- 1730 ℞ Hydrarg. Chloridi, ʒss.
 Adipis, ʒj. Misce: fiat unguentum.

In Chronic Herpes Labialis.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1731 ℞ Hydrarg. Protiodidi, gr. xij—xxiv.
 Axungiae, ʒj. Misce: fiat unguentum.

In Syphilitic Eruptions and Inveterate Scaly Diseases.

Dr. BURGESS.

- 1732 ℞ Hydrarg. Iodidi, ʒij—iv.
 Axungiae, ʒij. Misce: fiat unguentum.

To old Venereal Sores and Scrofulous Ulcers.—M. LUGOL.

- 1733 ℞ Hydrarg. Biniodidi, gr. xij.
 Axungiae, ʒj. Misce: fiat unguentum.

In Syphilitic Eruptions and inveterate Scaly Diseases.

Dr. BURGESS.

- 1734 ℞ Hydrarg. Iodidi rubri, gr. xv.
 Adipis, ʒss. Misce: fiat unguentum.

In Lupus.—BLASIUS.

- 1735 ℞ Hydrarg. Iodidi rubri, ʒj.
 Adipis, ʒiss. Misce: fiat unguentum.

To Venous Ulcerations.—M. BIETT.

- 1736 ℞ Hydrarg. Iodidi rubri, gr. xv.
 Adipis, ʒij.
 Olei Bergamotæ, gtt. x. Misce: fiat unguentum.

In Chronic Cutaneous Affections.—M. BIETT.

- 1737 ℞ Unguenti Hydrargyri Biniodidi, ʒj.
 Unguenti Picis Liquidæ, ʒvj. Misce.

In Porrigo Scutulata.—Mr. ERICHSEN.

- 1757 ℞ Hydrarg. Bichlor. gr. ij.
 Acidi Hydrocyan. ℥ij.
 Emuls. Amygd. amar. ℥x. Misce: fiat lotio.

For Chronic Eruptions with Itching.—Dr. BURGESS.

- 1758 ℞ Hydrarg. Bichlor. gr. ij.
 Acidi Muriatici, ℥ij.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, ℥viiij. Misce: fiat lotio.

In Sycosis.—Dr. L. WRIGHT.

- 1759 ℞ Hydrarg. Bichlor. gr. xx.
 Alcoholis, ℥ss. Solve. Adde
 Saponis viridis,
 Aquæ dest. āā ℥iiss.
 Olei Lavandulæ, ℥xx. M.

(To be used as ordinary soap, night and morning.)

Pityriasis versicolor.—Dr. ANDERSON.

- 1760 ℞ Hydrarg. ℥ss.
 Acidi Nitrici, ℥j. Solve, et adde
 Aquæ puræ, lb. iiss. Misce: fiat lotio.

[Half an ounce to be applied every morning for three weeks, or till the complaint is cured.]

In Psora and Prurigo.—Dr. JOY.

- 1761 ℞ Ung. Hydrarg. Nitrat. ℥j.
 Olei Coc. palmat. ℥ij.
 Liquoris Calcis, ℥iij.
 Misce: fiat lotio, nocte manequæ applic.

In Herpes of Children.—Mr. C. HOGG.

- 1762 ℞ Hydrarg. Deutobromidi, gr. vj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, Oj. Misce: fiat lotio.

For Syphilitic Chancres.—WERNECK.

Collyria.

- 1763 ℞ Hydrarg. Bichlor. gr. j.
 Aquæ destillatæ, f ℥viiij. Fiat collyrium.

Mr. MACKENZIE.

- 1764 ℞ Hydrarg. Bichlor. gr. ij.
 Pulv. Opii, gr. x.
 Aquæ Rosæ, ℥iv. Solve, et adde
 Mucilag. Cydoniæ, ℥ss. Misce: fiat collyrium.

VAN MONS.

Injections.

- 1765 ℞ Hydrarg. Bichlor. gr. j.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ℥viiij. Misce.

As an Injection in Gonorrhœa when the constitution is not very irritable.—Mr. BRANSBY COOPER.

- 1766 ℞ Hydrarg. Bichlor. gr. iv.
Aquæ destillatæ, ꝑviij. Miscē: fiat injectio.
- In Gonorrhœa*.—MR. WALLACE.
- 1767 ℞ Hydrarg. Bichlor. gr. iij.
Aquæ Rosmarini,
Aquæ destillatæ, ana ꝓiij. Solve.
- To be used as an Injection in Fistula Lachrymalis*.—BEER.

Gargles.

- 1768 ℞ Hydrarg. Cyanidi, ʒss.
Mellis Rosæ, ʒj.
Decoc. Hordei, Oj. Misce: fiat gargarisma. BRERA.
- 1769 ℞ Hydrarg. Cyanidi, ʒss.
Decoc. Lini, vel
Decoc. Althææ, Oj. Misce: fiat gargarisma.
- In Syphilitic Sore-throat.*—M. PARENT.

Baths.

- 1770 ℞ Hydrarg. Bichlor. ʒij.
 Glycerinæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ pluvialis (caloris grad. 90° F.) cong. xxx.
 Solve, ut fiat balneum mercuriale.
- In Syphilitic Eruptions.*—Dr. NELIGAN.
- 1771 ℞ Hydrarg. Iodidi rubri, ʒj.
 Sodii Chlorodi, ʒij.
 Aquæ pluvialis (caloris grad. 96° F.) cong. xxx.
 Misce, ut fiat balneum.
- In obstinate Syphilitic Eruptions.*—Dr. NELIGAN.

Caustic Applications.

- 1772 ℞ Hydrarg. Bicyanidi, gr. iij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒj. Misce.
To be applied to the part repeatedly with a camel-hair pencil.
In Lupus.—M. CAZENAVE.
- 1773 ℞ Calomelanos, gr. cc.
 Arsenici Oxidi albi, gr. j. Misce optime.
A small quantity to be sprinkled over the surface in Lupus.
DUPUYTREN.
- 1774 ℞ Hydrarg. Nitrat. acidi, ʒij.
 Pulv. Tragacanthæ, q. s. ut fiat massa.
Caustic Paste for Cancer and Lupus.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1775 ℞ Hydrarg. Oxidi rubri,
 Aluminis usti, ana ʒss.
 Pulv. Sabinæ, ʒij. Misce.

As an application to Whitlow, Condyloma, &c.

- 1776 ℞ Cinnabaris,
 Pulv. Sang. Draconis, āā ʒss.
 Pulv. Acid. Arsen. gr. xlv. Misce accuratè.

(A powerful caustic, to be made into a paste with water or saliva at the moment of being applied.)

In Lupus, Cancer, &c.—ROUSSELOT.

Powders for outward use.

- 1777 ℞ Calomelanos,
 Pulv. Sacchari, ana ʒss.
 Pulv. Opii, gr. x. Misce.
 To be blown into the eye.

In Ulcers of the Cornea.—RADIUS.

- 1778 ℞ Hydrarg. Bichlor. ʒj.
 Oxidi Zinci, ʒj.
 Pulv. Amyli Ind. ʒj. Misce.
 The part, previously well cleaned, to be repeatedly dusted with the powder.
 For Ill-conditioned Ulcers, Eczema, &c.—Dr. KELLY (U.S.)

- 1779 ℞ Hydrarg. Oxidi Nitrici,
 Amyli, ana ʒss.
 Sacchari puri, ʒj.
 Misce bene terendo simul, ut fiat pulvis subtilissimus.
 (To be blown into the eye three or four times a day.)

In Thickening of the Cornea.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1780 ℞ Hydrarg. Sulphatis, gr. j.
 Pulv. Asarabaccæ, ʒiss.
 Misce, et div. in pulv. viij.
 One to be used as an errhine twice a day.

In Gutta Serena and Ozæna.—Dr. ELLIS.

Fumigations.

- 1781 ℞ Hydrarg. Sulphureti rubri, ʒss.
 Pulv. Olibani, ʒij. Misce.

To be thrown on a red-hot iron, and the diseased parts (only) exposed to the fumes.

In Herpes and Venereal Pustules.—FOY.

1782 ℞ Hydrarg. Protonitratis, gr. xv.

Aquæ destillatæ, ʒvj.

Acidi Nitrici, gr. xv. Solve.

(Soak in this solution a piece of white blotting-paper, eight inches by six in size; dry, and fold into a cigarette; several times a day breathe gently into the bronchi eight or ten mouthfuls of the smoke.)

In Syphilitic Infections of the Pharynx and Larynx.

TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

HYOSCYAMUS.

The leaves and seeds of the common Henbane (*Hyoscyamus niger*, Nat. Ord. *Solanaceæ*) are employed for their narcotic properties. There are two cultivated kinds, the biennial and the annual, the former being supposed to possess the most activity. The plant should be gathered when in full flower; the seeds collected when ripe. These are more active than the leaves, but are not so much employed. *Hyoscyamus* allays pain, and subdues nervous excitement. It rarely tends to produce sleep, except indirectly, nor does it confine the bowels, like opium. In large doses it causes delirium, coma, and death. It is used in irritable affections of the lungs, bowels, and other organs; as a general sedative in cases where opium is objected to on account of its stimulant or constipating effect; and externally as an anodyne.

The dose of the powdered leaves is from 3 to 10 grains. Of the juice of the fresh plant, expressed and preserved, from half a drachm to one drachm.

Tinctura Hyoscyami, ʒss—ʒij.

Extractum Hyoscyami, gr. iij—x.

Pilula Hyoscyami et Zinci (Paris Codex), gr. iij—x.

Cataplasma, *Emplastrum*, and *Oleum Hyoscyami*, are intended for external use.

1783 ℞ Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. iij.

Extr. Conii, gr. ij.

Misce: fiat pilula, horâ somni sum.

Dr. JOY.

1784 ℞ Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. iv.

Calomelanos, gr. j.

Misce: fiat pilula, omni nocte sum.

Dr. JOY.

1785 ℞ Extr. Hyoscyami,

Extr. Conii,

Extr. Papaveris, sing. ʒj.

Misce. Div. in pil. xij.

Dr. DRUITT.

- 1794 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. gr. viij.
 Pil. Coloc. Co. ℥iiss.
 Ext. Hyoscyami, ʒss.
 Fellis tauri inspiss. ʒj.

Contunde simul, et divide massam in pil. xxiv, quarum capiat j, vel ij, vel iij, pro dose.

Anodyno-aperient.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 1795 ℞ Camphoræ, ʒss.
 Spirit. rectific. q. s. Fiat terendo pulvis.
 Sodæ Carbon. ʒiiss.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, ʒij.
 Saponis duri, ʒj.
 Olei Juniperi, ℥xxx.
 Pulv. Irid. flor. q. s. ut fiat massa æqualis in pil. 30
 distribuenda, quar. sumat tres nocte maneque cum Inf. Lini vel Decoct.
 Althææ pro potu communi.

In Acute Bronchitis.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 1796 ℞ Succi Hyoscyami, ʒss.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ʒj.
 Syrup. Rhæados, ʒij.

Misce: fiat haustus, horâ somni sumendus, et repetendus alternâ horâ si non dormiat.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1797 ℞ Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. x.
 Vini Antimonii, ʒij. Misce.
 (Dose, 10 drops three or four times a day to an infant with hooping-cough.)

Mr. SAVORY.

- 1798 ℞ Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. iv.
 Tinct. Scillæ, ℥x.
 Acidi Nit. ℥vj.
 Aquæ, ʒx.

Misce: fiat haustus, tertiis horis repetendus.

In Spasmodic Asthma.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 1799 ℞ Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. iij—v.
 Tinct. Scillæ, ℥x—xij.
 Spirit. Anisi, ʒiiss.
 Aquæ Anisi, ʒiiss.
 Acidi Nitrici, ℥viiij.

Misce: fiat haustus, horis tertiis vel quartis urgente paroxysmo dyspnœæ, &c., capiendus.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 1800 ℞ Tinct. Scillæ, ℥viiij.
 Acid. Nit. dil. ℥vj.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. v.
 Syrup. Papaveris, ʒj.
 Aquæ, ʒiiss. Fiat haustus, bis terve indies sumend.

In Coughs.—Dr. PARIS.

- 1801 ℞ Tinct. Scillæ, ℥x.
 Acid. Nit. dil. ℥vj.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. iij.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ℥iss. Misce : fiat haustus.
 During the Fit of Asthma.
- 1802 ℞ Tinct. Hyoscyami, ℥xxx.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥j.
 Syrupi simplicis, ℥ss.
 Misce : fiat haustus anodynus.
- Dr. HOOPER.
- 1803 ℞ Tinct. Hyoscyami,
 Spir. Ammon. Arom., ana ℥xx.
 Mist. Gentianæ Co. ℥j.
 Misce : fiat haustus. Sumat talem ter in die.
 In Phosphaturia.
- 1804 ℞ Tinct. Hyoscyami, ℥ij.
 Spir. Æth. Chlor. ℥xx.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ℥ij.
 M. fiat haustus, tertiis horis repet.
 In Delirium Tremens.—Mr. H. SMITH.
- 1805 ℞ Emuls. Amygdalæ, ℥iss.
 Potassæ Nitratis, gr. v.
 Tinct. Camph. Co. ℥j.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, ℥ss.
 Misce, ut fiat haustus, nocte sum.
 In Troublesome Cough.
- 1806 ℞ Acidi Sulph. dil.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, ana ℥iss.
 Tinct. Digitalis, ℥j.
 Liq. Ammon. Acet.
 Aquæ, ana ℥iv.
 Misce : fiat mistura. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day.
 In Nervousness.—Dr. HOOPER.
- 1807 ℞ Quinæ Disulph. gr. iss.
 Acid. Sulph. dil. ℥j.
 Tinct. Digitalis, gtt. xx.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, ℥j.
 Syrup. Papaveris, ℥ss.
 Aquæ fontanæ, ℥iv.
 Misce : fiat mistura. Sumat cochl. j amplum 4tâ quâque hora.
 In the Fever of Phthisis.—Dr. GRAVES.
- 1808 ℞ Inf. Aurant. Comp. ℥x.
 Spir. Menth. vir. ℥j.
 Liq. Potassæ, gt. x.
 Magnes. Carb. ℥j.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, ℥ss.
 Extr. Humuli, gr. viij.
 Syrup. Zingib. ℥j. Misce : fiat haustus.
 To prevent Vomiting.—Dr. COPLAND.

ment in vats of water. It is used in medicine as an anti-spasmodic, having been particularly recommended in the treatment of epilepsy. Dose of the powder, one scruple two or three times a day, gradually increased to a drachm at a time.

Pulvus Indigi compositus (Radius), in doses of one drachm three times a day in epilepsy.

1813 ℞ Indigoferæ disperm. ʒj.
 Syrupi simp. ʒij.

Misce: fiat electuarium. Sumat cochl. j min. semissem omni nocte manequē. (The dose may be gradually increased until 3 or 4 drachms of Indigo are taken in a day.)

In Idiopathic Epilepsy.—Dr. JOY.

1814 ℞ Indigo pulv. sutilliss. ʒss.
 Pulv. Aromat. gr. v.

Misce: fiat pulvis. Sumat talem quater in die.

Hôpital de la Charité.

1815 ℞ Indigo pulv. (aquæ guttis nonnullis subacti), ʒij—iv.
 Pulv. Aromat. ʒss.
 Syrupi simp. ʒj.

Misce: fiat electuarium, ʒj ad ʒij pro dosi.

In Epilepsy, Hysteria, and Chorea.—PHŒBUS.

1816 ℞ Pulv. Indigi, gr. lxxv.
 Assafoetidæ, gr. xv.
 Castoris, gr. viij.

Misce: divide in pilulas xx. Sumat unam omni horâ.

PODRECA.

INULA.

Elecampane is the root of *Inula Helenium*, Nat. Ord. *Compositæ*. It is dried, and cut into slices of a grayish yellow colour, which have a bitter pungent taste, and aromatic odour. It is tonic and expectorant, and is chiefly employed in cases of chronic catarrh, and in combination with other medicines. The dose of the powder, which is rarely given alone, is from a scruple to two drachms. Of *Decoctum Helenii*, and *Decoctum Helenii compositum*, one ounce to a wineglassful. Of *Extractum Helenii* (Cottureau), one scruple to one drachm.

1817 ℞ Extr. Helenii, ʒij.
 Vini Antimonii, ʒj.
 Syrupi flor. Aurantii, ʒss.

Misce. Dose 20 to 30 drops every three hours.

In Asthma and Chronic Catarrh.—JAHN.

- 1818 ℞ Extr. Helenii, ʒj.
 Pulv. Digitalis,
 Pulv. Ipecac. ana gr. x.
 Pulveris Opii, gr. v.

Misce, ut fiat massa in pilulas granorum duo dividenda. Sumat j horâ omni.

In Chronic Catarrh.—HEIM.

- 1819 ℞ Rad. Inulæ Helenii,
 Rad. Glycyrrhizæ,
 Crocî Stigmatorum,
 Rad. Iris Florent.
 Sem. Anisi,
 Hyssopi officinal. ana ʒss.
 Aquæ, lb. ij. Coque ad lb. iss. Cola, et adde
 Tinct. Tolutanæ,
 Syrup. Tolutanæ,
 Mellis, ana ʒj.

Misce: capiat ʒj—ʒij 4tis vel 6tis horis.

In Pulmonary Affections.—ELSNER.

- 1820 ℞ Inulæ Helenii, ʒj.
 Cacum. Hyssopi, ʒijj.
 Fol. Hederæ terrest. ʒij.
 Aquæ, q. s. ut sint colaturæ ʒxij. Coque per 4tam horæ,
 partem, et cola; adde liquori colat.
 Potassæ Subcarb. ʒj.
 Syrupi Tolutani,
 Syrupi Althææ, ana ʒj.

Misce: capiat ʒj—ʒij ter quaterve quotidie.

In Chronic Catarrhs, Asthma, Chlorosis, and Amenorrhæa.

Dr. COPLAND.

IODUM. (Iodinium.) POTASSII IODIDUM.

Iodine, and Iodide of Potassium.

Iodine is a non-metallic element (equivalent 127), having a black colour and metallic lustre, which volatilizes at a temperature of 350° into a violet vapour, and combines with metals and other bodies in the same manner as Oxygen and Chlorine. It is soluble in 7000 parts of water, more soluble in a solution of Iodide of Potassium, and easily dissolved by most spirits and ethers. It is obtained from the residual liquor of Kelp. It forms the active ingredient in burnt sponge, a remedy used before iodine was known. Iodide of Potassium (or Hydriodate of Potash) is obtained by dissolving

Iodine in Liquor Potassa, and heating the product with charcoal. It is a very soluble salt. Free Iodine produces a deep blue colour with starch, by which test both it and its salts are easily recognised.

Iodine and Iodide of Potassium are alike in their action. Both operate as stimulants to the absorbent system, and are thus employed in simple hypertrophy of any of the organs, and to promote the removal of non-malignant swellings and tumours. They exert an almost specific influence over scrofulous disorders, and the various symptoms of secondary syphilis. Goitre is remarkably under their control, and they are sometimes beneficial in pulmonary phthisis, and in various skin-diseases. Externally, as caustics and rubefacients, they are employed to disperse swellings, especially those having a scrofulous origin; while in a milder form, as of lotions, ointments, and baths, they are used in local or cutaneous affections, as well as in the same disorders which benefit by their internal administration. Both of these substances, if given long to excess, produce atrophy; or if used in large doses, act as irritant poisons.

The dose of Iodine in substance is from one eighth of a grain to one grain. Of Iodide of Potassium, 3 to 15 grains, or more. Both must be given in solution and considerably diluted.

The following preparations contain Iodine, without the Iodide of Potassium:

Amyli Iodidum, iodide of starch, a mild preparation. Dose, half a drachm, gradually increased.

Sulphuris Iodidum. See *Sulphur*.

Tinctura Iodinii (E. and U. S.). Dose, 10 to 20 drops three times a day.

Ether Ioduretus [Majendie]. Dose, 10 drops diluted.

The *Solutiones Iodinii* of M. Lugol are for internal and external use. (See below.)

Unguentum Iodinii (U. S.) and *Cataplasma Iodinii* (Dunglison) are applied to scrofulous tumours.

The following contain Iodine along with Iodide of Potassium:

Tinctura Iodinii composita, L. (*Tinct. Iodi*, B.). Dose, 10 minims to 1 drachm.

Liquor Iodi (B.). Dose, 5 to 10 minims.

Liquor Potassii Iodidi compositus (L.). Dose, two to four drachms.

Aquæ Ioduretæ [Lugol] are of several strengths.

The *Unguentum Iodini compositum*, L. (*Ung. Iodi comp.*, B.), the *Linimentum Iodi*, B., the *Solutiones Iodini*, *rube-faciens*, *et caustica*, and the Ioduretted baths, *Balnea Iodureta*, of Lugol, are for external application.

The following preparations contain the Iodide of Potassium without Iodine:

Liquor Potassii Iodidi [Majendie]. Dose, 10 minims, increasing.

Unguentum (L., B.), *Emplastrum* (L.), *Linimentum Potassii Iodidi* (Guibourt), and *Linimentum Pot. Iodidi cum Sapone* (B.), are for outward use.

In the following prescriptions Iodine alone is given:

1821 ℞ Tinct. Iodini, ʒj.
 Aquæ destil. ʒvj. Misce.
 One sixth part for a dose, gradually increased.
 In Secondary Syphilis.

1822 ℞ Olei Amygd. dulcis, ʒss.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒij.
 Iodini, gr. $\frac{1}{2}$.
 Misce. Sumat partem tertiam ter in die.
 In Scrofula.—Dr. DUNCAN.

			A.		B.		C.
1823	℞ Iodini,	gr.	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	$\frac{2}{3}$	—	1
	Sodii Chlor.	gr.	12	—	12	—	12
	Aquæ destil.	Oj.	—	Oj.	—	Oj.	—

Solve ut fiant potûs iodini. (Of three different strengths, to be used as occasion may require.)

In Scrofula, &c.—M. LUGOL.

1824 ℞ Iodini, gr. ij—iv.
 Aquæ destil. Oj. Misce: fiat lotio.

In Scrofula.—M. LUGOL.

1825 ℞ Iodini, ʒj.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒj. Tere simul.
 To be rubbed on the abdomen.

In Diarrhœa and other Affections of the Bowels.

Mr. M. DIAMOND.

1826 ℞ Liniment. Sapon. c. ʒj.
 Iodini, gr. viij vel x. Misce.

To Scrofulous Tumours, &c.—Dr. COPLAND.

1827

℞ Tinct. Iodinii, ʒj.
Lin. Sapon. co. ʒj. Misce : fiat linimentum.

MANSON.

1828

℞ Tinct. Iodinii, ʒss.
Pulv. Lini, ʒj.
Pulv. Avenæ, ʒiij.
Aquæ destil. q. s. ut fiat cataplasma.
To Scrofulous Tumours, &c.

1829

℞ Tinct. Iodinii, part. ij.
Aquæ destil. part. iij. Misce : fiat injectio.

To be introduced into the Sac of a Hydrocele after the withdrawal of the fluid. Dr. M'DONNELL.

1830

℞ Tinct. Iodinii, ʒss.
Aquæ puræ, ʒiss.

Misce : fiat injectio. In tunicam vaginalem post fluidi detractionem injiciatur, et ibi retineatur.

After the operation for Hydrocele, when it has to be performed for the second time.—Mr. BRANSBY COOPER.

The following contain both Iodine and Iodide of Potassium :

1831

℞ Liq. Iodidi Potas. co. ʒj.
Mistur. Camphoræ, ʒj.
Fiat haustus, bis quotidie sumendus.

Alterative.—Dr. PARIS.

1832

℞ Potass. Iodidi, ʒiv.
Iodinii, gr. ij.
Aquæ Menth. pip.
Aquæ flor. Aurant. ana ʒiij.
Misce : fiat mistura, ex quâ sumat drachmas 5 ter die.

In Epilepsy.—MAJENDIE.

1833

℞ Iodinii, gr. ss.
Potass. Iodidi, ʒss.
Syrup. Papav. ʒss.
Aquæ destil. Oss.
Misce : fiat mistura, cujus sum. cochl. ij magna ter in die.

In Syphilis and Scrofula.—TYRELL.

1834

℞ Iodinii, gr. ss.
Potass. Iodidi, ʒss.
Syrup. Papav. ʒss.
Inf. Gentianæ co. ʒx.
Misce : fiat mistura, cujus sumantur cochl. ij magna ter die, cum Morph.
Acet. gr. ss omni nocte.

Secondary Syphilis in Weakly Constitutions.

Mr. BRANSBY COOPER.

- 1835 ℞ Iodinii puri,
Potass. Iodidi, ana gr. vj.
Aquæ destil. ʒv—ʒvj.
Alcoholis, ʒij.
Misce: fiat mistura, in inhalationem adhibenda.
To be Inhaled by Phthisical Persons, by means of the proper Apparatus. Sir C. SCUDAMORE.
- 1836 ℞ Potass. Iodidi, gr. xxiv.
Iodinii, gr. j ad ij.
Aquæ Rosæ, ʒvj.
Misce: fiat collyrium, quaque in die utend.
In Scrofulous Ophthalmia.—MAJENDIE.
- 1837 ℞ Iodinii,
Potass. Iodidi, ana ʒj.
Spirit. rectific. ʒij.
Misce: fiat linimentum pro pectore.
In Phthisis.—Dr. THEOPHILUS THOMPSON.
- 1838 ℞ Tinct. Iodinii co. ʒj.
Lin. Sapon. ʒvij.
Misce: fiat linimentum, sæpe utend.
To Glandular Enlargements, and Tumidity of the Abdomen in Children. Dr. UNDERWOOD.
- 1839 ℞ Iodinii, ʒj.
Potass. Iodidi, ʒj.
Cerati Cetacei, ʒij. Misce: fiat ung.
To Scrofulous Ulcers.—Mr. C. HOGG.
- 1840 ℞ Iodinii, gr. xij.
Potass. Iodidi, ʒiv.
Olei Nicotianæ, gtt. iv.
Adipis præpar. ʒij. Misce: fiat ung.
To remove Tetanic Rigidity of Muscles and Tendons.
Dr. DEWEES (U.S.)
- 1841 ℞ Iodinii, gr. xv.
Potass. Iodidi, ʒj.
Tinct. Opii, ʒij.
Aquæ destil. ʒij. Misce: fiat lotio.
To painful Scrofulous Ulcers.—LUGOL.
- 1842 ℞ Iodinii, ʒij.
Potass. Iodidi, ʒss.
Aquæ destil. ʒvij. Solve: fiat embrocatio.
In Indolent Strumous Affections.—LUGOL.
- 1843 ℞ Iodinii, gr. ij—iv.
Potass. Iodidi, gr. iv—viij.
Aquæ destil. lb. j. Solve.
- (For internal use, and for injection into scrofulous abscesses, &c. This is the Solutio Iodinii of Lugol.)

LUGOL.

1844

℞ Iodinii, ʒiv.
 Potass. Iodidi, ʒj.
 Aquæ destil. ʒvj. Solve.
 (Solutio Iodinii rubefaciens, Lugol.)

For External Use.—LUGOL.

1845

℞ Iodinii, ʒj.
 Potass. Iodidi, ʒj.
 Aquæ destil. ʒij. Solve.
 (Solutio Iodinii caustica, Lugol.)

For External Use.—LUGOL.

1846

℞ Iodinii, ʒj.
 Potass. Iodidi, ʒij.
 Aquæ destil. ʒij.
 Sp. Vini rectific. ʒij. Misce: fiat lotio caustica.

To be applied in Congestion or Erosion of the Cervix Uteri.
 Dr. CHURCHILL.

1847

℞ Solut. Iodinii rubefac. ʒj—ʒiv.
 Aquæ, cong. xj—l. Solve.
 Fiat balneum ioduretum.

In Scrofula, Secondary Syphilis, &c.—LUGOL.

These contain the Iodide of Potassium without Iodine:

1848

℞ Potass. Iodidi, ʒss.
 Inf. Quassiae, ʒvj. Misce.
 One sixth part three times a day.

In Secondary Syphilis.—Dr. HOOPER.

1849

℞ Potass. Hydriod. ʒj.
 Tinct. Lupul. ʒss.
 Tinct. Cinchon. co. ʒiss.
 Misce: fiat mistura; cochl. parv. bis die capiat ex cyatho aquæ.

1850

℞ Potass. Iodidi, ʒj.
 Syrupi Auranti, ʒj.
 Aquæ florum Tiliae, ʒv.
 Misce: fiat mist. cuj. cochl. j magnum mane nocteque sumat ex Infuso Lupuli.

In White Swelling, and Chronic Syphilis.—Dr. LISFRANC.

1851

℞ Potass. Iodidi, gr. xv.
 Spiritus rectific.
 Ext. Dulcamaræ, ana ʒij.
 Pulv. Glycyrrh. rad., et Aquæ, q. s. ut fiant pil. 180. Sumat 6 bis terve in die.

In Scrofula, Goitre, &c.—VOGT.

1852

℞ Potass. Iodidi, gr. v.
 Infusi Lupuli, ʒij.
 Fiat haustus octavâ quâque horâ sumendus.

Advanced stages of Pneumonia, &c.—Dr. UPSHER (U.S.)

- 1853 ℞ Potass. Iodidi, gr. iij.
 Inf. Aurant. co. ʒx.
 Tinct. Scillæ, ʒxv.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒj.
 Misce: fiat haustus, ter in die adhibendus.

In Ascites.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 1854 ℞ Decoc. Sarzæ, lb. ij.
 Potass. Iodidi, ʒj.
 Syrup. Aurantii, ʒij.
 Misce. Sumat totam in horis 24.

MAJENDIE.

- 1855 ℞ Potass. Iodidi, ʒij.
 Infusi Quassia, lb. ij. Solve.
 Sumat cyathum vinarium ter quotidie.

In Sympathetic Vomiting.—Dr. SELKIRK.

- 1856 ℞ Potass. Iodidi, gr. ij.
 Potass. Bitart. ʒj.
 Misce: fiat pulv. e cyatho aquæ font. bis quotidie aumendus.

Diuretic.—Dr. PARIS.

- 1857 ℞ Liq. Potass. Iodidi, gtt. xv.
 Acid. Hydrocyan. dil. gtt. x—xij.
 Aquæ Lactucæ, ʒiv.
 Syrupi Althææ, ʒj.
 Misce. Sumat cochl. j mag. omni horâ.

In Phthisis.—M. DEFERMON.

- 1858 ℞ Liq. Potass. Iodidi, gtt. xv.
 Aquæ Lactucæ, ʒiv.
 Acid. Hydrocyan. dil. gtt. x.
 Syrupi Althææ, ʒj.
 Misce: sumat cochl. j min. omni horâ.

In Phthisis.—M. DEFERMON.

- 1859 ℞ Potass. Iodidi, gr. iij.
 Liq. Antim. Potass.-tart. ʒx.
 Decoc. Sarsæ, ʒj.
 Tinct. Hyoscyam. ʒxv.
 Misce: fiat haustus, ter die sumendus.

In the Asthma of Phthisical Persons.

Dr. THEOPHILUS THOMPSON.

- 1860 ℞ Aquæ Lactucæ dest. ʒviij.
 Aquæ Menthæ p. dest. ʒij.
 Potass. Iodidi, ʒiv.
 Syrupi Althææ, ʒj. Misce: fiat mistura atrophica.

(Five drachms of this, increased, if necessary, to ten drachms, to be given morning and evening.)

In Cardiac Hypertrophy in Young Subjects.—MAJENDIE.

1861

℞ Potass. Iodidi, gr. viij.
Decoc. Ulmi, ℥xij.
Decoc. Dulcamaræ, ℥iv. Misce.

A wineglassful to be taken every night at bedtime.

In Eczema.—Dr. NELIGAN.

1862

℞ Potass. Iodidi, ℥ss.
Tinct. Aurantii, ℥ss.
Syrupi Zingiberis, ℥ss.
Aquæ puræ, ℥v.

Misce: sumatur cochl. j magnum cum cochl. j magno aquæ ter in die.

In Phagedænic Ulceration of Throat.—Dr. OKE.

1863

℞ Potass. Iodidi, ℥ss.
Tinct. Opii, ℥ij.
Aquæ fontanæ, ℥xij.
Spirit. Ætheris Nit. ℥ss.
Tinct. Lavandulæ co. ℥j.

Misce: capiat cochl. ij magna bis die.

In Rheumatism.—Sir B. BRODIE.

1864

℞ Potass. Iodidi, gr. xij—xv.
Ung. Hyd. ciner. ℥ss. Misce: fiat ung.

In Herpes Ezedens.—BLASIUS.

1865

℞ Hydrarg. Iodidi rub. gr. viij.
Potass. Iodidi, ℥ij.
Adipis, ℥j.

Misce: fiat ung. bis terve die utend.

(If too irritating, more lard may be mixed with it. This contains the Hydrargyro-Iodide of Potassium.)

HILDRETH.

1866

℞ Unguent. Potass. Iodid. ℥iss.
Axungiae præparatæ, ℥iij.

Misce: fiat unguentum.

In Scabies.—Dr. BURGESS.

1867

℞ Potass. Iodidi, gr. x.
Aquæ destil. ℥j. Misce: fiat lotio.

To the Eye, in diffuse Opacity from Corneitis.—Dr. JACOB.

1868

℞ Potass. Iodidi, gr. ij—iv.
Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. v—viij.

Misce, ut fiat suppositorium.

In Enlargement of the Prostate.—Mr. STAFFORD.

In the remainder the Iodide is conjoined with a caustic or carbonated alkali.

1869

℞ Potass. Iodidi, gr. xij.
Liq. Potass. (Brandish's), ℥iv.
Aquæ destil. ℥iss.

Misce: sumat ℥j vel ℥ij cum cyatho aquæ ter die.

In Tuberculous Mesenteric Disease.—Dr. BLAKISTON.

- 1870 ℞ Decoc. Sarsæ Conc. ℥ij.
 Liq. Potass. ℥iij.
 Potass. Iodidi, ℥ij.
 Infus. Chiraytæ, ℥x.

Misce: sumat cochl. ij magna ter die.

In Psoriasis of the Hands.—Mr. C. HOGG.

- 1871 ℞ Inf. Buchu, ℥viiij.
 Liq. Potass. ℥j.
 Potass. Iodidi, ℥ss.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, ℥ij.

Misce: fiat mistura cujus cap. cochl. magna duo bis die, cum pil. purgant. omni mane, et balneo alkalino utendum est horâ somni.

In Chronic Rheumatism.—Dr. WRIGHT.

- 1872 ℞ Sodæ Bicarb. gr. xv.
 Potass. Bicarb. ℥j.
 Aquæ puræ, ℥x.
 Potass. Iodidi, gr. j—ij.
 Spir. Æth. Nitr. ℥ss.
 Syrupi simp. ℥j.

Misce: fiat haustus, cum cochl. amplo succi limon. recentis commistus, inter effervescendum bis quotidie sumend.

In Phthisis, along with the Inhalation of Iodine.

Sir C. SCUDAMORE.

- 1873 ℞ Iodidi Potass. ℥ss.
 Potass. Bicarb.
 Sodæ Bicarb. ana ℥j.
 Aquæ puræ, ℥vj.

Misce: sumat ℥j bis die cum Liq. Tarax. ℥ss.

Dr. W. BUDD.

- 1874 ℞ Liq. Potass. ℥xv.
 Potass. Iodidi, gr. iij.
 Tinct. Cinchonæ, ℥iss.
 Decoc. Sarzæ, ℥iij.

Misce. Sumatur ter in die.

In Rheumatic Gout.—Dr. H. W. FULLER.

- 1875 ℞ Olei Morrhuæ, ℥iij.
 Liq. Potass. ℥xx.
 Potass. Iodidi, gr. iij.
 Essent. Limonum, ℥viiij.
 Aquæ destil. ℥j.

Misce: fiat haustus, ter in die sum.

In Chronic Rheumatism of Cachectic Subjects.

Dr. H. W. FULLER.

- 1876 ℞ Liq. Potass. ℥xv.
 Potass. Iodidi, gr. iij.
 Extr. Sarzæ, ℥j.
 Decoc. Cinchonæ, ℥xj.

Misce: fiat haustus, ter in die sumendus.

In Rheumatic Gout in Cachectic Subjects.

Dr. H. W. FULLER.

IODOFORMUM. IODOFORM.

Iodide of Formyl.

This is a solid substance, first recommended by Bouchardat as an anæsthetic application externally. It has an agreeable odour, something like that of its analogue Chloroform.

1877 ℞ Iodoformi, ʒj.
 Adipis, ʒj.

M. f. unguentum.

In Prurigo.—Dr. TANTURRI.

1878 ℞ Iodoformi, gr. xx.
 Butyri Cacao, ʒj.
Misce, div. in suppositoria 6.

For Hæmorrhoids.—MORETIN.

IPECACUANHA. EMETINA.

Ipecacuan and Emetine.

Ipecacuan is the root of the *Cephaelis Ipecacuanha* (Nat. Ord. *Cinchonaceæ*), a Brazilian plant. Taken in small doses it is expectorant and diaphoretic, having a specific action on the bronchial mucous membrane, so as to excite its secretion when it is too dry, or to alter and check an inordinate flow of mucus in catarrh. It relaxes the system, and causes sweating. In full doses it proves an easy and safe emetic. It does not nauseate so much as tartar emetic, nor is it so rapid and irritating in its action as sulphate of zinc. In cases of narcotic poisoning, such an emetic as sulphate of zinc is preferred. But for all ordinary purposes, and as an emetic for children and delicate persons, ipecacuan is by far the best. On account of its expectorant action it is in constant use in catarrhs, being frequently combined with squill. As a diaphoretic it is employed in febrile affections, often in conjunction with opium. It is given to produce vomiting in hooping-cough and asthma, and administered in smaller doses in dyspepsia and dysentery. The dose of the powder as an expectorant is 1 to 2 grains; as a diaphoretic, 2 to 4 grains; as an emetic, 10 to 20 grains.

Emetina is the active principle to which Ipecacuanha owes its powers. Impure Emetina is sometimes used, but the

pure alkaloid is preferable. It is employed as Ipecacuan, but in much smaller doses. One sixteenth to one fourth of a grain may be given, according as we desire an expectorant or an emetic effect.

The compound Ipecacuan or Dover's powder will be separately spoken of. The following preparations contain Ipecacuan without Opium :

Vinum Ipecacuanhæ. Dose, as expectorant and diaphoretic, 10 to 30 minims. Emetic for adults, 2 to 4 drachms. Emetic for children, 20 minims to 1 drachm.

Syrupus Ipecacuanhæ (E.), as an emetic for infants, half a drachm to 1 drachm.

Decoctum Ipecacuanhæ (Soubeiran) is given in dysentery, in two-ounce doses.

Extractum Ipecacuanhæ (Paris Codex). Dose, 1 to 10 grains.

Trochisci Ipecacuanhæ (B.). Dose, 1 to 3.

The prescriptions are arranged as follows :

1. Ipecacuanha (or Emetine), as an emetic for adults.

1879 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. ʒj.
 Pulv. Antim. P. tart. gr. j. Misce.

To be taken entire as an emetic, or in divided doses as sudorific and expectorant.

1880 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. ʒj.
 Vini Antim. Potassio-tartratis, f ʒiij.
 Aquæ Menth. sativæ (vel Pulegii), f ʒix.
 Misce : fiat haust. emetic.

Dr. GREGORY.

1881 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. ʒj.
 Aquæ Menth. Pulegii, ʒiss.

Misce : fiat haustus emeticus, statim sum. superbibendo subinde aquæ tepidæ vel infusi Anthemidis tepidi cyathum.

Dr. JOY.

1882 ℞ Ipecac. ʒj.
 Vini Ipecac. (vel Antimonii), ʒij.
 Aquæ, ʒj. Misce.

A Common Emetic.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

1883 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. ʒj.
 Sodæ Sesquicarb. gr. x.
 Aquæ Menth. vir. ʒx.

Misce : fiat haustus, semel sumendus. (To be followed by an antacid mixture and aperient pills.)

In Herpes Labialis.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 1884 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. gr. xv.
 Aceti Scillæ, ℥j.
 Aquæ Menth. viridis, ℥j.
 Misce : fiat haustus emeticus.

In Spasmodic Asthma.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 1885 ℞ Pulv. rad. Ipecac. ℥j.
 Ammon. Subcarb. ℥j.
 Aquæ Menth. pip. ℥iiss.
 Tinct. Capsici, ℥j.
 Olei Anthemidis, ℥x.
 Misce : fiat haustus emeticus (excitans).

In Narcotic Poisoning, &c.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 1886 ℞ Emetinæ impuræ, gr. iv.
 Aquæ flor. Aurant.
 Aquæ puræ, ana ℥j.
 Syrup. flor. Aurant. ℥ss.

Misce : fiat mistura, ex quâ sumat cochlear. j magnum omni semi-horâ usque ad emesen.

MAJENDIE.

- 1887 ℞ Emetinæ puræ, gr. $\frac{1}{4}$.
 Pulv. Sem. Sinapis, gr. x.
 Tinct. Armoraciæ, ℥j.
 Vini Antimonii, ℥ij.
 Aquæ puræ, ℥iiss.
 Misce : fiat haustus, semel sumendus.

A Powerful Emetic.

- 1888 ℞ Infusi flor. Tiliæ, ℥iij.
 Emetinæ puræ, gr. j, in
 Acido Acetico solutæ,
 Syrupi Althææ, ℥j. Misce.

(A tablespoonful every quarter of an hour, until vomiting is produced.)

MAJENDIE.

- 1889] ℞ Emetinæ puræ, gr. j.
 Acidi Acetici, ℥x. Solve, et adde
 Aquæ flor. Aurant. ℥iij.
 Syrupi simp. ℥j.

Misce : fiat mistura, cujus sum. cochl. j amplum omni horâ quadrante donec supervenerit vomitus.

Dr. JOY.

2. Ipecacuanha as an emetic for children.

- 1890 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. ℥j.
 Aquæ ferventis ℥v—infunde, et
 Colaturæ, ℥iv, adde
 Oxymel. Scillæ, ℥ss. Misce.

A teaspoonful every ten minutes until it operates.

As an Emetic for Children.—Dr. MEREL.

- 1891 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. gr. xij.
 Antim. Potassio-tart. gr. j.
 Syrupi, ℥ij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ℥x.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus ℥j—℥ij, sum. xv omn. minut. ad effectum.
 (Tepid drinks may be employed as soon as vomiting has commenced, but not before; else, by diluting the medicine, they may render it inefficacious.)

As a Common Emetic for Children.—Dr. UNDERWOOD.

- 1892 ℞ Vini Ipecac. ℥ss.
 Syrup. simp. ℥ss.
 Aquæ, ℥j. Misce.

One or two teaspoonfuls to be frequently given, until vomiting is produced.

A Mild Emetic for Children.—Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.

- 1893 ℞ Vini Ipecac. ℥ss.
 Liq. Antim. Tart. ℥ss.
 Syrupi simp. ℥ij.
 Aquæ, ℥j.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus sumat j, ij, vel iij dr. sæpe, ad emesem.

Emetic for Young Children.—Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.

- 1894 ℞ Emetinæ puræ, gr. ss.
 Syrupi Mori, ℥j.
 Aquæ puræ, ℥iij.

Misce, fiat mistura de quâ sumat parvulus cochl. j minimum omni horâ quadrante ad emesem.

3. Ipecacuanha as an expectorant and diaphoretic.

- 1895 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac.
 Sapon. Venet. ana ℥ss.
 Misce: fiant pil. xx. Cap. unam ter die.

Dr. RICHARDS.

- 1896 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. gr. vj.
 Pulv. Myrrhæ, gr. xij.
 Pulv. Potassæ Nitratis, ℥ss.

Misce, et divide in pulv. iv. Sumat j quartis horis.

A Stimulant Expectorant.—Dr. PARIS.

- 1897 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac.
 Antim. Sulphureti aurei, ana gr. j.
 Camphoræ, gr. iij.
 Pulv. Acaciæ, ℥j.

Misce, bene terendo. To be taken every two hours.

In Deficient Expectoration in Pneumonia.—PHŒBUS.

- 1898 ℞ Vini Ipecac. ℥ss.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥j.
 Aquæ puræ, ℥ivss. Misce, fiat mistura.
 One sixth to one fourth part for a dose.

Bronchitis, &c.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 1899 ℞ Vini Ipecac. ℥iij.
 Syrup. Tolut. ℥v.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ ad ℥xvj. Misce.
 Dose, a teaspoonful.

Chronic Coughs.

- 1900 ℞ Mist. Amygdalæ, ℥vj.
 Vini Ipecac.
 Potassæ Carbon. ana ℥iss.

Misce: sumat cochl. ij ampla cum cochl. uno succi limonis inter effervescentiam tertiâ quâque horâ.

Expectorant.—Dr. JOY.

- 1901 ℞ Sodæ Carbonatis, ʒj.
 Succ. Limonum, ℥ss vel q. s.
 Vini Ipecac. ℥ss.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, ℥j.
 Syrupi, ℥ss.
 Misce: fiat haustus, bis quotidie sumendus.

Diaphoretic.—Dr. PARIS.

- 1902 ℞ Vini Ipecac. gtt. xx.
 Liq. Ammon. Acet.
 Aquæ, ana ℥ss.
 Misce: fiat haustus. Sumatur ter in die.

Bronchitis in weak Patients.—Dr. BUDD.

- 1903 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. gr. j.
 Pulv. Antim. co. gr. iij.
 Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. ss.
 Sacchari, gr. vj. Misce: fiat pulvis.

Diaphoretic in Fevers.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 1904 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. gr. xij.
 Calomelanos, gr. iv.
 Confect. Rosæ, q. s. ut fiant pil. viij. Sumat j 4tâ vel
 6tâ quâque horâ.

In Acute Bronchitis with much Fever.—Dr. JOY.

- 1905 ℞ Pulv. Rad. Ipecac. gr. iij—ix.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ,
 Syrupi, ana ℥ij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ℥j.
 Potassæ Nitratis, gr. xv.

Misce: fiat mistura. Sumat cochl. ij minima ter die vel quartâ quâque hora.

In Measles of Infants.—Dr. THOMAS.

- 1906 ℞ Vini Ipecac. ℥iij.
 Syrupi Tolutani, ℥v.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, ℥j.

Misce: fiat mistura, de quâ capiat cochl. j parvum omni horâ vel quâque secunda horâ.

For Children threatened with Croup or Bronchitis.

Dr. CHEYNE.

- 1907 ℞ Decocti Senegæ, ℥iiss.
 Oxytel. Scillæ, ℥ij.
 Vini Ipecac. ℥ij.
 Antim. Tartar. gr. j. Misce.

(Dose, ℥x—xx every quarter of an hour, to an infant, to produce vomiting, or every two hours as an expectorant.)

In Croup, &c.—FRENCH HOSP.

4. Ipecacuanha with opium or poppies, as expectorant or diaphoretic. (See also *Pulv. Ipecac. co.*)

- 1908 ℞ Sodæ Carbonatis, ℥j.
 Vini Ipecac. ℥ss.
 Tincturæ Opii, ℥j.
 Syrupi Tolutani, ℥ij.
 Aquæ, ℥iss. Misce : fiat mistura.

℥ss for a dose.

Bronchitis.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 1909 ℞ Syrupi Papaveris, ℥iiss.
 Acid. Sulph. dil. ℥iiss.
 Vini Ipecac. ℥iss.
 Oxytel. Scillæ,
 Syrup. Tolutani, ana ℥ij.
 Aquæ, ad ℥viij.

Misce : fiat mistura. Capiat cochleare amplum ter quotidie.

Dr. F. BIRD.

- 1910 ℞ Decocti Lichenis, ℥xj.
 Vini Ipecac. ℥ij.
 Extr. Conii, ℥j.
 Olei Anisi, ℥xij.
 Syrup. Althææ,
 Syrup. Papaveris, ana ℥iij.

Misce : fiat mistura pectoralis ; capiat cochl. iij vel iv quater in die.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 1911 ℞ Vini Ipecac. ℥ij.
 Aquæ, ℥j.
 Mucilag. Gum. Ac. ℥ss.
 Syrup. Limonis,
 Syrup. Papaveris, ana ℥j.
 Misce. Sumat ℥j—℥ij secundis horis.

In the Catarrhal Affections of Children.

Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.

- 1912 ℞ Vini Ipecac. ℥iss.
 Aquæ puræ, ℥iss.
 Sodæ Bicarb. gr. xij.
 Syrupi, ℥ij.
 Tincturæ Opii, gutt. iv.

Misce. Sumat ℥j—℥ij secundis horis.

In Hooping and Spasmodic Coughs of Children.

Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.

1913

℞ Sodæ Sesquicarb. gr. xxiv.
 Vini Ipecac. ℥j.
 Tincturæ Opii, ℥vj.
 Syrupi, ℥iij.
 Aquæ, ℥j.

Misce. Sumat partem sextam sextis horis.

In Hooping-cough.—Dr. PEARSON.

1914

℞ Tinct. Opii, ℥vj.
 Vini Ipecac. ℥j.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ℥j.
 Syrupi Tolutani, ℥iij.
 Sodæ Subcarb. gr. xxiv. Misce.

(A small teaspoonful to be given every six or eight hours.)

To Children in Hooping-cough.—Mr. SAVORY.

1915

℞ Vini Ipecac. ℥ij.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥ij.
 Pulv. Potass. Nit. ℥iss.
 Succī Limonis, ℥ss.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ℥iv. Misce.

(Dose, ℥ij for adults, ℥ss—℥j for children.)

Diaphoretic.

5. Ipecacuanha in dysentery and dyspepsia.

1916

℞ Pulv. Ipecac. Rad. ℥j.
 Aquæ, ℥xij.

Decoque ad ℥vj. Sumat cochl. iv ampla sextis horis.

Chronic Dysentery.—Dr. JOY.

1917

℞ Pulv. Ipecac. gr. ij.
 Aluminis, gr. vj.
 Syrupi Papaveris, q. s. ut fiant pil. ij, quarum j
 4tis horis sum.

In Dysentery.—Dr. HOOPER.

1918

℞ Pulv. Ipecac. gr. ij.
 Confectionis Opii, ℥j.
 Cretæ præparatæ, q. s.

Make eight boluses, and give two night and morning.

In Dysentery.—ST. MARIE.

1919

℞ Pulv. Ipecac. gr. ij.
 Pulv. Aromatici, gr. x.
 Syrupi Cinnamomi, q. s.

Make two boluses: one to be taken at bedtime.

In Dyspepsia.—CADET.

1920

℞ P. Ipecacuanhæ,
 Calomelanos, ana gr. iij.
 Extr. Opii Aquosi, gr. iss.
 Excipientis, q. s.

M. et div. in pil. 10. Sumat j nocte maneque.

In Chronic Diarrhœa.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

(See also RHUBARB.)

PULVIS IPECACUANHÆ COMPOSITUS.

Compound Ipecacuan Powder.

This is also called *Pulvis Doveri*, or Dover's powder. It is the *Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ cum Opio* of the B. P. 1864. Every ten grains contain one grain of ipecacuanha and one of opium, the rest being sulphate of potash. It is placed by itself, as being midway between ipecacuanha and opium, sharing the properties of both. Either of these separately will act on the skin, but combined they form one of the most valuable sudorifics that we possess. It may be employed generally in febrile cases, except where opiates are contra-indicated, as by an irritable state of the stomach, excitement of the brain, furred tongue, and hot skin. It is frequently given in catarrhal and rheumatic affections. It affords a useful means of administering opium in small quantities, as to children. But the proportion of opium it contains should be carefully borne in mind.

The dose of the powder is from 5 to 10 grains.

The *Pilulæ Ipecacuanhæ et Opii* (E. P.) contain this powder. Dose, one to three pills.

The *Pilulæ Ipecacuanhæ cum Scillâ* (L. B.) consist of about half of this powder. Dose, five to ten grains.

1921 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac.
 Pulv. Opii, ana gr. j.
 Pulv. Sodæ Carbonatis, gr. xij.

Misce, bene terendo. Fiat pulvis. Sumat talem octavis omn. horis.
(This may be considered as a modification of Dover's Powder.)

In Spasmodic Asthma, Hooping-cough, &c.

Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

1922 ℞ Pulv. Doveri, ʒj.
 Mist. Amygd. ʒviij.
 Mucil. Acaciæ, ʒj.
Misce. Sumat ʒj tribus horis vel quum tussis urget.

In Catarrhal Cough.—Dr. LATHAM.

1923 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. co. gr. iv—vj.
 Sodæ Tartarizatæ, ʒj.
 Decocti Althææ, ʒiss.
 Syrupus Limonis, ʒss.

Misce : fiat haustus, quartâ vel sextâ quâque horâ sumendus.

In Consumption.—Sir A. CRICHTON.

- 1924 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. co. gr. j.
 Sacchari, ʒj.

Misce : fiat pulvis, et divide in partes iv.

To quiet young Infants.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 1925 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. co.
 Hydrarg. c. Cretâ, ana gr. j.

Misce : fiat pulvis, horâ somni sumendus.

In the Diarrhœa of Teething.—Dr. WEST.

- 1926 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. co.
 Hyd. c. Cretâ, aa gr. iiss.

M. fiat pilula. (Twice a day till slight soreness of the mouth is produced.)

In Inflammation of the Uterus.—Dr. WEST.

- 1927 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. gr. $\frac{1}{4}$.
 Pulv. Doveri, gr. ss.
 Sodæ Carbonatis sicc. gr. j.

Misce : fiat pulvis, horâ quâque tertiâ vel secundâ sumendus.

In Spasmodic Cough of Infants.

Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.

- 1928 ℞ Sodæ Subcarb. exsic. gr. j.
 Pulv. Ipecac. gr. $\frac{1}{4}$.
 Pulv. Ipecac. co. gr. j.
 Pulv. Cinnam. co. gr. j.
 Pulv. Potass. Nit. gr. j.

Misce, et divide in pulv. vj. Sumat j ex decocto hordei vel avenæ tertiis vel quartis horis.

In the Diarrhœa of Children.—Mr. SAVORY.

- 1929 ℞ Pulv. Doveri, ʒj.
 Pulv. Antim. Tart. gr. ij.
 Pulv. Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. viij.
 Pulv. Jacobi veri, ʒj.
 Pulv. Cinnamomi,
 Pulv. Zingiberis, ana ʒij.
 Pulv. Canellæ albæ, ʒj.

Misce, et divide in pulv. viij. (One to be mixed in a wineglass with a dessert-spoonful of brandy, and twice or thrice as much of peppermint, cinnamon, or common water, and so drunk. This is to be given every ten or twenty minutes, according to the urgency of the case, or until the skin is bedewed with a copious sweat.)

In Cholera.—Dr. RICHMOND.

JALAPA. *Jalap.*

This is the tuberous root of the *Ipomœa* (or *Exogonium*) *Purga*, a Mexicant plant (Nat. Ord. *Convolvulacæ*). It contains a peculiar resin, to which its cathartic property is

owing. This resin is sometimes used alone. Jalap is an active drastic cathartic, producing copious watery evacuations. It irritates the intestines, and may cause nausea and griping. It is well fitted for use in constipation, and is safe for children. It must not be used during pregnancy, or when there is much irritation of the intestines. Being hydragogue, it is often of use in dropsies. It is sometimes given as a vermifuge.

The dose of the powder is from 2 to 5 grains for children; from 10 to 30 grains for adults.

Extractum Jalapæ (L. and B.), gr. v— \mathfrak{z} j.

————— *Alkalinum* (Durand), gr. iij—ix.

Resina Jalapæ (B.), gr. iij—xij.

Pilula Jalapæ (Ph. Pruss.), gr. v—x.

————— *cum Colocynthide*, gr. v—x.

Pulvis Jalapæ compositus (L. and B.), contains cream of tartar and ginger, \mathfrak{z} j— \mathfrak{z} j.

Tinctura Jalapæ, \mathfrak{z} j— \mathfrak{z} iiij.

Syrupus Jalapinus (Paris Codex), \mathfrak{z} ij— \mathfrak{z} iiij.

Mistura Jalapæ, dose \mathfrak{z} iss.

- 1930 ℞ Pulv. Jalapæ,
 Pulv. Rhei,
 Pulv. Aloes, ana \mathfrak{z} j.
 Saponis, \mathfrak{z} ij.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, q. s.
Misce, ut fiat massa pil. Dosis, gr. xx—xxx.

FOY.

- 1931 ℞ Pulv. Jalapæ, \mathfrak{z} iiij.
 Hydrarg. Chlor. \mathfrak{z} j.
 Pulv. Zingiberis, \mathfrak{z} ij.
Misce. Dosis a gr. iv ad gr. xx.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 1932 ℞ Pulv. Jalapæ, gr. xij.
 Calomelanos, gr. iij.
 Potass. Sulphat. gr. viij.
Misce: fiat pulvis, nocte sumendus.

In disturbance of the action of the Liver.

Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

- 1933 ℞ Pulv. Jalapæ, gr. x.
 Pulv. Rhei, gr. v.
 Calomelanos, gr. iij.
 Pulv. Cinnam. co. gr. ij. Misce: fiat pulvis.

Strong Cathartic.—Dr. JOY.

- 1934 ℞ Pulv. Jalapæ, \mathfrak{z} j.
 Pulv. Scammonii, \mathfrak{z} j.
 Pulv. Ipecac. \mathfrak{z} x.
Misce: divide in pulv. granorum viij.

In Mucous Discharges.—DUMAS.

- 1935 ℞ Pulv. Jalapæ, ʒj.
 Infusi Sennæ, ʒj.
 Tinct. Sennæ,
 Syrupi Zingib. ana ʒj.
 Misce, ut fiat haustus purgans.
- 1936 ℞ Pulv. Jalapæ, gr. ij.
 Pulv. Rhei,
 Pulv. Cinnam. ana gr. j. Misce: fiat pulvis.
 Purgative for young Children.—Mr. SAVORY.
- 1937 ℞ Pulv. Jalapæ, ʒj.
 Potass. Bitart. ʒss.
 Aquæ Cinnam. ʒxj.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, ʒj.
 Misce: fiat haustus catharticus.
- Dr. GREGORY.
- 1938 ℞ Pulv. Jalapæ, gr. xxv.
 Tinct. Sennæ co. ʒij.
 Aquæ Menth. pip. ʒx.
 Potass. Bitart. ʒj.
 Syrupi Zingib. ʒj.
 Misce: fiat haustus, omni mane sumendus.
 In Anasarca.—Dr. GREGORY.
- 1939 ℞ Pulv. Jalapæ, ʒss.
 Pulv. Ipecac. gr. v.
 Hydrarg. Chlor. gr. v.
 Pulv. Sacchari, gr. x.
 Misce: sumat gr. ij—v horâ quâque tertiâ ad effectum catharticum.
 For Infants.—Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.
- 1940 ℞ Pulv. Jalapæ co. ʒj.
 Calomelanos, gr. x.
 Mellis Rosæ, q. s.
 Fiat electuarius. Sumat cochleare minimum alternis auroris, horis
 duabus ante jentaculum.
 In Indigestion, and Morbid Conditions of the Liver.
- 1941 ℞ Pulv. Jalapæ,
 Potassæ Bitart.
 Ferri Carbonatis, ana ʒj.
 Pulv. Zingiberis, ʒss.
 Sacchari fæcis, q. s. ut fiat electuarius.
 Dosis, ʒss—ʒj bis die.
 For Worms in Children.—Mr. SAVORY.
- 1942 ℞ Pulv. Jalapæ,
 Pulv. Rhei,
 Pulv. Calumbæ,
 Pulv. Zingiberis,
 Potassæ Bitart., sing. ʒj.
 Ferri Sulphatis, gr. x.
 Aquæ Menth. pip. ʒixss.
 Tinct. Sennæ, co. ʒss.
 Misce. Sumat cochlearia ij majora mane et meridiæ.
 In Congestion of the Spleen.—Mr. TWINING.

- 1943 ℞ Extr. Jalapæ,
 Pil. Rhei comp., ana ʒj.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. xv.
 Extr. Conii, gr. v.
Misce : divide in pil. xij. Sumat j vel ij pro dosi.
 In Indigestion.—Dr. GREGORY.
- 1944 ℞ Resinæ Jalapæ, gr. vj.
 Ovi vitelli, semissem. Misce, dein adde
 Mist. Amygdalæ, ʒvj.
 Syrupi Althææ, ʒj. M.
(To be taken at once.)
 An agreeable Purge.—Trousseau and Reveil.
- 1945 ℞ Resinæ Jalapæ, gr. v.
 Confect. Amygdalarum, gr. xxx.
Simul terantur, hisque inter terendum adde
 Aquæ destil. ʒiss.
Misce : fiat haustus, illico sumendus.
 In simple Constipation.—Dr. NELIGAN.
- 1946 ℞ Tinct. Jalap. ʒij.
 Magnesiæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ puræ, ʒij.
Misce : sit haustus, omni mane sumendus.
 In Chlorosis.—Dr. HAMILTON.
- 1947 ℞ Tinct. Jalap. ʒvj.
 Aquæ Canellæ, ʒij.
 Sacchari, ʒj.
Misce : fiat haustus, quamprimum sumendus.
 In Scarlatina.—Dr. HAMILTON.
- 1948 ℞ Tinct. Jalap. ʒij.
 Aceti Scillæ, ʒj.
 Aquæ Menthæ, ʒj.
Misce : fiat haustus, ter in die sumendus.
 Cathartic and Diuretic.—Dr. ELLIS.
- 1949 ℞ Pulv. Jalap.
 Hydrarg. Sulphureti nigri, ana ʒij.
 Pulv. Scammonii, ʒj.
 Resinæ Jalapæ,
 Pulv. Scillæ, ana ʒiss.
 Syrupi Rhamni, q. s.
Misce, ut fiat electuarium. Dosis, ʒss—ʒj.
 In Dropsy, or Lead Colic.—CADET.

JUGLANS REGIA. *The common Walnut Tree.*

The leaves of the common Walnut (Nat. Ord. *Juglandaceæ*) have been highly extolled by M. Negrier as a remedy in

scrofulous affections. They are said to exert an alterative influence in the blood, to cause the disappearance of various chronic eruptions, and of other disorders traceable to a strumous cachexy. They have been especially recommended in scrofulous caries of the bones, in inflammation of the eyes, in chronic bronchitis, and in impetigo and eczema.

An *infusion*, a *decoction*, and an *extract*, are the preparations chiefly employed. The juice of the unripe walnut shells is astringent. The *Extractum Juglandis immaturæ* is prepared from these.

Extractum Juglandis (foliorum), dose, 3 grains three times a day. *Decoctum*, or *Infusum Juglandis*, dose, 1 to 2 ounces. The *Decoctum Juglandis Corticis* is sometimes employed as an astringent.

1950

℞ Extr. Juglandis, gr. vj.
Syrupi simplicis, ʒj. Misce.

Dose, for children, 2—3 dessert-spoonfuls in the day; to adults, 1—2 ounces.

In Scrofula.—M. NEGRIER.

1951

℞ Ext. Juglandis, ʒiv.
Pulv. foliorum Juglandis, ʒss.

Misce, et div. in pil. xxiv, quarum ij bis in die capiat.

M. NEGRIER.

1952

℞ Ext. Juglandis (foliorum), ʒj.
Adipis, ʒx.
Olei Bergamotæ, miiij.

Misce: fiat unguentum.

To be used as a Friction in Scrofula.—M. NEGRIER.

1953

℞ Extr. cort. Juglandis, ʒj.
Aquæ calidæ, ʒviij.

Misce: fiat gargarisma.

In Chronic Enlargement of the Tonsils.—Dr. BECKER.

1954

℞ Extr. Juglandis immaturæ, ʒj.
Aquæ, ʒx.

Solve. To be brushed over the affected parts.

In Chronic Congestion of the Tonsils.—Dr. BECKER.

JUNIPERUS. *Juniper.*

The common Juniper (*J. communis*, Nat. Ord. *Coniferae*) is an erect evergreen shrub, of which the tops bearing the berries are the officinal part. The berries are globose, containing three seeds, of a purplish black colour when ripe, and

possess an aromatic odour and flavour like that of turpentine. Juniper is a stimulating diuretic and diaphoretic. It is chiefly employed as an adjuvant to other remedies, to increase the flow of urine in cases of dropsy. The dose of the berries is from 1 to 3 drachms.

Extractum Juniperi (Paris Codex), ʒj—ʒiij.

Oleum Juniperi (L. and B.), an excellent diuretic, ℥iv—℥vj.

Infusum Juniperi (D.), ʒj—ʒiij.

—————*comp.* (Parrish), dose a wineglassful.

Electuarium Juniperi (Pharm. Sax.), ʒj—ʒiv.

Spiritus Juniperi (L. and B.), ʒij—ʒiv.

1955 ℞ Junip. baccarum, ʒiss.

 Cremoris Tartari, ʒj.

 Aquæ ferventis, Oj. Infunde per horam, et cola.

A teacupful three times a day, with 40 drops of sweet spirits of nitre.

In Dropsy.—Dr. ELLIS.

1956 ℞ Olei Juniperi, ʒss.

 Ætheris Nitrici,

 Tinct. Digitalis, ana ʒiij.

Misce: sumat guttas xx—xxx tertiis omnibus horis.

HUFELAND.

1957 ℞ Potas. Subcarbonatis, ʒj.

 Infusi Gentianæ co. ʒviij.

 Spir. Juniperi co.

 Tinct. Cardam. co., ana ʒss.

Misce: fiat mistura. Sumat cochl. iij ampla 4tâ quâque horâ.

Diuretic.—Dr. JOY.

1958 ℞ Juniperi baccarum contrit. ʒij.

 Seminum Anisi contus. ʒij.

 Aquæ ferventis, lb. j.

Misce. Post tertiam horam cola. Cyathum vinarium sæpe sumat.

Diuretic.—Dr. HOOPER.

1959 ℞ Olei Juniperi, ʒiss.

 Olei Anisi, gtt. vj.

 Axungiæ, ʒij.

Misce bene, ut fiat unguentum.

In Tinea Capitis.—SULLY.

1960 ℞ Spirit. Juniperi, ʒij.

 Olei Caryophylli,

 Adipis Myristicæ, ana ʒss.

Misce, ut fiat linimentum.

In Ecchymosis and Indolent Tumours.—AUGUSTIN.

KAMALA.

This vermifuge has been lately introduced from India. It consists of the powder which covers the fruits of a tree called

Rottlera tinctoria (Nat. Ord. *Euphorbiaceæ*). It is red and resinous in appearance, is nearly soluble in spirit, and may be suspended in water. For children, about $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm; for adults, 1 to 4 drachms; are to be given at a dose, followed, after a short interval, by a castor-oil purge. Kamala is mostly used for tapeworm.

KINO.

This is an extract obtained from trees of the genus *Pterocarpus* (Nat. Ord. *Leguminosæ*), but chiefly from the *P. marsupium*, a large tree growing in India. It occurs in small angular shining fragments, of a reddish-brown colour, and very astringent to the taste. It is perhaps the most powerful of all the vegetable astringents, and contains about 70 per cent. of tannic acid. It is employed in diarrhoea and dysentery, to check the discharge in gonorrhoea and leucorrhoea, and to arrest internal bleedings. It is also employed externally as a styptic, as a local application to indolent ulcers, and is used in gargles to constrict relaxed uvula. The dose of the powder is from 10 to 30 grains.

Tinctura Kino (L., B.), 1 to 2 drachms.

Pulvis Kino Compositus (L.) *cum Opio* (B.) contains in 20 grains 1 grain of opium. It is used as astringent and anodyne in chronic diarrhoea and dysentery, in doses of 10 to 20 grains.

Pulvis Catechu Comp. (B.) contains Kino.

Infusum Kino (Wood), dose 1 ounce.

Pil. Kino Comp. (Ellis), contain Opium; 1 every four hours, in diarrhoea, &c.

1961

℞ Kino, ℥ij.

Camphor. rasæ et subactæ, ʒss.

Oxidi Zinci, ʒss.

Confect. Aromat. ʒj.

Misce. Divide in pil. xx. Cap. binas mane nocteque.

In Diabetes.—AUGUSTIN.

1962

℞ Pulv. Kino, ʒvj.

Pulv. Aluminis,

Pulv. Cinnamomi, ana ʒij.

Syrupi, q. s. ut fiat electuarium.

Dose, a dessert-spoonful occasionally.

In Diarrhoea.—MR. SAVORY.

- 1963 ℞ Pulv. Kino co. gr. x.
 Pulv. Cretæ co. gr. xv.
 Syrupi Zingib. q. s.
 Misce : fiat bolus, sextâ quâque horâ sum.
In Diarrhœa of old and enfeebled.—Dr. NELIGAN.
- 1964 ℞ Pulv. Kino comp. gr. x.
 Inf. Cascarillæ, ʒvj.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒiij.
 Syrupi Papav. ʒj.
 Misce : fiat haustus, bis indies sumendus.
In Chronic Dysentery.—Dr. GREGORY.
- 1965 ℞ Pulv. Kino co. gr. v—x.
 Pulv. Cretæ co. gr. xv.
 Pulv. Opii, gr. ss.
 Syrupi Zingib., q. s. ut fiat bolus, bis, ter, sæpiusve in
 die sumendus.
In Diarrhœa.—Dr. COPLAND.
- 1966 ℞ Kino, ʒj—ʒij.
 Aluminis, gr. xx—xxx.
 Aquæ ferventis, Oij.
 Infunde per horam, et cola. Fiat injectio.
In Chronic Urethritis.—SWEDIAUR.

KOUSSO, OR CUSSO.

The dried flowers of *Brayera anthelmintica* (Nat. Ord. *Rosaceæ*) were first used in their native country, Abyssinia, as a remedy for tapeworm. They contain an extractive matter, in which tannic acid and a volatile oil have been discovered, and which is readily taken up by hot water. The remedy was introduced into Europe by Dr. Plieninger in 1834, but was not brought into general notice before the year 1850. The dose is bulky. For an adult, about half an ounce is infused in warm water, and thus taken, unstrained, being rendered more palatable by the addition of honey or a little lemon-juice. It may be followed by a dose of castor oil, but it will itself act as a drastic cathartic. The worm is generally voided after the first dose, entire or in fragments, but it has frequently been found that the head is left behind, so that the parasite is able to grow again in the intestine. Koussou was at first very dear, and difficult to be obtained, but it is now exported in considerable quantities from Aden. It has probably been overmuch praised.

Infusum Cusso (B.), 4 ounces for a dose, to be taken fresh, and without straining.

1967 ℞ *Florum Brayeræ*, ʒj—ʒiss.
 Aquæ, ʒxvj.

Decoque ad semissem, et cola. *Liquori colato* adde mellis, q. s. ad gustum conciliand. Sumatur semel.

KRAMERIA. *Rhatany*.

The root of *Krameria Triandra* (Nat. Ord. *Polygalaceæ*), a South American shrub, is known by this name. It is long and branching, of a reddish colour, and has an astringent taste. The extract is also in frequent use, and resembles Kino. Rhatany is tonic and astringent. It may be used in the same cases as Kino, than which it is something less powerful. The extract contains about 43 per cent. of tannic acid. The dose of Rhatany in powder is from 20 to 30 grains.

Extractum Krameriaë (B.), from 10 to 30 grains.

Infusum Krameriaë (L., B.), 1 to 2 ounces.

Syrupus Krameriaë (U.S.), half an ounce.

Tinct. Krameriaë (B.), and *Tinct. Rhataniaë aromatica*, dose 1 to 2 drachms.

1968 ℞ *Pulv. rad. Rhataniaë*, ʒiv.
 Divide in pulv. xij. Capiat ægra j bis die.

In Fluor Albus.—Dr. MATON.

1969 ℞ *Pulv. Krameriaë rad.* ʒss.
 Aquæ, lb. ij.
 Decoque ad lb. iss. Cola. Sumat cochlearia tria ampla tertiâ quâque horâ.

Obstinate Diarrhœa.—Dr. JOY.

1970 ℞ *Infusi Krameriaë*, ʒxj.
 Potass. Nitratis, gr. x.
 Pulv. Ipecac. co. gr. v.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒj.
 Misce: fiat haustus, quartis horis sum.

In Hæmoptysis.—Dr. THOMAS.

1971 ℞ *Tinct. Rhatan.* ʒj.
 Aquæ Calcis, ʒvj.
 Misce: capiat cochlear. iij ter die.

In Diarrhœa.—Dr. REECE.

- 1972 ℞ Tinct. Matico, ʒvj.
 Inf. Krameriæ, ʒvij.
 Syrupi Croci, ʒij.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus capiat ʒss tertiis vel quartis horis.

In Chronic Mucous Diarrhœa, or in the Diarrhœa of Phthisis.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1973 ℞ Infus. Rosæ, ʒx.
 Acid. Sulph. arom. ℥xv.
 Tinct. Rhatan. (ʒiij ad spir. tenuior. Oij) ʒj.
 Syrupi Rhæados, ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus, ter in die hauriendus.

A very grateful Tonic.—SPRAGUE.

- 1974 ℞ Rhatan. rad. contus. ʒiij.
 Canellæ cort. contus. ʒij.
 Spir. tenuioris, Oij.

Digere per dies decem, et per chartam cola. (Tinct. Rhatan. Aromatica.)

SPRAGUE.

- 1975 ℞ Inf. Aurantii co. ʒvj.
 Tinct. Rhatan. arom.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, ana ʒj.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochl. ampla iij, ter in die, urgente languore vel flatu.

Tonic and Astringent.—SPRAGUE.

- 1976 ℞ Ext. Rhatanæ, ʒss.
 Confect. Ros. Gall. ʒiv.
 Syrup. Papav. alb. ʒij.
 Pulv. Catechu, gr. xv.

Misce, ut fiat electuarium, cujus dosis sit cochleare j min.

In Diarrhœa, &c.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 1977 ℞ Extracti Krameriæ, gr. iij.
 Pastæ Ribis rubri (*red currant paste*), gr. vij.
 M. fiat trochiscus. (One every two or three hours.)

In Relaxation of Pharynx.—Dr. M. MACKENZIE.

- 1978 ℞ Pulv. Krameriæ, ʒss.
 Calcis Carb. præcip. ʒij.
 Pulv. Amyli, ʒx.

Misce: fiat pulvis. (To be dusted over the part affected.)

In Eruptions of Pemphigus and Ecthyma.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 1979 ℞ Pulv. Krameriæ, ʒij.
 Pulv. Myrrh. ʒj.
 Camph. ʒiv.
 Carbonis Ligni, ʒj.
 Spir. Vini rect. ℥xx.

Tere Camphoram cum spiritu, et dein misce omnia, ut fiat pulvis dentifricius.

Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

1980

℞ Infus. Krameriae rad ʒvij.
 Acid. Sulph. dil. ʒij.
 Syrup. Rosæ Gall. ʒj.
 Misce : fiat gargarisma ope tubuli vitrei utendum.

In Relaxation of the Uvula.—Dr. JOY.

1981

℞ Infus. Rhatan. ʒviss.
 Acid. Sulph. dil. ʒss.
 Syrupi Mori, ʒj. Misce : fiat gargarisma.

For Relaxation of the Uvula and Fauces.—Dr. COPLAND.

1982

℞ Tinct. Rhatan. ʒj.
 Tinct. Opii, ʒij.
 Tinct. Myrrh. ʒj.
 Mist. Camph. ʒviss. Misce : fiat lotio.

Locally, to bleeding from the Gums, attended with pain.

Mr. HARRISON.

LACTUCA. LACTUCARIUM.

Lettuce, and Lettuce Opium.

The common garden lettuce, *Lactuca sativa* (Nat. Ord. *Compositæ*), is in frequent use as a salad, and its leaves are known to be possessed of slight narcotic properties. In these it is excelled by the *L. virosa*, a wild species. Lactucarium, called *Thridace* by the French, is the dried juice of the cultivated plant. When made by expression, or as a common extract, it possesses little power. The best is procured by cutting the stalks of the leaves while growing, and allowing the white juice which exudes to dry spontaneously. This Lactucarium resembles opium, though less active in its power of promoting sleep and allaying pain. Some have thrown doubt upon its powers. It does not confine the bowels like opium. It is particularly recommended for use in phthisis, and to allay irritability of the mucous membrane in catarrh. The dose of Lactucarium is from 1 to 4 grains. It is sometimes used externally.

Extractum Lactuæ (B.), dose 5 grains to 20.

Aqua Lactuæ (P.C.), half an ounce to 2 ounces.

Syrup. Lactuæ (P.C.), and *Syrup. Lactucarii* (P.C.), half an ounce to 1 ounce.

Pilulæ Lactucarii (Ellis), one every two hours, till sleep is procured.

Tinct. Lactucarii (E.), half a drachm to 2 drachms.

Trochisci Lactucarii (E.)

- 1983 ℞ Extr. Lactuæ,
 Extr. Lupuli, ana gr. v.
Misce: fiat pilulæ duæ, horâ somni sumendæ.

Dr. PARIS.

- 1984 ℞ Pil. Rhei comp. ʒij.
 Extr. Lactuc. ʒj.
Misce. Divide in pil. xij. Sumat j vel ij nocte.

In Chronic Bronchitis.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 1985 ℞ Extr. Lactuc. gr. iiij.
 Camph.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, ana gr. ij.
Misce, et div. in pil. ij, horâ somni quâque nocte sumend.

Mr. STONE.

- 1986 ℞ Morph. Acetatis, gr. iiij.
 Extr. Lactuc. gr. xxxij.
 Olei Juniperi, gtt. viij.
 Mucilaginis, q. s.
Intime contere, et divide in pil. viij. Sumat j omni nocte.

Anodyne and Soporific.

- 1987 ℞ Extr. Lactuc. gr. xvj.
 Extr. Papaveris albi, gr. xij.
 Pulv. Aloes co. gr. xvij.
 Olei Cinnamomi, gtt. ij.
Misce. Divide in pil. xij. Capiat duas omni nocte.

Anodyne and Aperient.

- 1988 ℞ Succī spiss. Lactuæ vir. ʒss.
 Pulv. Tragac. co. ʒj.
 Potass. Nitratis, ʒij.
 Mist. Amygdalæ, ʒiv.
Misce: fiat mist. cujus sumat coch. j amplum ter die.

Anodyne.—Dr. JOY.

- 1989 ℞ Aquæ Lactuæ, ʒiv.
 Aquæ florum Aurant. ʒij.
 Syr. Pæoniæ, ʒj.
 Syr. Belladonnæ, ʒij.
 Liq. Ammoniac, gtt. iiij.
Misce: fiat mistura cuj. cochlear. j maj. 4tis horis sumend.

In Pertussis.—Dr. PEYROTON.

- 1990 ℞ Lactucarii, gr. xxx.
 Decocti Lichenis Islandic. ʒij.
 Mucilaginis, ʒss.
 Syrupi, ʒj. Misce. ʒj every two hours.

In Spasmodic Cough, Sleeplessness, Hysteria, &c.—BRERA.

1991

℞ Lactucarii, ʒj.

Mucilag. Acaciæ, q. s. ad subactionem. Prefectè unitis
adfunde

Aquæ, ʒvj.

Syrup. Rubi Idæi, ʒss.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus sumat cochlear. ij secundis horis.

In Spasmodic Cough, Sleeplessness, and Hysteria.

VON HILDENBRAND.

1992

℞ Lactucarii, gr. vj.

Aquæ destill. ʒij.

Mucilag. Cydoniæ, gtt. xx. Fiat collyrium.

In Catarrhal Ophthalmia.—RAU.

1993

℞ Acidi Boracici, ʒij.

Lactucarii, ʒj. Solve in

Aquæ destill. ʒvj, et adde

Syrup. Papav. ʒss.

Misce: sumat cochl. parv. pro dosi.

In Spastic Hæmoptysis.—ROTHANILL.

1994

℞ Tinct. Lactucarii, ʒj.

Aquæ destill. ʒj.

Aquæ Laurocerasi, ℥xx.

Syrupi simplicis, ʒij.

Misce: fiat haustus, mane et sero sumendus.

Anodyne in Phthisis.—Dr. NELIGAN.

LAUROCERASUS.

The leaves of the common Cherry-laurel, *Cerasus Laurocerasus* (Nat. Ord. *Amygdaleæ*), yield a small quantity of Hydrocyanic Acid when distilled with water. The various preparations are used internally as sedative in cases of gastric neuralgia and of dysentery, and applied externally to cancerous sores, burns, and other painful affections.

Aqua Laurocerasi (B.), dose 10 to 40 drops. (A dangerous preparation, on account of the variable quantity of Hydrocyanic Acid which it contains.)

Oleum Laurocerasi contains Prussic Acid, is poisonous, and of variable strength.

Infusum Laurocerasi (Cheston), for outward application to malignant ulcers.

1995

℞ Aquæ Laurocerasi, ʒj.

Aquæ Menthæ pip. ʒij.

Infus. Quassiae, ʒiv.

Misce. ʒss three times a day.

In Dysentery, &c.—AUGUSTIN.

- 1996 ℞ Aquæ Laurocerasi, ℥iv.
 Etheris Sulph. ℥j.
 Extr. Belladonnæ, ℥ij. Misce: fiat lotio.
 In Neuralgia.—ROUX.

- 1997 ℞ Aquæ Laurocerasi, ℥iss.
 Olei Amygdalæ, ℥ij.
 Cerae Albæ, ℥ss.
 Liqua ceram cum oleo, et misce cum aquâ laurocerasi, bene terendo. Fiat unguentum.
 As an Application to Burns.—ROUX.

LAVANDULA. *Lavender.*

The flowers of the common Lavender, *L. vera* (Nat. Ord. *Labiata*), are well known on account of their fragrance, which is owing to a volatile oil, which may be separated by distilling them with water. *Lavandula Spica*, French lavender, does not yield an oil of such good quality. Lavender is warm, aromatic, and carminative, and thus useful as a stimulant in debility from any cause, or as a corrective adjunct to other medicines.

Oleum Lavandulæ (L., B.), dose 5 to 10 minims.

Tinctura Lavandulæ composita (L., B.), dose half a drachm to 2 drachms.

Aqua Lavandulæ (P.C.), a perfume, and aromatic adjunct.

Spiritus Lavandulæ (B.) is a strong essence, containing 1-10th part of the oil.

- 1998 ℞ Olei Lavandulæ,
 Adipis Myristicæ,
 Butyri Cacao, ana partes æquales.
 Misce: fiat unguentum.

To stimulate the growth of Hair.—DR. GRIFFITH.

LINI OLEUM, ET FARINA.

Linseed Oil. Linseed Meal.

The ground seeds of the common Flax, *Linum usitatissimum* (Nat. Ord. *Linaceæ*), form Linseed meal. The oil is expressed in the cold from the same seed. It is bland and sweet to the taste. It possesses the property of drying when exposed. The coverings of the seeds contain a large quantity of vegetable mucilage. To this oil and mucilage the meal

owes its demulcent property, which makes it so useful, when mixed with hot water, to form a poultice, or soothing application to external parts, when injured or inflamed from any cause. Poultices are used to soothe pain and excitement, to promote the suppuration and resolution of swellings and inflammations, to restore healthy action in diseased surfaces, and to allay irritation by their emollient property and by guarding from the access of air.

Linseed oil, given internally, is laxative. It may be mixed with lime-water to form an application to burns and scalds. Linseed is also applied internally in the preparation of demulcent drinks, which are prescribed in catarrhs, inflammation of the bladder, &c.

Lini Oleum, as a laxative, half an ounce to 1 ounce.

Infusum Lini comp., an ounce and a half, *ad lib.*

Cataplasma Lini and *Cataplasma Emolliens* (Paris Codex) form excellent poultices.

Linimentum Lini Olei (Ainslie) is a good application to burns.

1999

℞ Infus. Lini co. ℥iij.
Olei Olivæ, ℥ij.
Vitelli Ovi¹unius.
Syrupi Althææ, ℥j.

Fiat mistura secundum artem, capiat æger cochl. j amplum subinde.
Demulcent in Ardor Urinæ, &c.—Dr. NELIGAN.

2000

℞ Infus. Lini comp. ℥ivss.
Tinct. Camph. co. ℥iij.
Aquæ florum Aurant. ℥ix.

Misce: sumat cochl. ij majora ter indies.

As a Demulcent in Coughs.—Dr. GREGORY.

2001

℞ Olei Lini, ℥ij.
Infus. Lini, ℥viiij. Misce: fiat enema.

Emollient and Laxative.—SWEDIAUR.

2002

℞ Flor. Anthemidis,
Sem. Lini contus. ana ℥ss.
Aquæ fervidæ, ℥vj. Macera, et cora: dein adde
Opii, gr. vj—xvj. Misce: fiat enema.

Emollient and Anodyne.—Dr. COPLAND.

2003

℞ Hordei farinæ,
Lini farinæ, ana part. æquales.
Decoct. Malvæ seu Althææ, q. s.

(Rub the meal in the decoction, and cook it to a fit consistence, frequently stirring it. The poultice must be applied between two cloths.)

A common Emollient Application.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

LINUM CATHARTICUM. *Purging Flax.*

This diminutive plant grows plentifully in dry situations throughout Europe. It is used as a cathartic, and is tolerably active in its operation, though not dangerous. The powder of the dried plant may be given in doses of 1 drachm or more.

Extractum Lini Cathartici (Dr. B. Lane), dose 5 to 10 grains twice a day, as laxative and diuretic.

2004 ℞ Lini Cathartici, herbæ recentis, ℥iij.

Aquæ ferventis, ℥ij.

Digere per horas duas in vase clauso, cola, et adde

Tinct. Cardam. co. ℥j. Fiat haustus.

In simple Constipation.—Dr. NELIGAN.

LITHIA et SALES. *Lithia and its Salts.*

The oxide of the metal Lithium is the rarest of the alkalis. It is chiefly obtained from certain Swedish minerals. Lithia is less soluble in water than Potash or Soda, and far less caustic and irritant. On account of its low chemical equivalent (15) it may be given in smaller doses to act as an alkali on the system. It has been much recommended lately in gout, acidity of the urine, lithic deposits, &c. Its urate is more soluble than the other alkaline urates. The *Carbonate* and the *Citrate* are both used; the former is inconvenient on account of requiring 100 parts of water to dissolve it.

Lithia Carbonas (B.). Dose, gr. x—xxx.

Liquor Lithiæ Effervescens (B.), 10 grs. Carbonate to a pint, and Carbonic Acid Gas forced into it. Dose, ℥v—x.

Lithiæ Citras (B.). Dose, gr. x—xxx. It is deliquescent, and crystallizes with difficulty. It is converted into a carbonate in the system, like the other alkaline citrates. It thus acts as an alkali. It is also a diuretic.

2005 ℞ Lithiæ Citratis, gr. x.

Acidi Citrici, gr. xx.

Syrupi Aurantii, ℥ss.

Aquæ, ℥ij.

(To be taken in a state of effervescence with gr. xiv of Bicarb. Soda dissolved in ℥ij of water.)

Diuretic and Antilithic.—Dr. GUY.

LOBELIA.

The *Lobelia inflata* (Nat. Ord. *Lobeliaceæ*) is a small plant common in the United States of America. The whole plant, dried, is used in medicine, and owes its activity to a peculiar alkaloid. In small doses it is diaphoretic and expectorant; in larger doses, antispasmodic, sedative, and emetic. Like tobacco, it is poisonous when given in large quantities. It may be used to relax the muscles in strangulated hernia, &c.; but it is chiefly employed in spasmodic asthma. It may be given in one large dose to produce vomiting, or, more safely, in small doses gradually increased. In the latter case, 1 to 5 grains of the powder may be given three times a day.

Infusum Lobeliæ (Ellis), given to produce vomiting, half an ounce every half hour.

Extractum Lobeliæ, 1 to 2 grains.

Tinctura Lobeliæ (L., B.), half a drachm to two drachms.

Tinctura Lobeliæ Ætherea (L., B.), 10 minims to 1 drachm and a half.

Acetum Lobeliæ (Proctor), half a drachm to a drachm.

Syrupus Lobeliæ (Proctor), 1 to 2 drachms.

2006 ℞ Pil. Ipecacuan. co. ʒj.
 Styrcis colati, ʒss.
 Pulv. Lobeliæ, gr. xij.

Misce. Divide in pil. xxiv, e quibus sumantur duæ sextis horis.

In old cases of Bronchitis and Humoral Asthma.

Dr. NELIGAN.

2007 ℞ Tinct. Lobeliæ, ʒj.
 Decocti Malvæ, ʒvj. Misce: fiat mistura.
 A spoonful to be taken every two or three hours.

As an Expectorant.—RADIUS.

2008 ℞ Tinct. Lobeliæ, ʒss.
 Aquæ Anethi, ʒij.
 Aquæ puræ, ʒiv.
 Misce: fiat mistura. One sixth part for a dose.

In Asthma.—Dr. HOOPER.

2009 ℞ Tinct. Lobel. Æth. ʒij.
 Mist. Amygdal. ʒviss.
 Succ. Conii, ʒij.
 Syrup. Hemidesmi, ʒj.
 Misce: fiat mistura, cujus cap. cochl. amplum tertiis horis.

In Asthma and Paroxysmal Coughs.—Dr. NELIGAN.

LUPULUS. LUPULINA. *Hops*, and *Lupuline*.

Hops are the strobiles or dry catkins of the common Hop, *Humulus Lupulus* (Nat. Ord. *Urticaceæ*). They are cultivated chiefly on account of their use in the making of malt liquors, but are likewise used in medicine. They are tonic, aromatic, and slightly soporific. They contain a bitter principle and a volatile oil. At the bases of, and between the leafy scales, is contained a yellowish powder, in which most of the active property resides. This, when separated, is called Lupuline. Hops and Lupuline are employed in various cases where a stimulant tonic is desirable; and a pillow of hops has been used to procure sleep, which it may do by means of its odour. The dose of powdered Hops is from half a drachm to a drachm; of Lupuline, from 6 to 10 grains.

Extractum Lupuli, 5 to 20 grains.

Infusum Lupuli, 1 to 2 ounces.

Tinctura Lupuli and *Tinctura Lupulinæ* (D.), half a drachm to 2 drachms.

Syrupus Lupulinæ (Foy), half an ounce to an ounce.

Unguentum Lupulinæ (Soubeiran) is employed to appease the pain of cancerous ulcers.

2010 ℞ *Lupulinæ*, gr. viij.

Mucilaginis, q. s.

 Fiant pilulæ duæ, horâ decubitûs sumendæ.

In the watchfulness of Mania, &c.—Dr. NELIGAN.

2011 ℞ Extr. *Lupuli*,
 Extr. *Lactucæ*,
 Camphoræ, ana ʒj.

 Misce: fiant pilulæ xij. Sumat ij dolore incipiente, et repetantur post horas ij, vel pro re natâ.

In Dysmenorrhœa.—Dr. RIGBY.

2012 ℞ Extr. *Hyoscyami*,

Camphoræ,

Lupulinæ, ana gr. iij.

 Misce, et fiant pil. ij, horâ somni sumendæ.

In simple wakefulness.—Dr. J. B. STEWARD.

2013 ℞ Tinct. *Lupuli*, ʒj.

 Infus. *Rosæ*, ʒv.

Acidi Sulph. dil. ʒj.

 Mist. *Camph.* ʒij.

 Misce: fiat mistura. Sumat cochlearia duo ampla bis die.

In Menorrhagia.

2014

℞ Lupuli Strobil. ʒiiss.

Aquæ ferventis, Oj. Misce : sit pro inhalatione.

In Phthisis.—Dr. THEOPHILUS THOMPSON.

MAGNESIA, et MAGNESIÆ CARBONAS.

Calcined Magnesia, and Carbonate of Magnesia.

This earth is the oxide of the metal Magnesium. The Carbonate is obtained by precipitating a solution of the Sulphate of Magnesia by one of Carbonate of Soda. Pure Magnesia is made by burning the Carbonate in a crucible. There are two kinds of Carbonate—heavy and light. The former is obtained by mixing strong solutions, at a high temperature; the light Carbonate is made by mixing weak solutions in the cold. Two kinds of Magnesia, heavy and light, are made by burning these Carbonates. Both Magnesia and its Carbonates are white tasteless powders, insoluble in water. Both form solutions with the acids, but the Carbonate only effervesces while so doing. Magnesia and its Carbonate are similar in their actions on the system, and are not always distinguished by prescribers. Both are antacid, and act as mild laxatives on the bowels; but if given too often or too largely as purgatives, they are apt to accumulate and form masses in the intestines. As an antacid, Magnesia is given in dyspepsia, heartburn, pyrosis, gouty and lithic disorders. As a laxative, it is very safe in the various affections of children. Combined with rhubarb it is given in diarrhœa, and as an ordinary purge. The dose of Magnesiæ is from 3 to 5 grains for infants; for adults, from 10 grains to half a drachm, according to the action required.

*Trochisci Magnesiæ (calcinatæ), U. S.**Trochisci Magnesiæ (carbonatis), E.*

2015

℞ Magnesiæ, ʒij.

Pulv. Rhei, gr. xv.

Pulv. Zingiberis, gr. v.

Fiat pulvis, quem capiat quotiescunque diem sine alvi dejectione transegerit.

In Habitual Constipation.—Dr. PARIS.

2016

℞ Magnes. Carbon.

Potas. Supertartratis,

Sacchari, utriusque gr. x.

Sit pulvis, omni mane sum.

In Anasarca.—Dr. HAMILTON.

- 2017 ℞ Magnes. Calcin. ʒij.
 Pulv. Rhei, ʒj.
 Pulv. Cinnamomi, gr. x.

Misce. (3 to 4 grs. every third hour to very young infants; 6—10 grs. from 6—to 12 months.)

Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.

- 2018 ℞ Magnes. Carb. ʒj.
 Inf. Gentian. co. ʒxj.
 Tinct. Cardam. co. ʒj.
 Misce: fiat haustus, bis die sumendus.

In Dyspepsia with Acidity.—Mr. SAVORY.

- 2019 ℞ Magnes. Calcin. ʒss.
 Aquæ Menth. pip. ʒiss.
 Tinct. Aurantii, ʒj. Misce: fiat haustus.

In Heartburn.

- 2020 ℞ Magnes. Calcin. ʒiss.
 Pulv. Rhei, ʒj.
 Pulv. Zingiberis, ʒj.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. ʒj.

Misce. Dose, ʒss three times a day.

In Dyspepsia and Hypochondriasis.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 2021 ℞ Magnes. Carb. ʒiss.
 Ammon. Sesquicarb. ʒss.
 Aquæ Menth. vir. ʒvss.
 Tinct. Lavand. co. ʒij.
 Spirit. Carui, ʒj.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, ʒij.

Fiat mistura, de quâ sumatur cochl. unum amplius, pro re natâ.

Antacid in Cardialgia, &c.—Dr. PARIS.

- 2022 ℞ Magnes. Carbon. ʒiss.
 Spirit. Æth. Sulph. co. ʒiij.
 Tinct. Cardam. co. ʒss.
 Spirit. Anisi, ʒv.
 Olei Carui, ℥viiij.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, ʒij.
 Mist. Camph. ʒiss.
 Aquæ Menth. vir. ʒv.

Misce: fiat mist. cuj. sumat coch. ij ampla urgente nausæa vel flatu, prius agitatâ phialâ.

Dr. JOY.

- 2023 ℞ Magnes. ʒj.
 Olei Carui, ℥iv.
 Spirit. Amm. fœt. ℥xx.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥v.
 Syrup. simp. ʒss.
 Aquæ Menthæ, ʒiss.

Misce: fiat mistura, capiat cochl. j min. 4tis horis.

In Diarrhœa and Flatulence of young children, continuing after the use of purgatives. Dr. JOY.

2024

℞ Magnes. Carb. ʒij.
 Pulv. Rhei, ʒij.
 Spirit. Ammon. Arom.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, ana ʒss.
 Aquæ puræ, ʒv. Misce. One sixth for a dose.

In Gastralgia and Pyrosis.—Dr. HOOPER.

2025

℞ Magnes. Sulph. ʒij.
 Magnes. Carbon. ʒj.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, ʒj.
 Aquæ Anethi, ʒxj. Misce: fiat haustus.

This white draught is often retained by the stomach when every other form of purge is rejected.

Dr. DRUITT.

2026

℞ Magnes. Carb. ʒj.
 Magnes. Sulph. ʒiij.
 Spirit. Ammon. Arom. ʒj.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, ʒj.
 Aquæ Menth. sat. ʒiv.
 Misce: sumat cochl. j magn. ter in die.

2027

℞ Magnes. Carb. ʒss.
 Pulv. cort. Aurant.
 Pulv. Sem. Fœniculi,
 Pulv. Sacchari puri, ana ʒj.

Misce bene, et divide in pulveres granorum x. (One to be given to wet nurses, when their milk disagrees.)

Mr. SAVORY.

2028

℞ Magnes. Carb. ʒiss.
 Pulv. Rad. Rhei, ʒss.
 Mist. Acaciæ,
 Syrupi Zingiberis, ana ʒvj.
 Aquæ Pimentæ, ʒivss.

Misce: fiat mist. cujus sumat cochl. ij ampla bis vel ter quotidie.

As a Laxative in Chorea.—Dr. THOMAS.

2029

℞ Magnes. ustæ, ʒij.
 Tinct. Jalap. ʒj.
 Mucilag. Gum. Acac.
 Syrupi,
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ana ʒss.

Probe mistis affunde,

Aquæ, ʒivss.

Mist. hujus agitatæ porrigatur uncia j ter in die.

In Chorea of young children.—Dr. T. HAMILTON.

2030

℞ Magnes. Carb. ʒj.
 Tinct. Cardam. co. ʒij.
 Aquæ Anethi, ʒss.
 Syrupi, ʒij.

Misce: sumat cochl. j minimum frequentur indies.

In the Colic of infants.—Dr. GREGORY.

MAGNESIÆ BICARBONAS.

Bicarbonate of Magnesia.

This is not known in the solid form, but it occurs dissolved in water in the elegant preparation called *Fluid Magnesia*. This is made by forcing Carbonic Acid Gas into water in which Carbonate of Magnesia is suspended. This is dissolved by the action of the gas, and the soluble bicarbonate formed. This preparation is pleasant to the taste. It supplies us with a pleasant mode of administering magnesia, and is especially resorted to as an antacid in gouty and dyspeptic disorders. The dose of Dinneford's solution is from $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounce. The following preparation is similar:

Liq. Magnesiæ Carbonatis (B.); dose, 1 to 2 ounces.

Liq. Magnesiæ Carbonatis (Paris Codex, *Eau Magnésienne*); dose, 2 to 10 ounces. *Liq. Magnesiæ Carbonatis aeratus* (Paris Codex, *Eau Magnésienne gazeuse*) contains less magnesia, and more carbonic acid.

2031 ℞ Aquæ Magnes. Bicarb. ℥ss.
 Spirit. Lavand. co. ℥ij.

Misce: fiat haustus. Sumat statim, et repetatur semihorio si opus sit.

In Heartburn.—Dr. NELIGAN.

2032 ℞ Solutionis Magnes. (ope acidi carbonici), ℥iss.
 Tinct. Ferri Mur. ℥x—xxx.

Fiat haustus, ter in die sum., superbibendo aquæ vel frigidæ vel tepidæ cyathum.

In Anæmia, Chlorosis, Nervous Palpitations, &c.—Dr. JOY.

MAGNESIÆ ACETAS et CITRAS.

Acetate and Citrate of Magnesia.

These are prepared in solution by dissolving carbonate of magnesia with just enough acetic or citric acid to saturate it. Half an ounce of citric acid is equivalent to about three and a half drachms of the carbonate. These compounds are agreeable to the taste. They are employed as laxatives in inflammations, and to form refrigerant drinks in fever.

The dose of the *Liq. Magnesiæ Citratis* (Rabourdin) is from 6 to 12 ounces. It acts as a purgative.

Liq. Mag. Citratis (U. S.); dose, 3 to 4 ounces.

The powder called *Effervescing Citrate of Magnesia* has been found to contain none of this salt.

- 2033 ℞ Magnes. Carbon. ʒj.
 Syrupi Tolutani, ʒj.
 Spirit. Myristicæ, ʒss.
 Succi Limonis, ʒiij.
 Aquæ, ʒix. Misce : fiat haustus.

Mr. BRANDE.

- 2034 ℞ Solutionis Magnes. Bicarbon. ʒiss.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒj.

Misce : fiat haustus, cum ʒiij Succi Limonis inter effervescendum bibendus.

MAGNESIÆ SULPHAS. *Sulphate of Magnesia.*

This salt is contained in sea-water, Seidlitz-water, and in Epsom and Cheltenham salts. It occurs in prismatic crystals, which are soluble in water, and have a bitter, nauseous taste. They must not be mistaken for sulphate of zinc or oxalic acid. Sulphate of magnesia in small doses is diuretic; in large doses, a hydragogue cathartic, acting effectively, but without irritation. Being cooling in its operation, it is particularly adapted for use in inflammatory disorders of all kinds. It is one of the most frequently used of all purgative medicines. It is very often conjoined with senna in the prescription of a cathartic dose. Dose, from 1 drachm to 1 ounce.

Aqua Seidlitzensis (Paris Cod.) is a solution charged with carbonic acid gas. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint to 1 pint.

(The double salts formed by sulphate of magnesia with the sulphates of iron and quinine might, perhaps, be employed with advantage in medical practice; but the preparations which have hitherto been sold under these names are spurious.)

Pulvis salinus compositus (E.); dose, 2 drachms to $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. *Enema Magnesiae Sulphatis* (B.) is a good saline clyster.

- 2035 ℞ Magnes. Sulph. ʒvj.
 Mannæ optimæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ destill. ʒiss. Misce : fiat haustus aperiens.

Dr. HOOPER.

2043

℞ Magnes. Sulph. ʒj.
 Antimonii Potass.-Tart. gr. j.
 Spirit. Ætheris Nitrici, ʒij.
 Aquæ Menthæ, ʒx.

Misce : sumantur coch. magna tria, 4tâ quâque horâ.

An active nauseating aperient for robust persons.

Dr. DRUITT.

2044

℞ Magnes. Sulph. ʒj.
 Antim. Potass.-Tart. gr. ij.
 Aquæ, ʒviij. Misce : sumat unciam omni horâ.

In Asiatic Cholera.—Dr. JEPHSON (U.S.)

2045

℞ Magnes. Sulph. ʒss.
 Mannæ, ʒij.
 Infus. Sennæ, ʒvj.
 Tinct. Sennæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ Menthæ vir. ʒj.
 Aquæ destill. ʒij.

Misce : fiat mistura. Sumat cochl. iij ampla omni mane, et repetatur post horas quatuor, si opus.

Mr. ABERNETHY.

2046

℞ Mannæ, ʒij.
 Magnes. Sulph. ʒss.
 Infusi Sennæ, ʒvj.
 Tinct. Sennæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ Menth. pip. ʒj.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ʒij.

Misce : fiat mistura cujus sumat cochl. iij vel iv magna primo mane.

Mr. ABERNETHY.

2047

℞ Magnes. Sulph.
 Mannæ, ana ʒj.
 Tamarindi pulpæ, ʒss.
 Decocti Hordei, ʒiij. Solve, at adde
 Antimon. Tartariz. gr. j.

Fiat mistura, ex quâ sum. coch. ij magna donec alvus bis terve responderit.

As a laxative in Remittent Fever.—Dr. E. J. CLARK.

2048

℞ Magnesie Sulphatis, ʒiv.
 Acidi Sulph. dil. ʒj.
 Ferri Sulphatis, gr. vj.
 Infusi Aurantii, ʒxiss.

Misce : sumat partem sextam bis die.

In Anæmia, &c.

2049

℞ Magnes. Sulph. ʒij.
 Mannæ, ʒij.
 Emuls. Amygdalæ, ʒiv.

Misce : fiat mist. purgans pro infantibus. (A dessert-spoonful for a dose for a child from 1 to 2 years old.)

Mr. SAVORY.

2050

℞ Magnesiae Sulphatis, ʒij.
Syrupi Aurantii, ʒij.
Aquæ Carui, ʒvj.

Misce: sumat ʒij omni horâ donec alvus responderit.

Laxative for children of three years of age.—Dr. WEST.

2051

℞ Magnesiae Sulphatis, ʒj.
Tinct. Rhei, ʒij.
Aquæ Carui, ʒvij. Misce.

A teaspoonful every 6 hours.

In Simple Diarrhœa of Infants.—Dr. WEST.

2052

℞ Magnesiae Sulphatis, ʒss.
Tinct. Jalapæ, ʒj.
Acidi Nitrici, mʒj.
Aquæ Menthæ vir. ʒij. Misce: fiat haustus.

In disordered state of Liver.—Dr. ELLIS.

MALVA. *Mallow.*

The leaves of the common Mallow, *Malva sylvestris* (Nat. Ord. *Malvaceæ*), contain a considerable quantity of mucilage, which they yield to water. Their decoction is sometimes employed for its demulcent and emollient properties. It is employed externally as a fomentation to wounds, tumours, and painful parts; or given internally as a drink in bronchitis, or in irritation of the intestinal canal or urinary organs.

Decoctum Malvæ compositum, 1 to 3 ounces.

2053

℞ Decoct. Malvæ co. ʒvj.
Syrupi Papaveris, ʒij.
Oxymellis Scillæ, ʒj.

Misce: sumat quartam partem quum tussis urget.

MANGANESII SALES. *Salts of Manganese.*

The metal Manganese resembles iron. Its black binocide is well known. This is employed by chemists in the preparation of oxygen and chlorine. It has been used medicinally in the treatment of some cutaneous maladies, being applied in the form of ointment to the eruptions of scabies and herpes.

The salts of Manganese are said to resemble those of iron in their tonic powers, but differ from them in being destitute of any astringent properties. They have also been found by Ure, Gmelin, Hannon, and others, to exert a re-

markable power in causing the secretion of bile, and to act in large doses as purgatives.

The chief preparations of Manganese which have been used in medicine are as follows:

Manganesii Binoxidum. Given internally in scabies and syphilis. Dose, 3 to 20 grains three times a day.

Manganesii Carbonas. Also insoluble. Used in the same cases and same doses.

Manganesii Sulphas. Given as an alterative in cutaneous diseases, in doses of 5 to 10 grains. As a purge and cholagogue, in doses of 1 to 2 drachms.

Manganesii Acetas. Dose, as an alterative, 5 to 10 grains.

In the *Manganesii et Ferri Sulphas*, and *Manganesii et Ferri Carbonas cum Saccharo*, the properties of iron and manganese are obtained together. They may be given in anæmia, amenorrhœa, jaundice, &c., in doses of 5 grains to 1 scruple.

The *Chloride*, *Iodide*, *Malate*, and *Tartrate*, are sometimes used in the form of pills, in scrofula, anæmia, and various skin diseases.

Pilulæ Manganesii Carbonatis (Hannon); dose, 4 to 10 grains daily.

Pilulæ Manganesii Iodidi (Hannon), 1 pill daily, increasing.

Pilulæ Manganesii Malatis (Hannon), 3, 5, or 6 daily.

Pilulæ Manganesii Phosphatis, and *Pilulæ Manganesii et Ferri Sulphatis*, 8 to 30 grains daily.

(Various syrups of the same salts are prescribed by M. Hannon. See POCKET FORMULARY.)

The *Permanganate of Potash* is mentioned among the salts of potash.

2054

℞ *Manganesii Binoxidi*, ʒj.
Sodii Chloridi, ʒiij. Misce bene, et adde
Acidi Sulphurici, ʒj.
Aquæ, ʒij.

(The Chlorine which is evolved from this mixture on the application of heat, forms a powerful local stimulant in certain cases of cutaneous disease, and in chronic rheumatism. The gas should be carefully confined to the part by the proper apparatus.)

Dr. HOOPER.

2055

℞ *Manganesii Carb.*
Extr. Cinchonæ, ana ʒj. Misce, et div. in pil. 30.
 Sumat j bis die, ante jentaculum et prandium.

In Chlorosis.—M. HANNON.

- 2056 ℞ Manganēsii et Ferri Carbonatis cum Saccharo, gr. iij.
 Extr. Sanguinis Bovini (prepared by drying and powder-
 ing the blood), gr. xv.
 Misce : fiat pulvis, ter die post cibum sumendus.

In Anæmia of Children.—Dr. S. T. SPEER.

- 2057 ℞ Manganēsii Sulph.
 Sodæ Carb. ana ʒj.
 Mellis, q. s. ut fiat massa in pilulas granorum iv divi-
 denda, quar. j pro dosi.

In Anæmic Disorders.—M. HANNON.

- 2058 ℞ Manganēsii Sulph. ʒiv.
 Vini Sem. Cochici, ℥xxx.
 Aquæ Rosæ, ʒiv. Misce : fiat haustus.

Purgative in Gouty or Rheumatic habits.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2059 ℞ Manganēsii Sulph. ʒj.
 Magnesiæ Sulph. ʒij.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, ʒj.
 Aquæ, ʒiss. Misce : fiat haustus mane sumendus.

In Gouty cases, to produce a copious discharge of bile.

Dr. DRUITT.

- 2060 ℞ Manganēsii Sulph. ʒiv.
 Acidi Sulph. dil. ℥viiij.
 Infusi Sennæ co. ʒij. Misce : fiat haustus.

In Dyspeptic affections and Bilious Disorders.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2061 ℞ Manganēsii Phosph.
 Pulv. Cinchonæ, ana ʒss.
 Syrupi Catechu, q. s.
 Divide in. pil. granorum iv. Sumat j ter in die.

MANNA. MANNITA. *Manna and Mannite.*

Manna is the concrete juice of two species of *Ornus* (or *Fraxinus*), the *O. Europæa*, and *O. rotundifolia*, both natives of Southern Europe. They belong to the Nat. Ord. *Oleineæ*. The variety called Flake Manna is the best. Manna has a sweetish and slightly bitter taste. It acts as a general laxative, though its operation sometimes causes flatulence. This purgative property is owing to a peculiar unfermentible sugar, called Mannite, which it contains. This may be extracted from it by boiling alcohol, and will precipitate in white needles on cooling. It is a very agreeable cathartic. Both Manna and Mannite are well adapted for use in the affections of children, in obstinate constipation, and in the

disorders of weakly women, as phlegmasia dolens, ascites, or low peritonitis.

The dose of Manna for children is 1 to 4 drachms; for adults, 1 to 2 ounces. Mannite is given by M. Solon in doses of 1 to 2 ounces, dissolved in 2 to 4 ounces of aromatic water, and taken warm.

2062 ℞ Mannæ, ʒj.
 Potassæ Bitartratis, ʒss.
 Seri Lactis, ʒvj.
Misce: sumat semissem statim, et quod restat post horas duas.
Dr. JOY.

2063 ℞ Magnesiae Sulph. ʒj.
 Mannæ, ʒvj.
 Tinct. Sennæ, ʒiss.
 Aquæ ferventis, ʒv.
Misce: sumat quartam partem, vel semissem.
Dr. AINSLIE.

2064 ℞ Saponis Venet. ʒiv.
 Olei Amydg. dul. ʒss. Solve, et adde
 Mannæ purif. ʒss.
 Potassæ Supertart. ʒij.
 Syrupi Althææ, ʒj. Misce: fiat linctus emolliens.
BRENDALL.

2065 ℞ Mannæ, ʒj.
 Aquæ Fœniculi, ʒiij.
 Spir. Ammon. co. gtt. xx.
Misce: sumat coch. j larg. omni horâ.
In Infantile Catarrh.—Mr. SAVORY.

2066 ℞ Mannæ, ʒss.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, ʒss.
 Syrupi Violæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ Menthæ, ʒj.
Misce: fiat mistura. Sumat coch. j—ij min. tertiâ q.q. horâ.
For Infants in the early months.—Dr. JOY.

2067 ℞ Mannæ, ʒvj.
 Syrupi Sennæ, ʒiij.
 Olei Amygd. dulcis, ʒij. Tere bene, et adde
 Aquæ Fœniculi, ʒij.
 Sacch. albi, ʒiss.
Fiat electuarium, cujus capiat infans ʒj—ʒij pro dosi.
Aperient for young Children.—Dr. COPLAND.

2068 ℞ Mannitæ, ʒss.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. ʒss. Solve, ut fiat haustus.
An excellent Laxative for Children.—Dr. NELIGAN.

MARRUBIUM. *Horehound.*

Marrubium vulgare (Nat. Ord. *Labiatae*) is a very small herb common in England. In the fresh state it has a strong and peculiar aromatic odour. Both fresh and dry, it has a bitter taste. The plant also contains much mucilage. These constituents have been the cause of its extensive use as a popular demulcent tonic in simple coughs. It is also a general tonic, laxative, and antispasmodic. The dose is from $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm to 1 drachm in powder.

Extractum Marrubii (Port. Pharm.). Dose, 5 to 10 grains, as a febrifuge.

Infusum Marrubii, 1 to 2 ounces.

- 2069 ℞ Extr. Marrubii,
 Extr. Graminis (couch grass), ana ʒij.
 Decocti Taraxaci, ʒx.
 Oxymellis Scillæ,
 Syrupi Foeniculi, ana ʒij.
 Misce: sumat cochl. j amplum subinde.

In Pectoral complaints.—AUGUSTIN.

- 2070 ℞ Marrubii herb. exsic. ʒss.
 Aquæ destill. fervent. Oss.
 Macera per horam, et cola.
 ℞ Colaturæ, ʒiss.
 Tinct. Camph. co. ʒj.
 Extr. Glycyrrhizæ, gr. x.
 Misce: fiat haustus, ter in die sum.

In Chronic Bronchitis, with inordinate secretion.

Dr. COPLAND.

MASTICHE. *Mastich.*

This is an oleo-resin, which exudes from the *Pistacia Lentiscus*, a tree which grows in the countries bordering the Mediterranean (Nat. Ord. *Terebinthaceæ*). It occurs in yellowish, semi-transparent, brittle tears, of a pleasant smell and taste. It is employed in the manufacture of varnish; and used in medicine as a masticatory in toothache and other complaints, and as an ingredient in stimulating tinctures used in affections of the mouth and gums. It was contained in *Tinct. Ammoniacæ* co., now obsolete.

- 2071 ℞ Pulv. Mastiches,
 Pulv. Cretæ, ana ʒij.
 Pulv. Iridis rad. ʒss.
 Olei Rosæ, gtt. iij. Misce: fiat dentrificium.

PHŒBUS.

2072

℞ Pulv. Mastiches,
 Pulv. Sandarachi, ana ʒij.
 Pulv. Kino, gr. x.
 Pulv. Opii, gr. ij.
 Olei Rosmarini, gtt. viij.
 Spir. Armoracæ, q. s. ut fiat pasta anti-odontalgica.

To fill Decayed Teeth.—GASSICOURT.

MATICA. *Matico.*

The leaves of *Artanthe elongata*, a Peruvian plant (Nat. Ord. *Piperacæ*), which are large and strongly veined, and spongy on the under surface, are extensively used in their native country for the purpose of arresting local hæmorrhages. The leaves are either applied whole, or dried and reduced to a coarse powder, and in that state pressed on to the bleeding part. Matico has been further recommended in this country as an astringent for internal use. Chemical analysis has shown that it contains an aromatic and a bitter principle; but nothing has been found which can give it a real astringent quality. Its reputation as a styptic may probably be owing to the mechanical properties of the leaf and its powder, which may enable it to arrest hæmorrhage in the same way as German tinder and other applications of the kind. (See ROYLE'S MATERIA MEDICA.)

Infusum Maticæ (B.); dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounce three times a day.

Tinctura Matico (D.), $\frac{1}{2}$ drachm to 2 drachms.

2073

℞ Tinct. Matico, ʒvj.
 Inf. Krameriz, ʒviij.
 Syrupi Croci, ʒij.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus capiat semiunciam tertiis vel quartis horis.
In the Diarrhœa of Phthisis, &c.—Dr. NELIGAN.

2074

℞ Fol. Maticæ, ʒss.
 Aquæ ferventis, ʒvj.
 Macera per horas ij, et cola.
 ℞ Liquoris colati, ʒvss.
 Tinct. Card. co. ʒss.

M. fiat mist. Sumat cyathum vinosum 4tâ quâque horâ.

In Menorrhagia.—Dr. WEST.

2075

℞ Pulv. Matico, ʒiij.
 Pulv. Opii, gr. iij.
 Adipis, ʒj. Misce: fiat unguentum.

To Hæmorrhoids.—Dr. YOUNG.

MATRECARIA. *Corn Chamomile.*

The flowers of the *Matrecaria Chamomilla* are smaller than those of the true Chamomile, which they much resemble (Nat. Ord. *Compositæ*). Like them, they possess a bitter taste and aromatic odour, which is partly lost on drying. Matrecaria may be used as a demulcent tonic in the same manner as Anthemis.

MEL. *Honey.*

A sweet fluid, prepared by the *Apis mellifica*, or Honey Bee. It tends to concrete on keeping. It contains two kinds of sugar, one of which crystallizes, but the other does not. It is nutritious, demulcent, and laxative; but chiefly in use as a vehicle, as in *Mel Boracis*, *Mel Rosæ*. It is employed in gargles, and given as a demulcent in coughs.

Oxymel, which contains vinegar and honey, is employed as an expectorant, and to form with water a cooling drink in febrile affections. The dose of Oxymel is 1 to 2 drachms.

Hydromel, or honied water (1 part in 16), forms an agreeably refrigerant and slightly laxative drink.

Ceromel, a mixture of wax and honey, is applied to ulcers.

2076

R Mellis,
Butyri recentis, ana ʒij.
Liqua leni calore. Sumat cochl. subinde.

Expectorant.—ST. MARIE.

2077

R Lichenis Islandici, ʒij.
Foliorum Hyssopi, ʒss.
Hydromellis, lb. ij. Macera per dies 5, cola, et adde
Sacchari, ʒiij.
One or two spoonfuls occasionally in catarrh.

FOY.

MELISSA. *Balm.*

The *Melissa officinalis*, a small herb well known in gardens, has an agreeable lemon-like odour, and aromatic and bitter taste. It belongs to the Nat. Ord. *Labiatae*. It is chiefly used in perfumery, but it is sometimes employed in medicine for its stimulant and carminative properties, in the same manner as Thyme and Marjoram.

Infusum Melissæ (Plenck), dose 1 to 1½ ounce.

2078

R. *Melissæ officinalis* exsic.
 Rad. *Glycyrrhizæ* cont., ana ʒiiss.
 Sem. *Anisi* cont.
 Sem. *Fœniculi* cont.
 Sem. *Coriandri* cont., ana ʒss.
 Aquæ bullientis, lb. ij. Infunde per horam, et cola.

Dose ʒj—ij.

Dr. COPLAND.

MENTHÆ. *The Mints.*

Three kinds of Mint, all common and well-known plants, are employed in medicine. They belong to the Nat. Ord. *Labiata*, and are named *M. piperita* (Peppermint), *M. viridis* (Spearmint), and *M. Pulegium* (Pennyroyal). All contain volatile oils, the odours of which, though somewhat similar, are yet easily distinguished. That of Peppermint is peculiarly pungent. These oils are separated by distillation, and employed in medicine for their carminative and stimulant properties, especially in dyspepsia, flatulence, and diarrhœa. They are likewise used to flavour more unpleasant medicines, and to correct the griping action of a purgative dose. The distilled waters of the mints contain only these volatile oils. The infusions, decoctions, and extracts, contain also a bitter principle, which is found in these plants, and which imparts to them tonic properties. The dried plants are rarely used alone, except in cookery.

Oleum Menthæ viridis, piperitæ, or Pulegii, dose 2 to 5 minims.

Aqua Menthæ viridis, piperitæ, and Pulegii, used as carminative vehicles.

Spiritus Menthæ viridis, piperitæ, and Pulegii (L.), dose $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drachms. (*Essentia Menthæ piperitæ*, B., 10—20 minims.)

Infusum Menthæ viridis (D.), 1½ ounces every two hours to allay sickness, &c.

2079

R. Spirit. *Menthæ pip.* ʒj.
 Aquæ *Menthæ pip.* ʒiv.
 Syrupi *Althææ*, ʒiij.
 Olei *Cinnamomi*, gtt. ij.
 Olei *Menthæ pip.* gtt. iij. Misce.
 A spoonful every two hours, in convulsive hiccup.

ALIBERT.

- 2080 ℞ Aquæ Menthæ piperitæ,
 Infusi Caryophylli, ana ℥iiss.
 Tinct. Cardam. co. ℥ss.
 Spirit. Ammon. Arom.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, ana ℥iss.

Misce: sumat cyathum vinarium bis in die post cibum.

In Dyspepsia.—Dr. LATHAM.

- 2081 ℞ Menthæ viridis fol. rec. ℥iv.
 Sacchari purif. ℥xij.

Folia in mortario lapideo contunde, tunc, adjecto saccharo, iterum contunde, donec corpus sit unum. ℥j pro dosi.

SPRAGUE.

- 2082 ℞ Fol. Menthæ vir. exsic.
 Rad. Glycyrrhizæ concis. et contus. ana ℥ss.
 Sem. Anisi cont.
 Sem. Coriandri cont. ana ℥j.
 Aquæ ferventis, q. s. ut fiat colaturi infus. Oj.

(Adde Magnes. et Sacch. album pro *torminibus infantum*, aut interdum Acid. Sulph. arom. ℥j. pro *nausæa et vomitu*.)

Dr. COPLAND.

MENYANTHES. *Buckbean.*

Menyanthes trifoliata (Nat. Ord. *Gentianeæ*) is an elegant aquatic plant, with ternate leaves, and common in England. The leaves are chiefly used, but all parts of the plant possess similar properties. Like Gentian and Centaury, which belong to the same natural order, Buckbean is tonic and astringent. In large doses it is cathartic. It is very bitter to the taste, and contains a tonic principle. The various preparations may be used in scorbutus, scrofula, atonic debility, and costive conditions of the bowels. The powder of the leaves or root may be given in doses of 20 to 30 grains.

Infusum Menyanthidis, dose 1 to 2 ounces.

Extractum Menyanthidis (Guibourt), 10 to 15 grains.

- 2083 ℞ Extr. Menyanthidis,
 Extr. Valerianæ, ana ℥ij.
 Saponis duri, ℥ss.
 Pulv. Rhei, ℥iss.
 Spaupi, q. s. ut fiant pilulæ granorum duor.

Sumat 10 ter in die.

In costive conditions of the bowels.—VOGEL.

- 2084 ℞ Menyanthidis foliorum, ʒss.
 Zingiberis rad. concisæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ ferventis, Oss.

Macera in vase clauso per horas duas, et cola. (In doses of ʒj—ʒiss, united with Spir. Æth. Nit. ʒj—ʒij.)

In Rheumatism, Arthritic affections, and Cachetic and Cutaneous diseases. Dr. COPLAND.

- 2085 ℞ Extr. Menyanthidis, ʒss.
 Aceti Scillæ, ʒij.
 Tincturæ Assafoetidæ, ʒss. Misce.

Drops, 30 drops three times a day.

Diuretic.—AUGUSTIN.

METHYLENI BICHLORIDUM, v. ÆTHEREA.

MEZEREUM. *Mezereon.*

This is the bark of the root of the *Daphne Mezereon* (Nat. Ord. *Thymeleæ*), an English shrub. It contains a crystalline substance called Daphnine, but owes its medicinal properties to an acrid resin. These properties are not possessed to any extent by the wood. Mezereon bark is powerfully irritant, reddening the external surface. Internally, it is a diaphoretic and diuretic; in large doses it produces extreme purging, and becomes a poison. It is employed in various cutaneous diseases as a stimulant diaphoretic; also in secondary syphilis and chronic rheumatic complaints. It has been used as a vesicant, being first soaked in vinegar. Also as a masticatory, 2 or 3 grains being chewed at a time. The dose of the bark, rarely given alone, is from 1 to 10 grains. It is contained in Decoct. Sarsæ comp.

Extractum Mezerei (*Ext. Mez. Æthereum* B.) is used as an external irritant.

Decoctum Mezerei (D.), dose 4 to 8 ounces daily, in syphilitic disorders.

Unguentum Mezerei (Guibourt) is used as a stimulating application to ulcers.

- 2086 ℞ Mezerei cort.
 Armoraciæ rad. ana ʒj.
 Aceti destill. ferventis, Oss.

Infuse for a week, and strain.

Lotio for Porrigo Decalvans.—Mr. E. WILSON.

2087 ℞ Cort. rad. Mezerei, ʒij.
 Aquæ bullientis, ʒxvj.
 Decoque ad ʒviij, et cola.

2088 ℞ Liquoris colati, ʒiss.
 Spirit. Ammon. Arom. mxxv.
 M. f. haust. bis die sum.

In Gouty pains or Chronic Periostitis.—Dr. SEYMOUR.

2089 ℞ Mezerei, ʒij.
 Dulcamaræ, ʒss.
 Arctii Lappæ rad. ʒij.
 Aquæ, Oiv. Decoque ad Oij, et adde
 Rad. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒij. Cola. ʒij—ʒvj pro dosi.

In obstinate Syphilitic and Cutaneous diseases.—VAN MONS.

MONARDA. *Horsemint.*

The *Monarda punctata* (Nat. Ord. *Labiata*) is an American plant, and is used in American practice. It has yellow flowers, spotted with brown. The whole plant is aromatic, and contains a stimulant volatile oil, which has a powerful smell. It is used in infusion, in the same manner as Spearmint, being given chiefly in flatulent colic. It has been recommended as an emmenagogue. The oil may be given as a carminative, in doses of 2 to 3 drops on sugar. It acts as a rubefacient externally.

2090 ℞ Olei Monardæ, ʒss.
 Tinct. Camphoræ, ʒij.
 Tinct. Opii, ʒij.

Misce: fiat linimentum.

In Rheumatism and Fevers.—Dr. ATLEE (U.S.)

MONESIA.

This is the extract of some South American tree, the name of which is not certainly known, but it is supposed to be a *Chrysophyllum* (Nat. Ord. *Sapotaceæ*). It is in thick brown cakes, having a powerful bitter-sweet taste. It is soluble in water. It possesses astringent properties, and has been used in France with much success as a remedy in leucorrhœa, menorrhagia, diarrhœa, &c. It has also been given in chronic bronchitis, and applied externally in powder to atonic ulcers. Dose 2 to 10 grains, frequently repeated.

Mistura Monesiæ (Neligan), dose ½ ounce.

Syrupus Monesiæ (Derosne), dose ½ ounce.

- 2091 ℞ Extr. Monesiæ, ʒss.
 Syrupi, ʒx.
 Aquæ, ʒiij. M.

To be taken in four doses.

In Chronic Diarrhœa.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 2092 ℞ Syrupi Monesiæ (calidi), ʒxvj.
 Aquæ flor. Aurantii, ʒss.
 Extracti Papaveris, gr. xvj. Mix. Dose ½ ounce.

DEROSNE.

- 2093 ℞ Monesiæ, ʒj.
 Aluminis, gr. xxiv.
 Confect. Aromat. ʒss.
 Syrupi, q. s. ut fiant pilulæ xxiv.

Sumat ij ter in die.

In Chronic Diarrhœa, Pyrosis, and Leucorrhœa.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2094 ℞ Monesiæ,
 Aquæ, ana ʒj.
 Ceræ albæ, ʒij.
 Olei Amygdalæ, ʒiv. Misc: fiat unguentum.

In Indolent Ulcers.—DEROSNE.

MORPHIA. See OPIUM.

MORPHUÆ OLEUM. *Cod-liver Oil.*

This oil is derived from the liver of the *Gadus Morrhua*, or common Cod-fish, immense quantities of which are annually captured on the coast of Newfoundland. *Asellus* is one of the Latin names for this fish, whence the oil has been named *Oleum Jecoris Aselli*. The oils met with in commerce vary in appearance from pale to dark brown, according to the degree of heat which has been employed in their extraction from the livers. They are, however, very similar in composition, though liable to adulteration with other animal and vegetable oils. Besides the ordinary constituents of oils, this oil contains a certain porportion of biliary matters, a minute proportion of iodine, and a still smaller quantity of phosphorus. A violet colour is produced in it by adding to it, on a white slab, a few drops of strong sulphuric acid. This is caused by the biliary matters present in the oil. Cod-liver oil has a peculiar taste and odour, though the intensity of these properties varies in different specimens.

This remedy is used with great advantage in many cases of emaciation depending upon a cachetic or scrofulous condition of the system. The patient will frequently grow fatter under its use, and gain health in proportion. Cod-liver oil is so serviceable in pulmonary consumption, that it has been supposed to exert a specific action in this disorder. If given in the early stages, it may sometimes check the disease altogether. It is useful also in skin diseases; in impaired nutrition from chronic gout and rheumatism; in scrofulous atrophy of children, with affection of the bones and joints. Cod oil, as also other oils, has been used as a vehicle for iodine, iodide of potassium, and phosphorus. Cod oil, when prescribed alone, may be taken floating on aromatic water, wine, or some other agreeable vehicle, or it may be suspended in mucilage, or saponified by admixture with potash, or the carbonate of potash or soda, and in that condition dissolved in water.

The dose of the oil for children is from 1 to 2 drachms three times a day ; for adults, 1 to 2 ounces, or more. It should be continued for some time, or else no really beneficial result can be obtained. It may be applied externally in rheumatic, neuralgic, and some local scrofulous affections.

- 2095 ℞ Olei Morrhuæ,
Mucilaginis Tragac. ana ʒij.
Aquæ Menthæ pip, ʒiv.
Tere bene simul, ut fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochl. duo ampla ter in die.
- Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2096 ℞ Olei Jecoris Aselli, ℥viii.
 Pulv. Acaciæ, ʒj. Misce : fiat emulsio, et adde
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒj.
 Spir. Menthæ pip. ʒij.
 Misce : sumat cochl. magnum unum bis in die.
- Dr. RANKING.

- 2097 R. Olei Morrhuæ nigri, ℥iij.
Ovor. duor. vitellos; misce bene in vase marmoreo, et
adde
Syrup. cort. Aurant. ℥iss.
Aquæ flor. Aurant. ℥iij. M. (Four spoonfuls daily.)

In Rickets.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

2098

℞ Ol. Morrhuæ depuratae, ℥viij.
 Pulv. Acaciæ, ℥iij.
 Aquæ Menthæ sat. ℥iij.
 Syrupi, ℥xviiss.

Misce secundum artem. Sumat cochl. magna 1-8 om. die.

In Scrofulous Affections, especially Rickets.

TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

2099

℞ Olei Morrhuæ, ℥iss.
 Creasoti, gtt. iv.
 Pulv. Tragacanthæ co. ℥ij.
 Aquæ Anisi, ℥ivss. Misce. Dosis, ℥j ter die.

In cases when the oil produces nausea.

Consumption, &c.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

2100

℞ Olei Morrhuæ, ℥ss.
 Liq. Ammoniacæ, ℥v. Misce : sumatur ter die.

The dose to be gradually augmented to five or six times the quantity.

In Diabetes.—Dr. BENCE JONES.

2101

℞ Olei Morrhuæ,
 Syrupi Aurantii,
 Aquæ Anisi, ana ℥j.
 Olei Calami, gtt. iij. Misce.

Three spoonfuls a day.

In Rachitis, and Gouty swellings.—PHŒBUS.

2102

℞ Olei Jecoris Aselli, ℥j.
 Sol. Potassæ Carb. ℥ij.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ℥j.
 Olei Caryophylli, ℥iv.

Misce : sumat cochl. parv. j bis in die.

For Children.—Dr. RANKING.

2103

℞ Olei Morrhuæ, ℥iv.
 Aq. Potass. Carb. ℥ss.
 Olei Limon. ℥ij.
 Aquæ Carui, ℥iiss.
 Spirit. Carui, ℥ss.

Misce : fiat mist. Sum. cochl. ij ampla ter in die.

Dr. NELIGAN.

2104

℞ Olei Morrhuæ, ℥iij.
 Liquor. Potassæ, ℥xx.
 Potassii Iodidi, gr. viij.
 Aquæ destill. ℥vij.

Misce : fiat haustus, ter die sumendus.

In cases of Chronic Rheumatism with Cachexia.

Dr. H. W. FULLER.

- 2105 ℞ Olei Morrhuæ, ℥vj.
 Ferri Iodidi, gr. xij.
Solve: sumat ℥ss ad ℥j pro dosi.

In Consumption and Scrofula.—Dr. HEADLAND.

- 2106 ℞ Olei Morrhuæ, Oj.
Phosphori, gr. j.
Solve leni cum calore. Dosis ʒss—ʒj.

In Phthisis.—Dr. T. THOMPSON.

- 2107 B. Olei Morrhuæ, ʒj.
 Olei Lavandulæ, m℥. Misc.

To be rubbed on the chest night and morning, when the stomach will not tolerate the oil.

Consumption, &c.—Dr. T. THOMPSON.

- 2108 ℞ Olei Morrhuæ, ʒss.
 Liq. Potassæ, ʒss.
 Adipis præp. q. s.
Misce : fiat unguentum, sæpe utendum.

In Scrofulous Ulcerations, and obstinate Cutaneous diseases.
Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2109 R Olei Morrhuæ,
Extr. Fuliginis ligni, ana ʒij.
Unguenti citrini, ʒj.
Medullæ Ossium, ʒvj. Misce: fiat unguentum.

In Scrofulous Ophthalmia.—CARRON.

- 2110 ℞ Olei Morrhuæ, ʒj.
 Aquæ Ammoniaë, ʒss. Misce : fiat linimentum.

BRACH.

- 2111 ℞ Olei Morrhuæ, ℥iv.
 Liq. Plumbi, ℥ij.
 Ovi Vitelli, ℥iij. Misce, fiat linimentum.

As an application to Ulcers.—BREFELD.

- 2112 ℞ Olei Morrhuæ, ʒi.
 Olei Juglandis, ʒij. Miscæ.
A drop or two to be introduced between the eyelids.

In Opacities of the Cornea.

MORUS. *Mulberry.*

The common Mulberry is the fruit of *Morus nigra* (Nat. Ord. *Urticaceæ*), a common tree in gardens. It is an agreeable fruit, and has a dark subacid juice. The juice is sometimes employed in medicine as a grateful refrigerant in febrile disorders, and expectorant in coughs. It is slightly laxative.

Syrupus Mori is used as a colouring ingredient, and as an addition to refrigerant drinks in fevers.

MOSCHUS. *Musk.*

This is an odoriferous secretion found stored up in peculiar bags or follicles in the Musk Ox, *Moschus moschiferus* (Order *Ruminantia*). It exists only in the males. The best musk comes from China, and is very valuable as a perfume. It is in soft reddish-brown grains, which possess a strong and well-known odour, and a bitter disagreeable taste. Musk acts medicinally as a diffusible stimulant and antispasmodic. Thus it is used to rouse the system in low cases of typhoid and other fevers; and to act upon the nerves in chronic spasmodic diseases, as hysteria and epilepsy. The dose in substance is 5 grains to a scruple, every three or four hours.

Mistura Moschi (L. 1836), 1 to 2 ounces.

Mistura Moschi Ammoniata (White), dose 1 to 1½ ounces.

- 2113 ℞ Moschi,
 Ammoniac Carbonatis, ana gr. x.
 Confectionis Rosæ, q. s. ut fiat bolus.
 One every three hours.

In Mortification, attended with spasmodic action.—Dr. ELLIS.

- 2114 ℞ Moschi,
 Camphoræ, ana ʒss.
 Olei Cajeputi, mʒ vel q. s. ut fiat massa in pilulas xij
dividenda. Sumantur ij secundâ vel tertiâ quâque horâ.
 Stimulant and Antispasmodic.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2115 ℞ Moschi, gr. viij.
 Pulv. Opii, gr. ij.
 Camphoræ, gr. xxiv.
 Syrupi, q. s. ut fiat massa in pil. vj dividenda.
 To be taken during the day.

In Hospital Gangrene.—DUPUYTREN.

- 2116 ℞ Moschi, gr. viij.
 Mist. Camp. ʒj.
 Sp. Æth. Oleos.
 Sp. Amm. Arom. ana ʒss.
 Misce: fiat haustus tertiâ omni horâ.

In the Prostration of Fever.—Dr. GRAVES.

- 2117 ℞ Moschi, gr. x.
 Ætheris,
 Tinct. Opii, ana gtt. xx.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒj. Misce: fiat haustus.

Last Stage of Typhus.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2118 ℞ Moschi, gr. xxiv.
 P. rad. Valerian. ℥iss.
 Camphoræ rasæ, gr. xv.
 Conserv. Rosarum, q. s. ut fiant boli iij.
 Capiat j quartâ quâque horâ.
 Antispasmodic.—Dr. COPLAND.
- 2119 ℞ Misturæ Moschi, ℥iv.
 Spir. Æth. Sulph. co.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ana ℥j. Misce.
 A sixth part for a dose.
 Stimulant Antispasmodic.—Dr. HOOPER.
- 2120 ℞ Moschi, gr. x—℥j.
 Tinct. Castorei, ℥ij.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, ℥ij.
 Aquæ dest. ℥j. Misce: fiat haustus.
 In Coma from Fever.—Dr. E. J. CLARK.
- 2121 ℞ Moschi, gr. x.
 Pulv. Valerianæ, ℥ss.
 Pulv. Amyli, ℥ss.
 Aquæ ferventis, ℥viij. Misce: fiat enema.
 Antispasmodic and Excitant.—RADIUS.

MUCUNA PRURIENS. *Cowitch.*

The hairs with which the pods of this leguminous shrub (which used to be named *Dolichos*) are thickly covered are employed to dislodge worms, more especially lumbrici; which they probably effect by mere mechanical irritation. The usual mode of administering Cowitch is to dip the pods in syrup, and scrape off the spiculæ with the syrup until a mixture is obtained of the thickness of honey; the dose of which is from a teaspoonful to a tablespoonful, every morning for three times, following the last dose by a purgative. The following are more precise formulæ:

- 2122 ℞ Dolichi Pubis, ℥ij.
 Syrupi, ℥ss. Misce.

Give a teaspoonful every morning for three days, and a dose of castor oil after the last dose.

To expel Lumbrici.—CORREA.

- 2123 ℞ Spiculæ Dolichi, gr. xij.
 Limat. Stanni, gr. xij.
 Syrupi, q. s.
 Fiat bolus, nocte maneque sumendus.

Dr. AINSLIE.

2124

℞ Dolichi Pub. ʒj.

Theriaca, ʒj.

Fiat electuarium. Sumat cochl. j min. omni mane.

In Lumbrici and Ascarides.—Dr. JOY.

[A purgative should be given every second or third day.]

MYRISTICA. *Nutmeg.*

This is the roundish kernel of the fruit of the *Myristica moschata*, or Nutmeg-tree (Nat. Ord. *Myristicaceæ*), a native of the Molucca Islands. The nutmeg is hard, of a grayish colour, and veined with red. It has an aromatic odour and taste, and contains a peculiar volatile oil, besides a fatty principle. To the volatile oil nutmegs owe their stimulant and stomachic properties; but they are seldom prescribed alone, being generally given with less agreeable medicines, in order to disguise their flavour. *Mace* is a peculiar texture covering the shell of the nutmeg. It also is aromatic, and is sometimes used in medicine. The fat or butter of nutmegs may be used in making ointments. It is contained in the *Emplastrum Picis* (L.).

The dose of powdered Nutmeg or Mace is 10 to 30 grains, of the *Oleum Myristicæ* 1 to 3 drops.

Spiritus Myristicæ (L.), 1 to 4 drachms (B., 10 to 30 drops).

Pulvis Aromaticus (U.S.), 10 to 30 grains.

2125

℞ Cornu usti,

Pulv. Myristicæ,

Lauri baccarum tost. ana gr. x.

Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒss. Misce: fiat pulvis.

In the Hectic attendant on Scrofulous Affections.

AUGUSTIN.

2126

℞ Pulv. Myristicæ,

Pulv. Calumbæ, ana ʒj.

Pulv. Salepi, ʒj.

Infusi Lini, ʒiv. Misce: fiat enema stimulans.

AMMON.

MYRRHA. *Myrrh.*

This gum-resin is produced by the *Balsamodendron Myrrha*, a small tree belonging to the Nat. Ord. *Terebinthaceæ*. It acts upon the mucous tracts in the same manner as the balsams, checking their secretions when inordinate in

quantity. It is also tonic and antispasmodic. It is given in atonic dyspepsia, in chlorosis, in amenorrhœa, and in chronic bronchitis. It is frequently conjoined with chalybeates and with aloes. Externally, the tincture is used in gargles, the powder in dentifrices, and as an application to foul ulcers. Dose of the powder, 10 to 30 grains.

Decoctum Myrrhæ (D.), 1 to 2 ounces.

Mistura Myrrhæ (Guy's), 1 to 1½ ounce.

Tinctura Myrrhæ, ½ to 1 drachm.

Emplastrum Myrrhæ.

- 2127 ℞ Myrrhæ contritæ, gr. vj.
 Pulv. Ipecacuan. gr. iij.
 Potassæ Nitratis, ʒss.

Misce, et divide in partes quatuor, e quibus sumatur una, quartis horis.

Expectorant.—Dr. PARIS.

- 2128 ℞ Pulv. Myrrhæ, ʒiss.
 Pulv. Scillæ, ʒss.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, ʒij.
 Aquæ, q. s. ut fiant pil. xxx.

Sumat ij nocte maneque.

In Chronic Catarrh.—Mr. SAVORY.

- 2129 ℞ Pulv. Myrrhæ, ʒj.
 Pulv. Scillæ, ʒj.
 Pulv. Ammoniaci, ʒss.
 Ammon. Carb. ʒss.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, ʒij.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, q. s. ut fiat massa in pil. xl dividenda.

Sumat ij ter die.

In Phthisis and Chronic Catarrh.—Dr. JOY.

- 2130 ℞ Myrrhæ, ʒiss.
 Benzoini, ʒij.
 Bals. Copaibæ, ʒj.
 Extr. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒiv.

Misce: fiant pil. 44 secundum artem. Capiat æger binas bis terve quotidie.

In Asthma and Chronic Bronchitis.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 2131 ℞ Ferri Subcarb. ʒss.
 Pulv. Myrrhæ,
 Extr. Aloes pur. ana ʒj.
 Pulv. Rhei, gr. vj.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, q. s.

Misce, ut fiant pilulæ xvij. Sumat ij vel iij bis in die.

In Amenorrhœa.—Mr. SAVORY.

- 2132 ℞ Myrrhæ elutriatæ, gr. xxiv.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. ix.
 Sol. Magnes. Bicarb. ʒvj. Tere simul, et adde
 Vini Ipecacuanhæ, ℥xl.
 Misce: sumat cochl. ij sextis horis.
Dr. BARON.
- 2133 ℞ Myrrhæ pulv. ʒj.
 Ferri Sulphat. gr. iss.
 Sodæ Carbonatis, gr. iv.
 Tinct. Croci, ʒj.
 Aquæ Menthæ Pulegii, ʒiss.
 Misce: fiat haustus ter die sumendus.
Emmenagogue.—Dr. JOY.
- 2134 ℞ Myrrhæ contritæ, ʒj.
 Ferri Ammon. Chlor. gr. v. His simul tritis adde,
 Syrupi Zingiberis, q. s.
 Ut fiat electuarius, bis quotidie sumendum.
Emmenagogue.—Dr. PARIS.
- 2135 ℞ Tinct. Myrrhæ, ʒj.
 Tinct. Hellebori, ʒss.
 Tinct. Cantharidis, ʒij. Misce.
 In doses of 30 drops, in a little sugar and water, three times a day.
In Amenorrhœa.—Dr. ELLIS.
- 2136 ℞ Tinct. Myrrhæ,
 Aceti, ana ʒij.
 Mellis, ʒj.
 Infusi Contrajervæ, Oiiiss. Misce: fiat gargarisma.
In Putrid Sore Throat, Scarlatina, &c.—Dr. FOTHERGILL.
- 2137 ℞ Myrrhæ, ʒj.
 Calcis vivæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ, Oij. Misce.
 Infuse for a few days, then decant. To be injected into fistulous ulcers.
ST. MARIE.
- 2138 ℞ Oxidi Zinci, gr. xx.
 Cerat. Galeni, ʒj.
 Tinct. Myrrhæ, ʒss. Misce: fiat unguentum.
To irritable Eruptions of the Skin.—Dr. NELIGAN.
- NAPHTHA. See SPIRITUS PYROXYLICUS.

NUX VOMICA. STRYCHNIA.

Nux Vomica is the round flattened seed of the *Strychnos Nux Vomica*, a tree which inhabits the East Indies. It is very bitter in taste, and possessed of active and dangerous

properties. Both the bitterness and activity are chiefly owing to an alkaloid, Strychnia, which may be extracted from the seeds, and which is poisonous in an extreme degree. Another alkaloid exists in them, called Brucia, which resembles Strychnia, but is less powerful. Nux Vomica and Strychnia are powerful excitants of the spinal system of nerves, and thus cause convulsions when given in an overdose. Either of them may be used to restore the power of muscular motion, when this has been lost on account of a clot on the brain, which has since become absorbed. But unless the nervous centre has regained its sound condition, no good can be done. Strychnia may be applied locally in torpor or local paralysis of the muscular or sentient nerves. It is also used as a tonic in dyspepsia, and has been given as an aphrodisiac. The dose of the powdered seeds is about 5 grains three times a day. Of Strychnia, one twentieth to one twelfth of a grain, carefully watching its effects.

Preparations of Nux Vomica :

Extractum Nucis Vomicae (L., B.), dose $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 grains.

Tinctura Nucis Vomicae (B.), dose 5 to 30 minims.

Preparations of Strychnia :

Liquor Strychniae, B. (1 gr. in 90), dose 2 to 5 drops, gradually increased.

Strychniae Murias (D.), dose as Strychnia.

Strychniae Acetas, dose $\frac{1}{30}$ th to $\frac{1}{20}$ th of a grain.

Strychniae Hydriodas, dose $\frac{1}{10}$ th to $\frac{1}{10}$ th of a grain.

Strychniae Phosphas, dose $\frac{1}{20}$ th to $\frac{1}{12}$ th of a grain.

Strychniae Sulphas, dose $\frac{1}{20}$ th to $\frac{1}{12}$ th of a grain.

Strychniae Nitrates, dose $\frac{1}{20}$ th to $\frac{1}{12}$ th of a grain.

(Brucia may be given in the same cases as Strychnia, but is much weaker. Dose, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain.)

Prescriptions for internal use, containing Nux Vomica.

2139 R Pulv. Nucis Vomicae, gr. xxx.

Confectionis Rosae, q. s. ut fiant pil. x.

One, twice or thrice a day, closely watching the effects.

In Paralysis.—Dr. ELLIS.

2140 R Extr. Nucis Vom. ʒj.

Extr. Glycyrrhizae, ʒvij.

Misce: div. in pil. 80. Sumat 2 ad 4 ter in die.

In Paralysis.—RADIUS.

- 2141 ℞ Pulv. Acaciæ,
 Pulv. Sacchari, ana gr. xij.
 Pulv. Nucis Vom. gr. iij. Misce: fiat pulvis.
Sumat j omni die.
In Diarrhœa and Dysentery.—HUFELAND.
- 2142 ℞ Extr. Nucis Vom. gr. ss.
 Fellis Bovis, gr. v.
 Extr. Aloes aquosi, gr. j.
Misce: fiant pil. ij, omni nocte sumendæ.
Dr. WILSON.
- 2143 ℞ Extr. Nucis Vom. gr. vj.
 Extr. Rhei, gr. ix.
 Aloes Barbadensis, gr. ix.
Misce bene, et divide in pil. xij. Sumat j horâ somni.
In habitual Constipation.
- 2144 ℞ Ext. Nucis Vomiciæ, gr. iij.
 Pulv. Rhei, gr. xv.
 Pil. Hydrarg. gr. x.
 Ext. Gentianæ, ℥ij.
M. Div. in pil. xv. (One three times a day, half an hour after meals.)
In Bilious Dyspepsia.—Dr. ROSS.
- 2145 ℞ Extr. Nucis Vom. gr. iij.
 Fellis Bovini inspiss. gr. vj.
 Extr. Taraxaci, gr. xxiv.
 Pulv. Myrrhæ, gr. xvij.
Misce, et div. in pilulas xxiv. Sumat j ter die.
In Prurigo.—Dr. NELIGAN.
- 2146 ℞ Morphicæ Acet. gr. j.
 Extr. Nucis Vom. gr. ij.
 Olei Olivæ, gr. x. Solve, et adde
 Extr. rad. Hellebori nig. (Ph. Ed.) ℥j.
 Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ, gr. viij.
 Mellis, q. s.
Fiat massa æqualis, et div. in pil. xij quar. cap. unam bis terve in die.
In Chlorosis and Amenorrhœa.—Dr. COPLAND.
- 2147 ℞ Extr. Nucis Vom. gr. vj.
 Pulv. Rhei, gr. vj.
 Ferri Carb. c. Sacch. gr. xij.
 Pil. Hydrarg. gr. vj.
 Pulv. Opii, gr. v.
Misce, et div. in pil. xij. Capiat j bis in die.
In Diarrhœa from exhaustion.—Dr. NEVINS.
- 2148 ℞ Extr. Nucis Vom. gr. ij—vj.
 Aquæ Melissæ, ℥vj.
 Mucil. Acaciæ, ℥ss.
Misce: capiat coch. ij secundâ quâque horâ.
VON HILDENBRAND.

- 2149 ℞ Pulv. Nucis Vom. ʒss.
 Misturæ Acaciæ,
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ana ʒj.
 Tinct. Cardam. co. ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒiij. Misce.

One sixth part for a dose.

Stimulant to the Muscular System, in cases of Paralysis.

Dr. HOOPER.

- 2150 ℞ Pulv. Nucis Vom. ʒj.
 Aquæ, ʒviij. Decoque ad ʒvj, et adde
 Tinct. Opii, ʒj. ʒss every two hours.

In Dysentery.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2151 ℞ Extr. Nucis Vom. ʒij.
 Mucilaginis, ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒvj.
 Syrupi Althææ, ʒj.

Misce: sumat coch. j magnum secundis horis.

In the painful Colic of Epidemic Dysentery.—RICHTER.

- 2152 ℞ Pulv. Nucis Vom.
 Bismuthi Nitratis,
 Ext. alcohol. Nucis Vom. ana gr. ss.
 Magnes. Carb. gr. iij.
 Sacchari, gr. xv.
 Olei Menthæ pip. gtt. ij.

Misce: fiat pulvis. Sumat talem tertiis horis.

In Cramp of the Stomach.—VOGT.

- 2153 ℞ Tinct. Nucis Vom. gtt. ij.
 Aquæ Laurocerasi, ʒj.

Misce: sumat gtt. x ex proprio vehiculo nocte maneque.

In the Vomiting of Pregnancy.—KROYLA.

- 2154 ℞ Tinct. Nucis Vom. ʒss.
 Tinct. Chinchonæ c. ʒiss.
 Tinct. Calumbæ, ʒiss. M.

Dessert-spoonful in glass of water 3 times daily, 1 hour before meals.

For Intestinal Irritation occurring after meals.

Dr. J. S. NICOL.

- 2155 ℞ Tinct. Nucis Vom.
 Tinct. Cantharidis,
 Ætheris Phosphorati, ana ʒij.

Misce: sumat gtt. xxx ter quaterve de die.

In Paralysis, &c.—VOGT.

- 2156 ℞ Tinct. Nucis Vom. ʒij.
 Tinct. Cinchonæ, ʒvj.
 Infusi Cinchonæ, ʒviij.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus capiat ʒj ter in die.

In Paralysis, consequent on Fevers and other acute Diseases.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2157 ℞ Tinct. Nucis Vomicae, ʒss.
 Syrupi Ferri Superphos. ʒvj.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒvj.
 Misce : sumat cochl. j min. ex aquâ bis in die.
 In Paraplegia.—Dr. WILSON.

Prescriptions for internal use, containing Strychnia.

- 2158 ℞ Strychniæ, gr. iij.
 Alcoholis, ʒj. Solve.
 Dose, from 6 to 24 drops in any mixture or drink.
 MAJENDIE.
- 2159 ℞ Liquoris Strychniæ (B.P.), ʒss.
 Aquæ Menth. pip. ʒvj.
 Misce. ʒj—ʒiss pro dosi.
 Stimulant to the Muscular System.—Dr. GUY.

- 2160 ℞ Strychniæ, gr. ij.
 Extracti Valerianæ, q. s. ut fiant massa in pilulas 32
 dividenda.
 One early in the morning for five days, then one morning and evening.
 In Amaurosis.—FURNARI.

- 2161 ℞ Strychniæ, gr. j.
 Quinæ Disulphatis, ʒss.
 Conf. Rosæ Gallicæ, ʒj.
 Tere simul, ut bene commixta sint, et fiat massa in pil. xx divid. (One
 pill for a dose.)
 Stimulant to the Muscular System in Cases of Paralysis.
 Dr. HOOPER.

- 2162 ℞ Strychniæ, gr. j.
 Pil. Rhei co. ʒj.
 Pil. Hydrarg. gr. vj.
 Olei Menth. pip. gtt. iv.
 Misce bene, et div. in pil. xv. Sumat j bis in die.
 In Dyspeptic, Neuralgic, and Hysterical Affections.
 Dr. RYAN.

- 2163 ℞ Strychniæ, gr. ij.
 Ext. Hyoscyami, ʒss.
 Morph. Sulph. gr. iij.
 Capsici pulv. ʒss.
 Zinc. Sulph. gr. xv.
 M. fiat massa, in pilulas xxx dividenda; capiat unam ter quaterve in die.
 In Facial Neuralgia.—Dr. H. GREEN.

- 2164 ℞ Strychniæ, gr. j.
 Spirit. rectific. ʒss. Ligua, et adde
 Spirit. Ætheris Nitrici, ʒiss.
 Syrupi Rhæados, ʒj.
 Aquæ, ʒv. Misce : fiat mistura.
 Dose, ʒss three times a day.
 Stimulant to the Muscular System in Paralysis.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2165 ℞ Strychniæ, gr. $\frac{1}{10}$.
Quinæ Disul. gr. ij.
Acid. Sulph. dil. ℥viiij.
Aquæ, 3j. M. fiat haustus, ter die sum.
In Atonic Paraplegia.—Dr. H. JONES.
- 2166 ℞ Strychniæ, gr. $\frac{1}{10}$.
Tinct. Ferri Mur. ℥xv.
Acid. Hydrochlor. ℥ij.
Aquæ, 3j. M. f. haustus, ter die sum.
In Atonic Paraplegia.—Dr. H. JONES.
- 2167 ℞ Strychniæ, gr. $\frac{1}{30}$.
Ferri Sulph. gr. ij.
Spir. Æth. Sulph. co. ℥x.
Aquæ, 3ss. Ter die sum.
(With 3j of Ol. Morrhuæ, ter die. For a child.)
In Paraplegia following Diphtheria.—Dr. H. JONES.
- 2168 ℞ Strychniæ, gr. j.
Acidi Nitrici dil. 3j.
Aquæ, 3xij. Misce. Sumat 3j ter in die.
In Irritability of the Stomach, with Phosphatic Urine.
Dr. G. BIRD.
- 2169 ℞ Strychniæ, gr. j.
Aceti destillati, 3j.
Fiat solutio, cujus sumatur ℥vj ex aquâ fontanâ bis quotidie.
Tonic.—Dr. PARIS.
- 2170 ℞ Strychniæ puræ, gr. j.
Aquæ destillatæ, 3ij.
Acidi Acetici, gtt. iij.
Sacchari albi, 3ij.
Misce. Sumat cochl. j minimum nocte maneque.
MAJENDIE.
- 2171 ℞ Strychniæ Acet. gr. iij.
Alcoholis, 3j.
Aquæ Cinnam. 3vij.
Misce. Sumat gtt. v bis in die ex quovis vehiculo.
In Paralysis.—LÜDERS.

Prescriptions for external use, containing Nux Vomica.

- 2172 R Extr. Nucis Vomicae, gr. viij.
Alcoholis, ʒij.
Aquæ Ammoniac fort. ʒss. Misc: fiat lotio.
Stimulating to Paralysed Limbs.—RADIUS.
- 2173 R Tinct. Nucis Vomicae, ʒj.
Liq. Ammon. fort. ʒij. Misc: fiat linimentum.
To be rubbed on Palsied Parts, or on the Abdomen in Asiatic Cholera. MAJENDIE.

- 2184 R Olei Olivæ, vel
 Olei Coc. Palmat. ℥iv.
 Cerae albæ, ℥iiss.
 Cetacei, ℥ss.

Leni calore liqua, et ubi refrixerit, sumatur uncia, et cum Hydrarg. Chlorid. ℥ss diligenter tere. Fiat unguentum.

For Ringworm of the Scalp.—Mr. C. HOGG.

OLIBANUM.

This fragrant gum-resin is chiefly the produce of an Indian tree, *Boswellia thurifera* (Nat. Ord. *Terebinthaceæ*). It has been used in medicine to check excessive secretions from the mucous membranes, as in Bronchitis, Leucorrhœa, &c. It occasionally enters into the formation of plasters, but is not so much employed as it used to be in former times.

- 2185 R Olibani, ℥j.
 Pulv. Cort. Aurant. gr. iv.
 Syrupi Tolutani, q. s. ut fiat bolus. Sumatur vespere,
 et sequente mane haustus sequens.
 Tinct. Benzoin. co. ℥xl.
 Syrupi Tolutani, ℥j.
 Decocti Cinchonæ, ℥iiss. Misce.

In Fluor Albus.—Dr. E. CLARK.

OPIUM. MORPHIA.

Opium is perhaps the most important drug in the whole *Materia Medica*. It is the half-dried juice obtained by cutting the unripe capsule of the White or Eastern Poppy, *Papaver somniferum* (Nat. Ord. *Papaveraceæ*). There are many kinds of Opium in commerce. The Turkey or Smyrna Opium, which occurs in small irregular masses, covered outside with the capsules of a species of dock, is of excellent quality, and generally preferred. The various kinds of Opium produced in India are also very good.

Opium, applied externally, acts as a sedative, lulling pain. Given internally, in moderate doses, it first produces some excitement, quickening of the pulse, and heat of the skin. This effect is quickly followed by a tendency to sleep, and a diminution of sensibility. It abates or banishes pain, if present. It diminishes irritation, and relaxes the muscular system. It diminishes the secretions of the bowels, but increases that of the skin, acting as a sudorific. Taken con-

tinually in small doses, it causes a kind of intoxication, as in opium-eaters. Taken in an over-large dose, it is a dangerous narcotic poison, causing deep sleep, with contraction of the pupil of the eye, succeeded by coma and death.

When not contra-indicated, it is the best anodyne and soporific with which we are acquainted. A state of high fever or inflammation forbids its use, as its primary operation is that of a stimulant. It is seldom given when there is a parched tongue and a dry skin. In most cases of great pain or irritation, in moderate fever with a moist skin and no cerebral disorder, in delirium tremens, in cancer, in bronchitis (combined with camphor or ipecacuanha, as in Paregoric and Dover's powder), opium may be prescribed. It is given to check the discharge in dysentery and diarrhœa, as a diaphoretic in many cases, and as antispasmodic in convulsive disorders. It may be combined with calomel in severe inflammations, as pleurisy; and Dr. Graves gave it in fevers with tartar emetic.

In cases of poisoning by opium the stomach-pump should first be used, or an emetic of sulphate of zinc given; the patient must be kept awake by continual walking between attendants; after the vomiting cold water may be poured on the face and chest, and an infusion of gall-nuts given, followed by brandy and coffee. Artificial respiration may succeed when all other means have failed.

Opium contains many peculiar chemical principles, but its narcotic properties are principally owing to one of these, the alkaloid *Morphia*. Of this, good opium contains about twelve per cent., in combination with Meconic Acid. This morphia may be extracted from opium, and used separately, either in the pure form, or in combination with various acids, with which it forms salts soluble in water and spirit. Morphia resembles opium in its action, but is rather less stimulating. It may be used in the same cases.

The usual dose of opium for the adult is about 1 grain, but as much as 3 grains may be given in urgent cases. It acts powerfully on children, and should be given to them either in very small doses, or not at all. The doses of the various preparations of opium and morphia are as follow:

Those enumerated first are for internal use.

Extractum Opii (L., B.), $\frac{1}{2}$ grain to 3 grains.

Extractum Opii Liquidum (B.), m5 to 20.

Extractum Opii Vinosum (Paris Cod.), $\frac{1}{4}$ grain to 1 grain.

Pilula Opii (B.), 5 to 10 grains. (Contains 1 grain in 5.)

Pilulæ Calomelanos et Opii (E.), 5 to 10 grains.

Trochisci Opii (B.) contain each one tenth of a grain of the extract.

Confectio Opii (B.), 10 grains to 1 drachm. (1 grain in 40.)

Pulvis Opii compositus (B.) represents the dry ingredients of the confection (4 times as strong).

Linctus Opiatus (Guy's Hosp.), 1 drachm.

Tinctura Opii (L., B.), 10 drops to $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm or more, for adults; dangerous for children.

Tinctura Opii Ammoniata (B.) contains 5 grains of opium in 1 oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm.

Tinctura Opii Aromatica (Guibourt), 5 to 15 minims.

Tinctura Opii Fætida (Fulda), 15 minims to 1 drachm.

Acetum Opii (E.), 5 to 10 minims.

Acetum Opii (D.), 10 to 30 minims.

Vinum Opii (L., B.), 10 minims to 1 drachm. Used also as an application to the eyeball in ophthalmia.

Liquor Opii Sedativus (Battley), 5 to 20 minims.

Guttæ Nigræ ("Black Drop"), 5 to 10 minims.

Syrupus Opii (Paris Codex), 1 to 4 drachms.

The following preparations, named after other substances, owe their chief activity to the opium which they contain. The compound powders of Ipecacuan and Kino, and the pills containing Ipecacuan, may be referred to in their places; the rest will be numbered here among the preparations of opium.

Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ compositus, B. (*cum Opio*, B. 1864).

Pulvis Kino compositus, B. (*cum Opio*, B. 1864).

Pilula Ipecacuanhæ cum Scillâ (B.).

(Vide pp. 307, 314.)

Pilula Saponis composita (L., B.), 5 to 10 grains. (Contains 1 grain in 5.)

Pilula Styracis composita (L.), 5 to 10 grains. (1 grain in 5.)

Pilula Plumbi cum Opio (B.), 3 to 8 grains.

Pulvis Cretæ (Aromaticus) cum Opio (L., B.), 10 to 30 grains, in Diarrhœa. (1 grain of opium in 40.)

Tinctura Camphoræ composita (L., B. 1867), or Paregoric, contains 1 grain of opium in $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. It is frequently added to cough mixtures. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm to $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce for adults, 5 to 10 minims for children. It is the same as *Tinctura Camphoræ cum Opio* of the B. P. 1864. This is also known as *Tinctura Opii Camphorata*, a name which had better be avoided in prescriptions, to prevent the possibility of mistakes.

The following preparations of Morphia are in frequent use.

Morphia, $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ a grain.

Morphiæ Acetas (B.), $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ of a grain.

Morphiæ Hydrochloras (B.), $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ a grain.

Morphiæ Hydriodas (Dr. Thompson), $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ a grain (?)

Morphiæ Sulphas (U.S.), $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ grain.

Liquor Morphiæ Acetatis (B.), 10 to 60 minims.

Liquor Morphiæ Hydrochloratis (B.), 10 to 60 minims.

Liquor Morphiæ Citratis (Majendie), 5 to 30 drops in a day.

Liquor Morphiæ Sulphatis (U.S.) contains $\frac{1}{8}$ of a grain of the salt in 1 drachm.

Solutio Morphiæ Bimeconatis (Squire), 5 to 30 minims.

Syrupus Morphiæ Acetatis (D.), 1 drachm or more.

Syrupus Morphiæ Hydrochloratis (D.), 1 drachm or more.

Syrupus Morphiæ Sulphatis (Paris) is intended as a substitute for Syrup of Poppies; each ounce contains $\frac{1}{4}$ of a grain.

Trochisci Morphiæ (B.) contain each one thirty-sixth of a grain of *Morphiæ Hydrochloras*.

Trochisci Morphiæ et Ipecacuanhæ (B.) contain the same quantity.

The remaining preparations are employed only for external use. (The opium clyster is necessarily included here.)

Enema Opii (L., B.)

Linimentum Opii (L., B.)

Emplastrum Opii (L., B.)

Unguentum Opii (L.)

Collyrium Anodynum (Paris Codex).

Unguentum Gallæ compositum (L.), and

Unguentum Gallæ cum Opio (B.) contain opium.

Suppositoria Morphiæ (B.)

Prescriptions containing Opium, for internal use.

- 2186 ℞ Pulveris Opii, gr. x.
 Extr. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒj.
 Misce, et divide in pil. 80. Sumat unam pro re natâ.
Diaphoretic and Expectorant.—WURTEMBERG PHARM.
- 2187 ℞ Pulveris Opii, gr. j.
 Extr. Fellis Bovini, gr. v—viij.
 Misce, et divide in pil. ij.
As a non-constipating Opiate.—Dr. BETHUNE.
- 2188 ℞ Pulv. Opii, gr. $\frac{1}{4}$.
 Hydr. Chlor. gr. ij.
 Misce: fiat pulvis, ter in die sumendus.
In Pleurisy, with large effusion.—Dr. BUDD.
- 2189 ℞ Opii Pulv. gr. ij.
 Antim. Potassio-tart. gr. j.
 Theriacæ, q. s. ut fiant pil. iv.
 Sumat j bis quotidie.
Rheumatism.—Dr. JOY.
- 2190 ℞ Opii purificati, gr. j.
 Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. iv.
 Pulv. Antim. co. gr. viij.
 Syrupi, q. s.
 Misce, et divide in pil. iv. Sumat j sextis horis.
With effervescing draughts at the commencement of Fevers.
 Dr. GREGORY.
- 2191 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. gr. iij.
 Opii contrit. gr. j.
 Potass. Nitratis, gr. x.
 Tere probe simul, ut fiat pulvis horâ decubitus sumendus.
Diaphoretic.—Dr. PARIS.
- 2192 ℞ Pulv. Opii, gr. iv.
 Potassæ Nitratis,
 Sacchari lactis, ana ʒiss.
 Misce, et divide in pulveres vj.
Antispasmodic.—PHŒBUS.
- 2193 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. rad. gr. iv.
 Sodæ Carb. exsic. ʒij.
 Pulv. Opii, gr. ij.
 Misce, et divide in pulv. iv. Sumat j sextis horis.
In Spasmodic Asthma, and Pertussis of Adults.—Dr. JOY.

- 2194 ℞ Pulv. Opii, gr. iv.
 Extr. Hyoscyami,
 Extr. Conii, ana gr. xv.
Misce, et divide in pil. x, quarum j nocte sumat.
Anodyne.—Dr. ELLIS.
- 2195 ℞ Pulv. Opii, gr. iiss.
 Moschi, gr. vj.
 Camphoræ, gr. vj.
Misce: fiat pulvis, in aliquot syrupi sumendus.
In Tetanus.—Dr. W. AINSLIE.
- 2196 ℞ Pulveris Opii, gr. ij.
 Moschi, gr. v.
 Magnesiæ, gr. iv.
 Sacchari lactis, gr. x. Misce.
To be taken every two to four hours.
In Delirium Tremens.—VOGT.
- 2197 ℞ Pulv. Opii, gr. x.
 Camphoræ rasæ, ℥ij.
 Ammoniac Carbonatis, ℥iv.
 Amyli, gr. xv.
Misce, et div. in pulv. viij. Sumat j omni horâ vel bihorio.
Antispasmodic.—SWEDIAUR.
- 2198 ℞ Extr. Opii, gr. x.
 Antimonii Sulphureti præcipitati, gr. xij.
 Potassæ Nitratis, gr. xxiv.
 Syrupi, q. s.
Misce, et fiant pil. vj, quar. j nocte sum.
To cause Perspiration, and to ease pain in Rheumatism.
RECAMIER.
- 2199 ℞ Pulv. Opii, gr. iv.
 Calomelanos, gr. vj.
 Antim. Potassio-tart. gr. j.
 Extr. Conii, ℥j.
Misce: fiant pil. viij, quarum sumat ij horâ somni.
In Rheumatic Pains.—Mr. BRANDE.
- 2200 ℞ Pulv. Opii, gr. x.
 Sacchari, ʒj.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒvj.
Misce: fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochl. j magnum secundis horis.
In Tetanus and Colica Pictonum.—Dr. ELLIS.
- 2201 ℞ Extr. Opii, gr. iij.
 Camphoræ, gr. vj.
 Syrupi, q. s.
Misce, et divide in pil. vj. (1 to 3 a day.)
Anodyne and Antispasmodic.—FOY.

- 2202 ℞ Extr. Opii, gr. j.
 Plumbi Acetatis, gr. iv.
 Pulv. Hyoscyami, gr. viij.
 Misce: fiant pil. viij. Sum. j nocte manequē.

In Epilepsy.—RECAMIER.

- 2203 ℞ Extr. Opii,
 Hydrarg. Acetatis,
 Camphoræ, ana gr. xij.
 Syr. Papav. q. s. ut fiant pil. xxx. Sum. j nocte manequē.

In Syphilis.—MR. CARMICHAEL.

- 2204 ℞ Extr. Opii, gr. xij.
 Extr. Valerianæ,
 Moschi, ana gr. xxiv.
 Misce: fiant pil. xvj. (First 1, then 2, then 3 a day.)

In Hysteria.—FOY.

- 2205 ℞ Extr. Opii, gr. j.
 Zinci Sulphatis, gr. iv.
 Syrupi Acaciæ, q. s. ut fiant pil. iv. Sumat ij in die.

In painful Mucous Discharges from Urethra or Vagina.—FOY.

- 2206 ℞ Extr. Opii, gr. lxxij.
 Argenti Nitratis, gr. vj.
 Moschi, gr. xlviij.
 Camphoræ, gr. xcvi. Misce: fiant pil. xcvi.
 One morning and evening, gradually increasing the dose.

In Epilepsy and Paralysis.—FOY.

- 2207 ℞ Liq. Opii Battleei, ℥xij.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥iss.
 Misce: fiat haustus, nocte sum.

In Fevers, &c.—DR. THOMAS.

- 2208 ℞ Liq. Opii Sedativi, ℥xx.
 Syrupi Papav. Rhæados, ℥ij.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, ℥j. Misce: fiat haustus.

In Febrile and Inflammatory Affections.—DR. NELIGAN.

- 2209 ℞ Tinct. Opii, ℥xxx.
 Liq. Ammon. Acet.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi,
 Syrupi Zingiberis, ana ℥ss. Misce: fiat haustus.
 To be taken at bedtime, or on the return of pain.

DR. HOOPER.

- 2210 ℞ Tinct. Opii, ℥xxv.
 Spirit. Ætheris Sulph. ℥xxx.
 Syrupi Tolutani, ℥iss.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ℥j.
 Misce: fiat haustus anodynus

DR. JOY.

- 2211 ℞ Tinct. Opii, ℥xx—xxx.
 Tinct. Caryophylli, ʒij—ʒss.
 Acidi Nitrici dil. ℥xx.
 Aquæ Pimentæ, ʒj.
 Misce: fiat haustus anodynus.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 2212 ℞ Guttarum Nigrarum (Houlton's), ℥x.
 Spirit. Ætheris Nitrici, ʒss.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒj.
 Misce: fiat haustus anodynus.

FOY.

- 2213 ℞ Tinct. Opii, ʒj.
 Tartari Emetici, gr. iv.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ʒviij.
 Misce: fiat mistura. Sumat ʒss secundâ quâque horâ.

In Typhus Fever.—Dr. GRAVES.

- 2214 ℞ Antim. Tart. gr. j.
 Gum. Tragacanthæ, ʒj.
 Aquæ communis, ʒviij.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥xx.
 Syrupi Papaveris, ʒviij.
 Misce: fiat mistura febrifuga. (Dosis, ʒj.)

M. PEYSSON.

- 2215 ℞ Potassæ Carbonatis, ʒj.
 Aquæ Menthæ viridis, ʒj.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥xxv.
 Syrupi Tolutani, ʒj.
 Misce: fiat haustus, horâ somni sum., cum coch. j magno Succo Limonis.
Soporific and Refrigerant.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2216 ℞ Conf. Aromat. ʒj.
 Conf. Opii, ʒss.
 Mist. Cretæ, ʒx.
 Spir. Amm. Arom. gtt. x.
 Syrupi Zingib. ʒj. Misce: fiat haustus.
In Diarrhœa.

- 2217 ℞ Potassæ Bicarb. ʒj.
 Acidi Hydrocyan. dil. gtt. xij.
 Tinct. Opii, ʒj.
 Mist. Camphoræ,
 Aquæ, ana ʒiv.
 Misce: capiat sextam partem ter die.
In Dyspepsia with Irritable Stomach.—Dr. G. LYON.

- 2218 ℞ Liq. Opii sedativi, ʒj.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, ʒij.
 Liq. Ammon. Acetatis, ʒiss.
 Syrupi Tolutani, ʒij.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ʒiv.

Misce. Capiat sextam partem bis terve in die.

In Severe Coughs.—Mr. MORGAN.

2228

℞ Morphiae Sulph. gr. j.
 Pulv. Ipecacuanhæ, gr. iij.
 Olei Amygdalæ, gtt. xij.
 Extr. Aconiti, gr. ij.
 Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ,
 Mellis, ana quant. suff.

Misce: fiat pil. vj. Sumat j tertiis vel quartis horis.

BRERA.

2229

℞ Morphiae Acetatis, gr. xvj.
 Aquæ destil. ℥j.
 Acidi Acetici, ℥ij.
 Spir. Vini, ℥iss. Misce.

(In doses of from 5 to 30 drops.)

Anodyne.—Dr. COPLAND.

2230

℞ Morphiae, grani quartam partem,
 Syrupi Papaveris, ℥j.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ℥j.

Misce: fiat haustus, nocte sumendus.

BRERA.

2231

℞ Morphiae Acetatis, gr. ½.
 Aceti destil. ℥ij.
 Aquæ florum Aurant. ℥ij.
 Aquæ destil. ℥j. ½
 Syrupi Aurant. ℥ss.

Misce: fiat haustus pacificus.

Dr. PARIS.

2232

℞ Morphiae Acetatis, gr. j—ij.
 Inf. Gentianæ co. ℥vss.
 Syrupi Aurant. ℥ss.

Solve, et misce. Sumat quartam partem ter die.

In Chorea of Adults.—Dr. THOMAS.

2233

℞ Solut. Morphiae Acetatis, gtt. xx.
 Lactucarii, gr. x.
 Inf. Anthemidis, ℥v.
 Syrupi Althææ, ℥ss. Misce.

Dose, a spoonful.

BERAL.

2234

℞ Morphiae Hydrochlor. gr. j.
 Acidi Hydrochlor. dil. ℥v.
 Acidi Hydrocyan. dil. ℥ss.
 Aquæ, ℥j.
 Syrupi Scillæ, ℥j.

Misce. Sumat ℥j quam tussis urget.

In the Cough of Phthisis.—Dr. THEOPHILUS THOMPSON.

2235

℞ Liq. Morph. Acet. ℥j—ij.
 Aquæ, ℥j.

Misce: fiat haustus mane sum.

(To be succeeded by the following.)

2236

℞ Magnes. Sulph. ʒj.
 Inf. Rosæ, ʒiiss.
 Acidi Hydrocyan. mʒ.
 Syrupi Tolut. ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus, primo mane sum.

In Hæmoptysis.—Sir C. SCUDAMORE.

2237

℞ Codeinæ, gr. iss.
 Aquæ Laurocerasi, ʒiiss.
 Aquæ flor. Tiliæ, ʒiij.
 Syrupi, ʒj.

Misce. Sumat cochl. j magnum omni semi-horâ.

For Pain and Sleeplessness.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

Prescriptions containing Paregoric and other preparations,
 not generally named after Opium.

2238

℞ Tinct. Opî Camphoratæ, ʒss.
 Tartari Emetici, gr. j.
 Nitratis Potassæ, ʒij.
 Mist. Amygdalar. ʒxij.

Misce: fiat mist. pectoralis, cujus sum. cochl. j amplum omni horâ, vel
 urgente tussi.

In Bronchitis.—Dr. GRAVES.

2239

℞ Tinct. Camphoræ co. mxx.
 Vini Ipecacuanhæ, mʒ.
 Vini Antim. Tart. mxxx.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, ʒvij.

Misce. Sumat ʒij quartâ quâque horâ.

In severe Coughs of Children of four years of age.

Dr. WEST.

2240

℞ Tinct. Camphoræ co. ʒj.
 Vini Antim. ʒss.
 Pulv. Acaciæ,
 Extr. Glycyrrhizæ, ana ʒiij.
 Aquæ, ʒvj. Misce bene.

A tablespoonful every 3 or 4 hours.

In Catarrh.—Dr. DEWEES (U.S.)

2241

℞ Syrupi simp. ʒij.
 Vini Antimonii,
 Tinct. Camph. co. ana ʒj.
 Tinct. Tolutani, mʒij.

Misce. Sumat cochl. j minimum ex decoct. hordei ter quaterve in die
 quum tussis urget.

For Children.—Mr. SAVORY.

2242

℞ Pil. Saponis c. Opio, gr. xx.
 Camph. rasæ et redactæ, ʒss.
 Mucilag. q. s.

Misce: div. in pil. xij. Capiat unam sextâ quâque horâ.

In Irritation of the Neck of the Bladder.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2243 ℞ Pil. Styracis comp.
 Confect. Aromaticæ, ana ʒss.
 Misce, ut fiant pilulæ duodecim. Sumat ij omni nocte.
 In Diarrhœa.

Enemata, Injections, and Suppositories.

- 2244 ℞ Tinct. Opii, gtt. v—vj.
 Inf. Valerianæ, ʒijj. Misce: fiat enema.
 For Spasms in Children.—SWEDIAUR.
 2245 ℞ Tinct. Opii, ʒj.
 Inf. Valerianæ, ʒx.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, ʒj. Misce: sit enema.
 Antispasmodic.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 2246 ℞ Amyli, ʒj.
 Aquæ calidæ, Oj.
 Morphiæ Acetatis, gr. j. Misce: fiat enema.
 In Chronic Diarrhœa.—CADET.

- 2247 ℞ Mist. Acaciæ, ʒijj.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒj. Misce, et adde
 Vini Opii, ℥xxx. Fiat enema.
 In Ardor Urinæ.—Dr. THOMAS.

- 2248 ℞ Liq. Opii sedativi, ℥xxx.
 Inf. Valerianæ, ʒj.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, ʒss. Misce: fiat enema.
 To allay pain in Cancer of the Womb.—Dr. ASHWELL.

- 2249 ℞ Extr. Opii, gr. ij.
 Aquæ ferventis, ʒviij.
 Solve, cola per chartam. Tum adde
 Hydrarg. Chloridi, ʒj.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, ʒj.
 Misce: fiat injectio, bis in die utend.

Mr. COULSON.

- 2250 ℞ Pulv. Opii, gr. iss.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. v.
 Saponis Hispan. q. s. ut fiat suppositorium.
 Anodyne in painful Affections of the Bowels.

- 2251 ℞ Opii, gr. xij.
 Liq. Plumbi Diacet. gtt. xij.
 Aquæ, ʒix. Misce: fiat injectio.

In Gonorrhœa.—GIRTENNER.

- 2252 ℞ P. Opii gr. iij.
 Decoct. Lini sem. ʒvj. M. fiat injectio.

In painful Affections of the Urethra.

TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 2262 ℞ Tinct. Opii, ʒij.
 Liq. Ammoniae, ʒj.
 Tinct. Cantharidis, ʒiij.
 Lin. Saponis, ʒx. Misce: fiat linimentum.

In Lumbago.—Dr. H. W. FULLER.

- 2263 ℞ Lin. Saponis co. ʒiss.
 Liq. Ammoniae,
 Tinct. Cantharidis,
 Tinct. Opii, ana ʒj. Misce: fiat linimentum.

In Colic, and other local pains.—Dr. JOY.

- 2264 ℞ Tinct. Opii,
 Spir. Ammon. co.
 Lin. Saponis co, ana ʒij. Misce: fiat embrocatio.
 To be rubbed on the back and sides.

In Influenza.—Mr. EVAN.

- 2265 ℞ Tinct. Opii, ʒij.
 Tinct. Lyttæ, ʒij.
 Lin. Camphoræ co. ʒj. Misce: fiat linimentum.
 To be rubbed on the chest.

In Hooping-cough.—Dr. WEST.

- 2266 ℞ Tinct. Opii, f ʒj.
 Spir. Camphoræ,
 Liq. Ammoniae, ana ʒss.
 Misce: fiat embrocatio, supra ventriculi regionem sæpe infricanda.

In mild Cholera.—Dr. THOMAS.

- 2267 ℞ Morphiae, gr. iij.
 Olei Amygdali, ʒj. Misce: fiat unguentum.

To be rubbed near the Eye in painful Affections of that organ.
 POLI.

- 2268 ℞ Syrupi Opii, ʒj.
 Axungiae, ʒiij.
 Essentiæ Rosæ, miv. Misce: fiat unguentum.

To Chapped Lips.—PIERQUIN.

- 2269 ℞ Opii, ʒss.
 Extr. Conii, ʒj.
 Ung. Resinæ, ʒss. Misce: fiat unguentum.

To Gangrenous Ulcers.—CARUS.

- 2270 ℞ Opii pulv. subtiliss. ʒj.
 Camphoræ rasæ, gr. xv.
 Adipis præparatæ, ʒss. Misce: fiat unguentum.
 To be rubbed on the parts affected with spasm.

In Tetanus.—Dr. THOMAS.

- 2271 ℞ Ung. Hydrarg. fort. ʒiij.
 Ung. Opii, ʒj.
 Misce: fiat unguentum, bis terve die utendum.

To Ulcers of the Sphincter Ani.—Mr. J. HILTON.

2272

℞ Morphiae Acet. gr. iv.
 Ung. Hydrarg. ʒij.
 Adipis, ʒij. Misce: fiat unguentum.

A piece of the size of a pea to be rubbed on the pubes.

In Cancer of the Uterus.—VON HILDENBRAND.

2273

℞ Opii Pulv. ʒij.
 Camphoræ, ʒss.
 Picis Burgund.
 Emp. Litharg. ana q. s. ut fiat emplastrum.

For Rheumatic and Neuralgic Pains of the Chest, Back, and Loins. Dr. GRAVES.

2274

℞ Cataplasmatissimp. ʒv.
 Liguoris Opii Sydenhami, ʒss.

Super cataplasma infunde laudanum, et calidum ad part. dolentem applicetur.

In Colicky Pains of the Belly.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

ORCHIS. See SALEPA.

ORIGANUM. *Marjoram.*

The *Origanum vulgare* (Nat. Ord. *Labiatae*) is a native plant, of a fragrant smell and pungent taste. It contains a volatile oil, which is separated by distillation, and possesses stimulant and carminative properties. The infusion of Marjoram has been employed as a tonic, diaphoretic, and emmenagogue. The dose of *Oleum Origani* is 5 to 10 minims.

Infusum Origani, one ounce to one ounce and a half.

OVUM. *Egg.*

The egg, which is so well known as an article of food, is produced by the hen of the domestic fowl, *Phasianus Gallus*. Within a calcareous shell it contains two parts, divided by a membrane, both fluid at first, but coagulated by heat. These are the white of egg (*albumen ovi*), and the yolk of egg (*vitellus ovi*). The former is important medicinally as being the best antidote to poisoning by any of the soluble salts of mercury or copper. The yolk of egg is a yellow oleaginous fluid, which forms an emulsion with water, and is of use in suspending many oily and other substances which cannot well be given in solution.

Oleum Vitelli Ovi (Paris Codex) is used as an application to sores and hæmorrhoids.

- 2275 ℞ Ovi Vitelli unius.
 Aquæ, Oij. Misce, ut fiat emulsio. Dein adde
 Salis communis, ʒss. Solve, sit pro potu.

In the Mesenteric Atrophy of Children.—HUFELAND.

- 2276 ℞ Ovi Vitelli, ʒss.
 Cetacei, ʒij.
 Syrupi Althææ, ʒss.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒiss.
 Aquæ destil. ʒiv.
 Misce. Sumat cochl. j amplum frequenter.

As a Demulcent in Coughs.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 2277 ℞ Vitelli Ovi unius.
 Olei Lini, ʒij.
 Misce bene, ut fiat linimentum.

(The white of egg is used to make a liniment in the same manner.)

As an Application to Burns.—RADIUS.

PAPAYER. *Poppy.*

This term is restricted to the ripe capsules of the poppy which produces opium—*P. somniferum*. They are globular in form, light, dry and brown outside; inside hollow, divided by numerous partitions, and containing numerous small seeds which yield a fixed oil. The capsules contain a narcotic principle, which is similar to opium. Their extract is used in the same cases as opium, but it is not so powerful. The decoction of poppies is much used as an anodyne fomentation to painful bruises and swellings. Besides the narcotic principle, it contains much mucilage, and some oil, derived from the seeds.

Extractum Papaveris (B.), 2 to 10 grains.

Decoctum Papaveris (L., B.) is for outward use.

Syrupus Papaveris (L., B.), 1 to 4 drachms.

Cataplasma Papaveris, emollient and anodyne.

- 2278 ℞ Syrupi Papaveris,
 Succi Limonum, ana ʒss.
 Confect. Rosæ, ʒj.

Misce: fiat linctus, cujus sumat cochl. j parvulum pro re natâ.

In Phthisical Cough.—Dr. THEOPHILUS THOMPSON.

- 2279 ℞ Syrupi Papaveris, ʒvj.
 Oxymellis Scillæ, ʒiij.
 Decoct. Hordei, ʒvj.
 Misce. Cap. cochl. ij magna ter die.

In Simple Catarrh.—Dr. W. AINSLIE.

- 2280 ℞ Syrupi Papaveris, ʒij.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, ʒiiss.
 Conf. fruct. Rosæ Caninæ, ʒj.
 Acidi Sulph. dil. ʒij.
 Misce: fiat linctus. Dosis, cochl. minimum subinde.

In Coughs.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 2281 ℞ Mucilag. Tragacanthæ, ʒiiss.
 Oxymellis Scillæ, ʒss.
 Syrupi Papaveris, ʒj.
 Misce: fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochl. amplum sæpius urgenti tusse
 gradatim deglutiendum.

SPRAGUE.

- 2282 ℞ Mist. Camphoræ, ʒix.
 Potassæ Nitratis, gr. vj.
 Spir. Æth. Sulph. c. ʒj.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥x—xij.
 Syrupi Papaveris, ʒij.
 Misce: fiat haustus anodynus, horâ decubitus sumendus.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 2283 ℞ Tinct. Rhodii, ʒss.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ ver. ʒvj.
 Tere bene, et adde gradatim
 Inf. Uvæ Ursi,
 Syrupi Papaveris, ana ʒij.
 Misce: fiat mistura. Dosis pars quarta ter quaterve in die.
In Asthma, and in Chronic Catarrhs.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 2284 ℞ Mucilag. ʒv.
 Decoct. Papaveris, Oj.
 Albuminis Ovi, ʒj. Misc: fiat injectio.

In Acute Gonorrhœa.—GASSICOURT.

PAREIRA.

This is the root of *Cissampelos Pareira*, a climbing shrub, of the Nat. Ord. *Menispermaceæ*. It has a slightly bitter taste, and is demulcent and tonic in its action. It has some diuretic power. It is used in diseases of the urino-genital system—as in gonorrhœa, leucorrhœa—but chiefly in chronic inflammation of the bladder, in which case Sir B. Brodie and others prefer it to *Uva Ursi*.

Extractum Pareiræ (B.), 5 grains to 1 scruple.

Extractum Pareiræ liquidum (B.), $\frac{1}{2}$ drachm to $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce.

Decoctum Pareiræ (B.), 1 to 3 ounces.

Infusum Pareiræ (L.), 1 to 2 ounces.

Tinctura Pareiræ (Brodie), half a drachm to a drachm.

2285 ℞ Inf. Pareiræ, \mathfrak{z} vij.
 Acidi Nitrici dil. \mathfrak{m} xl.

Misce : fiat mistura, cujus sumat cochl. iij ampla ter quaterve in die.

In Phosphatic Urine.—Dr. JOY.

2286 ℞ Inf. Pareiræ, \mathfrak{z} vij.
 Acidi Nitrici dil. \mathfrak{m} xl.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, \mathfrak{z} ij.
Misce. \mathfrak{z} j— \mathfrak{z} iss for a dose.

In Chronic Inflammation of the Bladder, with Phosphatic Urine.

Dr. HOOPER.

2287 ℞ Acidi Benzoici, gr. ix.
 Decoct. Pareiræ, \mathfrak{z} iss.
 Acet. Morphiæ, gr. $\frac{1}{8}$ — $\frac{1}{4}$.

Misce : fiat haustus.

In Mucous Urine.—Dr. G. BIRD.

PAULLINIA.

This is a dried paste, formed of the pounded seeds of *Paullinia sorbilis*, a climbing Brazilian plant (Nat. Ord. *Sapindaceæ*). It is much esteemed in South America as a tonic and astringent, and has been given in chlorosis, diarrhœa, and dysentery. It is generally mixed with chocolate, and may be taken almost *ad libitum* in this form. The dose of Paullinia is from 10 to 30 grains.

Syrupus Paulliniæ (Gavrelle), half an ounce, or more.

Pilulæ Paulliniæ (Gavrelle), 5 to 10 at a dose.

2288 ℞ Pulv. Ext. Paulliniæ, gr. 75.
 Divide in pulv. 10.

(From 1 to 5 of them to be taken at the beginning of a periodical headache, and one night and morning for several days about the time of the expected return.)

TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

2289 ℞ Paulliniæ, \mathfrak{z} vss.
 Sacchari albi, lb. iss.
 Aquæ, q. s. ut fiat pasta in trochiscos gr. x div.

GAVRELLE.

PEPSINA. *Pepsine.*

This is a peculiar albuminous principle which exists in the digestive gastric juice of man and other animals. Rennet, a fluid obtained by macerating the fourth stomach of the calf in salt and water, owes to Pepsine its power of coagulating milk. Rennet has been given in diabetes by Dr. Nelson. Corvisart, Boudault, Ballard, and others, have used the Pepsine in a solid form, mixed with starch, in cases of indigestion from deficient secretion and pain after food.

The "poudre nutritive" of Corvisart, *Pulvis Pepsinæ et Amyli*, is given (either neutral, or with 3 drops of lactic acid to a dose) in doses of 15 to 20 grains, just before a meal, or in the first spoonful of soup at dinner.

(*Pepsina Porci*, Bullock and Co., prepared from the pig's stomach by the formula of Dr. Beale, appears to be the most reliable preparation.)

- 2290 ℞ Pulv. Pepsinæ et Amyli, ʒiss.
 Syrupi Cerasi Acidi, ʒiij ʒvj.
 Digere per horas 12. (A sixth part for a dose.)

CORVISART.

- 2291 ℞ Pulv. Pepsinæ et Amyli, gr. xv.
 Morph. Hydrochlor. gr. 1-6th. M.

In Indigestion, with Painful and Sensitive Stomach. (This is the "poudre nutritive," No. 2.) CORVISART.

- 2292 ℞ Pulv. Pepsinæ et Amyli, gr. xv.
 P. Strychniæ, gr. 1-24th. M.

In Indigestion with Atony. ("Poudre nutritive," No. 3.)

- 2293 ℞ P. Pepsinæ et Amyli, gr. xv.
 P. Ferri (Quevenne), gr. j. M.

To be taken before meals.

DR. BALLARD.

PETROLEUM.

Petroleum, Rock Oil, or Persian Naphtha, is a liquid bitumen which flows out of the earth in many parts of the world, as at Rangoon, in Barbadoes, in North America, &c. It is a stimulant antispasmodic, being also diaphoretic, and occasionally used for its anthelmintic properties. Externally applied, it is rubefacient, and enters into the composition of many stimulating liniments.

PHOSPHORUS.

Phosphorus is one of the chemical elements. It is semi-transparent, generally yellowish in appearance, and of a waxy consistence. It easily bends. It is so readily combustible that it takes fire at the slightest friction. It has a garlic-like odour and taste. In large doses it is a powerful corrosive poison; in very small quantities it is employed as a diffusible stimulant. It may be given to rouse the vital powers in typhoid fever, in the latter stage of phthisis, and in exhaustion from any chronic disease. It has been recommended in gout and rheumatism. It is employed externally as an ingredient in various rubefacient liniments, which are rubbed on to paralysed parts, and used in obstinate skin diseases. The dose is from 1-10th to 1-4th part of a grain, but it must never be given in substance.

Æther Phosphoratus (Van Mons), 5 to 10 minims three times daily, in some emollient liquid.

- 2301 ℞ Phosphori, gr. iv.
 Naphthæ, ʒj.
 Solve. Sum. gutt. x alt. horâ ex cyatho aquæ.

In Senile Hectic.—Dr. CANSTATT.

- 2302 ℞ Phosphori, gr. vj.
 Adipis, gr. 600.

(Melt the suet in a stoppered bottle capable of holding twice the quantity. Put in the phosphorus, and, when dissolved, agitate mixture till it is solid. Divide into 3-grain pills. Cover with gelatine. Each pill contains $\frac{1}{3}$ of a grain of phosphorus.)

In Epilepsy.—Dr. RADCLIFFE.

- 2303 ℞ Phosphori, gr. iij.
 Olei Caryophylli, ℥xij.
 Pulv. Glycyrrh. q. s.

Ut fiat massa in pil. xij div., quar j bis die sumatur.

(Quantity of Phosphorus may be cautiously increased to a scruple.)

In Lupus, obstinate Scaly Diseases, and Syphilitic Tubercles.

Dr. HOOPER.

- 2304 ℞ Phosphori, gr. iij—ʒj.
 Olei Caryophylli, ℥x—ʒj.
 Mucilag. q. s.

Ut fiant pil. xij. Sumat j bis quotidie.

In Lupus, Syphilitic Tubercle, and Inveterate Scaly Diseases.

Dr. BURGESS.

- 2305 ℞ Phosphori, gr. iv.
 Olei Olivæ, ℥ss.
 Digere per dies 14 in loco obscuro, denique adde
 Olei Carui, ℥iv.
 Dose, 15 drops twice a day, cautiously increased, in almond emulsion.
Stimulant in Phthisis, Skin Diseases, &c.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2306 ℞ Phosphori puri, gr. ij.
 Ætheris Sulph. ℥j.
 Olei Valerianæ, ℥xij. Misce.
 In doses of 5 to 10 drops on sugar.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 2307 ℞ Phosphori, gr. ss.
 Olei Succini, ℥ss. Misce.
 10 drops, three times a day, in a wineglassful of water.

In Paralysis.

- 2308 ℞ Olei Olivarum opt. ℥viiij.
 Phosphori excisi, gr. xx.
 Solve cum calore, cola ex frigido, et fiat linimentum.

In local Paralysis, Marasmus, Rheumatism, and Chronic Arthritis.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 2309 ℞ Phosphori, gr. vj.
 Olei Amygdalæ, ℥j.
 Ammoniæ Carb.
 Camphoræ, ana gr. ij. Misce: fiat linimentum.

AUGUSTIN.

- 2310 ℞ Ætheris Phosphorati, ℥j.
 Cerati (nihil aquæ mixt.), ℥v.
 Misce: fiat unguentum.

In cases of Lupus, Syphilitic Tubercle, and Acne Rosacea.

Dr. BURGESS.

- 2311 ℞ Phosphori, gr. ij—v.
 Ætheris, q. s. Liqua, et adde
 Camphoræ, ℥j.
 Cerati albi, ℥ss. Misce: ut fiat unguentum.

In Lupus, Syphilitic Tubercle, and Acne Rosacea.

Dr. HOOPER.

PHYSOSTIGMA. *Calabar Bean.*

The bean of the *Physostigma venenosum*, a plant of Guinea (Nat. Ord. *Leguminosæ*), possesses powerfully sedative and poisonous properties, which render it active as a medicine. It resembles Belladonna in its action on the system at large, but contracts the pupil of the eye instead of dilating it. It

is thus employed to remedy the dilatation which has been produced by Atropine, which it exactly counteracts.

Extractum Physostigmatis (B.) contains the whole amount of the active principle. To apply it to the eye a camel-hair pencil is moistened at the tip with water and rubbed gently against the surface of the extract, so as to transfer a minute portion to the conjunctiva.

Tinctura Physostigmatis (made by exhausting the bean with rectified spirit, and evaporating until it begins to deposit) is prepared for the purpose of impregnating the medicated paper used by ophthalmic surgeons; $\frac{1}{8}$ of a square inch of this paper will contract the pupil in 20 minutes. It is rarely used internally.

- 2312 ℞ Extracti Physostigmatis, gr. ss.
 Pulv. Zingiberis, gr. j.
 M. f. pilula, omni horâ sum.

In Tetanus.—Dr. E. WATSON.

- 2313 ℞ Tincturæ Physostigmatis, ℥v.
 Tincturæ Nucis Vomicae, ℥iij.
 Tinct. Cinchonæ flavæ, ʒj.
 Aquæ, ad ʒiss.
 M. f. haustus, ter die sum.

In Presbyopia with Dilated Pupils.

- 2314 ℞ Tinct. Physostigmatis, ℥xx.
 Aquæ, ʒj. Fiat haustus.

To procure Sleep in Delirium Tremens.—Dr. FRASER.

PIMENTA. *Allspice.*

This is the small unripe berry of *Eugenia Pimenta* (Nat. Ord. *Myrtaceæ*), an evergreen West Indian Tree. The berries have an aromatic odour, and strong spicy taste. They contain a volatile oil. Both Pimenta and its oil are used as diffusible stimulants and stomachics, and employed to give an agreeable flavour to other medicines. The dose of the powder is from 10 to 40 grains.

Oleum Pimentæ, 1 to 3 minims.

Aqua Pimentæ is used as a vehicle.

Spiritus Pimentæ (L.), 1 to 2 drachms.

Tinctura Pimentæ (Swediaur), 10 to 12 drops.

2315

R Pulv. Pimentæ,
 Pulv. Cinnamomi,
 Pulv. Croci, ana gr. iv.
 Opii, gr. j.
 Confect. Rosæ, q. s. ut fiant boli ij, quor. j pro dosi.
In Chronic Diarrhœa.—FOY.

PIPERES. *The Peppers.*

The berries of *Piper nigrum* and *Piper longum*, Black Pepper and Long Pepper (Nat. Ord. *Piperaceæ*), are used as condiments, on account of their pungent odour and fiery taste. They are both employed in medicine as stimulants. Black Pepper deprived of its dark skin forms White Pepper. Black Pepper has been given in gonorrhœa, in the same manner as cubebs; also used in intermittent fevers, and applied in ointment to ringworm. It is given in confection in cases of internal piles, which it stimulates by passing over them in the bowel. Long Pepper is chiefly employed as a carminative adjunct to other medicines. Either this or the other may be made use of in the formation of a stimulant plaster. Their dose is from 10 to 20 grains.

Piperine is the active principle of the peppers, and may be prepared from them. It is analogous in chemical nature to the resins. It has a bitter and acrid taste, and has been much used in Italy as a substitute for quinine in the treatment of intermittents. The dose is from 2 to 10 grains.

Confectio Piperis (L., B.), dose, 1 drachm.

Oleum Piperis, 1 to 3 minims.

Tinctura Piperis, half a drachm to a drachm.

Unguentum Piperis nigri (D. 1826).

2316

R Confect. Piperis nigri,
 Confect. Cassiæ, ana ʒj. Misce: fiat confectio.
 (Dose ʒij, increased to ʒss, 2 or 3 times a day.)

For Hæmorrhoids.—Dr. HOOPER.

2317

R Confect. Piperis nigri, ʒj.
 Assafoetidæ, gr. v.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, q. s.
 Ut fiat electuarium idoneæ crassitudinis bis quotidie sumendum.
In Hæmorrhoids.—Dr. PARIS.

- 2318 ℞ Confect. Piperis nigri, ʒij.
 Sulph. loti, ʒj.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒxj.
 Misce: fiat haustus, mane sumendus.

In Hæmorrhoids.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 2319 ℞ Farinæ Sinapis, lb. ss.
 Pulv. Piperis nigri,
 Zingiberis pulv., ana ʒj.
 Syrupi, q. s. Fiat cataplasma.

To be applied to the Pit of the Stomach in Colic, or to the Feet as a Revulsive. Dr. ELLIS.

- 2320 ℞ Pulv. Piperis nigri,
 Galbani, ana ʒiij.
 Picis nigræ, ʒij.
 Olei Bacc. Lauri, q. s. Misce: fiat emplastrum.

Stimulating in Rheumatism.—AUGUSTIN.

- 2321 ℞ Pulv. Piperis longi,
 Pulv. Zingiberis, ana ʒss.
 Albuminis Ovi, q. s.
 Misce bene, ut fiat cataplasma.

Rubefacient in Pleurisy.—FOY.

- 2322 ℞ Piperinæ, gr. xij.
 Extr. Gentianæ, q. s. Misce, et divide in pil. xij.
 (One every hour in the absence of fever.)

In Ague.—Dr. ELLIS.

- 2323 ℞ Pil. Hydrarg. gr. j.
 Piperinæ,
 Quinæ Disulph., ana gr. ij.
 Syrupi, q. s. Misce: fiat pilula.

One three times a day, for a few days, after the paroxysm has been checked by piperine.

HARTTE.

PIX BURGUNDICA. *Burgundy Pitch.*

The impure resin which exudes from some large trees of the Nat. Ord. *Coniferæ*, especially the *Abies excelsa* and *Pinus Palustris*, is known by the names *Abietis Resina*, *Thus*, *Frankincense*, &c. When it is strained and purified it constitutes *Thus præparatum*, or *Pix Burgundica*. These substances are rarely used internally, but they are employed in the preparation of various plasters and ointments, used as rubefacient or strengthening applications. Such are the following:

Emplastrum Picis (L., B.)

Emp. Picis compositum (Lisbon Pharm.)

Ceratum Picis (Beral).

2324

℞ *Picis Burgundicæ*, ʒv.

Mucilag. q. s.

Misce, et divide in pilulas centum.

(Six to eight, three times a day.)

In Cutaneous Affections.—ULRICH.

2325

℞ *Picis*, ʒiv.

Ceræ flavæ, lb. ij.

Olei Olivæ, lb. iss.

Resinæ flavæ, ʒiv.

Mellis lb. ss.

Sapon. Cástil. ʒj.

His, lento igne simul liquefactis, et postquam assidue movendis, donec pene refrixerint, adde

Bals Canad. ʒiv. Misce: ut fiat unguentum.

To Scrofulous Ulcers.—MR. C. HOGG.

PIX NIGRA. PIX LIQUIDA.

Pitch and Tar.

Tar (*Pix liquida*) is a blackish empyreumatic liquid, somewhat resembling turpentine, obtained by the slow combustion of various species of Pine. It is made largely in North America. Pitch (*Pix nigra*) is the solid mass left on evaporating tar.

Both are stimulant, diaphoretic, and alterative. Internally, they are chiefly used in cutaneous diseases, especially in lepra and psoriasis. Pitch has also been given in piles. Both tar and pitch are much employed in the formation of ointments and plasters, which are of use in stimulating diseased parts to a healthy action, or in affording protection where it is needed. (Tar-water has been given in chest affections, and many other diseases.)

The dose of tar is from half a drachm to a drachm. It may conveniently be given enclosed in capsules. The dose of pitch is from 10 grains to half a drachm.

Aqua Picis liquidæ, 1 to 2 pints in a day.

Unguentum Picis liquidæ (L., B.), used in porrigo and lepra.

Unguentum Picis [nigræ] (L.) A stimulant application to ulcers and cutaneous diseases.

Emplastrum Picis nigræ (Wurtemberg Pharm.)

2326

℞ Picis nigræ, ʒj.
Pulv. Acaciæ, ʒss.

Misce, et div. in pil. xx, quarum sumat ij omni nocte.

In Hæmorrhoids.—Dr. WARDLEWORTH.

2327

℞ Picis liquidæ, ʒj.
Farinæ tritici, q. s.

Ut fiat massa in pil. gr. iv dividenda.

Dr. G. B. WOOD.

2328

℞ Picis liquidæ,
Pulv. Glycyrrh., ana ʒss.

Misce, ut fiat massa in pil. gr. iv div. Harum sumat æger ij ad vj ter quaterve in die.

In Lepra and Psoriasis.

2329

℞ Ung. Picis liquidæ,
Ung. Sulph., ana partes æquales.

Misce: fiat unguentum.

In Porrigo, Lepra, and Scabies.—PHARM. GUYENSIS.

— OLEUM CADINUM, Oil of Cade, is a more elegant production than common Tar, which it resembles in its medicinal properties. It is prepared chiefly at Aix la Chapelle, by the dry distillation of the wood of *Juniperus Oxycedrus*.

2330

℞ Olei Cadini,
Saponis mollis,
Spiritus rectific., aa ʒj.
Olei Lavandulæ, ʒiss.

Misce. (Rub a little firmly over the eruption night and morning, and wash it off before each reapplication.)

In Eczema.—Dr. ANDERSON.

PLATINI SALES. *Salts of Platinum.*

Platinum, like Gold, is insoluble in all fluids except Aqua regia. By this the *Bichloride of Platinum* is formed. Seventeen parts of this being added in solution to six parts of common salt, the *Chloroplatinate of Soda* is produced, and may be obtained on evaporation. These two salts have been used in medicine, and in their operation they much resemble the corresponding preparations of Gold. In large doses they are poisonous. They were found by Höfer to be very efficacious when given in syphilitic affections and rheumatism. They are also given as alteratives in skin diseases. The Chloroplatinate of Soda is less irritating than the Bichloride

of Platinum. The dose of the Bichloride is from half a grain to a grain and a half; of the Chloroplatinate, 1 to 3 grains.

- 2331 ℞ Platini Bichloridi sicc. gr. iss.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ,
 Aquæ puræ, ana ℥iij. Misce: fiat mistura.
 To be taken by tablespoonfuls in the course of 24 hours.

HÖFER.

- 2332 ℞ Platini Bichloridi, gr. viij.
 Guaiaci Resinæ, ℥j.
 Pulv. Glycyrrh. q. s.
 Ut fiant pil. xx. Sumat æger j ad iv nocte manequ.

Dr. DUNGLISON (U.S.)

- 2333 ℞ Platini Bichlor., gr. v.
 Sodii Chloridi puri, gr. viij.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ,
 Aquæ puræ, ana ℥iij. Misce.
 To be taken by spoonfuls in the 24 hours.
 In old Syphilitic Diseases.—Dr. DUNGLISON.

- 2334 ℞ Sodii Chloroplatinatis, ℥ss.
 Decoct. Papaveris, ℥viij. Misce: fiat injectio.
 In Gonorrhœa and Leucorrhœa.—HÖFER.

- 2335 ℞ Platini Bichlor. ℥j.
 Extr. Belladonnæ, ℥ij.
 Adipis, ℥iv. Misce, ut fiat unguentum.
 An Application to Indolent Ulcers.—HÖFER.

PLUMBI PRÆPARATA.

Preparations of Lead.

The preparations of lead are used as astringents both externally and internally, and are also employed for their antispasmodic or sedative properties. They are poisonous in large doses. Applied to the surface in plasters and ointments, and in lotions to inflamed parts, they are given internally to check hæmoptysis and other forms of bleeding, as well as in fluxes from the bowels and the urino-genital organs. The acetate of lead is in the most frequent use.

Plumbi Oxidum Semivitreum. Semivitrified Protoxide of Lead. Litharge. This is not used internally, but is employed in making plaster, which is a sort of soap containing oxide of lead instead of an alkali. Plasters are applied to tumours,

local inflammations, and diseased parts generally, to resolve or protect them. Many ointments, cerates, and other local applications, contain oxide of lead.

Plumbi Acetas. Acetate of Lead is the preparation generally adopted for internal use. In cases of hæmoptysis, hæmatemesis, diarrhœa, dysentery, it may be given in doses of 3 to 5 grains. It is used externally to form astringent lotions, injections, and ointments.

Plumbi Diacetas. Diacetate of lead is formed by boiling the Oxide in a solution of the Acetate. Its solution constitutes Goulard's Extract of Lead. It is used to form cooling and astringent lotions to inflamed parts, collyria in various forms of ophthalmia, and injections in gonorrhœa and leucorrhœa.

Plumbi Carbonas. Carbonate of Lead. White Lead. Its powder has been used as an astringent, and mixed with lard to form a cooling ointment.

Plumbi Nitras. Nitrate of Lead resembles the Acetate in its action. It is contained in Ledoyen's Disinfecting Fluid.

Plumbi Chloridum. This is only used locally. It has been employed in an astringent wash to cancerous ulcerations.

Plumbi Iodidum. The yellow Iodide of Lead has been given internally as an alterative and resolvent in scrofulous affections, in doses of $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 grains. It is also applied in the form of ointment to indolent ulcers and strumous tumours.

Plumbi Nitro-saccharas. This salt has been proposed by Dr. Hoskins, of Jersey, as a solvent for urinary calculi, a certain quantity in solution being injected into the bladder for this purpose.

Plumbi Tannas. Tannate of Lead has been applied, in the form of ointment, to sloughing bed-sores; and has been recommended as an application to chapped nipples.

The following preparations of Lead are made according to prescribed formulæ:

Pilula Plumbi cum Opio (B.), 1 to 2 for a dose. Each contains 3 grains of Acetate of Lead and half a grain of Opium. They are given in diarrhœa, dysentery, and several internal hæmorrhages.

Pilulæ Plumbi Iodidi (Cottureau), 1, gradually increasing to 5, night and morning.

The remaining forms are for external use.

Emplastrum Plumbi (L., B.), *Emp. Lithargyri* (B., 1864).
Litharge, or Lead Plaster. Diachylon Plaster.

Emplastrum Resinæ (L., B.) Resin, adhesive, or sticking plaster. Both this and the last are used for strapping, and to keep together the edges of wounds.

Unguentum Plumbi compositum (L.).

Unguentum Plumbi Iodidi (B.), *Emplastrum P. Iodidi* (B.). Applied to scrofulous swellings, &c.

Unguentum Plumbi carbonatis (B.).

Emp. Plumbi Carbonatis (U. S.).

Unguentum Plumbi Acetatis (B.).

Unguentum Plumbi Subacetatis compositum (B.).

Ceratum Plumbi Acetatis (L.).

(The last two form admirable cooling applications to sores and irritable eruptions.)

Liquor Plumbi Diacetatis (L.), *Subacetatis* (B.).

Liq. Plumbi Diacet. (v. Subacet.) dilutus (L., B.), Goulard Water. This is much employed as an astringent and cooling lotion to inflamed parts, and to form collyria, &c.

Ceratum Plumbi compositum (L.) contains the solution of Diacetate of Lead.

Prescriptions for internal use :

- 2336 ℞ Plumbi Acetatis,
 Pulv. Malvæ, ana ʒj.
 Syrupi simplicis, q. s.
 Ut fiant pil. xxxvj. Sumat iv—v in die.

To check Sweats in Phthisis.—RADIUS.

- 2337 ℞ Calomelanos, gr. j—ij.
 Plumbi Acetatis, gr. ss—j.
 Misce. Divide in pulv. iv. Sumat j tertiis horis.

In Cholera infantum.—Dr. ELLIS.

- 2338 ℞ Plumbi Acetatis, ʒss.
 Calomelanos, gr. v.
 Confect. Rosæ, q. s. ut fiant pil. x.
 One every two to four hours.

In Hæmatemesis.—Dr. ELLIS.

2339

℞ Plumbi Acetatis, gr. iij.
Pil. Saponis co. gr. ij.

Misce: fiat pil., mane et nocte repetenda.

In Hæmoptysis.—Dr. GREGORY.

2340

℞ Plumbi Acetatis, gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —ij.
Pulv. Ipecac. co. gr. v.
Pulv. Scillæ, gr. j—ij.

Misce: fiat pulvis, bis terve die sumendus.

In the Bronchitis of Fever.—Dr. HENDERSON.

2341

℞ Plumbi Acetatis,
Opii, ana gr. vj.
Sacchari albi, ʒj.

Misce, et div. in pulv. xij quar. j ter quaterve indies sum.

Diarrhœa, &c.—Dr. HOOPER.

2342

℞ Plumbi Acetatis, gr. iij.
Opii, gr. j.
Extr. Conii, gr. v.

Fiat massa, in pil. ij div.; quas sumat bis quotidie, superbibendo Haustulum aliquem acetosum, donec sanguinis profluvium cessaverit.

In Hæmorrhages.—Dr. PARIS.

2343

℞ Plumbi Acetatis, gr. xvij.
Opii purificati, gr. ij.
Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. x.

Misce, et div. in pil. vj. Sumat j sextis horis.

In Hæmoptysis.—Dr. GREGORY.

2344

℞ Plumbi Acetatis, gr. ij.
Aceti destil. ʒss.
Aquæ, ad ʒiss. Misce: fiat haustus.

[The Acet. Acid is to prevent the formation in the stomach of Carbonate of Lead, which is thought to produce Colic.]

In Hæmoptysis.—Dr. THEOPHILUS THOMPSON.

2345

℞ Plumbi Acetatis, gr. ij.
Opii, gr. $\frac{1}{4}$.
Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. iv.

Misce, et divide in pil. ij.

To be given at proper intervals, and washed down with a little distilled vinegar and water. Half a grain of Nit. Silver may sometimes be added with advantage.

In the Diarrhœa of Phthisis.—Dr. THEOPHILUS THOMPSON.

2346

℞ Plumbi Acetatis, ʒss.
Ferri Sulph. ʒij.
Aceti,
Spir. rectific. ana ʒij.
Aquæ Rosæ, ʒvj. Misce: fiat mistura.

Dose, ʒss—ʒj in some proper vehicle.

In profuse Sweating, Diarrhœa, and Gonorrhœa.—GORMANN.

- 2347 ℞ Plumbi Iodidi, gr. iv.
 Confect. Rosæ, q. s.
Ut fiant pil. xij. Sumat j nocte maneq̃ue.
- In Syphilitic Eruptions, &c.*—Dr. HOOPER.
- 2348 ℞ Plumbi Iodidi,
 Pulv. Digitalis, ana gr. vj.
 Extr. Stramonii alcohol. gr. ij.
 Sacchari, ʒj.
Misce, et div. in pulv. xxiv. Sumat j quarter in die.
- GASSICOURT.

Prescriptions for external use:

- 2349 ℞ Plumbi Acetatis, gr. j—iss.
Tere in pulverem subtilissimum, et ope penicilli tenuis aquâ madefacti,
dein in pulverem immersi, applicatur ad faciem internam palpebræ.
In Granular Ophthalmia of the Eyelids.—Dr. J. C. HALL.
- 2350 ℞ Plumbi Acetatis, gr. viij.
Aquæ destil. ℥viiss.
Spir. rectific. ℥ss.
Acidi Hydrocyan. dil. ℥ij.
Fiat lotio. Signetur *Poison*.
- Impetigo.*—Dr. PARIS.
- 2351 ℞ Plumbi Acetatis, gr. vj.
Aquæ puræ, ℥j.
Tinct. Opii, gtt. xxx—l. Misce: fiat enema.
To be repeated according to the frequency of the discharges.
In Dysentery.—Dr. BATCHELDER.
- 2352 ℞ Plumbi Acetatis,
Extr. Belladonnæ, ana ℥j.
Axungię, ℥vj. Misce, ut fiat unguentum.
As an application to Fissure of the Anus.—FOY.
- 2353 ℞ Liq. Plumbi Diacet. ℥xx.
Aquæ, ℥iss. Misce.
To be used as an Injection in Gonorrhœa.
Mr. BRANSBY COOPER.
- 2354 ℞ Decoct. Malvæ co. Oj.
Liq. Plumbi Diacet. ℥j—℥ij. Misce: fiat lotio.
In Lichen, Eczema, Impetigo, &c.—Dr. HOOPER.
- 2355 ℞ Liq. Plumbi Diacet. ℥j—℥ij.
Inf. Althææ, ℥xvj. Misce: fiat lotio.
In Lichen and Chronic Eczema.—Dr. BURGESS.

2356

℞ Liq. Plumbi Diacet. ℥j.
Acidi Acetici,
Spir. rectific. ana ℥ss.
Aquæ, ℥ix. Misce: fiat lotio.

Astringent.—Dr. HOOPER.

2357

℞ Liq. Plumbi Diacet. gtt. xv.
Tinct. Opii, ℥ss.
Aquæ florum Sambuci, ℥iss. Misce: fiat collyrium.

In Ophthalmia.—Dr. RUST.

2358

℞ Liq. Plumbi Diacet. dil. ℥j.
Spir. Camphoræ, ℥iij.
Aquæ, Oj. Misce: fiat lotio.

To old Ulcers.—Dr. ELLIS.

2359

℞ Liq. Plumbi Diacet. ℥xxxiv.
Aquæ Calcis, ℥iv.
Olei Olivæ, ℥ij. Misce: fiat injectio.
[To be shaken before using.]

In Inflammation of the Prostate and Urethra.—FOY.

2360

℞ Liq. Plumbi Diacet. ℥xl.
Vini Opii, ℥j.
Aquæ Rosæ, ℥viiij. Misce: fiat lotio.

In Eczema.—Dr. BURGESS.

2361

℞ Liq. Plumbi Diacet. ℥ss.
Decoct. Hordei, Oj.
Syrupi simplicis, ℥j. Misce: fiat gargarisma.

In Cynanche.—RADIUS.

2362

℞ Liq. Plumbi Diacet.
Olei Olivæ, ana ℥j.
Aquæ Rosæ, ℥iv. Misce: fiat linimentum.

As an application in extensive Burns.—KNACKSTEDT.

2363

℞ Olei Olivæ, ℥ij.
Liq. Plumbi Diacet. ℥j.
Ætheris Sulph. ℥ij.
Tinct. Opii, ℥j. Misce: fiat linimentum.

A rag moistened with this to be frequently applied to the inflamed part.

In Milk Abscess.—Dr. DEWEES (U.S.)

2364

℞ Liq. Plumbi Diacet. ℥j.
Aquæ Rosæ, ℥j.
Ung. Cetacei, ℥ij.

Liqua unguentum, et tere cum Liq. Plumbi. Postea misce ambos cum Aqua Rosæ. Fiat unguentum.

For Chapped Hands.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

PODOPHYLLUM. *May Apple.*

This is the dried root of the *Podophyllum peltatum*, an American plant of the Nat. Ord. *Ranunculaceæ*. It is very extensively used in the Northern States on account of its cathartic and cholagogue virtues, which are owing to a resin which it contains in large quantity. Podophyllum, alone or combined, is an excellent purge. It is more powerful than rhubarb, and resembles aloes in its action, though less griping. Some have compared it to mercury for its action on the liver. The dose of the powdered root is from 10 to 30 grains. The Americans use an extract or impure resin under the name of "Podophyllin." The resin of the B. P. is a more reliable preparation.

Resina Podophylli (B.) Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ grain to 2 grains, or more.

- 2373 ℞ Podophyllini, gr. j.
 Pil. Rhei comp. gr. x.
 Ext. Hyoscyami, gr. iv.
 M. Divide in pilulas iv.
 One every third night.

In Constipation.—Dr. BURROWS.

- 2374 ℞ Resinæ Podophylli,
 Fellis Bovis,
 Pil. Hydrarg, āā gr. j.
 Pil. Rhei co. gr. ij. M.
 Sit pilula, omni nocte sum.

In obstinate Constipation.—F. W. H.

- 2375 ℞ Resinæ Podophylli, gr. j.
 Ext. Colchici Acet. gr. j.
 Ext. Hyoscyam. gr. j. M. f. pil. bis die sum.

In Chronic Gout.—F. W. H.

- 2376 ℞ Resinæ Podophylli, gr. j.
 Extracti Anthemidis, gr. viij.
 M. et div. in pil. ij.

Cathartic.—Dr. GUY.

- 2377 ℞ Resinæ Podophylli, gr. $\frac{1}{4}$.
 Resinæ Jalapæ,
 Ext. Coloc. comp.
 Gambogiæ, āā gr. iiss.
 Olei Juniperi, q. s.
 M. et div. in pil. ij.

Cathartic.—Dr. GUY.

POTASSA. *Potash.*

This is the oxide of the metal Potassium. It is known in solution as *Liquor Potassæ*, and in the solid form as *Potassa fusa*, or *Caustic Potash*. Potash is antacid and alterative. Given internally in moderate doses, and much diluted with water, it counteracts acidity in the stomach, in the system, and in the secretions. It checks a tendency to lithic deposits, and is useful to gout and rheumatism, in both of which there is an excess of acid. It counteracts heartburn, gastralgia, flatulence, and dyspepsia, when depending on an excess of acid in the stomach and intestines. As an alterative, Potash is given in scrofula, in the first stage of phthisis, in various skin diseases, and in secondary syphilitic disorders. If too long continued, it tends to weaken the system; or if given in too large doses, or in too concentrated a form, it is a dangerous corrosive poison.

Solid Potash (*Potassa Caustica*, or *Potassæ Hydras*) is a powerful caustic, destroying the tissues with which it comes in contact, on account of its very strong affinity for water. As it rapidly deliquesces, its effect spreads to a considerable distance from the place where it is applied, so that, when a limited action is desired, means must be taken to confine it. Caustic Potash is used to form issues, to destroy hair and warts, and to remove the unhealthy surface from sinuous, scrofulous, or syphilitic ulcers. It often gives great pain. It has been applied by some to the internal surface of the urethra in stricture.

The *Potassa cum Calce* is frequently employed in the formation of issues, being less deliquescent than simple Potash.

Liq. Potassæ may be given internally in doses of 10 to 40 minims, for adults; or of 1 to 5 minims for young children.

The *Alkaline Solution* of Brandish is similarly employed.

2378

℞ *Liq. Potassæ*, ʒj.
Liq. Calcis, ʒvj.

Misce: fiat mistura. Sumat cochl. j vel ij ampla infestante acido, (or when there is a great deposit of gravel from the urine) e jusculi tenuis poculo.

In the Lithic Acid Diathesis.—Dr. JOY.

- 2379 ℞ Liq. Potassæ, ℥xxx.
 Aquæ Menth. pip. ℥vij.
 Tinct. Gentianæ, ℥ss.
 Magnesiæ, ℥j.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochl. duo media bis terve in die.

In Acidity of the Stomach in Gouty habits.—Dr. THOMAS.

- 2380 ℞ Liq. Potassæ, ℥xx.
 Mist. Cretæ, f ℥j.
 Tinct. Calumbæ, ℥j. Misce: fiat haustus.

In Acidity of Stomach.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2381 ℞ Liq. Potassæ, ℥xv.
 Inf. Serpentariæ, ℥ix.
 Tinct. Serpentariæ, ℥j.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, ℥ss.

Fiat haustus, bis quotidie sum.

In the Lithic Acid Diathesis.—Dr. PARIS.

- 2382 ℞ Solut. Alkalinae (Brandish's), ℥v.
 Inf. Chirettæ, ℥vij.
 Spir. Anisi co. ℥iij.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ℥j.

Misce: fiat mistura. Cap. cochl. ij magna ter in die.

In the Lithic Acid Diathesis.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2383 ℞ Liq. Potassæ, ℥j.
 Sodii Chlorodi, ℥j.
 Sodæ Phosphatis, ℥iss.
 Aquæ, ℥iij. Misce: fiat solutio.

A little to be added to the ordinary drink, so as not to affect the taste.

In Dyspepsia with Acidity.—Dr. SPURGIN.

- 2384 ℞ Liq. Potassæ, ℥ss.
 Decoct. Dulcamaræ, ℥xj.
 Tinct. Chirettæ, ℥ss.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus sumat cochl. ij magna ter die.

In Skin Diseases.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2385 ℞ Sol. Alkal. (Brandishii), ℥j.
 Pot. Sulph. c. Sulph. ℥iss.
 Aquæ destil. ℥ij.
 Tinct. Aurantii, ℥j.

Misce: fiat haustus, primo mane sum.

Cathartic in Skin Diseases.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2386 ℞ Liq. Potassæ, ℥ij.
 Extr. Sarzæ, ℥iij.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ℥ss.
 Spir. Anisi, ℥j.
 Aquæ, ℥vij.

Misce: fiat mistura. Sumat cochl. ij ampla ter in die.

To the Nurse, in infantile Herpes.—Mr. C. HOGG.

- 2387 ℞ Liq. Potassæ, ℥ij.
 Potassæ Nitratis, ℥ij.
 Spir. Æth. Nit. ℥ij.
 Syrupi Scillæ, ℥vj.
 Aquæ destil. ad ℥vj.
 Fiat mistura. Sumat cochl. j amplum ex cyatho aquæ ter in die.
 Diuretic.—Sir W. FERGUSSON.
- 2388 ℞ Liq. Potassæ, ℥ij.
 Mist. Acaciæ, ℥ij.
 Pulv. Pip. Cubebæ, ℥j.
 Aquæ puræ, ℥viiiiss.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ℥j.
 Misce. Sumantur cochl. iij ampla ter die.
 In Gonorrhœa.—Dr. THOMAS.
- 2389 ℞ Liq. Potassæ, ℥iiiss.
 Potass. Iodidi, ℥j.
 Pulv. Rhei, ℥ij.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ℥vj.
 Misce. Capiat ℥j ter die.
 In Gonorrhœa.—Mr. MILTON.
- 2390 ℞ Potassæ causticæ, gr. ij.
 Aquæ destil. ℥j. Misce: fiat injectio.
 To be used at the commencement of Gonorrhœa.
 GIRTANNER.
- 2391 ℞ Potassæ fusæ, ℥ij.
 Aquæ destil. ℥iv. Misce: fiat lotio.
 In Chronic forms of Favus.—Dr. BURGESS.

POTASSÆ CARBONAS ET BICARBONAS.

Carbonate and Bicarbonate of Potash.

The Carbonate, though somewhat less active, resembles Potash in its action on the system internally, but has much less caustic power. The Bicarbonate is still milder, and more pleasant to the taste. Both are extensively used as antacids in dyspepsia, gouty, lithic, and rheumatic disorders. They are also used as alteratives in glandular enlargements and mesenteric disease, and as antiphlogistics in various febrile and inflammatory complaints. Both (but especially the Bicarbonate) are used to form effervescing draughts, for which purpose Citric Acid is preferable to Tartaric. The *Liquor Potassæ effervescens* is a solution of the Bicarbonate into which Carbonic Acid has been forced under pressure.

The dose of either of the Carbonates is from 10 grains to 1 drachm.

Liquor Potassæ Carbonatis (L.), 10 minims to 1½ drachms.

Liquor Potassæ effervescens (B.), half a pint to a pint.

- 2392 ℞ Pulv. Potass. Carbon. ʒj.
 Pulv. Acaciæ, ʒj. Tere optime inter se.
 Dose, ʒss—ʒj, dissolved in water.

In Engorgement of the Bowels.—GUIBOUT.

- 2393 ℞ Potassæ Subcarb. ʒss—ʒj.
 Inf. Quassia, Oj. Liqua.
 Dose, four glasses daily.

In Lichen, Prurigo, &c.—Dr. BURGESS.

- 2394 ℞ Potassæ Carbon. ʒj.
 Aquæ Anethi, ʒiij. Misce.
 Ten to twenty drops form a dose for an infant.

In Convulsions caused by Intestinal Irritation.

Mr. SAVORY.

- 2395 ℞ Potassæ Carbon. ʒij.
 Spir. Amm. Arom. ʒj.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒiv.
 Misce. Sumat ʒj pro re natâ.

In Pyrosis.—Dr. ELLIS.

- 2396 ℞ Potassæ Subcarb. ʒj.
 Pulv. Rhei, gr. v.
 Pilulæ Hydrarg. gr. iij.
 Syrupi, q. s. ut fiant pil. vj. Capiat j bis die.

In Gout, with Hepatic derangement.—Dr. W. AINSLIE.

- 2397 ℞ Potassæ Carbon. ʒij.
 Vini Antimonii, ʒj.
 Tinct. Opii, ʒxl.
 Spir. Lavand. co. ʒij.
 Aquæ destil. ʒiv. Misce.
 A tablespoonful every hour or two.

Expectorant.—Dr. ELLIS.

- 2398 ℞ Gummi Acaciæ, ʒv.
 Saponis Medic. ʒss.
 Potassæ Subcarb. ʒij.
 Potassæ Nitratis, ʒij.
 Inf. Juniperi, lb. ij.
 Misce: fiat mistura diuretica.

May be given in Gout, with twice the quantity of Potash, some Stomachic Tincture, and Tincture of Colchicum.

Dr. COPLAND.

2399

℞ Magnesiae, gr. vj.
Potassae Bicarb. gr. xij.
Potassae Tartratis, gr. xv.

Misce: fiat pulvis, omni vespere sumendus e cyatho parvo aquae.

In the Lithic Diathesis.—Sir B. BRODIE.

2400

℞ Potassae Bicarb. ℥j.
Inf. Buchu, ℥vj.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus cap. partem quartam quartis horis.

In Gout.—Mr. HOSKINS.

2401

℞ Inf. Calumbae, ℥v.
Potassae Bicarb. ℥j.
Tinct. Gentianae co. ℥ij.

Fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochl. iij magna meridie.

In Indigestion with Acidity.—Dr. BABINGTON.

2402

℞ Potassae Bicarb. ℥j.
Tinct. Hyoscyam. ℥ss.
Inf. Pareirae, ℥iss.

Misce: fiat haustus.

In Mucous Urine.—Dr. G. BIRD.

2403

℞ Potassae Bicarb.
Ammon. Sesquicarbon. ana ℥ss.
Aquae Anethi, ℥viiss.

Dose, ℥iss twice a day. After breakfast and at bedtime.

In cases of Dyspepsia, Acidity, and Turbid Urine.

Dr. DRUITT.

2404

℞ Pot. Bicarb. cryst. ℥ss.
Tinct. Cinnamomi,
Tinct. Vanillae, āā ℥xv.
Syrupi simp. ℥ij.
Aquae, ℥xxxij. M.

To be taken by cupfuls three or four times a day.

In Gout and Rheumatism.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

2405

℞ Potassae Bicarb. ℥ij.
Inf. Anthemidis, ℥x.
Tinct. Opii, ℥v.
Syrupi, ℥j.

Fiat haustus sextis horis sumendus, et ad tertiam vel quartam vicem repetendus; deinde, nisi per se alvus dejecerit, sumatur medicamentum catharticum; eademque alternatio per mensem fiat.

In the Lithic Acid Diathesis.—Dr. PARIS.

2406

℞ Inf. Gentianae co. ℥vij.
Sodae Bicarb.
Potassae Bicarb., ana ℥ij.
Spir. Æth. Nit. ℥ij.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochl. magna duo ter die. Capiat omni mane pil. rhei co. gr. v.

[At the same time a warm soda pediluvium may be used at bedtime.]

In Subacute Rheumatism.—Dr. WRIGHT.

- 2407 ℞ Potassæ Carbon. gr. ij—vj.
 Aquæ, ℥j. Misce : fiat collyrium.
 To be dropped on the eye every two to four hours.
 For specks on the Cornea.—Dr. HINSLEY.
- 2408 ℞ Potassæ Carbon. ℥iv.
 Aquæ tepidæ, lb. ccc.
 Misce : fiat balneum alkalinum.
 In Rheumatic or Eruptive disorders.—Dr. JOY.
- 2409 ℞ Potassæ Subcarb. ℥iv—viij.
 Aquæ, q. s. ut impleatur balnea alkalina.
 (Fourteen pailsful.)
 In Skin Diseases, with Itching.—Dr. BURGESS.
- 2410 ℞ Potassæ Carbon. ℥iij.
 Sodii Chloridi, ℥ij.
 Aquæ Rosæ, ℥viij.
 Aquæ flor. Aurant. ℥ij. Misce : fiat lotio.
 To Sunburn and Freckles.—SUNDELIN.
- 2411 ℞ Potassæ Subcarb. ℥ij.
 Aquæ destil. ℥ij.
 Mucilag. Amygd. amar. ℥viij.
 Misce : fiat lotio.
 In Lichen and Prurigo.—Dr. BURGESS.
- 2412 ℞ Potassæ Carbon. ℥j.
 Liq. Opii sedat. ℥vj.
 Aquæ Rosæ, ℥ix.
 Misce : fiat lotio alkalina.
 (Flannels wet with this to be laid over the affected joints.)
 In Rheumatic Gout.—Dr. H. W. FULLER.
- 2413 ℞ Potassæ Carbon.
 Saponis albi, ana ℥j.
 Aquæ Sambuci, Oij. Solve, cola, et adde
 Ammon. Hydrochlor. ℥ij. Sit fomentatio.
 To Bruises.—CADET.

POTASSÆ TARTRAS, BITARTRAS, CITRAS, ACETAS.

Tartrate, Bitartrate, Citrate, and Acetate of Potash.

(Effervescing Draughts.)

The neutral Tartrate of Potash is in use as a cooling purgative. It is frequently combined with senna, to hasten its action, and moderate its griping tendency. It reacts as an

alkali upon the urine, as do also the Citrate and Acetate. Dose, 1 to 6 drachms.

The Bitartrate, Acid Tartrate, or Cream of Tartar, is but sparingly soluble in water. It has an acid taste, and is used to form refrigerant drinks in fevers. In small doses it is diuretic; in large doses, a hydragogue cathartic, being frequently combined with some other laxative, as sulphur. Dose, as a diuretic, 1 scruple to 1 drachm; as a laxative, 1 to 2 drachms; as a strong purge, half an ounce to an ounce.

The Acetate is also diuretic in small, and cathartic in large doses. It is much used for both purposes in dropsy. It is likewise employed as alterative in various skin disorders, especially lepra, and in diseases of the liver. It has been given with much success in gonorrhœa. Dose, as a diuretic, 1 scruple to 1 drachm; as a cathartic, 1 drachm to half an ounce.

Citrate of Potash results from the decomposition of either of the carbonates by means of citric acid or lemon juice. It is therefore given, along with the carbonic acid gas which escapes, in effervescing draughts. These constitute most agreeable refrigerant drinks in inflammatory disorders. They are diuretic and diaphoretic. They are also given when an alkaline action on the urine is required, as in the lithic diathesis; and to check irritability of the stomach, or control obstinate vomiting. Tartaric acid may be used instead of citric, but is apt to form the insoluble Bitartrate instead of Tartrate of Potash. In forming an effervescing draught containing Potash, the following proportions must be observed:

One scruple of Carbonate of Potash to 18 grains of Citric or Tartaric Acid, or half a ounce of Lemon-juice.

One scruple of Bicarbonate of Potash to 15 grains of Citric or Tartaric Acid, or three drachms and an half of Lemon-juice.

The *Pulveres Effervescentes* (E., D.) contain the carbonate and the acid in the proportion required to make the effervescing draught.

Potassæ Borotartras, soluble Cream of Tartar, is purgative in the same dose as the Bitartrate.

Acetate of Potash, as alterative, diuretic, and purgative:

- 2414 R Potassæ Acetatis, \bar{z} ss— \bar{z} j.
 Syrupi simplicis, \bar{z} ij.
 Spir. Æth. Nit. \bar{z} j. Misce : fiat mistura.
 (One drachm for a dose.)

Diuretic.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2415 R Potassæ Acetatis, \bar{z} iv.
 Liq. Potassæ, \bar{z} ij.
 Spir. Juniperi, \bar{z} ij.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ad \bar{z} vj.
 Misce. Sumat \bar{z} j ter die.

In Gonorrhœa.—Mr. MILTON.

- 2416 R Potassæ Acetatis, \bar{z} iv.
 Pulv. Rhei, \bar{z} j.
 Spir. Æth. Nit. \bar{z} ij.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ad \bar{z} vj, Sumat \bar{z} j ter die.

In Gonorrhœa.—Mr. MILTON.

- 2417 R Potassæ Acetatis, \bar{z} ss— \bar{z} j.
 Tinct. Digitalis, \mathfrak{m} v.
 Tinct. Canthar. \mathfrak{m} x.
 Spir. Æth. Nit. \bar{z} ss.
 Aquæ, ad \bar{z} iss.
 Misce : fiat haustus, ter in die sumendus.

Diuretic in Dropsy.—Dr. BUDD.

- 2418 R Pulv. Scillæ, gr. xxx.
 Potassæ Acetatis, \bar{z} ss.
 Oxymel. Scillæ, \bar{z} ij.
 Mellis, \bar{z} ss.
 Olei Juniperi, \mathfrak{m} xx.
 Misce : fiat electuarius, de quo capiat instar nucis moschatæ sextis horis.

In old cases of Anasarca.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2419 R Potassæ Acetatis,
 Oxymel. Scillæ, ana \bar{z} j.
 Aquæ flor. Tiliæ, \bar{z} iv.
 Vini Opii, gtt. xv.
 Syrupi Althææ, \bar{z} j. Misce. Sumat \bar{z} ss pro dosi.

Diuretic and Sedative.—PIERQUIN.

- 2420 R Potassæ Acetatis,
 Extr. Taraxaci, ana \bar{z} ss.
 Extr. Conii, gr. x—xx.
 Aquæ Fœniculi, \bar{z} viss.
 Syrupi Sarsæ,
 Syrupi Sennæ, ana \bar{z} ss.
 Misce. Capiat cochl. ij vel. iij ampla quartis horis.

In Jaundice.—Dr. COPLAND.

2429

℞ Potassæ Nitratis, gr. x.
 Potassæ Bitart. gr. xx.
 Pulv. Acaciæ, gr. x.
 Sacchari albi, ʒss. Misce: fiat pulvis.

To be taken three or four times a day in barley water.

Diuretic in Fevers and Dropsies.—Dr. HOOPER.

2430

℞ Potassæ Bitart. ʒiv.
 Acidi Boracici, ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒxij.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus sumatur pars quarta tertiâ quâque horâ ad plenam alvi solutionem.

In Dropsical effusions.—Dr. NELIGAN.

2431

℞ Potassæ Bitart.
 Extr. Marrubii, ana ʒij.
 Aquæ Melissæ, ʒiij. Misce.

Half to be taken morning and evening.

In Hæmorrhoids with Constipation.—AUGUSTIN.

2432

℞ Potassæ Supertart. ʒiss.
 Sulph. præcip. ʒj.
 Sodæ Boratis, ʒiiss.
 Syrupi Zingib. q. s. ut fiat electuarium. Sumat cochlear.
 j vel ij minima horâ som.

Dr. COPLAND.

2433

℞ Sulph. loti,
 Potassæ Bitart. ana ʒj.
 Pulv. Jalapæ, ʒj.
 Pulv. Cinnam. co. ʒj.
 Mellis, v. Theriacæ, q. s. Fiat electuarium.

Dose, a teaspoonful or dessert-spoonful two or three times a day.

Constipation.—Dr. HOOPER.

2434

℞ Pulv. Jalapæ,
 Pulv. Rhei,
 Pulv. Scammonii, ana gr. v.
 Pulv. Elaterii, gr. ss.
 Potassæ Bitart.
 Potassæ Sulph. ana ʒss.
 Syrupi Zingib. q. s. ut fiat bolus.

Powerful Purge in Pulmonary Engorgement and Dropsy.

Dr. GRAVES.

Borotartrate of Potash:

2435

℞ Potassæ Borotartratis, ʒss.
 Antim et Potass. Tart. gr. j.
 Aquæ, ʒiv. Misce: sumat cochlear. j pro dosi.

In Congestion of the Head.—RADIUS.

- 2436 R Potassæ Borotartratis, ʒj.
 Aquæ Menthæ viridis, ʒviij.
 Spirit. Ætheris Nit. ʒij.
 Oxymellis Scillæ, ʒj.
 Misce: sumat ʒj secundis horis.

Diuretic.—SELIG.

Effervescing and refrigerant mixtures, containing *Citrate of Potash*:

- 2437 R Potassæ Bicarbonatis, ʒj.
 Tinct. Aurantii, ʒxv.
 Aquæ, ʒj.
 Syrupi, ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus, cum succi limonis cochleari uno majori in effervescentiâ sumendus.

Dr. GREGORY.

- 2438 R Potassæ Bicarb. ʒj.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒx.
 Tinct. Opii, ʒv.
 Syrupi Cort. Aurant. ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus, quâque horâ adhibendus in actu effervescentiæ cum cochl. j amplo succi limonis.

In obstinate Vomitings.—Dr. THOMAS.

- 2439 R Emuls. Amygd. ʒj.
 Vini Ipecac. ʒx.
 Potassæ Bicarb. gr. x.
 Succi Limonis, ʒiij. Misce: fiat haustus.

Expectorant.—Mr. SAVORY.

- 2440 R Potassæ Bicarbonatis,
 Acidi Citrici, ana ʒj.
 Syrupi Mori, ʒiij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒix.
 Misce: sumat ʒij sextâ quâque horâ.

In Febrile Coughs of Children one year old.—Dr. WEST.

- 2441 R Potassæ Bicarb. ʒj.
 Succi Limonis, ʒss.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ʒvj.
 Antim. Tartarizati, gr. ss.
 Syrupi Cort. Aurant. ʒj. Misce: fiat haustus.

In Scarlet Fever.—Dr. FRAMPTON.

- 2442 R Acidi Citrici,
 Potassæ Bicarb., ana ʒj.
 Syrupi Aurantii,
 Spirit. Myristicæ, ana ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒxij.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus ʒj sum. 4tis horis.

In Fevers and Inflammatory Sore Throats.—Mr. SAVORY.

2443

℞ Potassæ Bicarb. ʒj.
 Acidi Citrici, gr. xviii.
 Aceti Scillæ, ʒj.
 Spirit. Ætheris Nit. ʒss.
 Syrupi Limonum, ʒj.
 Aquæ puræ, ʒx.

Misce: fiat haustus salinus quartis horis sumendus.

In Peripneumonia.—Dr. GREGORY.

2444

℞ Succo Limonis, ʒss.
 Potassæ Carb. ʒj vel ad saturandum.
 Aquæ Menth. pip. ʒj.
 Antim. Tartarizati, gr. 1-12th.
 Syrupi, ʒij.

Misce: fiat haustus, statim adhibendus, et tertiis horis repetendus.

In Severe Intermittents.—Mr. DAWSON.

2445

℞ Potassæ Subcarb. ʒj.
 Succ. Limon. rec. ʒss.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ʒj.
 Potassæ Nitratis, gr. x.
 Syrupi Rhæados, ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus, quartâ quâque horâ sumendus.

In Fevers, &c.—Dr. COPLAND.

POTASSÆ NITRAS ET CHLORAS.

Nitrate and Chlorate of Potash.

The Nitrate of Potash is diuretic and refrigerant. It has been used abroad in acute rheumatism, doses of as much as an ounce at a time, in large quantities of barley water, being prescribed. In England it is given in dropsies, to form a cooling drink in fevers, to check hæmoptysis, mitigate dyspnoea, and alleviate scalding in gonorrhœa. It has also been prescribed in scurvy by Dr. Garrod. Dose, 5 to 20 grains, as a diuretic; but in acute gonorrhœa or rheumatic fever 1 drachm to 1 ounce is given, much diluted with water. Paper saturated with Nitrate of Potash, and burned, is used as an inhalation in Asthma (Dr. Salter and Dr. M. Mackenzie).

Chlorate of Potash resembles the Nitrate in its action. It is used as a refrigerant and diaphoretic, in colds, fevers, &c. It has been especially recommended by some in various forms of cachexia—as in cancrum oris, in chronic syphilis, in phthisis and scrofula, in typhoid and eruptive fevers—being supposed to exert a special power in purifying the blood. Some sup-

pose that it acts in a chemical manner, in the same way as those preparations which contain free chlorine, which is obviously a mistake. Similarly erroneous is the notion that it affords a direct supply of oxygen to the system. Dose, 10 to 30 grains.

- 2446 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, gr. x.
 Sacchari, ʒj.

Misce: fiat pulvis, sumendus e cyatho vinario Aquæ Menthæ viridis. (The mint water should be quite cold, and the powder dissolved in it just before the moment of administration.)

An agreeable drink in Fevers.—Dr. DRUITT.

- 2447 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, ʒvj.
 Pulv. Acaciæ, ʒiij.
 Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ,
 Pulv. Althææ, ana ʒiij.
 Syrupi, q. s. ut fiant pilulæ granorum 5.
5 to 6 three times a day.

In Dysuria and Urethritis.—FOY.

- 2448 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, ʒij.
 Decocti Hordei comp. ʒj.
Misce. Sit pro potu ordinario.

In Measles, and Fevers generally.—Dr. E. G. CLARK.

- 2449 ℞ Salis Nitri, ʒss.
 Decocti Hordei, poculum.
Solve. Omnibus 1½ horis sum.

In Influenza.—Mr. ROWE.

- 2450 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, ʒss—ʒj.
 Decocti Hordei, Oiss.
 Sacchari, q. s. ad gustum conciliandum.
The whole to be taken in the day, in divided doses.

In Acute Rheumatism.—GENDRIN.

- 2451 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, ʒj.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. ʒij.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ʒix.
 Syrupi, ʒj.
Misce: fiat haustus, 4tâ quâque horâ sumendus.

In Rheumatism.—Dr. E. J. CLARK.

- 2452 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, ʒj.
 Syrupi Papaveris, ʒij.
 Aquæ destill. ʒij.
Fiat haustus, horâ somni sum.

In Hæmatemesis.—Dr. E. J. CLARK.

- 2453 ℞ Syrupi Papaveris, ʒj.
 Potassæ Nitratis, ʒj.
 Mist. Amygdalæ, ʒv.
 Misce : sumat ʒss quum tussis urget.

Dr. HOOPER.

- 2454 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, gr. x.
 Camphoræ, gr. vj.
 Pulv. Acaciæ, gr. xxiv.
 Misce : $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ at a dose.

FOY.

- 2455 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, ʒj.
 Camphoræ,
 Confect. Rosæ ana ʒss.
 Misce. Divide in pil. gr. iv. (2 to 10 a day.)

In Gonorrhœa.—GUIBOURT.

- 2456 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, ʒss.
 Aceti,
 Syrupi simp. ana ʒij.
 Aquæ destill. ʒxij. Misce.

To be used as a common drink in Fevers, &c.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2457 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, gr. xx.
 Aquæ puræ, ʒvj.
 Acidi Citrici, ʒss.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒvj.
 M. Sumat partem sextam ter quaterve de die.

In Scurvy.—Dr. M'LACHLAN.

- 2458 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, gr. x.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ʒxj.
 Syrupi Tolutani, ʒj.
 Misce : fiat haustus, ter die sumendus.

At the commencement of Fevers.—Dr. THOMAS.

- 2459 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, ʒj.
 Ammon. Hydrochlor. gr. xij.
 Misce : fiat pulvis, bis ter, quaterve in die ex aquæ ʒiij sum.

As a Diaphoretic in Inflammatory Fever.—Dr. THOMAS.

- 2460 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, ʒiss.
 Antim. Potassio-tart. gr. j.
 Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. iv.
 Misce, et divide in pulv. viij. Sumat j secundis horis.

Diaphoretic in Fevers.—Dr. DEWEES (U.S.)

- 2461 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, ʒij.
 Acid. Nit. dil. ʒj.
 Decoct. Hordei, lb. ij. Misce. Consumatur in die.

In early stage of Fever.—Dr. GRAVES.

- 2462 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, gr. xv.
 Pulv. Scillæ,
 Pulv. Pimentæ, ana gr. x. Misce.
 Dose, x—xx gr. three times a day, as a diuretic.
 Diuretic.—SWEDIAUR.
- 2463 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, ℥ij.
 Sodæ Bicarb. ʒss.
 Vin. Antim. ʒij.
 Syrupi Croci,
 Spirit. Æth. Nitrici, ana ʒj.
 Aquæ, ʒv.
 Dose, ʒiiss every four hours.
 Febrifuge.—Dr. DRUITT.
- 2464 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, ʒiv.
 Aquæ, Oss. Solve.
 (Blotting paper dipped in this solution and dried, to be burned in the
 chamber during existence or imminence of spasm.)
 In Asthma.—Dr. SALTER.
- 2465 ℞ Potassæ Chloratis, ʒss.
 Syrupi, ʒiiss.
 Aquæ destill. ʒxiiss. Misce.
 To be given in the course of the day, in tablespoonful doses.
 In Cancrum Oris.—Mr. HUNT.
- 2466 ℞ Potassæ Chloratis, ʒj.
 Syrupi Rhæados, ʒj.
 Aquæ destill. ʒv.
 One sixth for a dose.
 Stimulant in Febrile Affections, and the Exanthemata.
 Dr. HOOPER.
- 2467 ℞ Potassæ Chloratis, ℥j.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒxj.
 Tinct. Aurantii, ʒj.
 Misce: fiat haustus, tertiâ quâque horâ capiendus.
 In Typhus Fever.—Dr. THOMAS.
- 2468 ℞ Potassæ Chloratis, gr. viij.
 Sodii Chloridi, gr. xx.
 Sodæ Bicarb. gr. xxx.
 Misce: fiat pulvis. Sumat talem 2dis vel tertiis horis.
 In Low Febrile Cases, and in Cholera.—Dr. STEVENS.
- 2469 ℞ Potassæ Chloratis, gr. x.
 Spirit. Æth. Nit. ʒj.
 Aquæ puræ, ʒiiss.
 Misce: fiat haustus, horâ somni sum.
 In an ordinary Cold in the Head.

2470

R. Potassæ Nitratis, ʒij.
Decocti Hordei, ʒviij.
Oxymel. simp. ʒj. Misce: fiat gargarisma.

In Ulceration of the Throat.—Mr. BRANDE.

2471

R. Sodii Chloridi,
Potassæ Nitratis,
Ammoniæ Hydrochloratis, ana ʒij.
Aquæ, q. s. ad solvendum.

A mixture producing intense cold.

To Local Inflammations with Heat.—Dr. HOOPER.

2472

R. Potassæ Chloratis, ʒj.
Aquæ destil. ʒxij. Solve.

To indolent sores as a lotion, and internally in three times its bulk of vehicle.

Dr. COPLAND.

POTASSÆ SULPHAS ET BISULPHAS.

Sulphate and Bisulphate of Potash.

Sulphate of Potash (*Sal Polychrestum*) is contained in compound Ipecacuan powder, in which it is of use in effecting, by the hardness of its crystals, a perfect division of the other constituents. This salt is a mild laxative, and is frequently combined with a dose of rhubarb, as in the *Pulvis Rhei Salinus* (Guy's Hosp.). It is also used as an alterative in liver obstructions. Dose, as an alterative, 10 to 20 grains; as a purgative, 1 to 4 drachms.

The Bisulphate is very acid to the taste, and much more soluble in water than the last. It is sometimes employed as a cathartic and antiphlogistic, or may be given with a carbonate to form an effervescing draught. Dose, 10 grains to 2 drachms.

Potassæ Sulphas cum Sulphure, made by deflagrating nitre with sulphur, is a mild purgative. Dose, half a drachm to a drachm.

Pulvis Salinus compositus (E.) contains sulphate of potash. Dose, 2 to 4 drachms.

Pulvis Potassæ Sulphatis cum Rheo (Ellis). Dose, half a drachm.

2473

℞ Potassæ Sulphatis, ʒij.
 Pulv. Rhei, ʒij.
 Olei Fœniculi, mʒj.
 Extr. Centaureæ benedictæ, q. s. ut fiat massæ in pil.
 60 dividenda. (5 to 6 for a dose.)

Purgative.—PHŒBUS.

2474

℞ Potassæ Bisulphatis,
 Sodæ Carbonatis, ana ʒj.

Dissolve separately in two ounces of water, mix, and take while effervescing.

Refrigerant Laxative.—Dr. BARKER.

POTASSÆ BICHROMAS. *Bichromate of Potash.*

This is an irritant poison, if given in large doses. It has lately been employed by some Continental practitioners in the treatment of syphilitic disorders, apparently with considerable success. The dose of this salt is from one sixth to one fourth of a grain.

2475

℞ Potassæ Bichromatis, gr. xv.
 Extr. Gentianæ, ʒiij.

Misce, et divide in pil. 80, quarum j sumat nocte maneque. (Should nausea or vomiting be produced, some opium may be added.)

In Syphilis.—Dr. VICENTI.

POTASSÆ PERMANGANAS.

Permanganate of Potash.

This is a deep-purple crystalline salt, which colours a large quantity of water, but so readily parts with its oxygen and becomes decomposed that the presence of oxidizable material or organic matter rapidly discharges this colour. The permanganate has long been used as a disinfectant and deodorizer in *Condy's Disinfecting Fluid*, of which the solution of the B. P. is an imitation. It is caustic and corrosive, except when largely diluted. Permanganate of Potash has been given in diabetes, in doses of 3—5 grains in 2—3 ounces of water.

Liquor Potassæ Permanganatis (B.) contains 4 grs. in the ounce. It is a useful application to fetid ulcers, cancerous sores, &c.

2476 ℞ Potassæ Permanganatis, gr. viij.

Aquæ, ℥ij.

M. sum. coch. j parv. ter die.

In Oxaluria and Dyspepsia.—Dr. ROSE (Michigan, U.S.)

2477 ℞ Liq. Potassæ Permang. ℥j.

Aquæ, ℥v.

M. fiat gargarisma, sæpe utend.

In Cancrum Oris, Aphthæ, and Putrid Sore-throat.

F. W. H.

2478 ℞ Potassæ Permanganatis, ℥j.

Aquæ (at 60°), Oj.

M. fiat injectio.

Antiseptic in Cancer or Ulceration of the Uterus.

Dr. TILT.

2479 ℞ Liq. Potassæ Permanganatis, ℥ij.

Aquæ, Oj.

M. fiat injectio.

In Cancer of the Uterus.—Dr. WEST.

POTASSII IODIDUM. See IODINIUM.

POTASSII BROMIDUM. See BROMINIUM.

POTASSII CYANIDUM. See ACIDUM HYDROCYANICUM.

POTASSII SULPHURETUM. See SULPHUR.

PRUNA. *Prunes.*

These are the dried fruit of the *Prunus domestica*, or cultivated Plum-tree (Nat. Ord. *Amygdaleæ*). They are chiefly obtained from France. They are used in medicine on account of their mild laxative properties, for which purpose their pulp is frequently combined with senna, cassia, or other medicines, to form a confection (as in *Conf. Sennæ*).

2480 ℞ Pruni domesticæ fruct. lb. ss.

Sennæ foliorum, ℥j.

Caryophyll. contus. ℥ss.

Sacchari brunei, ℥j.

Aquæ ferventis, Oij.

Misce: macera per horas ij. Cola. Sumat ℥iv tertiis horis ad effectum.

A gentle Laxative.—Dr. JOY.

PYRETHRUM. *Pellitory.*

This is the root of *Anacyclus Pyrethrum* (Nat. Ord. *Compositæ*), a native of Spain and other countries. It has no

smell, but is very acrid when chewed. It contains a principle called *Pyrethrine*. It is powerfully irritant. It has been given in paralysis and intermittents, but is chiefly employed as a masticatory, to promote the flow of saliva. It is employed in the form of lotions to chilblains, and parts affected with rheumatic pains.

Tinctura Pyrethri (B. and Paris Codex) is intended for external use.

- 2481 ℞ Pyrethri rad. contrit.
 Mastiches, ana ʒj.

Fiant, lege artis, ad ignem masticatoria duo; et uno vel altero manducato, expuat salivam.

Dr. PARIS.

- 2482 ℞ Tinct. Pyrethri, ʒvj.
 Linim. Camphoræ, ʒiv.
 Liquoris Ammoniac, ʒij. Misce: fiat linimentum.

For Chilblains and Rheumatic Pains.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 2483 ℞ Pyrethri contusi, ʒss.
 Camphoræ, ʒij.
 Opii, ʒj.
 Olei Caryophylli, ʒij.
 Spirit. Vini rect. ʒvj.
 Misce, et post decem dies cola.

To be applied upon Cotton in a case of Toothache.

Mr. BRANDE.

- 2484 ℞ Pyrethri, ʒj.
 Florum Spilanthi (*Para cress*), ʒiv.
 Fol. Inulæ Italicæ, ʒj.
 Spirit. Vini rect ʒviij.
 Macera per dies xv, exprime, et cola.

Odontalgic.

QUASSIA.

This is the wood of *Picræna excelsa*, a West Indian tree (Nat. Ord. *Simarubaceæ*). In ordinary cases it is a pure bitter tonic, being neither irritant nor aromatic. Like calumba and canella, it contains no tannin, and may thus be prescribed with salts of iron. It acts on animals as a narcotic, and Kraus states that its prolonged use will bring on dimness of sight in men. It is used as other simple bitters, as a tonic in dyspepsia, loss of appetite and strength, and simple debility after fevers or from any cause. Its infusion is frequently resorted to as a convenient vehicle for the pre-

parations of mercury and iron, and for iodide of potassium. It is seldom or never given in substance.

Extractum Quassiae (B.), grains 5 to 10.

Infusum Quassiae (L., B.), one ounce to one ounce and a half.

Tinctura Quassiae (B.), 1 to 2 drachms.

Tinct. Quassiae comp. (E), 1 to 3 drachms.

Vinum Quassiae (Radius), 3 to 4 drachms.

2485

℞ Infusi Quassiae, ʒvj.
Tinct. Calumbæ, ʒij.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒv.
Syrupi Auranti, ʒj.

Misce : fiat haustus, bis terve quotidie sumendus.

Tonic.—Dr. PARIS.

2486

℞ Ras. lign. Quassiae, ʒss.
Aquæ Calcis vivæ, ʒviij.

Stent in digestionem per horas xxiv. Cola, et adde

Aquæ Menth. vir. ʒij.
Syrupi Aurantii, ʒss. Misce.

Tonic and Antacid.—Dr. COPLAND.

2487

℞ Infusi Quassiae, ʒiiss.
Myrrhæ, gr. x.
Potassæ Sulphatis cum Sulphure, ʒiiss.
Tinct. Cinnam. co. ℥xxx.

Misce : fiat haustus. Bis in die administretur.

In Hypochondriasis.—Dr. E. J. CLARK.

QUERCUS. *Oak Bark.*

The bark of *Quercus pedunculata*, the common Oak (Nat. Ord. *Amentaceæ*). The thin pieces are the best. Oak bark contains tannic acid, and is therefore astringent in its properties. The proportion of this principle is about 16 per cent. The decoction may be used both internally and externally in hæmorrhages, fluxes, and all cases where an astringent is desirable. The powder and extract have been given in intermittents. The dose of the powder is from half a drachm to a drachm.

Extractum Quercûs (D. 1826), 10 grains to 2 scruples.

Decoctum Quercûs (L., B.), an ounce and a half to two ounces.

- 2488 ℞ Pulv. Quercûs cort. ʒj.
 Pulv. Calami,
 Pulv. Gentianæ, ana gr. v.
 Misce : fiat pulvis, tertiis horis sumendus.
In the Apyrexia of Intermittents.—AUGUSTIN.

- 2489 ℞ Decocti Quercûs, ʒiss.
 Pulv. Gallarum, gr. x.
 Tinct. Catechu, ʒss.
 Tinct. Cardam. c. ʒj.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒj.
 Fiat haustus, bis quotidie sumendus.

Astringent.—Dr. PARIS.

- 2490 ℞ Quercûs corticis exterioris contusæ, ʒiss.
 Aquæ ferventis, Oj.
 Macera per horas tres, et cola ; denique adde
 Pulv. Gallæ, ʒij.
 Tinct. Cardam. co. ʒij. Misce.
 A wineglassful for a dose.

Astringent.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2491 ℞ Quercûs cort. cort. contus. ʒss.
 Aquæ ferventis, ʒxij.
 Macera per horam, et cola.
 ℞ Colaturæ, ʒxj.
 Tinct. Catechu, ʒss.
 Tinct. Cardam. co. ʒj.
 Syrupi Aurant. cort. ʒj.
 Misce : fiat haustus astringens.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 2492 ℞ Decocti Quercûs corticis, Oj.
 Aluminis, ʒj.
 Misce, ut fiat injectio astringens.

In Leucorrhœa, &c.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2493 ℞ Decocti Quercûs, Oj.
 Pulv. Aluminis, ʒss.
 Spirit. Vini Gallici, ʒij. Misce : fiat gargarisma.

In Chronic Sore Throat with relaxed Uvula.

Dr. ELLIS (U.S.)

QUINIA ET SALES. *Quinia. Quinine and its Salts.*

Quinia and Cinchonia are the two bitter alkaloids to which the medicinal properties of the Cinchona barks are owing. The yellow barks (as the Calisaya) contain most Quinia ; the red barks, most Cinchonia. They exist naturally in combination with Kinic acid. Quinia is extracted from the bark

by a chemical process, and, being subsequently combined with sulphuric acid, forms the crystalline Disulphate (or Sulphate) of Quinia, or common Quinine. In this form it is perhaps more used than any other medicine, except Opium. Though itself rather insoluble in water, it becomes very soluble on the addition of a drop of dilute sulphuric acid for each grain of Quinine in the mixture.

As a tonic in simple debility, and loss of appetite from atonic dyspepsia, Quinine is unrivalled. It is rarely given where there is much irritation of the stomach, or in high inflammatory fever. It has lately been highly recommended in typhoid fever, though its employment in this case was deprecated by the late Dr. Graves. It is the best antiperiodic with which we are acquainted. It may be given between the paroxysms of ague, in moderate or in large doses. It is useful in neuralgia and other affections, when marked by periodicity.

The Valerianate of Quinia has been recommended as an antiperiodic. The Arsenite combines the antiperiodic action of Arsenious acid with that of Quinine. The Citrate of Quinine and Iron may be given in debility when attended with anæmia, or in facial neuralgia.

Quinæ Disulphas of the L. P. is the *Quiniæ Sulphas* of the B. P.

The ordinary dose of *Sulphate of Quinia* is 2 grains three times a day. As much as 10 grains, or more, may be given in particular cases.

(Quinidia is an alkaloid found in some kinds of bark, which much resembles Quinia. What has been called *Amorphous Quinine* is impure Quinidia. It may be prescribed and used like Quinine.)

Tinctura Quiniæ (B.), dose 1 to 3 drachms.

Pilula Quiniæ (B.), 2 to 10 grains.

Vinum Quiniæ (B.), $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.

Quiniæ Arsenis, dose one fifth of a grain.

Quiniæ Citras, 1 to 5 grains.

Syrupus Quiniæ Citratis (Majendie), 1 to 2 drachms.

Ferri et Quiniæ Citras (B.), 5 grains.

Quiniæ Ferrocyanas (Paris Codex), 1 to 5 grains.

Quiniæ Iodidum (*Hydriodas*), 2 to 3 grains.

Quiniæ et Ferri Iodidum, 2 to 3 grains.

Quiniæ Hydriodas Iodureta, 2 to 3 grains.

Quiniæ Murias (D.), 1 to 2 grains.

Quiniæ et Hydrargyri Chloridum, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 grain.

Quiniæ Kinas, 3 to 5 grains.

Quiniæ Lactas, 3 to 9 grains in the day.

Quiniæ Nitras (Paris).

Quiniæ Phosphas.

Quiniæ Bisulphas. Prescribed as the Sulphate.

Quiniæ Tannas, 1 to 5 grains.

Quiniæ Tartras (Paris Cod.), 1 to 5 grains.

Quiniæ Valerianas (D.), $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 grain.

Cinchoniæ Sulphas and *Quinidiæ* (vel *Chinoidinæ*) *Sulphas* are prescribed in the same manner as common Quinine.

Prescriptions giving the common Sulphate of Quinine. (When sulphuric acid is combined with it, the neutral, soluble, or bisulphate is formed.)

2494 \mathcal{R} *Quiniæ Sulph.* gr. iij—xij.

Pulv. Sacchari, \mathfrak{z} ij.

Misce, et divide in pulveres vj æquales. Sumat j nocte maneque.

In Nervous Debility and Intermittents.—RADIUS.

2495 \mathcal{R} *Quiniæ Sulph.* gr. iij.

Sacchari albi, gr. viij.

Misce: fiat pulvis, tertiis horis sum., absente paroxysmo.

In Ague.—Dr. JOY.

2496 \mathcal{R} *Quiniæ Sulph.* gr. $\frac{1}{4}$.

Pulv. Chocolat. gr. viij.

Sacch. Lactis, gr. ij.

Misce: fiat pulvis, tertiis omnibus horis sumendus.

Antiperiodic or Tonic.—KOPP.

2497 \mathcal{R} *Quiniæ Sulph.* gr. xxxij.

Syrupi simp. \mathfrak{z} viiij.

Misce: fiat Syrupus *Quiniæ*. Capiat cochl. ij minima bis terye de die.

Antiperiodic or Tonic.—Dr. COPLAND.

2498 \mathcal{R} *Quiniæ Sulph.* gr. xv.

Pulv. Cinnam. \mathfrak{z} ss.

Extr. Cinchonæ, q. s. ut fiant pil. xxx, quarum sum iv quartis, tertiis, vel secundis horis.

Antiperiodic or Tonic.—HENSCHEL.

2499 \mathcal{R} *Quiniæ Sulph.* gr. x.

Acid. Sulph. dil. gtt. viij.

Aquæ Cinnam. \mathfrak{z} iiss.

Syrupi, \mathfrak{z} ij.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus sumat cochl. j mag. pro dosi.

Dr. DUNGLISON (U.S.)

- 2509 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. xxxvj.
 Pulv. Capsici, gr. xij.
 Mist. Acaciæ, q. s.

Misce, et fiant pil. xij. e quibus sumat j vel ij quartâ quaque horâ ad quartam vicem ante reditum imminētis paroxysmi.

In Intermittents.—Dr. THOMAS.

- 2510 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. xv ad ʒj
 Acid Sulph. dil. ℥xv.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒxv.
 Syrupi, ʒj.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥x.

Fiat haustus, vel duodenis vel sextis horis ante reditum paroxysmi sumendus.

To put a stop to severe Intermittents.—Dr. VAN BUREN.

- 2511 ℞ Pulv. Opii, gr. j.
 Quiniæ Sulph. gr. iij.
 Pulv. Sacchari,
 Pulv. Acaciæ, ana gr. vj. Misce: fiat pulvis.

To be taken a short time before the Paroxysm of Malignant Intermittents. NEUMANN.

- 2512 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. iiss.
 Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. j.
 Morphiæ Acet., grani partem sextam.
 Syrupi, q. s.

Misce, ut fiat pilula, tertiâ quâque horâ sum.

In ordinary Remittent Fevers.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 2513 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. viij—xx.
 Acid. Sulph. dil. q. s.

Sumatur in haustu aliquo aromatico, bis terve quotidie.

In Typhoid Fever (recommended only in the later stages, when the pulse is comparatively quiet). M. LOUIS.

- 2514 ℞ Ipecac. pulv. gr. xv.
 Antim. Tart. gr. j. Misce. Statim sumatur, et postea.
 Quiniæ Sulph. gr. v—x, secundis horis, ex idoneo vehiculo.

(Dr. R. Dundas, the most strenuous advocate of this plan of treatment, recommends the dose of 10 grains, as below, or even more.)

In Typhus Fever.—Mr. EDDOWES.

- 2515 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. xxx.

Divide in pulveres iij, quorum capiat unum secundâ quâque horâ. (The dose to be afterwards diminished during convalescence.)

To arrest Typhus Fever.—Dr. DUNDAS.

- 2516 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. ʒss.
 Calomelanos, ʒj. Misce: fiat pulvis.

This to be given at once; an hour afterwards, the same dose of Quinine with 5 grains of James's Powder; and in two hours more, ʒiiss of Castor Oil.

In Yellow Fever.—Dr. W. J. CUMMINS.

If the dose be vomited at first, it is to be repeated, and a mustard plaster applied to the epigastrium.

- 2517 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. v—x.
 Antim. Tart. gr. $\frac{3}{8}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$.

Misce : fiat pulvis. Sumat talem ter die ex decocto Hordei vel Avenæ.

In Continued Fever.—Dr. HEADLAND.

- 2518 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. vj.
 Pulv. Jacobi, gr. iv.
Misce : fiat pulvis, ter die sumend.

In Remittent Fever.—Dr. MCWILLIAM.

- 2519 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. xij—℥j.
 Ferri Sulph. gr. ix.
 Acid. Sulph. dil. ℥xl.
 Aquæ puræ, Oiss. Misce.

A wineglassful every quarter of an hour, or hour, according to circumstances.

In Cholera.—Dr. BELL.

- 2520 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. x.
 Acid. Sulph. dil. ℥x.
 Aquæ destil. ℥j.

Misce : fiat haustus. Sumatur talis sextis horis.

In Neuralgia.—Mr. C. HOGG.

- 2521 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. xvj.
 Infusi Valerianæ, ℥vj.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ℥iv.
 Tinct. Valerianæ, ℥ss.

Misce : fiat mistura, cujus æger sumat cochlearia quatuor magna tertiâ vel quartâ quâque horâ. (A dose of blue pill and Castor Oil to be given occasionally.)

In Intermittent Epilepsy.—Dr. FOSBROOKE.

- 2522 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. ij.
 Pulv. Ipecac. gr. iij.
 Pulv. Doveri, gr. iij.

Misce : fiat pulvis. Sumat talem tertiis horis. (So as to give 16 grains of Quinine in 24 hours.)

In the Dysentery of Ceylon.—Dr. CAMERON.

The remaining prescriptions show the great variety of ways in which the Sulphate of Quinia may be combined when exhibited as a simple Tonic.

- 2523 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. ℥j.
 Ext. Anthemidis, ℥j.

Misce, et divide in pil. xx. Sumat j vel ij bis die.

In Atonic Dyspepsia.

- 2524 ℞ Ext. Belladonnæ, ℥ss.
 Quiniæ Sulph. ℥j. M. f. pil. 30. Sum. j ter die.

In Gastralgia.—Dr. H. GREEN.

- 2525 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. j.
 Pulv. Capsici, gr. $\frac{1}{2}$.
 Ext. Aloes Socot. gr. $\frac{1}{2}$.
 Ext. Taraxaci, gr. ij.
 M. f. pil. quotidie ante prand.

In Atonic Dyspepsia.—Dr. CLAPTON.

- 2526 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. xij.
 Tinct. Aurantii, \bar{z} j.
 Infusi Rosæ co. \bar{z} v. Misce: fiat mistura.
 One sixth part for a dose.

Tonic.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2527 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. ij.
 Acid. Sulph. dil. \mathfrak{m} ij.
 Spirit Myristicæ, \bar{z} j.
 Aquæ destil. \bar{z} x.
 Misce: fiat haustus, semel vel bis die sumend.

In Atonic Dyspepsia, &c.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 2528 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. vj.
 Acid. Sulph. dil. \bar{z} j.
 Tinct. Cardam. co. \bar{z} ij.
 Aquæ Cinnam. \bar{z} vss.
 Misce. Sumat cochlearia duo ampla bis die.

In Spermatorrhœa.—Mr. MILTON.

- 2529 ℞ Aquæ destil. \bar{z} iss.
 Quiniæ Sulph. gr. iv.
 Acid. Sulph. dil. \mathfrak{m} iv.
 Syrupi Zingib. \bar{z} ss.
 Misce. Sumat j vel ij cochl. min. ter in die.

Tonic mixture for Children.

- 2530 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. ij.
 Acid. Sulph. Arom. \mathfrak{m} xvj.
 Aquæ destil. \bar{z} iss.
 Syrupi Caryophilli, \bar{z} ss.
 Misce. Sumat \bar{z} j— \bar{z} ij ter indies.

Tonic for very young Infants.—Dr. JOY.

- 2531 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. xvij.
 Magnesiæ Sulph. \bar{z} j.
 Acid. Sulph. dil. \bar{z} iss.
 Mist. Camphoræ, \bar{z} x.
 Misce. Sumat partem sextam ter in die.

H. J.

- 2532 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. j ad ij.
 Sodæ Carb. gr. iv ad v.
 Sacchari, \bar{z} j.
 Misce: fiat pulvis. Sumat talem nocte manequ.

In Scrofulous Ophthalmia.—VON AMMON.

2533

℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. xvj.
 Acid Sulph. dil. ʒss.
 Tinct. Aurantii,
 Syrupi Aurantii, ana ʒiv.
 Aquæ puræ, ʒivj.

Misce. Capiat cochl. iij parva omni meridie.

For Children.—Mr. COULSON.

2534

℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. iij.
 Acid. Sulph. dil. gtt. vj.
 Tinct. Aurantii,
 Syrupi Zingib. ana ʒij.
 Aquæ destil. ʒiij.

Misce. Capiat cochlear. j largum bis quotidie.

In the Cachexy of Children.—Dr. OKE.

2535

℞ Quiniæ Sulph. ʒss.
 Acid. Nit. dil. ʒiij.
 Tinct. Aurantii,
 Syrupi Zingib. ana ʒvj.

Misce. Capiat ex cyath. aquæ cochl. min. j bis terve quotidie.

Mr. J. MORGAN.

2536

℞ Quiniæ Sulph.
 Ferri Sulph.
 Extr. Anthemidis, ana ʒj.
 Olei Anthemidis, gtt. vj.

Misce. Divide in pil. xx. Sumat unam ter in die.

Dr. G. BIRD.

2537

℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. xij.
 Extr. Gentianæ, ʒj.
 Pil. Rhei comp. ʒij.
 Pil. Hydrarg. gr. vj.

Misce. Forma in pil. xij. Dosis, una ter in die.

In Atonic Dyspepsia.—Dr. RYAN.

2538

℞ Extr. Aloes, gr. xvij.
 Pil. Hydrarg. gr. vj.
 Extr. Rhei, gr. xvij.
 Quiniæ Sulph. gr. xij.

Misce. Divide in pil. xij. Capiat j meridie et horâ somni.

Alterative Tonic and Aperient.—Dr. BARON.

2539

℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. x—xv.
 Acid. Phosph. sic. ʒij.
 Pulv. Althææ, ʒiv.
 Extr. Centaurii, ʒij.

Misce, ut fiat massa in pil. sexaginta dividenda. Sumat iij ad vj bis terve in die.

In Nervous Debility, with disposition to Hæmorrhage, as after Abortion.
 RADIUS.

- 2540 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. ʒss—ʒj.
 Potassæ Sulph. ʒiss.
 Gummi Galbani, ʒiv.
 Extr. Gentianæ vel Anthemidis, ʒj.
 Pil. Aloes c. Myrrhâ, ʒiij.
 Theriaca purif., q. s. ut fiat massa in pil. 120 dividenda,
 quarum sumantur binæ vel tres bis terve quotidie.

Tonic and Aperient.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 2541 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. ij.
 Acid. Sulph. dil. gtt. ij.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥x—xxx.
 Aquæ, ʒiss. Misce: fiat haustus.
 Every four, six, or eight hours.

Delirium Tremens.—Dr. R. B. TODD.

- 2542 ℞ Quiniæ Sulph. gr. xij.
 Acid. Sulph. dil. ℥vj.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥vj.
 Aquæ tepidæ, ʒvj. Misce: fiat enema.

(Wherever the state of the stomach does not admit of the exhibition of Quinine in the ordinary way.)

Dr. JOY.

Prescriptions containing the Citrate of Quinine and Iron, B.P.

- 2543 ℞ Ferri et Quiniæ Citratis,
 Extr. Gentianæ, ana ʒss.
 Misce, ut fiat massa in pilulas xij dividenda.

Tonic.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2544 ℞ Ferri et Quiniæ Citratis, gr. xlviij.
 Tinct. Aurantii, ʒss.
 Aquæ puræ, ʒvss. Misce. Sumat ʒss bis die.

Dr. W. BUDD.

- 2545 ℞ Ferri et Quiniæ Citratis, ʒij.
 Pulv. Myrrhæ, gr. vj.
 Syrupi Zingib., q. s. ut fiant pil. xij.
 Sumat j quotidie horâ ante prandium.

In Dyspepsia.

- 2546 ℞ Ferri et Quiniæ Citratis, ʒiss.
 Ammon. Carbonatis, ʒij.
 Tinct. Aurantii, ʒij.
 Aquæ, ʒij.
 Misce. Sumat cochl. j minimum bis in die ex aquâ.

Prescriptions containing the salts of Quinine which are not officinal in the London and British Pharmacopœias.

- 2547 ℞ Quiniæ Arseniatis, octavam partem grani.
 Aquæ destil. ʒiss.
 Syrupi flor. Aurant, ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus. Capiat æger j talem quartis horis per dies duas, febre aggremente.

In Tertian Agnes, when Quinine and Arsenic, given separately, have failed. Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2548 ℞ Quiniæ Diarsenitis, gr. iv.
 Micæ panis, q. s. ut fiant pil. xij.
 Sumat j bis, ter, quaterve in die.

In Lepra, and other Cutaneous Diseases.—Dr. KINGDON.

- 2549 ℞ Quiniæ Diarsenitis, gr. iv.
 Sacchari pulveris,
 Pulv. Acaciæ, ana ʒss.
 Misce, et divide in pulveres xij. Sumat j bis in die.

In Lepra, &c.—Dr. KINGDON.

- 2550 ℞ Quiniæ informis (amorphous), gr. ij.
 Acidi Citrici, gr. j.
 Syrupi Limonum, ʒj.
 Aquæ destil. ʒj.
 Misce: fiat haustus, ter in die sumendus.

In General Debility, and in Convalescence from Acute Diseases. Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2551 ℞ Quiniæ Ferrocyanatis, gr. xxiv.
 Mucilaginis, q. s. ut fiant pil. xij.
 Two for a dose.

Mr. DONOVAN.

- 2552 ℞ Quiniæ Ferrocyanatis, gr. iv.
 Alcoholis, ʒj. Solve, et adde
 Mist. Camphoræ, ʒvij.
 Misce: fiat haustus, sumendus postquam agitata est phiala.

In Ague.—Mr. DONOVAN.

- 2553 ℞ Quiniæ Muriatis, ʒj.
 Aquæ Menthæ piperitæ, ʒss. Misce.
 Twenty to sixty drops every two hours.

In Intermittents of Children.—RADIUS.

- 2554 ℞ Quiniæ Muriatis, gr. viij.
 Aquæ Fœniculi, ʒv.
 Ætheris Muriatici, ʒj.
 Sacchari, ʒss. Misce.
 A spoonful every two hours.

In Intermittents.—RADIUS.

- 2555 ℞ Quiniæ Muriatis, gr. xij.
 Acid. Muriat. dil. ℥v.
 Aquæ destil. ℥vij.
 Syrupi flor. Aurant. ℥j.

Misce: fiat mistura. Capiat cochl. duo ampla ter in die.

In Chronic Debility.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2556 ℞ Hydrarg. et Quiniæ Chloridi, gr. xv.
 Opil, gr. vj.
 Micæ panis, q. s. ut fiat massa in pil. xxx dividenda.
 Sumat j ter die.

To produce Salivation.—Dr. HAMILTON.

- 2557 ℞ Quiniæ Kinatis,
 Piperis nigri,
 Extr. Absinthii, ana ℥j. Misc: fiant pil. lx.
 Two every two or three hours.

In obstinate Intermittents.—RONANDER.

- 2558 ℞ Quiniæ Lactatis, ℥ss.
 Extr. Juniperi, q. s. ut fiant pil. xx.
 Two to six a day.

In Intermittents.—BOUCHARDAT.

- 2559 ℞ Quiniæ Lactatis, gr. vij.
 Aquæ Menthæ viridis, ℥v.
 Syrupi Caryophylli, ℥j.
 Aquæ, ℥iiiss. Misc.

To be taken in divided doses during the apyrexia.

In Intermittents.—BOUCHARDAT.

- 2560 ℞ Quiniæ Valerianatis, gr. viij.
 Mucilag. ℥ij.
 Aquæ, ad ℥ij. Misc. Dose. ℥j—℥ss.

In Neuralgia.—Dr. DAVEY.

- 2561 ℞ Quiniæ Valerianatis, gr. ix.
 Extr. Gentianæ, gr. xxiv.
 Misc: fiant pilulæ duodecim, quarum cap. j ter die.

In Nervous Debility and Hysteria.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2562 ℞ Quiniæ Valerianatis, gr. vij.
 Infusi Cascarillæ, ℥iv.
 Misc: fiat mistura, cujus capiat semiunciam sextis horis.

For Hysterical and Neuralgic Affections in debilitated habits.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2563 ℞ Quiniæ Valerianatis, gr. ix.
 Liq. Taraxaci, ℥vj.
 Tinct. Sumbuli, ℥ij.
 Infusi Lupuli, ℥v.

Misce: fiat mistura, a cujus cochl. ij magna omni meridie sumend.

2564

℞ Quiniæ Tannatis, gr. iij.
Mucilag. Acaciæ, q. s. ut fiat pilula.
Sumat talem ter die.

In Intermittent Neuralgia.—Dr. W. BUDD.

RESINA. *Resin.*

This is the hard, yellow, semitransparent residuum left after the distillation of the volatile oil from common turpentine. Melted and shaken with water, it becomes white resin. Resin unites with alkalies to form soluble soaps. It is never given internally. It is employed as a stimulant ingredient in plasters, cerates, and ointments, giving also substance to them when required to protect a part.

Ceratum Resinæ (L.)

Unguentum Resinæ (B.)

Resin or Basilicon ointment acts as a mild stimulant to foul and indolent ulcers.

Emplastrum Resinæ (L., B.) is known as adhesive or sticking plaster.

Ceratum Resinæ compositum (U.S.)

2565

℞ Pulv. Resinæ, ℥iv.
Pulv. Acaciæ,
Pulv. Carbonis, ana ℥j.
Misce: fiat pulvis hæmostaticus.

To check external Bleeding.—GUIBOURT.

2566

℞ Resinæ albæ, ℥viiij.
Elemi, ℥ij.
Terebinth. Venetæ,
Olei bacc. Lauri, ana ℥j. Ligua simul, et cola.

A good adhesive plaster.—FOY.

RHAMNUS. *Buckthorn.*

The Berries of *Rhamnus catharticus*, the Purging Buckthorn (Nat. Ord. *Rhamnaceæ*), are used in the recent state as cathartic. The juice is separated from the fresh berries by expression, and combined with spirit to preserve it, or formed into a syrup with ginger and other aromatics. Buckthorn is a powerful hydragogue cathartic, but rather too strong and irritating for general use. It is chiefly used in

dropsy. Dose, of the fresh berries, 20 to 40; of the expressed juice, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ounce.

Syrupus Rhamni (L.B.), $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ounce.

2567

R. Syrupi Rhamni, \mathfrak{z} ss.

Tinct. Sennæ,

Tinct. Rhei, ana \mathfrak{z} j.

Aquæ Anethi, \mathfrak{z} vj. Misce: fiat haustus purgans.

RHATANIA. See KRAMERIA.

RHEUM. *Rhubarb.*

The drug known by this name is the root of various species of *Rheum* (Nat. Ord. *Polygonaceæ*), some of which are cultivated in England; others are little known. What is called *Turkey Rhubarb* is the best in quality. It is obtained through Russia from some part of the Chinese empire. It is yellow and mottled in appearance, nauseous and gritty when chewed. It contains a bitter principle, Rheine, and some peculiar resinous matters. Rhubarb is a mild purgative, and is distinguished by its astringent and tonic action. It first opens the bowels, but its secondary effect is to confine them. It is thus well fitted for use in diarrhœa, but it is not appropriate in constipation, where a continuous aperient action is desired. Though it seldom irritates, it is not fitted for inflammatory or febrile cases. It is a good purge for infants. It may be given in the form of dinner-pills in atonic dyspepsia.

The ordinary dose of powered rhubarb is from 20 to 30 grains.

Pulvis Rhei compositus (B.) Rhubarb and Magnesia. Gregory's Powder. Dose, for adults, 1 scruple to 1 drachm; for children, 5 to 10 grains.

Pulv. Rhei salinus (Guy's H.), 10 grains to 1 drachm.

Pilulæ Rhei (E.), 5 to 15 grains.

Pilula Rhei composita (L., B.), 10 grains to 1 scruple.

Pilulæ Rhei et Ferri (E.), 10 to 15 grains.

Pilulæ Rhei cum Opio (Bart. Hosp.), 2 in diarrhœa.

Extractum Rhei (L., B.), 10 grains to half a drachm.

Extractum Rhei fluidum (Procter), 15 drops to half a drachm.

Infusum Rhei (L., B.), 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce.

Infusum Rhei alkalinum (Copland), 1 ounce to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce.

Mist. Rhei (Gregory), $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce three times a day.

Liquor Rhei, 1 drachm equals 1 ounce of infusion.

Tinctura Rhei (U.S.), 1 drachm to 1 ounce.

Tinct. Rhei (composita) (L., B.), stomachic, 1 drachm; purgative, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ounce.

Tinct. Rhei et Aloes (E.), $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ounce.

Tinct. Rhei et Gentianæ (E), stomachic, 1 drachm; cathartic, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ounce.

Tinct. Rhei et Sennæ (U.S.) Warner's Cordial. 1 to 2 ounces.

Tinct. Rhei Anisata (Copland), 1 drachm to 1 ounce.

Vinum Rhei (B), 1 to 2 drachms.

Syrupus Rhei (B.) For children, 1 to 2 drachms.

Trochisci Rhei (Paris Codex), 15 grains; 2 or 3 for a dose.

Rheum ustum, vel tostum (Procter). An astringent in diarrhœa. Dose, 5 to 10 grains.

Rhubarb may be prescribed as a purgative or stomachic in an almost infinite variety of ways.

The following are examples of powders containing Rhubarb :

2568

℞ Pulv. Rhei,
Pulv. Calumbæ, ana gr. x.
Pulv. Aromatici, gr. v.

Misce : fiat pulvis, horâ somni sum.

As an aperient in Dyspepsia.—Dr. W. AINSLIE.

2569

℞ Pulv. Rhei, gr. xij.
Pulv. Ipecac. gr. ij.

Misce : fiat pulvis. Cap. talem omni mane.

In Hæmatemesis.—Dr. HAMILTON.

2570

℞ Pulv. Rhei, gr. xij.
Hydrarg. Chloridi,
Pulv. Zingib. ana gr. iij.

Misce : fiat pulvis, alternis auroris sumendus.

For Diarrhœa in Intermittents—Dr. THOMAS.

2571

℞ Pulv. Rhei, gr. xv.
Calomelanos, gr. iij.
Pulv. Zingib. gr. ij.

Misce : fiat pulvis.

Strong Cathartic.—Dr. JOY.

2572

℞ Pulv. Rhei, gr. vj.
Potassæ Bitart. gr. xij.
Pulv. Cinnam. co. gr. iij.
Sacchari, ʒj. Misce : fiat pulvis.

A gentle Purgative for Children.—Dr. JOY.

- 2573 ℞ Pulv. Rhei, ʒj.
 Magnes. Carbonatis, ʒij.
 Pulv. Cinnam. gr. x.

Misce. Sumat gr. iij vel iv horâ quâque tertiâ. (For children six months old. 6 to 10 grains for from six to twelve months old.)

Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.

Pills in which Rhubarb is combined with various other medicines.

- 2574 ℞ Pulv. Rhei,
 Sodæ Carbonatis,
 Extr. Gentianæ, ana ʒiss.
 Misce. Divide in pil. 60. 2—6 pro dosi.

PHARM. GUYENSIS.

- 2575 ℞ Pulv. Rhei,
 Pulv. Zingib. ana ʒss.
 Extr. Anthemidis, ʒj. Misce. Divide in pil. xxx.
 Three before every meal.

In Dyspepsia and Chlorosis.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

- 2576 ℞ Pulv. Ipecac. gr. x.
 Pulv. Rhei, ʒij.
 Syrupi, q. s. ut fiant pil. xij.
 Sumat j vel ij post prandium omni die.

In Dyspepsia.—Dr. BUDD.

- 2577 ℞ Pulv. Rhei. ʒiv.
 Pulv. Ipecac. gr. xxiv.
 Saponis, ʒss.
 Misce, et divide in pil. xxiv, quarum sumatur j ter die.

Mild Aperient for congested states of the Intestines.

Dr. DRUITT.

- 2578 ℞ Pulv. Rhei, ʒj.
 Pulv. Ipecac. gr. x.
 Olei Carui, gtt. x.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, q. s. ut fiat massa in pil. xx dividenda,
 quarum ij omni nocte sumat.

In Constipation.—Dr. CHAPMAN.

- 2579 ℞ Pulv. Capsici, ʒj.
 Pulv. Rhei, ʒij.
 Sacchari fæcis, q. s.
 Misce, et divide in pil. 60. Sumat 2—3 ante prandium.

In Dyspepsia.—PHARM. GUYENSIS.

- 2580 ℞ Pil. Rhei co. ʒiiss.
 Pil. Hydrarg. ʒss.
 Misce. Div. in pil. xij. Capiat ij horâ somni semel in hebdomadâ.

In Dyspepsia.—Dr. G. BIRD.

- 2581 ℞ Pil. Rhei co. ʒss.
 Pil. Galbani co. ʒj.
 Misce, et divide in pil. x. Sumat j vel ij omni nocte.

In Hysteria.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 2582 ℞ Pil. Rhei co.
 Pil. Galbani co. ana ʒiss. Misce: fiant pil. xij.
 (Pil. Scillæ co. to be substituted for the Comp. Galbanum pill when there is much dyspnœa.)

Dinner-pills, for use in the Dyspepsia of old persons.

Dr. DAY.

- 2583 ℞ Pil. Rhei co.
 Pil. Sagapeni co. ana gr. v.
 Misce, et fiant pilulæ duæ, horâ som. sumendæ.

Dr. PARIS.

- 2584 ℞ Pil. Rhei co. gr. v.
 Pil. Galbani co.
 Pulv. Zingib. ana gr. ij.
 Olei Anthemidis, m̄j.
 Misce: fiant pilulæ duæ, horâ somni sumendæ.

In Indigestion.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 2585 ℞ Pil. Rhei co. ʒj.
 Pil. Galbani co. ʒss.
 Pulv. Antimonii co. gr. xvij.
 Olei Lavandulæ, gtt. iv.
 Misce: fiant pil. xxiv, quarum sumat duas omni nocte, vel alt. quâque nocte.

Alterative and Laxative.

- 2586 ℞ Pulv. rad. Rhei,
 Aloes Socot. ana ʒiss.
 Saponis Castil,
 Pulv. Calumbæ, ana ʒj. Misce: fiant pil. xx.

Dinner-pills for the Dyspepsia of old persons.—Dr. DAY.

- 2587 ℞ Pil. Rhei co. ʒj.
 Pil. Aloes c. Myrrhâ,
 Pulv. Zingib. ana ʒj.
 Syrupi Zingib. q s.
 Misce, et divide in pil. xx æquales. Sumat j vel ij ante prandium. quotidie.

In Indigestion.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 2588 ℞ Pil. Rhei co. ʒij.
 Olei Crotonis, m̄j.
 Pil. Coloc. co. ʒj.
 Olei Carui, m̄j.
 Saponis, gr. iv.
 Misce, et divide in pil. xv. Sumat j vel ij nocte.

In Indigestion.—Dr. GREGORY.

2589

℞ Pulv. Rhei,
 Pulv. Myrrhæ, ana gr. xv.
 Extr. Aloes, gr. viij.
 Extr. Anthemidis, ℥iss.
 Syrupi Zingib. q. s. ut fiant pil. xx.

Sumat ij vel iij horâ unâ ante prandium.

In Dyspepsia with Constipation.—MR. SAVORY.

2590

℞ Pulv. Rhei,
 Sodæ Acetatis,
 Fellis Tauri insp. ana ℥ij.
 Pulv. Gum. Acaciæ, q. s. Fiat massa pilularis.

Resolvent.—PHARM. DANICA.

2591

℞ Pil. Rhei co. ℥j.
 Pulv. Scammonii, ℥ss.
 Pulv. Zingib. gr. x.
 Olei Caryophylli, ℥iv.
 Theriacæ, q. s.

Misce, et divide in pil. xxiv. Sumat j vel ij pro re natâ.

Habitual Constipation.—DR. JOY.

Bolus and Electuary of Rhubarb.

2592

℞ Pulv. Rhei, gr. x—xv.
 Pulv. Cretæ co. gr. viij.
 Pulv. Ipecac. co. gr. iij—viij.
 Syrupi Zingib. q. s. ut fiat bolus, horâ somni sum.

In Diarrhæa.—DR. COPLAND.

2593

℞ Magnesiæ,
 Potassæ Supertart.
 Flor. Sulphuris,
 Pulv. rad. Rhei,
 Pulv. flor. Anthem. ana gr. vj.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ℥iij.
 Olei Pimentæ, ℥ij.

Misce. Sit electuarium pro dose.

Cathartic.—HECKER.

Draughts, or single doses of Rhubarb in a fluid form.

2594

℞ Pulv. Rhei, ℥j.
 Conf. Aromat. gr. xv.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. ℥iss. Misce: fiat haustus.

In Diarrhæa.—DR. GREGORY.

2595

℞ Pulv. Rhei, ℥j.
 Potassæ Sulphatis, gr. xv.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. ℥iss.

Misce: fiat haustus purgans.

DR. GREGORY.

- 2596 ℞ Mist. Gentianæ co. ʒix.
 Tinct. Rhei co. ʒij.
 Tinct. Cubebæ, ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus catharticus.

Dr. PARIS.

- 2597 ℞ Pulv. Rhei, gr. xv.
 Magnes. calcin.
 Conf. Aromat. ana ʒj.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. ʒiss.

Misce: fiat haustus purgans.

Mr. SAVORY.

- 2598 ℞ Pulv. Rhei,
 Potassæ Sulphatis, ana ʒj.
 Decoct. Aloes co.
 Aquæ Menth. viridis, ana ʒvj.
 Spirit. Ammon. Aromat. ʒss.

Misce: fiat haustus.

Cordial Aperient.—Dr. DRUITT.

- 2599 ℞ Pulv. Rhei, ʒj.
 Conf. Aromat. ʒss.
 Spirit. Ammon. Arom. gtt. xxx.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi,
 Aquæ destill. ana ʒvj.
 Tinct. Rhei, ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus, sextis horis repetendus.

In Diarrhœa.

The remaining prescriptions are for various purgative mixtures containing Rhubarb.

- 2600 ℞ Pulv. Rhei, ʒj.
 Magnes. ʒiss.
 Pulv. Zingib. ʒj.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. Oj. Misce. (Dose, ʒss.)

Tonic in Dyspepsia.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 2601 ℞ Rhei rad. contrit. ʒss.
 Sodæ Subcarb. ʒj.
 Decoct. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒv and ʒij.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒvj. Misce.

Doses ab ʒss ad ʒj semel, bis, vel ter quotidie, (A pleasant and efficacious method of administering small doses of rhubarb in dyspepsia.)

SPRAGUE.

- 2602 ℞ Infusi Rhei,
 Decoct. Aloes co.
 Infusi Gentianæ co.
 Infusi Caryophylli, ana ʒiss.

Fiat mistura, cujus sumat partem quartam bis die.

Dr. BRIGHT.

- 2603 ℞ Pulv. Rhei,
 Bismuthi Nitratis,
 Conf. Aromat. ana ℥j.
 Aquæ Menth. piperitæ, ℥iv.
 Misce. Sumatur pars quarta bis die. ~
 In Habitual Constipation.—Dr. DRUITT.

- 2604 ℞ Tinct. Rhei,
 Tinct. Gentianæ co. ana ℥ss.
 Tinct. Cardam. co. ℥j.
 Sodæ Boratis, ℥ss.
 Tinct. Zingib. ℥ij.
 Bismuthi Oxidi, ℥j.
 Misce: fiat mistura, cujus, prius agitatæ, sumat cochl. j medium cum
 aquæ gelidæ cochl. j magno ter in die post cibum.
 In Diarrhœa.—Dr. RICHMOND.

- 2605 ℞ Infusi Rhei, ℥ss.
 Potassæ Bisulph. ℥ss.
 Tinct. Cinnam. co. ℥ss.
 Syrupi Sennæ, ℥ss.
 Misce. Sumat ℥j horâ quâque tertiâ.
 Aperient for Infants.—Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.

- 2606 ℞ Pulv. Rhei,
 Magnes. ana ℥j.
 Olei Anisi, gutt. ij.
 Sacchari, ℥j.
 Aquæ destill. ad ℥ij.
 Tinct. Rhei, ℥j.
 Spir. Amm. Arom. ℥xij.
 Misce: fiat mistura, cujus sum. cochl. j parvum pro re natâ.
 For the Flatulence of Infants.—Dr. UNDERWOOD.

- 2607 ℞ Potassæ Sulph. gr. xij.
 Infusi Rhei, ℥vss.
 Tinct. Aurantii, ℥ss.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥iss.
 Misce. Capiat ℥ss. pro re natâ.
 Aperient for Children of three years of age.—Dr. WEST.

- 2608 ℞ Pulv. Rhei,
 Sodæ Sesquicarb. ana ℥ss.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. ℥ij ℥vj.
 Syrupi, ℥ij.
 Fiat mistura. Sumat cochl. magn. vel medium omni nocte.
 Alterative Purge for Children.—Dr. UNDERWOOD.

- 2609 ℞ Infusi Rhei, ℥ij.
 Potassæ Bicarb. ℥j.
 Syrupi Zingib. ℥ij.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. ℥ij. Dose, ℥j twice a day.
 For children with Voracious Appetites and Red Tongues.
 Dr. DRUITT.

RHŒAS. *Red Poppy.*

Papaver Rhœas is a common British plant (Nat. Ord. *Papaveraceæ*). The petals are mucilaginous, bitter, and very slightly narcotic. They are chiefly used for the colouring matter which they contain, but have been also given in the forms of infusion and syrup as an anodyne in the catarrhal affections of children and adults.

Syrupus Rhœados (L., B.), $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ounce.

Infusum Rhœados (Cottureau). In catarrhal affections, ad libitum.

2610

℞ Petalorum Rhœados, ℥ij.
Acidi Sulph. dil. gtt. xv.
Sacchari, ℥ij.
Decocti Hordei, Oj. Infunde, et cola.

To be taken freely in Catarrhal Affections.—St. MARIE.

RHUS. See TOXICODENDRON.

RICINI OLEUM. *Castor Oil.*

Castor Oil is obtained by expression from the seeds of the *Ricinus communis*, a plant which grows in India and other parts of the world. It has a peculiar faint odour and taste. It differs from most other oils in being soluble in its own volume of alcohol. It is a mild laxative cathartic, seldom griping, and safe in operation. It is admirably adapted for an aperient in irritable conditions of the system, for weak persons, and women after their confinement. It is the best purge in peritonitis and dysentery; in inflammatory diseases of the urinary organs, or after the operation for lithotomy; and in obstruction of the bowels. It is well fitted for children. When used as an aperient in constipation, its dose may be gradually lessened.

The dose of the oil for children is from 1 to 2 drachms; for adults, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounce. It may be taken alone, or swimming on coffee, milk, or wine and water; or made into an emulsion with yolk of egg or mucilage.

Emulsio Purgans cum Oleo Ricini (Paris Codex). Half an ounce may be given every hour until it operates.

- 2611 ℞ Olei Ricini, ʒij.
 Syrupi florum Persicæ, ʒj. Misce.

For Tapeworm.—M. BOURDIER.

- 2612 ℞ Olei Ricini, ʒvj.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ Fœniculi, ʒss.
 Misce : fiat haustus, pro re natâ repetendus.

Dr. THOMAS.

- 2613 ℞ Olei Ricini, ʒss.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, q. s. Misceantur in mortario, et adde
 Aquæ Menth. pip. ʒj.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥xv.
 Misce : fiat haustus pro re natâ sum.

In Colica Pictorum.—Dr. THOMAS.

- 2614 ℞ Olei Ricini, ʒvj.
 Vitelli Ovi, q. s.
 Aquæ Menth. pip. ʒx.
 Misce s. a. ut fiat haustus catharticus.

Mr. SAVORY.

- 2615 ℞ Olei Ricini, ʒiss.
 Vitellum Ovi unius. Misce bene, et adde
 Aquæ Menthæ viridis, ʒv.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒj. Misce. ʒj for a dose.

A Purge for Children and Delicate Persons.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2616 ℞ Ricini Olei, ʒj.
 Ovi Vitelli, semissem. Tere simul, et adde
 Aquæ florum Aurant.
 Syrup. simp. āā ʒj.
 Aquæ, ʒvj. Misce.

An agreeable Purge.—Trousseau and Reveil.

- 2617 ℞ Olei Ricini, ʒij.
 Vitelli Ovi, q. s. Tere optime simul, hisque inter teren-
 dum paulatim adjice,
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒix.
 Spirit. Myristicæ, ʒss.
 Tinct. Sennæ,
 Tinct. Jalapæ ana ʒj. Fiat haustus catharticus.

Dr. PARIS.

- 2618 ℞ Olei Ricini, ʒj.
 Pulv. Sacchari, ʒj.
 Syrupi simp. ʒj.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥iv.
 Aquæ flor. Aurantii, ʒvij.
 Misce : hujus misturæ, prius agitatæ, sumat cochl. j parv. quartis horis.

In Diarrhœa of Children Teething.—Dr. WEST.

syrup made from the same petals possesses their colour, and is also slightly laxative.

Aqua Rosæ (L., B.)

Syrupus Rosæ (L.) Slightly laxative. 1 to 4 drachms to infants.

Unguentum Aquæ Rosæ (U. S.) A cooling application, "Cold Cream."

Oleum Rosæ. Otto. A scent.

Oleum Rosæ (Soubeiran). A solution of the last in olive oil, used as an application to chilblains, &c.

2623

℞ *Aquæ Rosæ*, ℥ij.

Lactis crem.

Ovi Albuminis,

Syrupi Violæ, ana ℥j. *Misce*: fiat collutorium.

An agreeable cooling Wash.—St. MARIE.

ROSA GALLICA. *Red Rose.*

The Red or French Rose is a native of Europe. Its buds are used in medicine, both when fresh and dry. They have a bright-red colour, which they communicate to water, but not much scent. They contain some tannic and gallic acids, and are therefore used as astringents in various cases. An acid infusion is given, mixed with water, as a cooling drink, and employed in gargles. A confection is employed as a vehicle, in the same manner as confection of Dog Rose.

Infusum Rosæ compositum, vel acidum (L., B.) Dose, 1½ ounce. This contains, in 1 pint, 1½ drachms of dil. sulphuric acid.

Confectio Rosæ Gallicæ (L., B.) Slightly astringent. 1 to 2 drachms.

Mel Rosæ (L.) A cooling and astringent ingredient in gargles. Applied to aphthæ of the mouth.

Syrupus Rosæ Gallicæ (B.) 1 drachm to half an ounce.

2624

℞ *Conf. Rosæ*, ℥ij.

Syrupi Tolutani, ℥ss.

Syrupi Papav. ℥j. *Misce.*

In doses of ℥j.

Astringent in Bowel Affections.—FOY.

2630

℞ Rosmarini,
Thymi,
Salviæ,
Origani,
Menthæ, ana lb. ss.
Aquæ ferventis, Ovj. Infunde per horas xij, cola, et
adde
Essent. Saponis, ℥iv.
Ammon. Hydrochlor. ℥ij.
Aquæ, q. s. ut fiat balneum aromaticum.

In Chronic Rheumatism, Cutaneous Disorders, and Dyspepsia.
FOY.

RUBIA. *Madder.*

The roots of the common Madder, *Rubia tinctorum* (Nat. Ord. *Rubiaceæ*), are chiefly used as a dye, on account of their red colour. The plant is a native of South Europe. The root has a peculiar odour, and a bitter taste. It has been used as a diuretic; but it is still more esteemed as an emmenagogue. In the latter character it has been strongly recommended by Dr. Home. The dose of the powder is from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drachms three times a day.

Pulvis Rubiæ compositus (Radius), 10 grains to 1 scruple, in Rachitis.

Decoctum Rubiæ (Dewees). A wineglassful every three hours, shortly before the expected time of the menstrual discharge.

2631

℞ Pulv. Rubiæ, ℥j.
Pulv. Macis, ℥ij.
Aquæ, Oiss. Decoque ad Oj, cola, et adde
Tinct. Aromaticæ, ℥ij.
Syrupi Acidi Cit. ℥ij.
Misce. Sumat ℥iij ter quaterve de die.

In Amenorrhæa, Chlorosis, &c.—SWEDIAUR.

2632

℞ Rubiæ tinctorum rad. ℥j.
Theriace, q. s.
Olei Sabinæ, ℥xij.

Misce: fiat electuarium, cujus capiat sextam partem ter de die.

Emmenagogue in Simple Atony of the Uterus.—DR. NELIGAN.

RUTA. *Rue.*

The heavy peculiar smell and antispasmodic properties of the *Ruta graveolens* are well known. It belongs to the Nat.

Ord. *Rutaceæ*. It is ordinarily a stimulant, but in large doses it is narcotic, and cases of poisoning by it have occurred. It is useful in some kinds of hysteria, but is especially recommended in flatulent colic, given either by mouth or in a clyster. It is likewise employed as an emmenagogue, and has been prescribed in the convulsions of infants. Rue is also vermifuge. The powdered leaves may be given in doses of 10 to 20 grains, three times a day. The fresh leaves are more active. Their expressed juice may be given in doses of $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm.

Oleum Rutæ, 2 to 5 minims, rubbed up with sugar and water.

Confectio Rutæ (L.), 1 scruple to 1 drachm.

Tinctura Rutæ (Beral), $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm to adults.

Syrupus Rutæ (Beral), $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drachms in the flatulent colic of children.

2633

R. Succi foliorum Rutæ, \mathfrak{z} j.

Oxymellis Scillæ, \mathfrak{z} ss.

Misce. Sumat cochl. j min. subinde.

In Hysterical Affections.—PIERQUIN.

2634

R. Fol. Rutæ,

Fol. Sabinæ, ana \mathfrak{z} ss.

Aquæ fervidæ, q. s. Coque ad \mathfrak{z} xvj, et adde

Assafœtidæ, \mathfrak{z} ij.

Olei Olivæ, \mathfrak{z} ij. Misce: sit enema.

In Hysteria.—DR. COPLAND.

2635

R. Rutæ,

Sabinæ,

Absinthii, ana \mathfrak{z} ij.

Aquæ ferventis, Oj. Infunde, cola, et adde

Olei Ricini, \mathfrak{z} ss. Misce: fiat enema.

For Ascarides.—RADIUS.

SABADILLA. *Cevadilla*.

This consists of the small brown follicles and seeds of two plants, *Veratrum Sabadilla* and *Asagraea officinalis*, both of the Nat. Ord. *Melanthaceæ*. The seeds are very bitter, and contain an acrid principle, described beyond as the alkaloid Veratria. They are drastic cathartics and emetics, being also used to destroy and expel intestinal worms. The dose, which should be cautiously given, as the remedy is highly poisonous, is from 5 to 10 grains of the powder.

Extractum Sabadillæ (Turnbull). Dose, $\frac{1}{6}$ th of a grain; used as a substitute for Veratria in Tic douloureux.

Tinctura Sabadillæ (Turnbull), used as a stimulating lotion in Rheumatism.

Unguentum Sabadillæ (Paris Codex), to destroy vermin.

2636 ℞ Pulv. Sabadillæ, gr. ij.
 Ferri Sulph. gr. j.
 Pulv. Santonicæ,
 Magnesiæ, ana ʒss.

Misce. Sumatur quater in die.

In Tænia.—RADIUS.

2637 ℞ Tinct. Sabadillæ, ʒj.
 Tinct. Camphoræ, ʒij.
 Spirit. Rosmarini, ʒss.

Misce: fiat embrocatio, cum panno laneo partibus dolentibus applicanda.

In Neuralgia and Muscular Pains.—Dr. NELIGAN.

SABINA. SABINÆ OLEUM.

Savine. Oil of Savine.

The tops of the *Juniperus Sabina*, an indigenous shrub (Nat. Ord. *Coniferae*), are possessed of powerful medicinal properties. They have an acrid taste, and unpleasant odour, and owe their activity to a volatile oil, which may be separated by distillation. Both Savine and its oil are powerfully stimulant, and irritant to the external surface. Ointment and cerate of Savine are thus employed for the purpose of keeping open blisters, when it is thought desirable to keep up the local irritation, and promote the discharge of serum. Given internally, in small doses, with care, it proves cathartic, emmenagogue, and stimulant to the uterus of the female. It should not be administered when there is any irritation of that organ. In large doses it is highly dangerous, acting as an irritant poison. It has been given by criminals to procure abortion, frequently with fatal consequences. The dose of powdered Savine is from 5 to 10 grains.

Oleum Sabinæ, 2 to 5 drops.

Extractum Sabinæ (Paris Codex), 3 to 6 grains.

Infusum Sabinæ (Pereira), $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce.

Tinctura Sabinæ (B.), 10 to 15 drops.

Unguentum Sabinæ (L., B.)

Ceratum Sabinæ (E.)

2638

℞ Pulv. Sabinæ, ʒj.
Pulv. Zingib. ʒj.
Potassæ Sulph. ʒij.

Misce. Div. in pulv. vj. Sumat j bis die.

In Amenorrhœa.—Dr. ELLIS.

2639

℞ Pulv. fol. Sabinæ, gr. vij.
Sodæ Boratis, ʒj.
Pulv. Zingib. gr. vij.

Fiat pulvis bis die sumendus.

In Amenorrhœa, with a Languid Pulse.—Dr. COPLAND.

2640

℞ Olei Sabinæ, gtt. viij.
Mucilaginis Acaciæ, ʒj.
Misturæ Camphoræ, ʒiij.

Misce: fiat mistura. Sumat partem quartam ter die.

In Amenorrhœa.—Dr. E. COPEMAN.

2641

℞ Pulv. Sabinæ,
Pulv. Æruginis, ana partes æquales.

Fiat pulvis. (To be dusted over the part affected.)

In Eczema, Herpes, and simple Excoriations.—Mr. ACTON.

SAGAPENUM.

This is one of the fetid gum-resins, derived from some unknown species of the Nat. Ord. *Umbelliferae*. It has an unpleasant odour and taste, and contains an ill-smelling volatile oil. It is stimulant and antispasmodic. Though now little used, it has been given as an emmenagogue, and as an antispasmodic in hysteria and epilepsy. The dose is from 10 to 30 grains.

Sagapenum præparatum (L.) is freed from impurities.

Pilulæ Sagapeni comp. (L. 1836), 10 to 30 grains.

2642

℞ Pil. Sagapeni co. gr. xl.
Olei Rutæ, ℥xv.

Fiant pil. xij; capiat ij vel iij pro dosi.

In the Flatulent Colic of Hysteria.—Dr. NELIGAN.

2643

℞ Sagapeni, ʒss.
Aquæ Pulegii, ʒiss.
Spirit. Myristicæ, ʒij.
Syrupi Tolutani, ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus, mane et vespere sumendus. Adde Spirit. Ammon. comp. ℥xx pro re natâ.

In Asthma.—Dr. E. J. CLARK.

SALEPA. *Salep.*

Salep is the horny tuber of some species of *Orchideæ*, cultivated in India and Persia. It is considered very nutritious, containing starch, mucilage, and gummy matters. Boiled with water or milk, it yields an agreeable drink for invalids, and may be employed as a vehicle for medicines of different kinds.

2644

℞ Salepi pulv. gr. viij. Ebul. in aquæ q. s. usque solut.,
dein injice
Rad. Ipecac. gr. iij. Post horæ $\frac{1}{4}$,
Colaturæ, \mathfrak{z} j, adde
Syrupi Papaveris, \mathfrak{z} j. (Interdum adde Tinct. Opii,
gtt. j.) Misc.

(A tablespoonful every two or three hours to an infant under one year.)

In Catarrhal Diarrhœa.—Dr. MEREL.

SALIX ET SALICINA. *Willow-bark and Salicine.*

The bark of several of the native species of Willow (Nat. Ord. *Amentaceæ*) has been used in medicine. It contains some Tannic acid, and a peculiar bitter principle, called Salicine. Its taste is bitter and astringent. It is tonic and antiperiodic, and has been used in cases of debility, and in intermittents, as a substitute for Cinchona bark. The Salicine prepared from it has likewise been used in nearly all the cases in which Quinine is so serviceable. But it is at least doubtful whether it can in any disorder be so safely relied upon as the other; and though its cheapness has been alleged in its favour, yet, on account of the largeness of the dose, it has proved to be absolutely the more expensive of the two. The dose of powdered Willow-bark is from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm; and of Salicine as a febrifuge, 10 grains to 2 scruples. It is given in smaller doses as a simple tonic.

Decoctum Salicis (Niemann), 1 to 2 ounces.

Unguentum foliorum Salicis (Hufeland) is recommended as a mild dressing to foul ulcers.

2645

℞ Cort. Salicis contus. \mathfrak{z} ijj.
Aquæ, Oij. Decoque ad Oj, dein adde
Caryophyll. contus. \mathfrak{z} ss, et cola.

- ℞ Colaturæ, ℥vij.
Tinct. Aurantii, ℥vj.
Syrupi Aurantii, ℥ij.
Misce. Sumat quartam partem ter die.

Tonic and Antiperiodic.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 2646 ℞ Polygalæ amaræ Radicis, ℥vj. Coque cum
Aquæ puræ, ℥xij, ad ℥vij, et cola.
Colaturæ, adde
Salicinæ, gr. viij—x.
Sumat cochl. j ad ij duabus omnibus horis.

VON DEM BISCH.

- 2647 ℞ Salicinæ, gr. xij.
Succari, ℥ij.
Misce, et div. in pulveres æquales iv. Sumat j ter die.

KROMBHOLZ.

- 2648 ℞ Salicinæ,
Extr. Gentianæ, ana gr. xxiv.
Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ, q. s. ut fiant pilulæ xij.

VAVASSEUR.

- 2649 ℞ Salicinæ, gr. xv.
Antim. Pot. Tart. gr. j.
Sacchari, ℥iiss.
Misce, et divide in pulv. x æquales. Sumat j secundis om. horis.

STEGMAYER.

- 2650 ℞ Salicinæ, gr. xvj.
Inf. Gentianæ co. ℥vij.
Syrupi Hemidesmi, ℥j.
Misce. Cap. coch. ampla duo ter in die.

*Tonic in Convalescence from Acute Diseases of the Digestive
Organs.* Dr. NELIGAN.

SALVIA. *Sage.*

The common Sage, *Salvia officinalis* (Nat. Ord. *Labiatae*) is a native of South Europe. The leaves have a warm, bitter and astringent taste, with an agreeably aromatic odour. Sage is slightly stimulant, astringent, and tonic. It is used in gargles, and is said to abate the sweating in hectic fever. Dose, in powder, 20 to 30 grains.

Infusum Salviæ (Ellis) is given as a drink in fevers.

Acetum Salviæ (Beral) is mixed with water to form gargles.

- 2651 ℞ Herbæ Salviæ,
 Sem. Sinapis, ana ʒss.
 Aquæ fervidæ, Oj. Macera per horam, et cola.
 Liq. colat. adde
 Spirit. Armorac. c. ʒij.
 Misce. Capiat coch. ij—jij ter quaterve in die.

Diuretic and Cordial.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 2652 ℞ Infusi Salviæ, Oj.
 Acidi Sulph. diluti, ʒij.
 Mellis Rosæ, ʒj. Misce : fiat gargarisma.

In Relaxation of the Uvula.—RADIUS.

- 2653 ℞ Infusi Salviæ, Oij.
 Tinct. Cinchonæ,
 Syrupi Mori, ana ʒss.
 Spirit. Armoraciæ, ʒj. Misce : fiat gargarisma.

For Relaxed Uvula.—CADET.

SAMBUCUS. *Elder.*

The *Sambucus nigra* is the common species in Europe, and the *S. Canadensis* in America. (Nat. Ord. *Caprifoliaceæ*.) The flowers have an agreeable odour, and are employed to form a gently stimulating ointment, as well as a distilled water, used in flavouring. The berries are diaphoretic and laxative, and the bark also is said to be purgative. The former are seldom used, except to make wine; the bark was given in dropsies by Sydenham.

Aqua Sambuci (L., B.), is used as a vehicle.

Acetum Sambuci (Soubeiran), employed in gargles.

Decoctum Sambuci corticis (Sydenham), $\frac{1}{2}$ pint morning and evening, in dropsies.

Unguentum Sambuci (florum), (L.)

Extractum baccarum Sambuci has been given as an alterative. 1 drachm to $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce.

- 2654 ℞ Florum Sambuci, ʒj.
 Aquæ fervidæ, q. s. ut sint
 Colaturæ, ʒvj, cui adde
 Oxymel. simp.
 Oxymel. Scillæ, ana ʒj.
 Antimon. Tart. gr. ij.
 Misce. Capiat coch. j omni horâ.

In Bronchitis.—AUGUSTIN.

- 2655 ℞ Succi spiss. Sambuci, ℥ss.
 Aquæ destil. ℥viiss.
 Potassæ Nitratis, ℥ss.

Tere Sambucum cum aquâ, ut fiat solutio, in quâ solve Nitratem. Capiat coch. ampl. bihorio.

Refrigerant in Hæmoptysis, &c.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2656 ℞ Extr. baccarum Sambuci,
 Pulpæ Pruni,
 Syrupi Rhœados, ana ℥ij.
 Potassæ Nitratis, ℥j.
 Misce. Two or three spoonfuls a day.

In Asthma.—St. MARIE.

SANGUINARIA.

This is the rhizome or root of the Canadian Blood-root, *Sanguinaria Canadensis* (Nat. Ord. *Papaveraceæ*). The powder has a faint odour, and an acrid taste. Its action appears to resemble that of Ipecacuanha. It is emetic and somewhat irritant. It has been combined with chloride of zinc as an application to cancer, in which case it can only act the part of a vehicle. Dose of the powder as an alterative and diaphoretic, 1 to 5 grains; as an emetic, 10 to 30 grains. It is very little used in England.

Infusum Sanguinariæ ($\frac{1}{2}$ ounce to 16 ounces aq. bull.), dose $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce to 1 ounce as an emetic.

Pilulæ Sanguinariæ (Griffith), 1 to 2 as an alterative; 5 to 10 as an emetic.

Tinct. Sanguinariæ (U.S.), $\frac{1}{2}$ drachm to 1 drachm as an alterative; 3 to 4 drachms as an emetic.

SANTONICA. *Worm Seed.*

This consists of the minute dried flowers and tops of some unknown species of *Artemisia* (Nat. Ord. *Compositæ*), growing in Northern Africa and Syria. It contains a volatile oil, and a peculiar principle called Santonine. To one or both of these it owes its anthelmintic powers. It is chiefly used for ascarides and lumbrici in children. It must be given with, or followed by, a brisk purgative. 20 to 30 grains for children, 1 to 2 drachms for adults, may be made into an electuary with honey, and given night and morning.

- 2657 ℞ Sem. Santonicæ,
 Extr. Tanaceti, ana gr. vj.
 Ferri Oxidi, gr. iv.
 Olei Valerianæ, gtt. j. Misce: fiat pulvis.
Vermifuge.—AUGUSTIN.

- 2658 ℞ Pulv. Sem. Santonicæ,
 Pulv. Tanaceti, ana ʒss.
 Pulv. Rhei, gr. xij.
 Pulv. Jalapæ, gr. viij.
 Pulv. Sacchari, ʒiv.
 Misce, et divide in pulv. vj vel xij pro ratione ætatis. (2—3 powders daily till the worms are expelled.)

For Round Worms.—Dr. MEREI.

- 2659 ℞ Seminum Santonici,
 Tanaceti cacum. ana ʒss.
 Pulv. Valerianæ,
 Pulv. Jalapæ,
 Potassæ Sulphatis, ana ʒij.
 Oxy mellis Scillæ, q. s. ut fiat electuarium.
 Dose, ʒj night and morning.

Anthelmintic.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2660 ℞ Seminum Santonici,
 Seminum Tanaceti, rudè contus., ana ʒss.
 Pulv. Valerianæ, ʒij.
 Pulv. Jalapæ, ʒiss.
 Potassæ Sulph. ʒij.
 Oxy mellis Scillæ, q. s. ut fiat electuarium.
 Sumat coch. j minimum omni nocte maneque. (Its use should be continued for five or six days.)

Lumbrici and Ascarides.—BREMSE.

- 2661 ℞ Rad. Valerianæ,
 Herbæ Absinthii,
 Herbæ Tanaceti,
 Cacum. Santonicæ, ana ʒiij.
 Aquæ fervidæ, ʒxij. Macera per horas ij, et cola.
 Liqueuri colat. adde
 Salis communis, ʒss. Fiat enema.
Vermifuge.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 2662 ℞ Santoninæ (crystallizable principle of Semen
 Contra), gr. xv.
 Pulv. Sacchari, ʒiss,
 Mucilag. Tragacanthæ, et
 Aquæ florum Tiliæ, q. s. ut fiat massa idonea. crass.
 Div. in trochiscos 50. (Each lozenge contains 1-5th gr. Santonine.)
 1—5 daily.

For Ascaris Lumbricoides.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 2663 ℞ Santonini, gr. ij.
 Pulv. Scam. co. gr. viij.
 M. Fiat pulvis.

For Ascarides.—Dr. GUY.

SAPO. *Soap.*

Hard Soap (*Sapo*) should be made of Olive oil and Soda. Castile Soap is very pure, but common Soap contains resin, tallow, and other such materials. Soft Soap (*Sapo mollis*) should be made of Olive oil and Potash, but it frequently contains train oil and many impurities. Soap is a kind of salt formed with the alkali by Stearic, Oleic, Margaric, and other acids contained in fats. It is soluble in pure water. It acts upon the system much in the same way as the carbonates of the alkalies, being antacid and alterative. Soap has been given in large quantities to dissolve lithic acid calculi in the bladder. It is a frequent ingredient in pills, and renders the resinous parts of purgative medicines more soluble in the stomach juices. Compound soap pill is merely a vehicle for opium, of which it contains one grain in every five. Soap is used externally as a detergent in many cutaneous diseases, and gives lubricity to liniments and embrocations, being at the same time slightly rubefacient. It is also a common ingredient in cerates and plasters. For most of these purposes Hard Soap is used. The compound Sulphur ointment, as also many forms for pills, contain Soft Soap. Dose of Hard Soap, 10 grains to 1 drachm.

Pilula Saponis composita (L.) contains 1 grain of Opium in 5.

Linimentum Saponis (L., B.)

Ceratum Saponis compositum (L.)

Emplastrum Cerati Saponis (B.)

Emplastrum Saponis (L., B.)

2664 ℞ Saponis albi, ʒij.
 Olei Carui, gtt. ij ad iij.
 Syrupi. q. s.

Misce. (Make two boluses—one for a dose.)

Purgative and Alterative.—SWEDIAUR.

2665 ℞ Pulv. Saponis albi, ʒij.
 Extr. Fellis bovis, ʒj. Misce, ut fiat corpus unum, dein
 adde
 Pulv. Guaiaci Res.
 Calomelanos, ana ʒss.
 Pulv. Guaiaci Ligni, q. s. ut fiant pilulæ granorum iv.
 j—ij nocte manequæ.

In Gout.—VICQ D'AZYR.

2666

℞ Saponis medic. ℥iv.
 Gum. Ammoniac. ℥ij.
 Extr. Conii,
 Extr. Aconit. Nap. ana ℥iss.
 Pil. Aloes c. Myrrha, ℥j.

Contunde in massam æqualem, et divide in pil. granor. quatuor. Capiat binas mane nocteque, augendo unam quotidie donec xv vel xx sumantur in die.

In Glandular Tumours and Scirrhus Formations.

Dr. LOWASSY.

2667

℞ Saponis Castil. ℥iiss.
 Gum. Ammon. ℥j.
 Extr. Aloes pur. gr. xv.
 Assafoetidæ, ℥ss.
 Pulv. Rhei, ℥j.
 Croci sativi, ℥ss.
 Syrupi, q. s.

Misce : fiant pilulæ 84, quarum capiat binas bis quotidie.

Deobstruent.—RECAMIER.

2668

℞ Linim. Camphoræ co.
 Linim. Saponis co. ana ℥iss.
 Olei Cajuputi, ℥j. Misce : fiat linimentum.

Rubefacient.—Mr. SAVORY.

2669

℞ Linim. Saponis co.
 Liq. Ammon. Acet. ana ℥j.
 Misce : fiat linimentum.

For Chilblains.—Dr. THOMAS.

2670

℞ Saponis alb. ℥iv.
 Aquæ destil. ℥xx.
 Pulv. Camphor. ℥ij.
 Liq. Plumbi D. ℥ss. Misce secundum artem.

BRISTOL INFIRMARY.

2671

℞ Saponis medic. ℥j.
 Alcoholis rect. ℥vj.
 Aquæ destil.
 Camphoræ, ana ℥j. Solve leni cum calore, et adde
 Olei Rosmarini, ℥iv.
 Olei Thymi, ℥j.
 Liq. Ammoniacæ, ℥ij. Misce bene : fiat linimentum.

Dr. COPLAND.

SAPONARIA.

The common Soapwort, *Saponaria officinalis*, has been occasionally used as an alterative, diuretic, and diaphoretic. It contains a peculiar principle called *Saponine*.

2672

R. Saponariæ fol. ʒss.

Aquæ ferventis, Oj.

Infunde per semihoram, dein cola, et adde saccharum ad gustum concil.
(Dose, ad libitum.)

In most Chronic Diseases of the Skin.—Dr. BURGESS.

SARSA. *Sarsaparilla.*

This name is applied to the roots of several species of *Smilax* (Nat. Ord. *Smilacæ*) growing in the West Indies, Mexico, and South America. They are all more or less similar in their properties, but the Jamaica Sarsaparilla is generally preferred to the rest.

This drug is supposed to be tonic and alterative, and is sometimes diuretic and diaphoretic. Its advantage is most appreciated in cachectic and depraved conditions of the system, particularly when these depend upon an old venereal disorder. In such cases the patient is said to improve in strength, and to gain flesh under its use. It is generally given in the form of the compound decoction; and being rarely used except in company with other medicines, it is not easy to judge of its individual action. It is recommended in secondary syphilis, in skin diseases of various kinds, in phthisical and scrofulous disorders, in cachexia consequent on purulent discharges, &c. It is frequently employed as a vehicle for other medicines. The dose of the powder is $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm three times a day.

Infusum Sarsæ (U.S.). Dose, 1 to 4 ounces three times a day.

Decoctum Sarsæ (L., B.), 3 to 6 ounces.

Decoct. Sarsæ compositum (L., B.), 3 to 6 ounces. A substitute for the "Lisbon diet drink."

Extractum Sarsæ (Paris Codex), 10 to 20 grains.

Extractum Sarsæ liquidum (L., B.) Contains spirit, and may be preserved for any time. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drachms, in water.

Liquor Sarsæ (Battley) is similar. 1 drachm = $\frac{1}{2}$ pint of the decoction.

Syrupus Sarsæ (L.) Dose, 4 drachms with water.

2673

℞ Pulv. radice Sarsæ, ʒj.
Pulv. Sodæ Carbonatis, ʒj.

Misce. Div. in pulv. xij. (One every three hours in a cup of comp. decoction of Sarsaparilla.)

In Scrofula.—Mr. CLINE.

2674

℞ Pilulæ Hydrarg. gr. viij.
Extr. Taraxaci,
Extr. Sarsæ, ana ʒv.

Misce: fiant pil. xlviij, quarum capiat tres quater in die.

Dr. COPLAND.

2675

℞ Decoct. Sarsæ comp. ʒiv.
Acidi Nitrici dil. ℥xx—ʒj.
Tinct. Hyoscyami, ʒss.

Misce: fiat haustus ter die sumendus.

In Oxaluria and Syphilis.—Dr. DRUITT.

2676

℞ Acidi Nitrici,
Acidi Muriat. ana ℥ix.
Extr. Sarsæ fluidi, ʒiss.
Aquæ destil. ʒvss.
Tinct. Cinchonæ co. ʒj.

Misce: sit dosis sexta pars ter die.

In Oxaluria.

2677

℞ Decoct. Sarsæ concent. ʒj.
Liquor. Potassæ, ʒij.
Decoct. Senegæ, ʒij.
Mellis, ʒij.
Aquæ, ʒiv.

Misce: fiat mistura cujus sumat coch. j medium ter in die.

In Herpes circinatus of Children.—Mr. C. HOGG.

2678

℞ Rad. Sarsæ Jamaicensis, concisæ et contusæ, ʒij.
Rad. Glycyrrhizæ concisæ, ʒij.
Liq. Potassæ, ℥xl—ʒj.
Aquæ destil. ferventis, ʒx.
Tinct. Cardam. co. ʒij.

Macera per horas xxiv et cola. Sumatur totum quotidie.

An Alterative in cases where Alkalies are admissible.

Dr. DRUITT.

2679

℞ Sarsap. rad. concisæ et contus. ʒiss.
Glycyrrhizæ rad. contusæ, ʒss.
Coriandri Sem. contus. ʒij.
Liq. Potassæ, ʒj (vel sine).
Aquæ ferventis, Oj.

Macera per horas xxiv in vase leviter clauso, et cola. Liquoris colati sumat partem tertiam ter quotidie.

SPRAGUE.

- 2680 ℞ Antimon. Sulphureti, ℥iv.
 Aquæ communis, lb. xij.
 Rad. Sarsaparillæ, ℥iij.
 Rad. Chinæ Orient.
 Cort. ligni Buxi,
 Ichthyocollæ, ana ℥iss.
 Oxymer. Hydrarg. gr. iij.

Enclose the Antimony in a muslin bag; boil the whole, excepting the last, until the decoction is reduced to one half; then strain, and add the Sublimate.

For a Drink in Syphilitic Affections. (Tisane de Feltz.)

- 2681 ℞ Cort. rad. Sarsaparillæ, ℥ij.
 Liq. Calcis, ℥viiij. Macera per horas xij, et cola.
 ℞ Hujus colaturæ, ℥viij.
 Syrupi cort. Sarsap. ℥vj.
 Liq. Alkalini (Brandish's), ℥ij—℥iij.
 Tinct. Aurantii, ℥ss.
 Potassii Iodidi, gr. vj.
 Potassæ Nitrat. ℥ij.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus cochl. ampla ij ad iv cum parte æquali lactis calidi commista, bis quotidie capiat.

Alterative Mixture for Phthisical Patients.

Sir C. SCUDAMORE.

- 2682 ℞ Extr. Sarsæ, ℥ij.
 Decocti Sarsæ, ℥xij.
 Acidi Nitrici dil.

Tinct. Hyoscyami, ana ℥j. Misce.

A third part three times a day, along with this pill at bedtime:

- ℞ Pil. Hydrarg. gr. v.
 Pulv. Opii, gr. ½. Misce.

In Syphilitic Ulcerations.—Mr. B. TRAVERS.

- 2683 ℞ Decocti Sarsæ comp. Oiss.
 Carnis Bovini, lb. ss.

Coque simul lento igne donec jusculum fiat, quod quotidie sumatur.

In Phagedænic Ulcerations.—Dr. EGAN.

SASSAFRAS.

The bark of the root of the *Sassafras officinale*, an American tree (Nat. Ord. *Laurineæ*), is possessed of stimulant and diaphoretic properties. It is an ingredient in the compound decoction of Sarsaparilla. It owes its powers to a volatile oil.

Oleum Sassafras. Dose, 2 to 10 drops, as a carminative.

Infusum Sassafras (Niemann), as a diaphoretic drink.

Tinctura Sassafras (Beral). Dose, 1 to 3 drachms.

- 2684 ℞ Corticis Sassafras, ʒss.
 Rad. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ ferventis, Oj.
 Infunde: sumat semissem nocte manequē.

In Scrofulous Complaints.—HUFELAND.

- 2685 ℞ Infus. Sassafras, ʒviij.
 Extr. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒj.
 Tinct. Aconiti, P.L. ℥x.
 Syr. Tolut. ʒss.
 Misce. Sumat partem sextam pro dose.

Irritable Cough.

SCABIOSA.

The whole plant of the common field Scabious, *Scabiosa arvensis* (Nat. Ord. *Dipsacaceæ*), has been occasionally employed for its supposed tonic and alterative properties. It is sometimes prescribed in skin diseases.

- 2686 ℞ Scabiosæ arvensis, ʒss.
 Aquæ ferventis, Oj.
 Infunde per semihoram, dein cola, et adde saccharum ad gustum concil.
 (Dose, ad libitum.)

In most Chronic Diseases of the Skin.—DR. BURGESS.

- 2687 ℞ Infusi Scabiosæ, Oj.
 Acidi Nitrici dil. ʒij.
 Syrupi Malvæ, ʒiij.
 Misce. Capiat cochl. ij quotidie.

In Porrigo.—M. BIETT.

SCAMMONIUM. *Scammony.*

This is the concrete juice of the root of *Convolvulus Scammonia*, a Syrian plant (Nat. Ord. *Convolvulaceæ*). Its active properties are owing to one or more peculiar resins which it contains. It is frequently adulterated with starch, chalk, and other matters. When pure, it is a powerful drastic purgative. It is more active than jalap, and less unpleasant to the taste. It must not be given in inflammatory conditions, or in irritable states of the intestines. It is often combined with rhubarb and aromatics, enters into the composition of many purgative pills, and is given with calomel to children. It is useful as a hydragogue in dropsies. Dose, for adults, 5 to 10 grains; for children, 3 to 5 grains.

Pulvis Scammonii compositus (L., B.) is purgative in doses of 10 to 30 grains.

Resina Scammoniae (B.), 5 to 10 grains (prepared from the root).

Pilula Scammonii composita (Guy's Hosp.), 2 at a dose.

Confectio Scammonii (L. B.), 1 scruple to 1 drachm.

Mistura Scammonii, 3 ounces for a dose.

Tinctura Scammonii (Paris Codex), $\frac{1}{2}$ to one drachm.

Trochisci Scammonii (Bourrières), 1 to 2 for a child.

- 2688 ℞ Pulv. Scammonii, gr. iv.
 Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. iij.
 Sacchari albi, gr. v.
 Misce: fiat pulvis catharticus.
 (To be taken in a little honey.)

Dr. HOOPER.

- 2689 ℞ Pulv. Scammonii, gr. viij.
 Extr. Gentianæ,
 Fellis Bov. inspiss. ana gr. xvj.
 Misce, et divide in pil. viij, quar. j vel. ij horâ som. sumat.
 Stomachic and Aperient.—Mr. SAVORY.

- 2690 ℞ Pulv. Scammonii,
 Pulv. Aloes,
 Hydrarg. Chlorid. ana gr. ij.
 Misce, ut fiant pil. ij statim sum.
 At the commencement of Typhus Fever.—Dr. CHEYNE.

- 2691 ℞ Gum. Res. Scammonii, gr. xv.
 Sacchari albi, gr. x. Tere probe, deinde adde
 Olei Carui, ℥iv.
 Fiant pil. vj, quar. sum. ij omni horâ.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 2692 ℞ Gum. Res. Scammonii, gr. xij. Tere cum
 Extr. Glycyrrhizæ, gr. xx.
 Tinct. Rhei, ʒij.
 Syrupi Zingib. ʒj.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒj.
 Misce: fiat haustus aperiens.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 2693 ℞ Scammonii contr. gr. ij.
 Potassæ Sulphatis, gr. x.
 Mist. Acaciæ, ʒij. Tere simul, et adde
 Mist. Amygdalæ, ʒj.
 Spir. Myristicæ, ʒss. Fiat haustus catharticus.

Dr. PARIS.

- 2694 ℞ Pulv. Scammonii, gr. viij—xij.
 Magnesiae Carbonatis, ℥j.
 Mist. Acaciae, ℥ij.
 Syrupi Papaveris, ℥j.
 Aquae Pimentae, ℥ix.

Misce: fiat haustus, horâ decubitûs sumendus, et repetendus alternis auroris si opus sit.

Dr. THOMAS.

- 2695 ℞ Resinae Scammonii, gr. v.
 Conf. Amygd. gr. xxx. Simul terantur, hisque inter
 terendum adde
 Aquae destil. ℥iss.

Misce: fiat haustus. (The dose for children is one third or one half the above.)

In Simple Constipation.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2696 ℞ Pulv. Rhei,
 Pulv. Scammonii,
 Potassae Sulphatis, ana gr. x.
 Pulv. Aromat. gr. vj.

Tere optime simul. Divide in pulv. vj. Sumat j quartâ quâque horâ ad alvi plenam solutionem.

Mild Aperient for young Children.—Dr. JOY.

- 2697 ℞ Resinae Scammoniae,
 Calomelanos,
 Extr. Colocynth. comp.
 Resinae Jalapae, aa partes aequales.
 Olei Carui, q. s.

M. et div. in pil. gran. v.

Cathartic.—Dr. GUY.

- 2698 ℞ Scammonii, ℥j.
 Olei Amygdalae, ℥j. Misce bene leni cum calore; tum
 adde
 Mucilag. Acaciae, ℥j.
 Sumat cochl. j vel ij minima pro dosi.

For Children.—SWEDIAUR.

- 2699 ℞ Pulv. Scammonii, ℥ss.
 Pulv. Cretae, gr. xv.
 Pulv. Cinnamomi, gr. v.

Misce. Dosis, gran. ij ad v.

In Constipation of Children.

SCILLA. *Squill.*

This is the bulb of the *Urginea Scilla* (Nat. Ord. *Liliaceae*), a plant growing on the sea-coast of the Mediterranean. Being sliced and dried, it forms semitransparent slips, which have a bitter taste. In small doses it is expectorant and

diaphoretic; in large doses, emetic and purgative. It is also diuretic. It contains an acrid principle, and in very large doses may prove poisonous. It is given as a diuretic in dropsies, but generally in combination with other medicines. It is chiefly used as an expectorant in chronic bronchitis, where there is not much fever, and often conjoined with Ipecacuanha, Paregoric, and other remedies. It is rarely given as an emetic. The dose of the powder, as an expectorant, is about one grain.

Pulvis Scillæ compositus (Guy's Hosp.), 1 scruple three times a day as a diuretic.

Extractum Scillæ (Paris Codex), 1 to 3 grains.

Pilula Scillæ composita (L., B.) Dose, 5 to 15 grains.

Acetum Scillæ (B.), $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm. As expectorant and diuretic.

Oxymel Scillæ (B.) Like the last.

Syrupus Scillæ (B.) Similar.

Tinctura Scillæ (L., B.), 10 minims to $\frac{1}{2}$ drachm.

Syrupus Scillæ comp. (U.S.), 20 to 30 minims.

2700

℞ Pulv. Scillæ, gr. xij.

Pulv. Ipecacuanhæ, gr. xxiv.

Misce, et div. in pulv. vj. Sumat j secundis horis.

In Chronic Catarrh.—FOY.

2701

℞ Scillæ rad. exsicc. gr. xij.

Potassæ Nitratis, ʒj.

Sacchari, ʒj.

Pulv. Cinnam. co. ʒss.

Misce. Divide in pulv. vj. Sumat j bis quotidie.

Diuretic.—DR. JOY.

2702

℞ Pulv. Scillæ,

Pulv. Digitalis, ana gr. j.

Olei Juniperi, gtt. ij.

Sodæ Boratis,

Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ, ana ʒj.

Pulv. Cinnamomi, gr. ij.

Misce: fiat pulvis, bis terve die sumendus.

Diuretic.—RADIUS.

2703

℞ Pil. Scillæ co. gr. v.

Pil. Hydrarg. gr. iij.

Misce, et div. in pil. ij, nocte sum.

Diuretic.—DR. BAILLIE.

- 2704 ℞ Pil. Scillæ co. gr. x.
 Hydrarg. Chlor. gr. ij.
 Misce : fiant pil. ij, quotidie sum.

In Dropsies and Chronic Chest Affections.—Dr. RYAN.

- 2705 ℞ Pil. Scillæ co. ʒj.
 Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. v.
 Olei Juniperi, mʒ.
 Misce, et divide in pil. xx, quarum j bis terve die sum.

Diuretic in Dropsies.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2706 ℞ Pil. Scillæ co.
 Extr. Conii, ana ʒss.
 Misce, et divide in pil. xij. Sumat j vel ij bis terve quotidie.

In Chronic Cough.—Mr. SAVORY.

- 2707 ℞ Pil. Scillæ co. ʒss.
 Pil. Ipecacuanhæ co. gr. xxiv.
 Quiniæ Sulph. gr. iv.
 Mucilag. q. s. ut fiat massa in pil. xij dividenda.
 Sumat j bis die.

In Chronic Cough.

- 2708 ℞ Pulv. Scillæ recentis,
 Pulv. Ammoniaci, ana ʒss.
 Pulv. Acidi Benzoici, ʒj.
 Balsami Sulph. q. s. ut fiant pil. xxiv, quarum sum. iij
 horâ somni et mane ut opus erit.

In Asthma.—Dr. E. J. CLARK.

- 2709 ℞ Pulv. Scillæ, gr. xij.
 Pulv. Ipecacuanhæ, gr. xij.
 Extr. Taraxaci, ʒij.
 Pil. Hydrarg. gr. x.
 Syrupi, q. s. ut fiant pilulæ xxiv. Capiat ij mane et
 vespere.

In Dropsy.—Dr. W. AINSLIE.

- 2710 ℞ Pil. Scillæ co.
 Pil. Colocynth. co. ana ʒij.
 Olei Crotonis, mʒj.
 Misce, et div. in pil. xvij. Sumat iij bis in hebdomadâ.

In Dropsy.—Dr. SELWYN (U.S.)

- 2711 ℞ Aceti Scillæ, ʒss.
 Oxymellis, ʒss. Misce : fiat linctus.
 ʒj for a dose.

Bronchitis.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2712 ℞ Oxymellis Scillæ,
 Mist. Acaciæ,
 Syrupi Althææ, ana ʒss.
 Fiat linctus, de quo sæpe lambat.

In Cough and Sore Throat.—Dr. PARIS.

2713

℞ Potassæ Sulph. cum Sulphure,
Pulv. rad. Jalapæ,
Pulv. rad. Valerianæ, ana ʒj.
Oxymel. Scillæ, ʒiv.

Misce. Sumant adulti ʒss quatuor vices de die, et pueri e ʒj ad ʒij.

Vermifuge.—STOERK.

2714

℞ Pulv. Myrrhæ, ʒj.
Pulv. Ipecac. gr. vj.
Oxymel. Scillæ,
Mucilag. Acaciæ,
Syrupi Althææ, ana ʒvj.

Fiat linctus, de quo lambat pauxillum sæpe.

In Catarrh.—Dr. COPLAND.

2715

℞ Potass. Supertart. contrit. ʒiij.
Juniperi cacum. et baccæ pulv. ʒj. Tere bene simul, et
adde terendo,
Pulv. Jalapæ, ʒij.
Oxymel. Scillæ, ʒij.
Syrupi Zingib. q. s. ut fiat electuarium.

Dosis, ʒj—ʒiij bis, ter, quaterve in die.

Diuretic.—Dr. COPLAND.

2716

℞ Aceti Scillæ, ʒj.
Decocti Hordei, ʒv.
Syrupi Croci, ʒj.

Misce; fiat mistura. Sum. cochl. j ter quaterve in die.

In Coughs.—Dr. W. AINSLIE.

2717

℞ Oxymellis Scillæ,
Spirit. Ætheris Nit.
Tinct. Camph. co. ana ʒss.

Misce. Sumat coch. j minimum pro dosi quum tussis urget.

In Chronic Catarrh.—Dr. GREGORY.

2718

℞ Oxymellis Scillæ,
Misturæ Acaciæ,
Syrupi Tolutani, ana ʒss.
Tinct. Opii, ʒxx.

Misce. Sumat ʒj frequenter in die.

In Chronic Catarrh.—Dr. GREGORY.

2719

℞ Tinct. Digitalis, ʒj.
Oxymellis Scillæ, ʒss.
Tinct. Opii, ʒss.
Aquæ, ʒvss. Misce: fiat mistura.

One sixth part for a dose.

Expectorant.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2720 ℞ Ext. Gleyrr. ʒij.
 Potass. Nitratis. ʒss.
 Syrupi Scillæ, ʒiij.
 Morph. Acet. gr. j.
 Aquæ, ʒiv. Misce. Cap. cochl. med. bis die.

Mr. H. CLARK.

- 2721 ℞ Potassæ Nitratis, ʒj.
 Mist. Amygdalæ, ʒvj.
 Spirit. Juniperi co. ʒiss.
 Aceti Scillæ, ʒvj.

Misce : fiat mistura cujus capiat cochl. j magnum pro re natâ.

Diuretic.—Mr. SAVORY.

- 2722 ℞ Ammon. Muriatis,
 Succ. Glycyrr. inspiss. ana ʒj.
 Aquæ fontanæ, ʒv. Solve, et adde
 Vini Antimonii, ʒij.
 Oxymel. Scillæ, ʒss.
 Misce : fiat mistura febrifuga.

HECKER.

- 2723 ℞ Oxymellis simplicis,
 Oxymellis Scillæ,
 Syrupi Papaveris,
 Spirit. Ætheris Nitrici, ana ʒij.
 Acidi Nit. diluti, ʒxl.
 Aquæ destil. ad ʒiij.
 Cap. cochl. ij majora pro dosi.

Dr. BABINGTON.

- 2724 ℞ Sodæ Sesquicarb. gr. xx.
 Vini Ipecacuan. gtt. xv.
 Tinct. Scillæ, gtt. x—xx.
 Aquæ, ad ʒiss.
 Misce : fiat haustus, ter in die sum.

In Chronic Bronchitis.—Dr. BUDD.

- 2725 ℞ Aceti Scillæ, ʒss.
 Spirit. Ætheris Nit. ʒj.
 Decoct. Scoparii co.
 Decoct. Senegæ, ana ʒv.
 Fiat haustus diureticus, ter de die sumendus.

Dr. PARIS.

- 2726 ℞ Oxymellis Scillæ, ʒij.
 Syrupi Papaveris, ʒj.
 Tinct. Camph. co. ʒss.
 Tinct. æther. Lobel. inf. ʒss.
 Mist. Ammoniacy, ʒj. Misce : fiat haustus.

In the Fit of Asthma.—Mr. SAVORY.

- 2727 ℞ Tinct. Jalapæ, ʒij.
 Aceti Scillæ, ʒj.
 Aquæ Menth. vir. ʒiiss.
 Misce: fiat haustus diureticus.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 2728 ℞ Oxymel. Scillæ, ʒj.
 Vini Antimonii, ʒij.
 Misce. Sumat ʒj omn. xv minut. ad effectum.

Emetic in the Catarrhal Affections of Children.

Dr. UNDERWOOD.

- 2729 ℞ Tinct. Scillæ, ʒiiss.
 Sodæ Carbonatis, gr. xij.
 Aquæ Fœniculi, ʒiiss.
 Syrupi Tolutani,
 Syrupi Croci, ana ʒij.
 Tinct. Camphoræ co. ʒss.
 Misce. Sumat ʒj—ʒij tertiâ quâque horâ.

In Chronic Bronchitis of Children.

Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.

- 2730 ℞ Pulv. Scillæ,
 Pulv. Polygalæ Senegæ, ana ʒj.
 Aquæ lb. j. Coque et cola, dein adde
 Mellis despum. lb. ss.

Misce: fiat syrupus, cuique unciz ejus addatur antimonii potassio-tartratis granum. (Dose, according to age, from ten drops to a teaspoonful or more, every fifteen minutes, as an emetic for children; and every hour or two, as an expectorant.)

In Pulmonary Affections of Children.

Dr. COXE's *Hive Syrup*.

- 2731 ℞ Syrupi Scillæ,
 Syrupi Papaveris, ana ʒij.
 Decocti Senegæ, ʒj.
 Aquæ Ammon. Acet. ʒss.
 Misce. Sumat ʒj—ʒij horâ quâque secundâ.

In Advanced stage of Pneumonia in Children.

Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.

SCOPARIUS. *Broom.*

The fresh tops of the *Sarothamnus Scoparius* (Nat. Ord. *Leguminosæ*) have been long used in medicine. Broom has a bitter taste and peculiar odour. It is a good diuretic, and therefore used frequently in dropsies, alone or in combination. In large doses it proves cathartic and emetic.

Succus Scoparii (B.), $\frac{1}{2}$ drachm to 1 drachm.

Extractum Scoparii (made by evaporating the decoction), 10 grains to $\frac{1}{4}$ drachm.

Infusum Scoparii (L. 1836). Dose 2 to 4 ounces, three times a day.

Decoctum Scoparii (B.), 1 to 2 ounces.

Decoctum Scoparii compositum (L.) A good diuretic, in doses of 1 to 3 ounces.

2732 ℞ Florum Scoparii, ʒj.

 Sacchari albi, ʒij.

Tere simul, ut fiat confectio. Sumat ʒj ad ʒij pro dosi.

In Gout and Rheumatism.—VAN MONS.

2733 ℞ Spartii cacuminis concis. ʒj.

 Aquæ, Oj. Decoque ad Oss, et adde

Spirit. Æth. Nit.

Syrupi Zingib. ana ʒj.

A wineglassful for a dose.

Diuretic in Dropsies.—Dr. HOOPER.

2734 ℞ Infus. Scoparii, ʒiiiss.

 Liq. Ammon. Acet. ʒij.

Tinct. Scillæ, ʒij.

Tinct. Camph. co. ʒvj.

Fiat mistura, de quâ sumantur cochl. iij ampla tertiâ quâque horâ.

Diuretic.—Dr. PARIS.

SENEGA. *Seneka.*

The root of *Polygala Senega*, a North American plant (Nat. Ord. *Polygalaceæ*). It is a very good stimulating expectorant and diaphoretic, and proves emetic in large doses. It is much used in the latter stages of Pneumonia, and in Chronic Bronchitis, especially in the old and debilitated, and is frequently combined with preparations of Ammonia in these complaints. It has been given as an emmenagogue, and as a stimulant in low and typhoid fevers. Dose of the powder, 10 grains to 1 scruple.

Infusum Senegæ (B.), 1 to 3 ounces.

Decoctum Senegæ (L.), 1 to 3 ounces.

Tinctura Senegæ (B.), 1 to 3 drachms.

Pilulæ Senegæ (Radius), 6 to 12 three times a day.

Syrupus Senegæ (U.S.), 1 to 2 drachms.

2735 ℞ Pulv. Senegæ, ʒss.

 Cremoris Tartari, ʒvj.

 Magnesiæ, ʒij.

Misce: fiat pulvis. Sumat ʒj bis in die.

In Pannus of the Eye.—RADIUS.

2736

℞ Pulv. rad. Senegæ,
Sacchari albi, ana gr. xij.
Camphoræ rasæ, gr. ij.

Misce: fiat pulvis. Dispensentur tales doses tres. Capiat æger, interjectis duabus horis, pulverem unum.

In Chronic Affections of the Chest.—Dr. COPLAND.

2737

℞ Pulv. Senegæ, gr. xxx.
Sodæ Carb. sicc. gr. vj.
Pulv. Scillæ, gr. j.
Sacchari puri, gr. xij.

Misce. Divide in pulv. vj. Capiat unum quartâ quâque horâ.

In advanced stages of Hooping-cough and Bronchitis in Children. Dr. NELIGAN.

2738

℞ Decocti Senegæ, ℥iss.
Ammon. Carb. gr. v—x.

Misce: fiat haustus, ter in die sumendus.

In the Bronchitis of Old Persons.

2739

℞ Decocti Senegæ, ℥viss.
Mucilag. Acaciæ, ℥iv.
Syrupi Tolutani, ℥j.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus cap. cochl. iij ampla tertiis horis.

In Catarrh with excessive Secretion and Debility.

Dr. JOY.

2740

℞ Decocti Senegæ, ℥iij.
Mist. Amygdalæ, ℥vj.
Tint. Opii, gt. viij.

Misce. Sumat ℥ij ter in die.

In Chronic Coughs.—Dr. BAILLIE.

2741

℞ Decocti Senegæ, ℥iij.
Liq. Ammon. Acet.
Mist. Acaciæ,
Syrupi Papaveris, ana ℥j.

Misce: fiat mistura. (℥j for a dose.)

Chronic Bronchitis.—Dr. HOOPER.

2742

℞ Decocti Senegæ, ℥iv.
Vini Antimonii, ℥ij.
Syrupi Althææ, ℥j.

Misce. Sumat cochl. j parvulum subinde.

Expectorant in the Second Stage of Croup.—WENDT.

2743

℞ Decocti Senegæ, ℥ij ℥v.
Ammoniac Carbonatis, gr. viij.
Tinct. Scillæ, gtt. xvj.
Syrupi Tolutani, ℥ij.

Misce. Sumat ℥iij e lacte horâ quâque quartâ.

In advanced stages of Croup, in Children from three to four years old. Dr. WEST.

2744

℞ Decocti Senegæ, ʒj.
 Liq. Ammon. Acet. ʒss.
 Syrupi Scillæ, ʒij.
 Syrupi Papaveris, ʒij.

Misce. Sumat ʒj—ʒij tertiis horis.

For very young Infants, in advanced stages of Pertussis and Chronic Bronchitis.

Dr. JOY.

SENNÆ.

This name is applied to the dried leaflets of several species of *Cassia* (Nat. Ord. *Leguminosæ*), growing chiefly in Africa and India. The Alexandrian and Bombay Sennas are the most frequently used. Senna is the most commonly employed of all cathartics. It is sure and safe; rather heating in its operation, but less irritant than the drastic cathartics. It frequently causes nausea and griping. It is inappropriate when there is much irritation or fever; and is generally avoided in pregnancy, or during the existence of hæmorrhoids. It is in general quite safe in children and elderly persons, and useful in all cases in which we desire to unload the bowels by a tolerably active purge. It is generally combined with some saline cathartic. The dose of the powdered leaves (seldom given) is from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drachms.

Infusum Sennæ (compositum) (L., B.) is a good purge in doses of 1 to 3 ounces.

Infusum Sennæ cum Tamarindis (E.), $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 ounces.

Infusum Sennæ cum Coffeâ (Foy). *Café au Séné*. Dose, 3 ounces.

Mistura Sennæ composita (B.), *Black draught*. Dose, 1 to 2 ounces.

Liquor Sennæ (see Pocket Formulary). 1 drachm equals 1 ounce of the infusion.

Syrupus Sennæ (L., B.), 1 to 2 drachms for children.

Tinctura Sennæ (composita) (L., B.), 1 drachm to $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce.

Confectio Sennæ (L., B.), 1 drachm to $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce. A mild laxative.

Enema catharticum (E., D.)

2745

℞ Pulv. Sennæ,
 Pulv. Guaiaci, ana partes æquales.

(Two teaspoonfuls to be taken twice or thrice daily.)

In Jaundice.—AUGUSTIN.

- 2746 ℞ Pulv. Sennæ, ʒj.
 Extr. Taraxaci, q. s. ut fiant pil. xxx.
 (Dose, 5 to 8.)

Alterative Purge.—HUFELAND.

- 2747 ℞ Confect. Sennæ, ʒj.
 Sulph. sublim. ʒss.
 Syrupi Tolutani, q. s. ut fiat electuarium.
 Sumat coch. ij minima subinde.

In Hæmorrhoids.

- 2748 ℞ Potassæ Sulph. ʒiv.
 Sulphuris sublim. ʒij.
 Electuarii Sennæ, ʒij.
 Syrupi, q. s.
 Misce, ut fiat electuarium. Cap. æger cochl. j med. singulis noctibus.

In Piles.—Dr. W. AINSLIE.

- 2749 ℞ Conf. Sennæ, ʒiss.
 Pulv. Jalapæ, ʒss.
 Sulph. ʒss.
 Syrupi Sennæ, q. s. ut fiat electuarium, de quo capiat
 instar nucis moschatæ, ter quotidie, vel donec alvus commodè moveatur.

For Hæmorrhoids.—Dr. PARIS.

- 2750 ℞ Conf. Sennæ, ʒiss.
 Potassæ Supertart. ʒij.
 Pulv. Jalapæ, ʒss.
 Syrupi, q. s.
 Misce, fiat electuarium, cujus sum. cochl. minimum j mane et vespere
 pro re natâ.

Dr. THOMAS.

- 2751 ℞ Electuarii Sennæ, ʒij.
 Pulv. Pot. Supertart. ʒss.
 Carbonatis Ferri, ʒij.
 Syrupi Zingib. q. s. ut fiat electuarium.
 Sumat ʒj in mediâ die et nocte.

In Habitual Constipation.—Dr. GRAVES.

- 2752 ℞ Confect. Sennæ, ʒiss.
 Ferri Tartarizati, ʒij.
 Syrupi Zingib. ʒijj. Misce: fiat electuarium.

Mild Aperient and Tonic.—Dr. JOY.

- 2753 ℞ Infusi Sennæ co. ʒv.
 Magnesiæ Sulph. ʒj.
 Tinct. Sennæ,
 Tinct. Jalapæ,
 Syrupi Zingib. ana ʒijj.
 Misce, fiat mistura aperiens.

(The *black draught* of most hospitals, given in doses of ʒiss—ʒij, some hours after an aperient pill, powder, or bolus, to accelerate their operation, at the commencement of many inflammatory affections, &c.)

2754

℞ Sennæ, ʒiij.
Theæ Bohea, ʒj.
Zingib. concis. ʒj.
Aquæ destil. ferv. ʒiv.

Macera per horam, in vase leviter clauso, et cola. Dein,

℞ Colaturæ, ʒx.
Tinct. Sennæ,
Tinct. Jalapæ, ana ʒj.
Syrupi Sennæ, ʒj.

Fiat haustus summo mane sumendus.

Black Draught.—Dr. PARIS.

2755

℞ Infusi Sennæ co. ʒj.
Pulv. Rhei, ʒj.
Tinct. Sennæ,
Tinct. Card. co.
Syrupi Zingib. ana ʒj.

Misce : fiat haustus mane sequenti sum. (To be preceded by a pill containing 3 gr. of Blue Pill and 2 of Ipecacuanha, taken at bedtime.)

In Torpidity of Liver.—Dr. GREGORY.

2756

℞ Infusi Sennæ, ʒj.
Tinct. Sennæ, ʒss.
Confect. Scammonii, ʒj.

Misce : fiat haustus purgans.

Dr. E. J. CLARK.

2757

℞ Magnesiae Sulph. ʒss.
Infusi Sennæ co. ʒiss.
Tinct. Sennæ co. ʒss.

Misce : fiat haustus aperiens.

A strong Purge.—Dr. HOOPER.

2758

℞ Pulv. Rhei, gr. x.
Potassæ Tart. ʒss.
Infusi Sennæ comp. ʒiss.
Syrupi Aurantii,
Tinct. Cardam. co. ana ʒij.

Misce : fiat haustus aperiens.

A good Purge for Robust Persons.—Dr. HOOPER.

2759

℞ Infusi Sennæ, ʒx.
Pulv. Colchici, gr. viij.
Tinct. Jalapæ, ʒj.
Syrupi Mori, ʒj. Misce : fiat haustus catharticus.

In Acute Rheumatism.—Dr. GREGORY.

2760

℞ Sennæ foliorum, ʒvj.
Zingib. concis, ʒss.
Extr. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒij.
Aquæ ferventis, ʒix. Infunde. Post horas iij cola, et adde
Spiritus Ammon. aromatici, ʒij.
Tinct. Sennæ,
Tinct. Cardamomi compos. ana ʒss. (Dose, ʒiss.)

Common Purgative.—Dr. DRUITT.

- 2761 ℞ Olei Menth. vir. ℥x.
 Olei Menth. pip. ℥v.
 Sacchari purif. ʒiij. Misce, tum adde
 Infusi Sennæ, ʒviij.
 Sodæ Sulph. ʒj.
 Tinct. Sennæ, ʒv.
 Spirit. Ammon. arom. ʒiij.

Misce: fiat mistura cujus sumat partem quartam tertiis horis, donec alvus responderit.

Warm Saline Purge.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 2762 ℞ Infusi Sennæ cum Tamarindis, ʒiss.
 Syrupi Rheii, ʒij.
 Spirit. Nucis Moschatæ, ʒss.

Misce: fiat mistura, de quâ sumat cochl. ij ampla secundis horis donec alvus leniter dejecerit.

In Simple Constipation of the Old and Debilitated.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2763 ℞ Infusi Sennæ, ʒivss.
 Tinct. Sennæ, ʒj.
 Liq. Antim. Tart. ʒij.
 Syrupi Rosæ, ʒij.

Misce: fiat mistura. Sumat cyathum vinarium, et repetatur dosis donec alvus bene responderit.

At the commencement of the Ague.—Dr. E. J. CLARK.

- 2764 ℞ Infusi Sennæ co. ʒv.
 Potassæ Tartratis, ʒj.
 Tinct. Jalapæ,
 Tinct. Sennæ co. ana ʒiij.
 Syrupi Rhamni, ʒij.

Misce. Sumat partem quartam quartâ quâque horâ donec alvus plene soluta sit.

In Phrenitis.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 2765 ℞ Sodæ et Potassæ Tartratis, ʒij.
 Infusi Sennæ, ʒiv.
 Infusi Lini, lb. iss.

Misce. Sit solutio, cujus sumat uncias iv omni horâ.

In Hæmatemesis.—Dr. J. HAMILTON.

- 2766 ℞ Infusi Sennæ, ʒij.
 Magnes. Sulph. ʒv.
 Infusi Lini, ʒiv. Misce. Sumat ʒij omni horâ.

In Hæmatemesis.—Dr. J. HAMILTON.

- 2767 ℞ Infusi Sennæ,
 Aquæ Pimentæ, ana ʒj.
 Potassæ Tart. ʒij.
 Tinct. Cort. Aurantii, ʒj.

Misce. Sumat cochl. j—ij minima tribus omnibus horis.

Purgative for Children.—Mr. SAVORY.

2768

℞ Infusi Sennæ co. ʒxv.
 Potassæ Tart. ʒij.
 Extr. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒss.
 Tinct. Card. co. ʒj.
 Spirit. Ammon. arom. ℥xij.
 Fiat mistura. ʒij ad ʒiv pro dos.

Purgative for Children.—Dr. UNDERWOOD.

2769

℞ Infusi Sennæ, ʒj.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. ʒss.
 Mannæ, ʒij. Bene commisce, cola, et adde
 Magnesiae, ʒj.
 Tinct. Rhei, ʒj.
 Syrupi Rosæ, ʒij.

Misce: fiat mistura. Sum. ʒj—ʒij secundâ quâque horâ vel tertiâ ad effectum catharticum.

Purgative for Young Children.

Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.

2770

℞ Infusi Sennæ, ʒj.
 Tinct. Sennæ, ʒij.
 Tinct. Aurantii, ʒj.
 Aquæ, ʒj.

Misce: fiat mistura. Sumat ʒj—ʒij horâ quâque tertiâ ad effectum catharticum.

For Infants.—Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.

2771

℞ Sennæ foliorum ʒss.
 Aquæ ferventis, lb. j. Macera et coia. Adde
 Sodæ Sulph. ʒss.
 Vini Antim. P. Tart. ʒj. Misce: fiat enema.

In Painters' Colic.—Dr. JOY.

2772

℞ Coffeæ tostæ,
 Fructûs Sennæ, āā ʒss.

(Make an infusion of the coffee in the usual way, then infuse the senna, strain, and mix. Take with milk and sugar according to taste.)

An agreeable Purge for Children.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

SERPENTARIA. *Serpentary. Virginia Snakeroot.*

This root is produced by the *Aristolochia Serpentaria*, and other species of the same genus, growing in North America (Nat. Ord. *Aristolochiaceæ*). It occurs in slender fibres with a knotted head, and has a camphoreous taste. Serpentry is an aromatic tonic and diaphoretic, in large doses laxative and nauseant. It was once much esteemed as an antiperiodic in agues. It is sometimes given in combination with various

stimulants and diaphoretics, in typhoid and other fevers. The dose of the powder is from 10 to 30 grains.

Infusum Serpentariæ (L., B.), 1 to 2 ounces every two hours in low fevers.

Tinctura Serpentariæ (L., B.), 1 to 3 drachms.

- 2773 ℞ Pulv. Serpentariæ, gr. xxiv.
 Camphoræ, gr. xlvij.
 Confect. Rosæ, q. s. ut fiant pil. xvij.
 (To be all taken during the apyrexia.)

In Malignant Intermittents.—FOY.

- 2774 ℞ Infus. Serpentariæ, ℥ix.
 Ammon. Sesquicarb. gr. v.
 Syrupi, ℥j.

Misce: fiat haustus bis in die sumendus.

To produce Diaphoresis in Fevers, &c.—Dr. PARIS.

- 2775 ℞ Liq. Sodæ Chlorin, ℥iiss.
 Infusi Serpentariæ, ℥vj.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ℥iss.

Misce: fiat mistura. Capiat coch. ampla duo quartis horis.

In advanced stages of Typhoid Fever.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2776 ℞ Infusi Serpentariæ, ℥vj.
 Tinct. Camph. co. ℥v.
 Spirit. Ammon. aromat. ℥iiss.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ℥j.

Misce. Capiat quartam partem tertiis vel quartis horis.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 2777 ℞ Infusi Serpentariæ, ℥vj.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ℥iv.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ℥j.
 Tinct. Cinchonæ co. ℥j.
 Ammon. Sesquicarb. gr. iij.

Misce: fiat haustus, sextis horis repetendus.

In Fevers with Collapse and Putrescence.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 2778 ℞ Rad. Serpentariæ, ℥ss.
 Cort. Cinchonæ, pulv. ℥vj.
 Cort. Aurantii sicc. ℥ij.
 Aquæ, lb. iss. Coque ad lb. j, et adde liquori colat.
 Tinct. Cinnamomi, ℥j.

Aromatic Tonic.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 2779 ℞ Rad. Senegæ,
 Rad. Serpentariæ, ana ℥ss.
 Aquæ fervidæ, Oj. Macere in vase clauso per horam,
 et cola. Liquori colato, adde
 Camphoræ, ℥ss (prius solutæ in Ætheris Sulph. ℥iij.)
 Aquæ Cinnam. ℥j.
 Syrupi Althææ,
 Syrupi Papav., ana ℥ss.

Misce. Capiat coch. ij larga quartis horis.

Diaphoretic.—HECKER.

SIMARUBA.

This is the bark of *Simaruba officinalis* (or *amara*), a large tree growing in Jamaica and South America, and belonging to the Nat. Ord. *Simarubaceæ*. It much resembles Quassia in its medicinal action, as well as in habitat and botanic affinity. But it is not quite so pure a bitter, as it contains some mucilage, like Calumba, and also a trace of gallic acid. In large doses it irritates, causing vomiting and purging, like other bitters. It is used in all cases where a simple tonic is required. It is much employed in Germany during the latter stages of dysentery and diarrhœa. It is not given in substance.

Infusum Simarubæ (E., D.), 1 to 2 ounces as a tonic.

- 2780 ℞ Pulv. Simarubæ,
 Pulv. Absinthii, ana ʒij.
 Aquæ ferventis, Oj. Infunde per horæ quartam partem,
 cola, et adde
 Syrupi Gentianæ, ʒj. Misce.
 (In wine-glassful doses.)

FOY.

- 2781 ℞ Pulv. rad. Simarubæ, ʒss.
 Cortis Granati cont. ʒij.
 Aquæ ferventis, ʒxij.
 Misce. Maneat per horas duas, et dein colaturæ adde
 Conf. aromat, ʒj.
 Tinct. Cardam. c. ʒj.
 Misce: fiat mistura, cujus sumantur cochl. larga iij ter quaterve in die.

Dr. THOMAS.

- 2782 ℞ Inf. Simarubæ, ʒiss.
 Acid. Nit. dil. ℥iv.
 Infus. Caryophylli, ʒss.
 Tinct. Opii, ℥vj.
 Misce. Sumat cochl. j vel ij minima ter quaterve de die, ex decocto
 Hordei.

In the Diarrhœa of Children.—Dr. BAILLIE.

SINAPIS. *Mustard.*

Black Mustard seeds are yielded by *Sinapis nigra* (Nat. Ord. *Cruciferae*). When bruised and mixed with water they yield a pungent smell and taste, owing to the formation of an acrid volatile oil. White mustard is produced by *Sinapis alba*, also an indigenous plant. The seeds contain an acrid

principle, and a fixed oil. Mustard seeds are sometimes used internally in medicine, on account of their stimulant and carminative properties. They excite the stomach, and rouse the system, when either is weak or torpid. In a large dose they are emetic, acting speedily, and thus being appropriate in cases of poisoning. The seeds of mustard, given whole, stimulate the intestinal canal, and act as laxatives. But mustard is chiefly used externally, on account of its irritant and rubefacient properties. A mustard poultice is useful as a stimulant. Applied over the seat of an internal inflammation or local pain, it forms one of the best counter-irritants. It is particularly used in disorders of the chest, belly, and throat. Mustard lotions and ointments are used for local friction in paralysis, and as applications to chilblains, &c. A mustard footbath is of use to rouse the system in cases of paralysis, poisoning, or torpor from any cause. Dose of the flour, as a stimulant, 1 scruple to 2 drachms; as emetic, half an ounce to 1 ounce.

Cataplasma Sinapis (L., B.) is a good form for mustard poultice. Lukewarm water will suffice. When the mustard flour is good, it is wrong to use vinegar.

Linimentum Sinapis Compositum (B.), is a powerful rubefacient.

“Sinapine Tissue,” and *Rigollot's* “mustard leaves” are good and cleanly substitutes for mustard poultice.

2783 ℞ Cataplasmati Lini, ℥iv.
Farinæ Sinapis, ℥ss. Misce.

Milder Mustard Poultice.—Dr. COPLAND.

2784 ℞ Pulv. Sinapis, lb. ss.
Pulv. Capsici annui,
Pulv. Zingiberis, ana ℥j.
Acid Acet. pyrolig. q. s. ut fiat cataplasma. Dein adde
Olei Terebinth. ℥ij. Misce.

Stronger Mustard Poultice.—Dr. COPLAND.

2785 ℞ Pulv. Sinapis, ℥ij.
Aquæ ferventis, ℥xvj.
Misce: fiat injectio quotidie utenda.

In Carcinomatous Ulceration of the Womb.—Dr. ASHWELL.

2786 ℞ Farinæ Sinapis, ℥iv.
Aquæ calidæ, q. s. Misce: ut fiat pediluvium.

As a Derivative in Cerebral and other Diseases.—BERAL.

2787

℞ Farinæ Sinapis, ʒj.
 Aquæ Angelicæ,
 Aquæ Hyssopi, ana ʒvj.
 Spirit Armoraciæ, ʒss.
 Aquæ Ammon. Mur. ʒiv.
 Mellis Rosæ, ʒiv. Misce: fiat gargarisma.

Stimulant in Diseases of the Mouth and Throat.—SPIELMANN.

2788

℞ Decocti Papaveris fervent., Oij.
 Sinapis, ʒiij.

Misce. Imponatur ventri pannus laneus hoc liquore calido bene imbutus, et mox leviter expressus; et renovetur iterum iterumque, donec dolor remisit.

For Pain in the Stomach and Bowels.—Dr. PARIS.

2789

℞ Sinapis Olei (volatilis), gtt. ij.
 P. Gum. Acaciæ, ʒij.
 Syr. Aurantii, ʒiv.
 Aquæ, ʒvss.

Misce: fiat mistura cujus sumat cochl. j magn. secundis horis.

Stimulant.

2790

℞ Sinapis contusæ, ʒj.
 Lactis Vaccini, Oj.

Coquantur simul, donec pars caseosa in coagulum abiret, deinde colatur liquor.

℞ Colaturæ, cyathum,
 Syrupi Zingiberis, ʒj.

Fiat haustus, bis terve de die sumendus.

Stimulant.—Dr. PARIS.

2791

℞ Sem. Sinapis albæ cont.,
 Radicis Armoraciæ, ana ʒij.
 Corticis Aurantii, ʒss.
 Aquæ Aurantii, ʒss.
 Aquæ fontanæ, Oij.

Coque ad Oj, et cola: Fiat decoctum, cujus sumat cyathum j amplum ter in die.

In old Palsy.—Dr. THOMAS.

SODA. Soda. Caustic Soda.

Caustic Soda is prepared in the same way as Caustic Potash, from the Carbonate. It may be used in the same way, but is milder in its action.

Liquor Sodæ (B.) is chiefly employed in Pharmacy, but may be used as an antacid, being less irritant than potash.

2792

℞ Liquoris Sodæ, ℥xxx.
 Ammon. Carb. gr. v.
 Infusi Quassiae, ℥iiss.
 Misce: fiat haustus, ter die sum.

In Dyspepsia, with Acidity.

SODÆ CARBONAS et BICARBONAS.

Carbonate and Bicarbonate of Soda.

An impure carbonate of soda is known under the names of Kelp and Barilla, the former obtained by burning seaweed in Scotland, the other by the combustion of land plants growing on the sea-shore of the Mediterranean. The carbonate is also manufactured in large quantities from common salt. Its crystals tend to effloresce in the air. It is an antacid and antilithic, being used in dyspepsia, heartburn, flatulence, gouty and rheumatic affections, and cases of lithic deposit in the urine. Though in large doses an irritant poison, it is less corrosive than the same salt of potash. It is diuretic and diaphoretic. It is given as an antiphlogistic in coughs and mild inflammations. By passing a current of carbonic acid gas through the carbonate in powder, the Bicarbonate of Soda is formed. It is used for the same purposes as the other, but is milder and less corrosive. It is more adapted for effervescing draughts. (See *Sodæ Citras*.) The dose of either of the carbonates is from 1 to 10 grains for children, and 10 grains to 1 drachm for adults.

Sodæ Carbonas exsiccata, dose 5 to 20 grains.

Liquor Sodæ Carbonatis (D.), 1 to 2 drachms.

Liquor Sodæ effervescens (B.), 'Soda water.' An agreeable antacid drink, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint to a pint.

Trochisci Sodæ Bicarbonatis (B.), 1 to 6.

The following prescriptions contain the Carbonate of Soda as given for internal use.

2793

℞ Pulv. Cinchonæ,
 Sodæ Subcarbonatis, ana partes æquales.
 Misce. Dosis a gr. v. ad ℥ss. bis terve in die.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 2794 ℞ Pulv. Rhei, gr. vj.
 Sodæ Carbonatis, gr. xv.
 Pulv. Calumbæ, gr. iv.
 Misce : fiat pulvis, ante prand. sumendus.

In the Gouty Diathesis.—Dr. DAY.

- 2795 ℞ Sodæ Carbonat. sicc. ʒss.
 Pulv. Myrrhæ, gr. xvij.
 Pulv. Ipecacuanhæ, gr. iij.
 Misce. Divide in chartulas vj, quarum j sumat 4tâ quâque horâ.
Antacid in Chronic Diarrhœa and Dysentery.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2796 ℞ Sodæ Subcarb. exsic. ʒiiss.
 Pulv. Rhei, ʒj.
 Ext. Hyoscyami, ʒij.
 Misce. Divide in pil. xxxvj quarum, ter quotidie, binæ sumantur.
In Acid Dyspepsia.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 2797 ℞ Sodæ Subcarb. exsic. ʒj.
 Saponis Castil. ʒiv.
 Olei Juniperi, ʒv.
 Syrupi Zingib. ʒss.
 Misce, et divide in pil. xxx., quar. sumat ij vel iij quotidie.
In Lithic Acid Deposits.—Mr. SAVORY.

- 2798 ℞ Sodæ Carbonatis, ʒij—ʒss.
 Aquæ calidæ, Oij.
 Solve : fiat potus, ad libitum sumendus.
During the passage of Gall-Stones.—Dr. PROUT.

- 2799 ℞ Sodæ Subcarb. ʒss—ʒj.
 Decoct. Hordei, Oj. Liqua. Dose, 4 glasses daily.
In Lichen, Prurigo, and other Skin-Diseases attended with Itching. Dr. BURGESS.

- 2800 ℞ Sodæ Subcarb. ʒij.
 Syrupi Violæ tricoloris, ʒxij.
 Misce. Cap. cochl. j magnum nocte maneque.
 (Apply at the same time to the part a poultice containing ʒj of Sulphur.)
In Impetigo.—M. BIETT.

- 2801 ℞ Bismuth Trisnit.,
 Magnes. Carb.
 Sodæ Carb., ana ʒj.
 Tinct. Cardam. co., ʒss.
 Aquæ destil. ad ʒvj.
 Misce. Sumat partem sextam pro dosi.

2802

℞ Mist. Camphoræ, ℥viss.
 Sodæ Subcarb. ℥iss.
 Ammon. Carb. ℥j.
 Tinct. Calumbæ, ℥ss.
 Spirit. Anisi,
 Tinct. Card. co., ana ℥ss.

Misce : fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochl. ij magna, bis terve quotidie.

In Cardialgia with Acidity.—Dr. COPLAND.

Bicarbonate of Soda given internally.

2803

℞ Sodæ Bicarbonatis, gr. iij.
 Pulv. Cinchonæ, ℥j.

Misce : fiat pulvis, ter die sumendus.

Tonic and Antacid.—Dr. DRUITT.

2804

℞ Sodæ Bicarbonatis, gr. iij.
 Ferri Sesquioxidi, ℥j.
 Pulv. Rhei, gr. iij.

Misce : fiat pulvis, ter die sumendus.

Tonic and Antacid.—Dr. DRUITT.

2805

℞ Sodæ Sesquicarbonatis, ℥j.
 Pulv. Opii, gr. iij.

Misce : fiat bolus. Sumatur statim. (To be washed down with another scruple of soda, in a wineglassful of water as hot as the patient can swallow it. In the evening another scruple with 2 gr. of opium, if necessary.)

In Asiatic Cholera.—Dr. MAXWELL.

2806

℞ Sodæ Bicarbonatis, ℥ij.
 Misturæ Camphoræ, ℥viiij.

Misce : fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochl. larga duo tertiis horis. (A hot bath containing ℥ij of Carb. Soda may be used at bedtime.)

In Acute Rheumatism.—Dr. WRIGHT.

2807

℞ Sodæ Bicarb. gr. xv.
 Acid. Hydrocyan. Scheelii, gtt. iss.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ℥x.

Misce : fiat haustus, ter die post cibum sumendus.

In Acid Dyspepsia.—Dr. CHAMBERS.

2808

℞ Sodæ Sesquicarbonatis, ℥ss.
 Ammon. Sesquicarb. gr. v.
 Tinct. Calumbæ, ℥j.
 Inf. Gentianæ co. ℥iss.

Misce : fiat haustus, bis die sumendus.

In Cancer.—Sir A. COOPER.

- 2809 ℞ Sodæ Bicarbonatis, gr. x.
 Infusi Calumbæ, ℥iss.
 Aquæ Laurocerasi, ℥xij.
 Creasoti, ℥j.

Misce: fiat haustus sextis horis sumendus, et ad tertiam vel quartam vicem repetendus, si opus sit.

In Acidity of the Stomach, with Vomiting.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2810 ℞ Sodæ Bicarbonatis,
 Sulphuris præcipitati, ana ʒj.
 Tinct. Lavand. co. ʒij.
 Aquæ, ʒvj.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus sumat partem quartam secundis vel tertiis horis.

In ordinary Diarrhœa preceding Cholera.—Mr. J. GROVE.

- 2811 ℞ Sodæ Bicarbonatis, ʒij.
 Ammon. Carb. ʒij.
 Ext. Taraxaci, ʒss.
 Spir. Ætheris Nit. ʒvj.
 Tinct. Cardam. co. ʒj. ʒ
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. ad ʒxij.

Sum. ʒiss ter die. (With some blue pill and Colchicum at bedtime.)

In Palpitation of the Heart.

The Carbonate and Bicarbonate of Soda for external use.

- 2812 ℞ Sodæ Carbonatis, gr. xij.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒxij. Misce.

To be used as a wash in Acne and other Skin-Diseases.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2813 ℞ Sodæ Sesquicarb. ʒij.
 Aquæ, Oiss. Misce: fiat lotio.

(Lint saturated with this liquid is to be placed over the affected part, and the whole covered with oiled silk.)

In Eczema.—Dr. BENNETT.

- 2814 ℞ Sodæ Carb.,
 Sodæ Biborat., ana ʒv.
 Aquæ pluvialis (caloris grad. 76°—98° F.) Cong. xxx. 7
 Solve, ut fiat balneum alkalinum.

In many Skin-Diseases.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2815 ℞ Sodæ Carb. gr. xx—ʒj.
 Axungiæ, ʒj. Misce: fiat unguentum.

In Eruptive Diseases of the Scalp.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2816 ℞ Sodæ Bicarb. gr. xx.
 Adipis præp. ʒj.
 Chloroformylis, ℥iv. Misce, ut fiat unguentum.

In Impetigo.—Dr. NELIGAN.

2817

℞ Sodæ Carb. ʒx.

Calcis, ʒv.

Axungiae, ʒv.

Misce, fiat unguentum. (*Pommade Epilatoire.*)*To remove Hair in the treatment of Porrigo favosa.*

M. CAZENAVE.

SODÆ ACETAS, CITRAS, TARTRAS.

Acetate, Citrate, and Tartrate of Soda. (Effervescing Draughts.)

The Acetate occurs in white foliaceous masses. It is efflorescent. It is a very soluble salt, and has a pungent and bitter taste. In small doses it is diuretic, and is used for this purpose in dropsies. In large doses it is cathartic. Dose as a diuretic, 1 scruple to 1 drachm; as a purge, 2 to 4 drachms.

The neutral Citrate and Tartrate are formed when an effervescing draught is made of either of the carbonates with Citric or Tartaric Acid. Such a draught is an agreeable refrigerant and diaphoretic, and may be prescribed in the same instances as one containing potash. The following proportions must be observed in prescribing:

One scruple of Carbonate of Soda will require to neutralize it 10 grains of crystallized Citric or Tartaric Acid, or 2½ drachms of Lemon Juice.

One scruple of Bicarbonate of Soda will require 17 grains of Citric Acid, 18 of Tartaric Acid, or 4½ drachms of Lemon Juice.

Pulveres effervescentes (E., D.) These must be kept in different coloured papers, and consist of Tartaric or Citric Acid, and Bicarbonate of Soda (or Potash), in the proportion to form an effervescing draught when two are mixed in a tumbler of water.

Sodæ Citro-tartras effervescens (B.), commonly called "Citrate of Magnesia," is a granular preparation of Bicarb. of Soda with Citric and Tartaric Acid, and with water forms an agreeable effervescing purgative. Dose 1 to 4 drachms.

2818

℞ Sodæ Acetatis,

Pulveris Rhei,

Fellis bovis inspiss. ana ʒj.

Pulveris Acaciæ, ʒss.

Misce, et div. in pil. granorum duor. (Dose 10—15 twice a day.)

Laxative.—AUGUSTIN.

2819

℞ Sodæ Sesquicarb. gr. xx.
Syrup. Aurant. ʒj.
Aquæ, ʒiiss.

Misce: fiat haustus, cum ʒss succi Limonis sum.

To relieve Nausea and Vomiting.—Dr. JOY.

2820

℞ Sodæ Bicarb. ʒss.
Sodæ Sulph. siccæ. ʒj. Misce.
℞ Acidi Citrici, gr. xv.

(Dissolve each powder separately, mix the solutions in a tumbler, and drink while effervescing.)

Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

SODÆ BIBORAS. See BORAX.

SODÆ et POTASSÆ TARTRAS.

Potassio-Tartrate of Soda.

This is made by adding Cream of Tartar to a solution of Carbonate of Soda. It is called *Rochelle Salt*. It is a mild and cooling purgative, in small doses diuretic. It may cause some griping, if given alone, but is generally combined with infusion of Senna. Or it may be given as a Seidlitz powder—*i. e.*, in effervescence, with some tartaric acid and bicarbonate of soda. In either of these forms it is an antiphlogistic cathartic, less irritating than the Sulphates of Soda and Magnesia, and well adapted for use in inflammatory complaints, and for children and delicate persons. It acts upon the urine as an alkali. Dose, as a diuretic, 1 scruple to 1 drachm; as a cathartic, 2 drachms to 1 ounce.

Pulveres effervescentes aperientes (Ellis). Seidlitz powders, containing Rochelle salt along with Bicarbonate of Soda and Tartaric acid. Two are mixed in water, and taken during effervescence.

2821

℞ Sodæ Tartarizatæ, gr. x.
Pulv. Rhei, gr. iij—vij.

Misce, fiat pulvis. (To be taken every morning for two weeks.)

In Enlargements of the Mesentery in Children.

Dr. FORDYCE.

2822

℞ Sodæ Tartarizatæ, ʒj.
Aquæ Menthæ vir. ʒvj.
Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒij.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus sumat cochl. ij omni horâ donec alvus responderit.

- 2823 ℞ Tartratis Potassæ et Sodæ, ʒvj.
 Juseuli bovini (beef tea), lb. j.
 Misce. Sit solutio, partitis vicibus sorbenda.

In Chorea of Children about nine years of age.

Dr. J. HAMILTON.

- 2824 ℞ Infusi Sennæ C. ʒij.
 Sodæ Potassio-tart. ʒss.
 Infusi Calumbæ, ʒiss.
 Misce: fiat solutio, duabus vicibus sumenda.

Dr. PARIS.

- 2825 ℞ Sodæ Tartarizatae, ʒj.
 Extracti Hyoscyami, gr. vj.
 Syrupi Anthemidis, ʒj.
 Aquæ, ʒvj.
 Misce: fiat mistura. Cap. cochl. j magnum omni horâ.

In Constipation.—PHŒBUS.

- 2826 ℞ Sodæ Pot.-tart. ʒiij.
 Sulph. Præcip. ʒiij.
 Potassæ Bicarb. ʒij.
 Misce: fiat pulvis, cujus sumat cochl. j min. omni nocte et cochl. ij min.
 omni mane ex cyatho Aquæ Lactucæ.

GASKOIN.

- 2827 ℞ Sodæ Potassio-tartratis, ʒiv.
 Syrupi Zingiberis, ʒj.
 Spiritus Myristicæ, ʒss.
 Aquæ, ad ʒiss. Misce: fiat haustus.

Mild Aperient.—Dr. DRUITT.

- 2828 ℞ Sodæ Potassio-tartratis, ʒss.
 Magnesiæ calcinatae, gr. x.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. ʒj.
 Misce: fiat haustus aperiens.

Dr. HOOPER.

- 2829 ℞ Sodæ Potassio-tartratis, ʒij.
 Sodæ Sesquicarb. ʒj.
 Sacchari albi, ʒj.

Misce: fiat pulvis, e cyatho aquæ sumendus, cum cochl. magno succi limonis.

Effervescent Aperient.—Dr. DRUITT.

- 2830 ℞ Sodæ Potassio-tartratis, ʒij.
 Sodæ Sesquicarb. ʒj.
 Tinct. Lupuli, ℥xxx.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒj.
 Syrupi, ʒj.

Misce. Sumatur cum succi limonis cochl. j majori.

In Inflammatory Fever.—Dr. GREGORY.

2831

℞ Sodæ Tartarizatæ, ʒij.
 Sodæ Carbonatis, ʒij.
 Aquæ Anethi, ʒss.
 Inf. Anthem. ʒj.
 Tinct. Calumbæ,
 Tinct. Aurant. c., ana ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus cum Acid. Tart. gran. quindecim in aquæ semifluid-
 uncia solutis, in impetu effervescentiæ sumendus.

Stomachic Aperient.—Dr. COPLAND.

SODÆ PHOSPHAS. *Phosphate of Soda.*

It is made by adding a solution of Carbonate of Soda to one of the Superphosphate of Lime obtained from bone earth. It occurs in large crystals, and its solution browns turmeric paper. This salt is an exceedingly mild saline cathartic, and, having very little taste, is less disagreeable than some others. It may be used in fevers and inflammations, even in inflammations of the bowels, and in disorders of pregnant women.

Phosphate of Soda is one of the solvents for lithic acid. As an antilithic it may be given in gouty and rheumatic disorders, especially the former, and in all cases where there is tendency to a lithic deposit in the urine. It has also been used in rickets, with the intention of supplying phosphoric acid to be used in the reparation of bone. The dose as an antilithic, or in rachitis, is from 1 to 2 drachms, often repeated; as a purgative, $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounce, in gruel or broth. The Phosphite and Hypophosphite are employed in similar cases.

2832

℞ Sodæ Phosphatis pulv. ʒiv. Divide in pulv. xij.
 Sumat j bis die ex aquâ vel Decoct. Avenæ.

In Uric Acid Gravel.—Dr. G. BIRD.

2833

℞ Sodæ Phosphatis, ʒss.
 Decocti Chondri, ʒvj.
 Syrupi Limonum, ʒss.

Misce: fiat mistura purgans.

In Inflammatory Disorders, and where a mild action is desired.

RADIUS.

2834

℞ Sodæ Phosphatis, ʒiv.
 Aquæ Menth. pip. ʒiij. Solve, dein adde
 Ext. Sennæ fluidi, ʒss.

Misce: fiat mistura, de quâ cap. cochl. amplum secundis horis donec
 alvus commode moveatur.

In the mild Febrile Affections of Children.—Dr. NELIGAN.

2835

℞ Sodæ Biphosphatis, gr. viij.
 Acidi Benzoici, gr. ij. Tere simul, et adde
 Aquæ destillatæ, ℥ix.
 Fiat haustus, ter quotidie sumendus.

In the Lithic Acid Diathesis.—Dr. PARIS.

2836

℞ Sodæ Carbonatis, ℥iss.
 Acidi Benzoici, ℥ij.
 Sodæ Phosphatis, ℥iij.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥viiss.
 Aquæ puræ, ℥iv.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, ℥iv.
 Misce: fiat mistura. Sumat æger cochl. ij. magna ter in die.

Uric Acid Diathesis.—Dr. G. BIRD.

2837

℞ Sodæ Hypophosphitis,
 Sodæ Bicarbonatis, āā gr. v.
 Spir. Æth. Sulph.,
 Glycerini, āā ℥xv.
 Aquæ, ad ℥j.
 M. f. haust. ter die sum.

Dr. THOROWGOOD.

SODÆ SULPHAS et BISULPHAS.

Sulphate and Bisulphate of Soda.

The Sulphate, or Glauber's salt, is extensively produced in the manufacture of the carbonate from common salt. The Bisulphate, an acid salt, is obtained as a residue in making hydrochloric acid. The Sulphate is in long prismatic crystals, of a bitter taste, and very soluble in water. It acts as a cathartic in the same manner as Sulphate of Magnesia, than which it is rather more irritant. It may be used in much the same cases, but the dose required is greater, being from $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce to 2 ounces.

The Bisulphate is also a cooling purgative. It resembles the same salt of Potash. It may be given in doses of $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm to 2 drachms as a diuretic, or of 2 to 6 drachms as a purgative.

Sodæ et Magnesiæ Sulphas has been used as a laxative and diuretic, in doses of $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm to 2 drachms several times a day.

2838

℞ Sodæ Sulphatis, ℥iv.
 Pulv. Opii, gr. ij. Misce, ut fiat pulvis.

In Hæmorrhages and Inflammations after bleeding.

RADIUS.

- 2839 R Sodæ Sulph. exsic. ʒss.
Pulpæ Tamarindi, ʒj.
Syrupi succi limonis, q. s. ut fiat electuarium.
Sumat æger cochl. ij minima omni horâ, donec alvus responderit.
PHŒBUS.

- 2840 R Sodæ Sulphatis, ʒss.
Antimonii Potassio-tart. gr. j.
Aquæ, ʒiv.
Misce: fiat haustus emetico-catharticus.
Dr. JOY.

- 2841 R Sodæ Sulphatis, ʒv.
Infusi Rosæ acidæ, ʒiss.
Acidæ Sulph. dil. ʒij. Misce: fiat haustus.
Antiphlogistic Cathartic.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2842 R Sodæ Carbonatis, ʒiss.
Aquæ puræ, Oviiss.
Acidæ Sulph. dil. ʒj.
Conf. Aromat. ʒiij.
Spir. Menth. pip. ʒiij. Misce.
As an Aperient Drink in Cardialgia, &c.—Dr. BARLOW.

- 2843 R Sodæ Sesquicarb. ʒij.
Ferri Sulphat. gr. iij.
Magnesiæ Carb. ʒj.
Aquæ, Oss.
Acid. Sulph. dil. ʒx.
Infundatur lagenæ aqua, in quâ liquantur sales, acido deinde adjecto, illico obtureter vas, et in loco frigido, vel potius sub aquâ egelidâ, servetur.
An effervescing, tonic, and purgative drink.—Dr. PARIS.

- 2844 R Sodæ Sulphatis, ʒj.
Foliorum Sennæ, ʒiij.
Aquæ fervidæ, Oj.
Infunde, et cola. Fiat enema purgans.
Dr. J. HAMILTON.

SODÆ SULPHIS et HYPOSULPHIS.

Sulphite and Hyposulphite of Soda.

The Sulphite of Soda has been administered internally by Dr. H. Hassall and others, in cases of vomiting from Sarcina ventriculi. It seems likely that the acid juice of the stomach sets free the sulphurous acid of the salt, and that this acts by its chemical power of destroying fungous growths, such as that which is the cause of this disease. It

may operate in the same manner when applied as a lotion to aphthous surfaces, where also there is a vegetable growth. The Sulphite has been recommended by Mr. Graham, on hypothetical grounds, in the treatment of Asiatic Cholera. Dose $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm to 1 drachm, or $1\frac{1}{2}$ drachms.

The Hyposulphite of Soda (well known from its use in photography as a solvent for iodide of silver) is used to destroy parasite vegetables, in the same way as the Sulphite. It is also employed on the Continent as an alterative in skin-diseases, and may be given as a purgative in the same manner as the Sulphate of Soda. Dose, as an alterative, 10 grains to 1 drachm; as a cathartic, 2 drachms to $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce.

2845 ℞ Sodæ Sulphitis, ʒss.

Aquæ, ʒiiss.

Misce: fiat haustus, ter in die sumendus.

(The dose may be increased.)

In Yeasty Vomiting.—Dr. JENNER.

2846 ℞ Sodæ Hyposulphitis, ʒvj.

Infusi Quassiae, ʒxij. Misce. Sumat ʒss ter die.

In Sarcina Ventriculi.—Mr. R. NEALE.

2847 ℞ Sodæ Hyposulphitis, ʒxiss.

Sacchari pulv. ʒviij.

Aquæ destillatæ, Oij.

Solve, ut fiat syrupus, cujus sumatur ʒj ad ʒiv omni die. (30 parts contain 1 part of the hyposulphite.)

In Chronic cutaneous and Scrofulous Affections.

EMILE MOUCHON.

2848 ℞ Sodæ Hyposulphitis, ʒvj.

Aquæ Menthæ pip. ʒxiv.

Tinct. Cardam. co. ʒij. Misce: fiat haustus.

An active Cathartic in atonic Dyspepsia.—Dr. NELIGAN.

2849 ℞ Sodæ Hyposulphitis, ʒiij.

Glycerini, ʒij.

Aquæ, ʒvj. Misce: fiat lotio.

In Diphtheria.—Mr. MAYNARD.

2850 ℞ Sodæ Hyposulphitis, gr. viij.

Aquæ, ʒj. Misce: fiat haustus.

Every four hours in diphtheria of adults.

Dr. TUBBS.

2851 ℞ Sodæ Sulphitis, ʒj.

Aquæ puræ, ʒj. Misce, ut fiat lotio.

In Aphthæ of the Mouth.—Dr. JENNER

- 2852 ℞ Sodæ Hyposulphitis, gr. xxx.
 Aquæ, ʒj. Fiat lotio.

In Pityriasis versicolor.—Dr. HARLEY.

- 2853 ℞ Sodæ Hyposulphitis, ʒss.
 Potassii Sulphureti, ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒxiss.
 Aquæ Laurocerasi, ʒss. Misce: fiat lotio.

In Scabies, Eczema, &c.—Dr. NELIGAN.

SODÆ HYPOCHLORIS. *Soda Chlorinata.* See CHLORINIUM.

SODÆ VALERIANAS. *Valerianate of Soda.*

Valerianic Acid is made by oxidising Fusel Oil, by means of Bichromate of Potash. It is then combined with solution of caustic soda to form this salt. This possesses both the odour and the properties of Valerianic acid. It may be used as an antispasmodic, but it is chiefly employed in the manufacture of the other Valerianates.

SODÆ ARSENIAS. See *Arsenic.*

SODII CHLORIDUM. *Chloride of Sodium.*

Common salt is obtained from the waters of the ocean, from mines on the land, or from salt springs. It is the most universal and indispensable of all condiments. Various cachectic disorders, worms in the intestines, &c., have resulted from its omission as an article of food. Its quantity in the daily food has been sometimes increased in cases of scrofula, phthisis, dyspepsia, and skin-diseases. It acts as a most useful alterative, and seems to purify the blood.

Salt has been used, along with other salines, to form a saline injection into the veins in Asiatic Cholera. In large doses it acts as a purgative, in still larger it produces speedy vomiting. As an emetic it is given in cases of poisoning, and in the early stage of cholera. Externally, it is given in baths to imitate sea water; and applied as a rubefacient in a strong solution, or as a stimulant to chilblains. One, two, or more ounces, dissolved in a pint of water, form a useful aperient enema for cases of ascarides. Dose as an alterative,

$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm; purgative, 2 drachms to $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce; emetic, 1 to 2 ounces in warm water.

Pulvis Salinus (E.), 2 to 3 drachms.

Aqua Selterana (Paris Codex) is an aërated water in imitation of Seltzer water.

2854 ℞ Sodii Chloridi, ℥ij.
 Pulv. Cocci Cacti, gr. xv.

Misce, et div. in pulv. vj. (One every morning, and finally a dose of some purgative.)

Anthelmintic.—Dr. RUSH.

2855 ℞ Sodii Chloridi, ℥ij.
 Sodæ Phosphatis, ℥j.
 Sodæ Carbonatis, ℥iss.
 Sodæ Sulphatis, ℥ss.

Dissolve in a little water, and gradually dilute the solution with more water, testing it from time to time with a urinometer, until it has been lowered exactly to the density of 1·030 at 60° Fahrenheit. Heat this solution lastly to 98° Fahr., when it will be ready for use.

For Injection into the veins in Asiatic Cholera.

Dr. G. OWEN REES.

2856 ℞ Sodii Chloridi, gr. xxxj.
 Sodæ Phosphatis, gr. v.
 Sodæ Carbonatis, gr. vj.
 Sodæ Sulphatis, gr. j.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ℥x.

Dissolve and heat the solution to 98° Fahr., when it is required for use. (The density of this solution is 1·004 at 68°, and between 1·000 and 1·001 at 98°. Its composition is as closely as possible the same as that of the serum of the blood deprived of its organic principles.)

For Injection into the veins in Asiatic Cholera.

Dr. W. MARCET.

2857 ℞ Sodii Chloridi, ℥ij.
 Decocti Avenæ, Oj. Misce.

A Purgative Enema, or to destroy Ascarides.—Dr. HOOPER.

2858 ℞ Salis communis, ℥ij.
 Aquæ puræ, ℥vj.
 Aceti,
 Spir. Vini Gallici, ana ℥ij. Misce: fiat fctus.

To Bruises.—VOGT.

2859 ℞ Salis communis, lb. j.
 Aquæ, Oiv. Immitte in balneum, et adde
 Gelatinæ communis, lb. ij, in
 Aquæ, Ovj, prius solutæ. Fiat balneum.

In Scrofulous Affections.—FOX.

SPARTIUM. See SCOPARIUS.

SPIGELIA. *Pink Root.*

This is the root of *Spigelia Marilandica*, an American plant (Nat. Ord. *Spigeliaceæ*). It has a faint odour, and a peculiar unpleasant taste. It is a purgative and powerful anthelmintic. It is thought to have some narcotic properties. When given for worms, it is either conjoined with, or followed by, a brisk cathartic. The dose is 10 to 20 grains for a child, 1 to 2 drachms for an adult, repeated morning and evening for some days, and followed by an active purgative, as above stated.

Infusum Spigeliæ (U. S.), dose $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz. for children, 4 to 8 ounces for adults.

Extractum Spigeliæ fluidum (Procter), 10 to 20 drops at a time, for children.

2860 ℞ Pulv. Spigeliæ, gr. x.
 Calomelanos, gr. iv.

Misce: fiat pulvis. (To be taken for two mornings in succession, and on the afternoon of the second day followed by a purge.)

Anthelmintic for Children above four years of age.

Dr. ELLIS.

2861 ℞ Pulv. Spigeliæ,
 Pulv. Sennæ, ana ʒij.
 Pulv. Sabinæ, gr. xij.

Misce: fiat pulvis. (One every morning for three days, followed by a purge.)

For Adults.—Dr. ELLIS.

2862 ℞ Pulv. Spigeliæ, gr. x.
 Pulv. Stanni, ʒij.
 Syrup. Zingiberis, ʒss.
 Mellis, q. s.

Misce: fiat bolus, horâ ante jentaculum sumendus, et per dies tres repetendus; postea adhibeatur mistura purgans ad alvi plenam solutionem.

In cases of Lumbrici.—Dr. NELIGAN.

2863 ℞ Spigeliæ rad. concis. ʒss.
 Sennæ foliorum, ʒij.
 Aurant. cort. conc.
 Santonici sem. contus.
 Fœniculi sem. contus. ana ʒj.
 Aquæ ferventis, ʒxij.

Macera per horas duas in vase leviter clauso, et cola. Dosis, cyathus vinosus singulis auroris, jejuno ventriculo.

In Lumbrici.—SPRAGUE.

SPIRITUS PYROXYLICUS.

Medicinal Naphtha. Wood Spirit.

This is obtained, along with acetic acid and tarry matters, in the dry distillation of wood. It is quite distinct from Acetone, or Pyroacetic Spirit (obtained by distilling dry acetate of lime). Its specific gravity, when rectified, is about .813. It is a volatile inflammable liquid, with a peculiar ethereal odour. It is a diffusible stimulant, expectorant, and diaphoretic. It is recommended strongly by Dr. Hastings and others, both for internal use and for inhalation, in phthisis and chronic bronchitis. In large doses it is a dangerous narcotic. Dr. Hastings supposed that it was of use in supplying carbon and hydrogen to the system. The experience of others has shown that it is really of little use in acute or advanced cases of pulmonary consumption. Dr. Hastings has also used it in gout and rheumatism. M. Lavirotte has given it in diarrhœa and dysentery. The dose of the Naphtha is from 10 to 20 drops three times a day at first, gradually increasing if nausea is not produced.

2864

℞ Naphthæ medicinalis, ℥x.
Syrupi Aceti, ʒij.
Aquæ, ʒj.

Fiat haustus. Capiat unum talem sextis horis.

Anodyne in Hectic of Phthisis.—Dr. NELIGAN.

2865

℞ Naphthæ medicinalis, ʒj.
Liquoris Opii sedativi, ʒij.

Misce. 15 drops to be taken three times a day in a little water.

In Acute Bronchitis with hectic Symptoms.—Mr. PROCTER.

(Though Dr. Hastings, Mr. Procter, and others, give this liquid the name of "Pyro-acetic Spirit," it has been found that the remedy employed is simply rectified wood-spirit.)

SPONGIA. *Sponge.*

Sponge is the horny skeleton of certain marine animals very low in the scale of life, and found attached to rocks. It is light, porous, and elastic, and is employed to compress wounds, and to form tents, and plugs to restrain hæmorrhage. When burnt it constitutes *Spongia usta*. This con-

tains a small proportion of iodine, and has therefore proved useful as an internal remedy in goitre and scrofula. The dose is bulky, being from 1 to 3 drachms or more. It may be made into an electuary.

Electuarium Spongiæ ustæ (Radius), 2 to 4 spoonfuls a day, in goitre.

2866 ℞ Spongiæ ustæ, gr. x.
 Pulv. Rhei, gr. iv.

Misce: fiat pulvis, mane vespereque sumendus.

In Scrofula.—HULSE.

2867 ℞ Spongiæ ustæ, ℥iv.
 Magnes. Carb.
 Potassæ Nitratis,
 Sacchari albi, ana ℥ij.

Misce: fiat pulvis. (℥j three times a day.)

In Scrofula.—CLARUS.

STANNI PULVIS. *Tin Powder.*

Finely powdered Tin has been used as a vermifuge. It acts by mechanically irritating and dislodging the worms. It may be given, mixed with syrup, in doses of half an ounce for several mornings, followed by an active purgative. An ointment of tin powder has been used in hæmorrhoids. The Sulphuret and Oxide of Tin have also been used as anthelmintics. Either may be given in doses of 10 to 20 grains. The Chloride is a violent acrid purgative, in doses of 2 grains.

2868 ℞ Stanni pulv. ℥j.
 Confectionis Sennæ, ℥ij. Misce. Dose, ℥ss.

Anthelmintic.—Dr. HOOPER.

2869 ℞ Pulv. Stanni, gr. xv.
 Sacchari albi, gr. x.

Misce. Sumatur bis die, per decem dies. Postea dentur Calomelanos gran. iij h. s. et haustus laxativus mane.

Vermifuge.—Dr. E. J. CLARK.

2870 ℞ Pulv. Stanni, ℥j.
 Extracti Absinthii,
 Pulv. Jalapæ, ana ℥j.
 Syrupi Chicorii co. q. s. ut fiat electuarium.
 (To be taken in 12 doses.)

FOY.

STRAMONIUM. *Thorn Apple.*

Both the leaves and seeds of *Datura Stramonium* (Nat. Ord. *Solanaceæ*) are officinal. The seeds are the most powerful. The root also has been employed. The leaves and other parts have a rank narcotic odour, and bitter taste. The seeds are small, blackish, and acrid. Stramonium is a very powerful narcotic. It quiets the heart, lessens the number of respirations, allays pain, controls spasmodic action, and dilates the pupil. It seldom causes sleep, and does not confine the bowels. In large doses it causes delirium and death.

Stramonium is especially useful in painful and irritable states of the respiratory organs. It may be given to allay cough, and diminish pain in the chest, or to stop the advance of a paroxysm of spasmodic asthma. In the latter disease it may with advantage be smoked like tobacco. Two or three pipefuls of the dry herb may be used at a time. It contains an alkaloid, Daturia, to which its narcotic properties are owing. But by its combustion an empyreumatic oil is produced, which has also narcotic properties. The dose of the dry leaves is from 2 to 5 grains; of the powdered seeds, from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains.

Extractum Stramonii (seminum), (L., B.) Dose, $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ a grain, carefully increasing.

Extractum Stramonii foliorum (U.S.), 1 to 2 grains, gradually increasing.

Tinctura Stramonii (B.), $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm three times a day.

Tinctura Stramonii ætherea (Soubeiran), 2 to 3 drops.

Vinum Stramonii (Van Mons), 6 to 20 drops.

The two next are used as anodyne applications:

Unguentum Stramonii (U.S.)

Oleum Stramonii (Cottureau).

2871

℞ Fol. Stramonii, contusi,

Fol. Salviæ contus. āā partes æquales.

(In sufficient quantity to fill a pipe, which is to be smoked by the patient, and renewed three or four times.)

In Spasmodic Asthma.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

2872

℞ Extracti Stramonii, gr. j.

Ext. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒj.

Misce et div. in pil vj quar, j, sumat quum tussis urget.

In Irritation of Larynx or Throat.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2873 ℞ Ext. (foliorum) Stramonii, ʒj.
 Saponis duri, ʒij.
 Acaciæ gum. pulv. ʒj.
 Glycyrrhizæ rad. pulv. ʒij.
 Mucilag. Tragacanthæ, q. s. ut fiat massa in pil. 60
 dividenda.
 Dosis j nocte maneq̃ue, vel ter die.

In Asthma.—Sir H. HALFORD.

- 2874 R Extracti Stramonii, gr. ss.
Ext. Hyoseyami, gr. iv.
Misce: fiat pilula h. s. sumenda.

Dr. PARIS.

- 2875 ℞ Pulv. Scillæ,
Pulv. Ipecac. ana ʒj.
Ext. Stramonii, gr. v.
Ext. Lactuæ, gr. xv.
Misce, et div. in pil. xij, quarum j terve quaterve indies sumatur.

Expectorant in Bronchitis.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2876 R Pulv. Seminum Stramonii, gr. x.
Pulv. Camphoræ, ʒj.
Pulv. Sabinæ, ʒv.
Ext. Senegæ, ʒiv.
Misce, et div. in pilulas granor. duorum. (6 to be taken three times a day.)

In Rheumatism.—VOGT.

- 2877 ℞ Ext. Stramonii,
Ext. Opii Aquosi, āā gr. viij.
Zinci Oxidi, ʒij.
Excipientis, q. s. M. fiat mass pilularis, div. in pil. 40,
quarum sum. 1 ad 8 in horis 24.

In Neuralgia.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 2878 ℞ Tinct. Stramonii, ℥xv.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒj.
 Syrupi Limonum, ʒss.
 Misce: fiat haustus 3iis horis repetendus, donec dolor mitescat.

In Tic-douloureux, Sciatica, &c.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2879 R. Extracti Sem. Stramonii, gr. xij.
Vini Antimonii, ʒss. Solve.
(10 drops to be taken every three hours in some infusion.)

In Spasmodic Disorders.—HUFELAND.

- 2880 R Pulv. Sem. Stramonii, ℥j.
Spiritus rectific. Oj. Infunde, cola, et adde
Opii, ℥j.
Spiritus Camphoræ, ℥ij. Fiat lotio.

For Rheumatic Limbs.—PIERQUIN.

- 2881 ℞ Ext. Stramon. fol. gr. iij.
 Ext. Opii, gr. iss.
 Aquæ Rosæ, ℥iv. M. fiat collyrium.

In Painful Affections of the Eye.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 2882 ℞ Ext. Stramonii, ℥ss.
 Morph. Hydrochlor. gr. iv. ss.
 Ovi unius, vitellum. Misce, ut fiat linimentum.
 (Pledgets of tow dipped in this to be applied to the painful hæmorrhoidal tumours.)

For Ulcerated Piles.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

STYRAX. *Storax.*

This is the concrete resinous juice (solid Storax) of the *Styrax officinale*, a small tree belonging to the Nat. Ord. *Styracæ*; or (liquid Storax), a balsam obtained from the bark of *Liquidambar orientale*, Nat. Ord. *Balsamaceæ*. The last is now most used. It resembles in action the balsams of Peru, Tolu, and Benzoin, but is less frequently employed than any of these. It is an aromatic expectorant, and may be employed in chronic coughs and other pulmonary affections.

Styrax præparata (L., E.) is a spiritous extract; dose 10 grains to 1 scruple.

Pilulæ Styracis (E.) contain 1 part in 4 of Opium.

Pilula Styracis composita (L.) contains 1 grain in 5 of Opium. The Opium is, of course, the most active ingredient in these two pills.

Syrupus Styracis (Giordano). Expectorant in doses of 1 drachm to $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce.

- 2883 ℞ Styracis præparatæ,
 Sodæ Bicarb.
 Extracti Hyoscyami,
 Confect. Rosæ, ana ℥ss.
 Misce, ut fiat massa in pil. granorum iv dividenda. Sumat ij ter in die.

In Chronic Bronchitis.

SUCCINUM. ACIDUM SUCCINICUM.

Amber and Succinic Acid.

Amber is a yellow fossil resin, and its powder is sometimes used in fumigations. By distilling it, an oil, and an acid in crystals, are obtained. The *Oleum Succini* is sometimes used internally as an antispasmodic, in doses of 5 to 10 minims. But

being an active rubefacient and stimulant externally, it is chiefly used as an ingredient in liniments and embrocations. It is thus employed in chronic rheumatism and paralysis. In the form known as *Roche's embrocation*, it is rubbed on the chest in hooping-cough. This oil, acted on by strong nitric acid, produces *Artificial Musk*. It is also an ingredient in the original *Eau de Luce*. Succinic acid is sometimes given internally as an antispasmodic, in doses of 5 to 8 grains.

Tinctura Succini (Paris Cod.), dose 40 drops to 1 drachm.

Tinctura Succini ætherea (Beral), 15 to 30 drops.

Tinctura Succini alkalina (Spielmann), 20 to 40 drops.

Balsamum Succini (Radius), and

Linimentum Olei Succini (Parrish), are used as antispasmodic frictions.

2884

℞ Olei Succini,
Bals. Copaibæ,
Terebinth. Venet. ana ʒj.

Misce. Capiat m̄x ter quotidie in quovis vehiculo idoneo.

In Leucorrhœa, Gleet, Emissions, &c.—Dr. COPLAND.

2885

℞ Olei Succini, gtt. 80.
Pulv. Acaciæ,
Pulv. Sacchari, ana ʒss.
Tinct. Tolutanæ, ʒij.
Aquæ destillatæ, ʒiv.

Misce. Sumat ʒss secundis vel tertiis horis.

In Spasmodic Cough.—Dr. ELLIS (U.S.)

2886

℞ Olei Succini, ʒij.

Linim. Saponis co. ʒx. Misce: fiat linimentum.

(Similar to Roche's embrocation.) (ʒj at a time to be rubbed into the back.)

In Hooping-cough, &c.—Dr. HOOPER.

2887

℞ Olei Succini, ʒj.

Tinct. Opii, ʒiv. Misce: fiat linimentum.

In Neuralgia.—Dr. JOY.

2888

℞ Olei Succini, ʒss.

Tinct. Lyttæ, ʒj.

Spirit. Rosmarini, ʒiiiss.

Misce: fiat embrocatio, nocte utend.

As a Counter-irritant in Ophthalmia.

Mr. WHITE COOPER.

2889

R Spiritus Camphoræ, ʒss.

Tinct. Opii,

Olei Succini, ana ʒij.

Olei Amygdalæ, ʒss.

Misce: fiat linimentum, nocte maneque utendum.

Rubbed on the Chest in Hooping-cough.—Mr. SAVORY.

SULPHUR. SULPHURETA.

Sulphur, and Sulphurets.

Sulphur is well known under the various forms of *Sulphur sublimatum*, *S. lotum*, and *S. præcipitatum*. The latter is commonly adulterated with sulphate of lime. The Sulphurets of Potassium, Sodium, and Calcium, are used in medicine, as well as those of Mercury and other metals. When acted upon by any acid, these compounds exhale Sulphuretted hydrogen, a gas having the odour of rotten eggs. The same gas is contained in the water of sulphureous springs, as in that of Harrowgate. Sulphur, when burnt, produces Sulphurous acid, an irritant and poisonous gas.

Sulphur is used internally as a laxative, being frequently united with cream of tartar and other mild purgatives, and often given in piles. Externally it is used as an ointment in skin diseases, particularly the itch, over which it exerts an almost specific influence—but also in acne, porrigo, and other cases. It is used sometimes in the form of a fumigation. It is given internally in small doses in the same skin disorders, and as a deobstruent in affections of the liver. It is diaphoretic and alterative. A combination of sulphur and oil is used to stimulate unhealthy ulcers.

The Alkaline Sulphurets are employed as alteratives, and as external applications, or baths, in the same disorders. By adding an acid to one of them, sulphuretted hydrogen is produced. This gas is soluble to some extent in water. Taken internally it is diaphoretic and alterative, being recommended in uterine and liver affections, and skin diseases. In the latter instance it may be applied to the whole surface in the form of a bath.

The dose of Sulphur as an alterative is 5 to 20 grains three times a day; as a purgative, 1 to 3 drachms. Either of the

alkaline sulphurets may be prescribed in doses of from 2 to 10 grains.

Confectio Sulphuris (B.), 1 to 2 drachms at night, for hæmorrhoids.

Potassii Ferro-sulphuretum (Ferrara P.), 3 to 4 grains.

Bolus Potassii Sulphureti (Brera). One every three hours in mercurial salivation.

Pilulæ Potassii Sulphureti (Griffith), 2 to 5 several times a day.

Electuarium Potassii Sulphureti (Phœbus), 1 drachm as an alterative for children.

Syrupus Potassii Sulphureti (Paris Cod.), 1 drachm for croup in children.

The remainder are for external use, chiefly in scabies, herpes, and other cutaneous diseases. The first two are applied to ulcers.

Balsamum Sulphuris (L. 1824).

Balsamum Sulphuris Terebinthinatum (Van Mons).

Unguentum Sulphuris (L. B.)

Unguentum Sulphuris compositum (L.)

Ceratum Sulphuris (Paris Codex).

Lotio Potassii Sulphureti (Ellis).

Balneum Potassii Sulphureti (Beral).

Unguentum Potassæ Sulphuratæ (B.)

The prescriptions below are classified according to the chemical condition of the Sulphur which they contain.

The following contain the Sulphur in an uncombined state (though in the Prescriptions 2894—2898 it will be liable to combine to some extent with the alkali, or alkaline earth, given with it).

2890

℞ Sulphuris loti,
Pulv. Sacchari, ana ʒss.
Camphoræ rasæ, gr. vj.

Misce, et div. in pulv. vj. Sumat j omni horâ.

In Mercurial Cachexy.—RADIUS.

2891

℞ Flori Sulphuris, ʒj.
Pulv. Sem. Fœniculi, ʒij.
Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒiv.

Misce: sumat cochl. j min. subinde.

In Catarrh.—PHŒBUS.

2892

℞ Sulphuris sublimati, ʒiss.
 Sacchari non purif.
 Potassæ Bitartratis, ana ʒij.

Misce: fiat pulvis, bis die sumendus.

In Scabies, Impetigo, &c.—Dr. W. AINSLIE.

2893

℞ Flor. Sulphuris, ʒss.
 Potassæ Nitratis, ʒij.
 Potassæ Bitartratis, ʒj.
 Pulv. Jalapæ, ʒss.
 Pulv. Cinnam. co. ʒj.

Misce: fiat pulvis, cujus sumat cochl. parvum omni nocte ex quovis vehiculo.

In Hæmorrhoids and Psora.—Dr. RYAN.

2894

℞ Sulphuris loti, ʒss.
 Sodæ Carb. sic. ʒj.
 Antim. Pot.-tart. gr. partem sextam.

Misce: fiat pulvis, mane nocteque sum.

In Acne.—Dr. THOMAS.

2895

℞ Sulphuris sublimati, ʒj.
 Sodæ Bicarb. ʒj.
 Pulv. Ipecac. gr. v.

Misce. Sumat ʒj—ʒij h. s. ex lacte.

As a Laxative on Change of Life.—Dr. TILT.

2896

℞ Sulphuris præcipitati, gr. xv.
 Magnesiæ, ʒj. Misce.

To be taken at bedtime in a glass of milk or water.

Mild Aperient in Piles.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

2897

℞ Sulphuris præcip. gr. j.
 Hyd. Chloridi, gr. iss.
 Cretæ præp. gr. v.
 Syrupi, q. s. ut fiat pilula, mane nocteque sumenda.

In Tinea Capitis.

2898

℞ Sulphuris, ʒj.
 Magnesiæ, gr. xv.

Tere simul, mediante mist. Acaciæ, et adde

Mist. Amygdalæ, ʒx.

Syrup. Zingiberis, ʒss. Fiat haustus catharticus.

Dr. PARIS.

2899

℞ Sulphuris præcipitati, ʒij.
 Aquæ Fœniculi, ʒiij.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒj.
 Syrupi Opii, ʒss.

Misce. Sumat ʒss secundis horis.

In Diabetes Mellitus.—AUGUSTIN.

- 2900 ℞ Sulphuris sublimati, ʒss.
 Potassæ Bitartratis, ʒiss.
 Confect. Sennæ, ʒj.
 Syrupi, q. s.

Misce, ut fiat electuarium, cujus sumat cochl. j parv. horâ somni.

In Piles.—Dr. W. AINSLIE.

- 2901 ℞ Potassæ Bitart. ʒss.
 Sulphuris, ʒj.
 Confect. Piperis nig. ʒij.
 Olei Carui, ʒvj.
 Theriacæ, ʒiij.

Misce: fiat electuarium. Sumat cochl. j minimum bis in die.

In Hæmorrhoids.—Dr. JOY.

- 2902 ℞ Sulphuris, ʒj.
 Acid. Sulph. ʒj.
 Axungiæ, ʒij.

Misce: fiat unguentum. ($\frac{1}{4}$ to be rubbed upon the body night and morning.)

In Scabies.—Dr. A. T. THOMSON.

- 2903 ℞ Picis liquidæ, ʒiv.
 Cerae flavæ, ʒss.

Solve leni calore, et, ante frigefact., adde terendo
 Sulphuris, ʒj. Misce: fiat unguentum.

In Porrigo Scutulata, Impetigo Favosa, &c.—Dr. JOY.

- 2904 ℞ Sulphuris sublimati,
 Ung. Picis liquidæ, ana ʒiss.
 Saponis mollis,
 Ammonię Muriatis, ana ʒss.

Misce: fiat unguentum.

In Porrigo.—Dr. CHAPMAN.

- 2905 ℞ Sulphuris, ʒss.

In loco clauso, prope partem affectam, et super metallo rite calefacto, vapora.

For a Fumigation in Itch and other Skin Diseases.

Dr. BURGESS.

- 2906 ℞ Unguent. Sulph. ʒss.
 Hydrarg. Amm. Chlor. gr. xx.

Misce, ut fiat unguentum.

In Herpes tonsurans.—Dr. JENNER.

The following prescriptions give Sulphur in combination with Potash and Soda, or their metallic bases.

- 2907 ℞ Potassii Sulphureti, gr. xl.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒvj.
 Syrupi Hemidesmi, ʒij.

Misce: fiat mistura cujus cap. cochl. j ampl. ter quaterve in die.

In troublesome Cutaneous Diseases.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2908 ℞ Potassii Sulphureti, ʒj.
 Potassæ Carbonatis, gr. x.
 Aquæ Menthæ pip. ʒij.
 Syrupi Croci, ʒj.
 Misce. Sumat cochl. j magnum secundis horis.

In Cutaneous Diseases.—PHÆBUS.

- 2909 ℞ Potassii Sulphureti, ʒiss.
 Potassæ Bicarb. gr. x.
 Olei Menthæ pip. gtt. ij.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒij.
 Mucilag. ʒj.
 Misce. Sumat cochl. j parv. secundis horis.

Alterative in Scrofula.—LOCKSTAEDT.

- 2910 ℞ Sodæ puræ (cum alcohole præparatæ), ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒv. Liquefac leni igne, et adde
 Sulphuris puri, quantum solvi potest.

℞ Liquoris, ʒj.
 Syrupi, ʒxxxj.

Misce bene in vase bene obturato. (Dose, ʒj—ʒij for infants, ʒj—ʒiij for adults.)

Dr. COPLAND.

- 2911 ℞ Potassii Sulphureti (recentis), ʒj.
 Aquæ destillatæ, ʒiij.
 Misce: fiat lotio, utenda semel in die.

In Pityriasis Capitis.—Mr. WINZAR.

- 2912 ℞ Sulphuris sublimati, ʒij.
 Potassæ Subcarb. ʒj.
 Aquæ, ʒxvj. Misce: fiat lotio.

In Prurigo.—Dr. BURGESS.

- 2913 ℞ Potassii Sulphureti,
 Saponis, ana ʒij.
 Spirit. rectific. ʒj. Misce: fiat lotio.

In Scabies and Porrigo Favosa.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2914 ℞ Potassii Sulphureti,
 Saponis albi, ana ʒij.
 Liquor. Calcis, ʒviij.
 Spirit. rect. ʒj. Misce: fiat lotio.

In Porrigo Favosa and Psora.—Dr. JOY.

- 2915 ℞ Sulphuris, ʒv.
 Potassæ Carb. ʒij.
 Aquæ, ʒj.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒiv.

Solve Potassam in aquâ, dein adde Sulphurem. Fiat linimentum.

In Psora.—HÔPITAL ST. LOUIS.

- 2916 ℞ Sulphuris sublimati, ʒss.
 Potassæ Subcarb. ʒij.
 Axungiae, ʒij.

Misce: fiat unguentum, cujus pars quarta nocte manequē super partes corporis affectas infricetur.

In Scabies.—HELMERICH.

- 2917 ℞ Sulphuris,
 Olei Fagi (*Tar*), āā ʒvj.
 Saponis viridis,
 Axungiae, āā lb. j.
 Cretæ, ʒiv. Misce.

Fiat unguentum.

In Scabies.—HEBRA.

- 2918 ℞ Sodii Sulphureti, ʒij.
 Saponis Hispanici, ʒss.
 Spiritūs rectificati, ʒij.
 Aquæ Calcis, Oj.

Misce: fiat lotio, bis die utenda.

In Chronic Eczema of the Scalp.—BIETT.

- 2919 ℞ Magnes. Sulph. ʒss.
 Potassæ Supertart. ʒj.
 Potassii Sulphuret. ʒj.

Tere simul, et solve in cong. j quoque aquæ balnei.

Sulphur Bath in Skin Diseases, &c.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 2920 ℞ Pulv. Sulphuris,
 Sodæ Hyposulphitis, ana ʒij.
 Aquæ pluvialis, cong. xxx (caloris grad. 80° Fahr.)

Solve: fiat balneum sulphureum.

In Scaly Diseases of the Skin.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2921 ℞ Potass. Sulphureti, ʒij—ʒiv.
 Aquæ communis, lb. c—lb. cc. Solve, et adde
 Icthyocollæ, lb. j—lb. ij, in aquæ bullientis solutæ lb. x.

Sulphur and Gelatine Bath in Skin Diseases, &c.

DUPUYTREN.

In the two lotions below, sulphuretted hydrogen and sulphurous acid gases are employed in solution.

- 2922 ℞ Potassii Sulphuret. ʒiv.
 Acidi Sulphurici, ʒss.
 Aquæ, ʒxxxij. Misce: fiat lotio.

In Scabies.—M. DUPUYTREN.

- 2923 ℞ Aquæ cum Acido Sulphuroso saturatæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ puræ, ʒviij. Misce, ut fiat lotio.

To be constantly applied to the scalp.

In Tinea Favosa.—Dr. W. JENNER.

SULPHURIS CARBURETUM.

Carburet of Sulphur. Sulphuret of Carbon.

This is a light, colourless, volatile, inflammable fluid, with a penetrating odour, and taste at first cool, afterwards warm and acrid. It dissolves in spirits, but not in water. It is a solvent for camphor, sulphur, and phosphorus. It is a diffusible stimulant, diaphoretic, and emmenagogue. In large doses it is a dangerous narcotic. It was first used in medicine by Lampadius. It is chiefly employed as a sudorific in rheumatism. It is also used externally as an embrocation to rheumatic joints, and to the abdomen in after-pains. It is an anæsthetic when inhaled. Dose, 2 to 5 drops.

- 2924 ℞ Sulphuris Carbureti, ʒj.
 Alcoholis, ʒss. Solve.

4—6 drops every two hours.

In Rheumatism.—WUTZER.

- 2925 ℞ Sulphuris Carbureti, ʒij.
 Ætheris Sulph. ʒj. Solve.

A few drops to be taken on sugar.

LAMPADIUS.

- 2926 ℞ Sulphuris Carbureti, ʒj.
 Lactis vaccini, ʒvj
 Sacchari, ʒij.

Misce. Cochli. j magnum quater, sæpiusve in die sumend.

In Hypertrophy of the Stomach.—CLARUS.

- 2927 ℞ Sulphuris Carbureti, ʒss.
 Ol. Amygd. dulcis, ʒj.

Misce: fiat linimentum.

For old Gouty Nodes.—MANSFELD and OTTO.

- 2928 ℞ Sulphuris Carbureti, ʒiij.
 Olei Olivæ, seu
 Lin. Ammon. co. ʒij.

Misce: fiat linimentum.

In Rheumatism.—WUTZER.

- 2929 ℞ Camphoræ, ʒij. Solve in
 Sulphuris Carbureti, ʒss, et adde
 Alcoholis, ʒj. Misce: fiat linimentum.

In Chronic Rheumatism.—LAMPADIUS.

SULPHURIS IODIDUM. *Iodide of Sulphur.*

This is used chiefly as an external application in various cutaneous affections, as in impetigo, prurigo, porrigo, and scrofulous eruptions. Its powder has been given internally in the same affections in $1\frac{1}{2}$ -grain doses. The inhalation of the vapour of this substance has been recommended in humoral asthma by Dr. Copland.

Unguentum Sulphuris Iodidi (L., B.) May be varied in strength according to circumstances.

2930 ℞ Pulv. Sulphuris Iodidi, gr. x.

Pulv. Acaciæ, ʒss.

Misce, et divide in pulv. vj. Sumat j nocte maneque.

In Skin Diseases and Incontinence of Urine.—ESCOLAR.

2931 ℞ Sulphuris Iodidi, ʒj—ʒss.

Axungia, ʒj. Misce: fiat unguentum.

In Acne, Prurigo, and the Scaly Diseases.—Dr. BURGESS.

2932 ℞ Sulphuris, ʒss—ʒiss.

Iodinii, ʒj—ʒj. Misce: fiat pulvis.

To be employed as a Fumigation in Skin Diseases, one-twelfth part at a time. Dr. HOOPER.

2933 ℞ Iodinii, gr. viij.

Sulphuris, ʒj. Misce.

(To be vapourised by heat, and the vapour applied through a flexible tube.)

In Favus.—Dr. BURGESS.

SUMBUL.

This is a root obtained lately from central Asia, the produce of an unknown plant (probably of the order *Umbelliferae*). It is in yellowish-gray fragments, resembling pieces of inferior rhubarb. It has a strong musky smell, and contains a volatile oil. It is stimulant and antispasmodic. It has been used in asthma, hysteria, and epilepsy. The dose of the powder is from 10 to 30 grains.

Tinctura Sumbul (B.), dose 10 drops to 1 drachm.

Tinctura Sumbulis ætherea (Lane), 10 drops to 1 drachm.

2934 ℞ Tinct. Sumbul. ʒj.

Mist. Camp. co. ʒxj.

Misce: fiat haustus, bis terve de die sumendus.

In Epilepsy and Hysteria.—Mr. SAVORY.

2935

R Tinct. Sumbul. ℥xxx.
 Extr. Cotyledon. umbil. ʒj.
 Aquæ puræ, ad ʒiiss.

Misce: fiat haustus, ter die sumendus.

In some forms of Epilepsy.—Dr. TODD.

TABACUM. Tobacco.

The leaves of the common Tobacco plant, *Nicotiana Tabacum* (Nat. Ord. *Solanaceæ*), are indebted for their peculiar properties to the presence in them of a volatile alkaloid, Nicotia, and also of an oil. Tobacco, given internally, acts as a narcotic and sedative, producing sickness and depression of the action of the heart. It is poisonous in large doses, and causes death by convulsions. It is too dangerous for general use. It has been given as an antispasmodic, to relax the muscular system, in hernia, constipation, and colic. It is slightly diuretic. It has been frequently administered by enema in cases of spasm and constriction of the bowels. Smoking tobacco has been found useful in preventing the fits of spasmodic asthma. The dose of powdered tobacco is from 1 to 5 grains.

Vinum Tabaci (E.) may be given internally in doses of 10 to 40 minims.

Enema Tabaci (L. B.) must be employed with great caution.

Infusum Tabaci (U.S.) is likewise used as an enema.

Unguentum Tabaci (U.S.) is applied to ulcers and eruptions of the head.

Nicotia, or *Nicotine*, is obtained as a liquid. It is a powerful sedative poison, and its use has never been resorted to except in the most desperate cases.

2936

R Pulv. Tabaci, gr. ij.
 Tartari Emetici, gr. j.
 Pulv. Sacchari, ʒij.
 Pulv. Acaciæ, ʒss.

Misce, et divide in pulv. xx. Sumat j secundis horis.

In Hooping-Cough.—PETSCHAFT.

2937

R Extr. Tabaci, ʒj.
 Extr. Glycyrrhizæ, ʒj.
 Aceti Scillæ, q. s. ut fiat massa in pil. 180 dividenda.

1—3 pro dosi.

In Dropsy.—VAN MONS.

2938

℞ Tabaci foliorum, ʒij.
Aquæ ferventis, lb. iv.

Misce. Macera per semihoram. Sit pro fotu abdominis. (To be continued until dizziness or nausea supervene.)

In Acute Dysentery, Lead Colic, &c.—Dr. JOY.

2939

℞ Tabaci, ʒij.
Aquæ puræ, Oj. Coque ad Oss, et colaturæ adde
Potassæ Subcarb. ʒj.

Fiat lotio, sæpe utend.

In Scald Head.—Dr. THOMAS.

2940

℞ Tabaci foliorum, ʒj.
Axungiae porcinae, lb. j.

Melt together, and simmer until the leaves become friable, then express.

AMST. PHARM.

2941

℞ Nicotinæ, mʒ—ij.
Sp. Æth. Chlor. ʒss.
Aquæ, ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus, 4tis horis sum. (*Very dangerous.*)

In Tetanus.

TAMARINDUS. *Tamarind.*

This is the preserved fruit of the *Tamarindus Indica*, cultivated in the East and West Indies (Nat. Ord. *Leguminosæ*). It has a sweet sickly taste, and is used in medicine as a laxative. It may be made into a drink with milk, or combined with other substances into a confection. Tamarind whey forms an agreeable cooling drink in fevers.

Tamarindus præparatus (L.) consists of the finer parts of the pulp.

Infusum Tamarindi (Cottureau), and

Lac Tamarindi (Foy), are used as cooling drinks in fevers.

2942

℞ Tamarindi pulpæ, ʒij.
Aquæ ferventis, lb. ij.

Misce. Macera per quartam horæ partem, et sumatur pro potu communi.

In Inflammatory Affections, where a gentle Aperient effect is required.

Dr. JOY.

2943

℞ Pulpæ Tamarindorum, ʒiv—ʒvj.
Potassæ Nitratis, ʒij—ʒiij.
Seri Lactis, Ojss.

Misce. Omni bihorio vasculum coffæanum.

Febrifuge.—STOLL.

- 2944 ℞ Mannæ,
 Conserv. Tamarind. ana ℥iss.
 Seri Lactis, lb. iss.
Digere et cola. Capiat cyathum subinde.
- Febrifuge drink*.—Dr. COPLAND.
- 2945 ℞ Pulpæ Tamarindi, ℥iss.
 Cremoris Tartari, ℥ss.
 Syrupi Rubi Idæi, q. s. ut fiat electuarium. Sumat ʒij
 nocte maneque.
- Laxative*.—RADIUS.

TANACETUM. *Tansy.*

The native *Tanacetum vulgare* has large yellow heads of flowers, and finely divided leaves. The whole plant has a peculiar smell, and bitter aromatic taste. It belongs to the Nat. Ord. *Compositæ*. It is employed as a stimulant tonic, and occasionally as an anthelmintic. Dose of the dried leaves, 10 grains to 1 drachm.

Infusum Tanaceti (Niemann), dose 1 to 1½ ounce. Used also as an injection for ascarides.

Extractum Tanaceti (Giordano), 6 grains to 1 scruple.

Oleum Tanaceti (Guibouro), 1 to 5 minims.

- 2946 R Olei Tanaceti, ℥j.
Extr. Juglandis, ℥ij.
Pulv. Althææ q. s. ut fiant pil. 60. Sumat iij—v.
secundis horis.
- Vermifuge.*—RADIUS.
- 2947 R Infusi Tanaceti, ℥iss.
Decoct. Geoffroyæ, ℥ss.
Syrup. Zingib. ℥j. Misce : fiat haustus.
- Anthelmintic for Lumbrici.*—Dr. NELIGAN.
- 2948 R Tanaceti,
Absinthii, ana ℥ss
Valerian. rad. contrit.
Corticis Aurantii, ana ℥ij.
Aquæ ferventis, ℥viiij.
- Infunde per horam, et sit enema, vespere maneque utend.
- For Ascarides.*—Dr. HOOPER.

TARAXACUM.

The root of the common Dandelion, *Taraxacum Dens leonis* (Nat. Ord. *Compositæ*), is slightly tonic, alterative, diaphoretic, and diuretic. It is used as a resolvent in various affections of the liver. Its action is somewhat like that of sarsaparilla. It is given in dyspepsia, in dropsy, in skin diseases, and cachectic disorders. The root should be used fresh, the juice being obtained by simple pressure, and then at once evaporated to an extract, or some weak spirit and water first added.

Extractum Taraxaci (L. B.), 10 grains to $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm.

Extractum Taraxaci fluidum (Hooper), 1 to 2 drachms.

Succus Taraxaci (B.), 1 drachm to $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce.

Decoctum Taraxaci (L. B.), $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ounces.

Pilulæ Taraxaci (Ellis), dose 1 three times a day.

Pilulæ Taraxaci cum Hydrargyro (Ellis), 1 three times a day.

Mistura Taraxaci (Richter), 1 ounce every three hours.

2949

℞ Extr. Taraxaci,

Saponis, ana ʒj.

Potassæ Acetatis liquidæ, q. s.

Misce, et divide in pil. gr. iv. Sumat iv—vj in die.

Diuretic.—ST. MARIE.

2950

℞ Pil. Hydrarg. gr. iv.

Pulv. Aloes, gr. j.

Extr. Taraxaci, gr. v.

Misce. Fiant pil. 2 h. s. sumend.

In Bilious Dyspepsia.—Dr. ROSS.

2951

℞ Liquoris Taraxaci, ʒj.

Decocti Sarsæ co.

Liquoris Calcis, ana ʒiiss.

Misce. Sumat cochl. magna ij ter in die.

In Amenorrhœa.—Dr. RIGBY.

2952

℞ Extr. Taraxaci fluidi,

Extr. Sarsæ fluidi,

Tinct. Calumbæ, ana ʒij.

Sumat cochl. medium j ter die ex cyatho Infusi Anthemidis.

Dr. BRIGHT.

2953

℞ Extr. Taraxaci, ʒj.
 Sodæ Carbonatis, ʒss.
 Tinct. Cardam. co. ʒss.
 Infusi Calumbæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ Pimentæ, ʒiiiss. Misce: fiat mistura.

One-sixth part for a dose.

Chronic Affections of the Liver.—Dr. HOOPER.

2954

℞ Extr. Taraxaci, ʒij.
 Extr. Gentianæ, ʒj.
 Sodæ Subcarb. ʒj.
 Aquæ Aurantii, ʒvij.
 Spirit. Æth. Sulph. co.
 Syrupi Rosæ, ana ʒss.

Misce. Capiat ʒj—ʒiiss ter die.

Tonic and Deobstruent.—Dr. COPLAND.

2955

℞ Extr. Taraxaci, ʒiv.
 Aquæ calidæ, ʒviiss.
 Magnes. Sulph. ʒvj.
 Tinct. Rhei, ʒij.
 Tinct. Zingib. ʒiiss.

Misce: fiat mistura, cujus sum. cochl. ij magna nocte manequ.
 (The evening dose to be accompanied with a purgative pill.)

In Congestion of the Liver.—Mr. C. HOGG.

2956

Sulph. Magnes. ʒij.
 Sp. Amm. arom. ʒj.
 Sp. Card. co. ʒiiss.
 Infus. Gent. co. ʒiiss.
 Infus. Sennæ co. ʒvj.
 Ext. Taraxaci, ʒss. Misce.

A wineglassful every morning, with two purgative pills at night.

In Bilious Dyspepsia.—Dr. ROSS.

2957

℞ Extr. Taraxaci, ʒij.
 Potassæ Birbarb. ʒj.
 Spirit. Ammon. arom. ʒij.
 Tinct. Calumbæ, ʒss.
 Tinct. Aurantii, ʒij.
 Aquæ, ʒvij.

Misce. Sumat cochl. magna ij bis in die.

Dr. MELSOM.

2958

℞ Rad. Taraxaci, ʒiv.
 Potassæ Supertart.
 Sodæ Boratis, ana ʒss.
 Aquæ, lb. ij, vel decoque ad lb. j, et adde, ut sit occasio,
 Spirit. Æth. Nit., vel
 Tinct. Scillæ, vel
 Spirit. Junip. co., vel
 Oxymel. Scillæ.

Dr. COPLAND.

2959

℞ Rad. Taraxaci,
 Herbæ Fumariæ,
 Fol. Sisymb. Nasturt.
 Fol. Chærophylli sylv. ana ʒj. Omnibus bene concisis,
 adde
 Seri Lactis, ʒxxxij. Coque per minut. horæ vj et postea
 macera ad refrigerationem; dein cola. Colaturæ adde
 Potassæ et Sodæ Tart. ʒss—ʒvj.
 Mellis optimi, ʒj.

Misce. Capiat cyath. vinar. ij vel iij vel iv in die.

Deobstruent Decoction.—VAN SWIETEN.

TEREBINTHINÆ OLEUM. *Oil of Turpentine.*

This is obtained by distilling common Turpentine, the resinous exudation of many trees of the Pine tribe (Nat. Ord. *Coniferæ*), growing both in the old and new worlds. Its properties are well known. In its action on the system it is stimulant, diaphoretic, diuretic, purgative, and anthelmintic. Externally it is a rubefacient. It is also given as an astringent. As an anthelmintic it should be given in a large dose, and generally combined with castor oil, for if it fail to purge it may produce dysuria and other unpleasant consequences, in attempting to leave the system by means of the kidneys. As a purgative it is highly useful in cases of tympanitic distension of the abdomen, and is employed in the acute stage of puerperal fever. In small doses it is given in many different diseases. Thus it is prescribed in dropsy and suppression of urine, to act as a diuretic; as a stimulant to the nervous system in neuralgia and epilepsy; as an astringent in various cases of internal bleeding, and to check the mucous discharge in gonorrhœa and leucorrhœa; also given in inflammation of the eye by Mr. Guthrie and others. The ordinary dose of Oil of Turpentine as a stimulant and diuretic is from 10 to 30 minims; as a cathartic or vermifuge $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce to 2 ounces, generally combined with castor oil. It may be given suspended in mucilage, or with yolk of egg.

Confectio Terebinthinæ, $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce to 4 ounces, as an anthelmintic.

Mistura Terebinthinæ (Franks), $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce every two hours until it operates.

Linimentum Terebinthinæ (L., B.) is applied in lint to burnt and scalded surfaces.

- 2967 ℞ Olei Terebinth. rect. ʒss.
 Aquæ Cinnam. ʒj.
 Olei Limonis, gtt. iv.
 Syrupi simp. ʒss.
 Misce. Sumat ʒj—ʒij horâ quâque tertiâ.
In protracted Diarrhœa and Flatulence in Children.
 Drs. EVANSON and MAUNSELL.
- 2968 ℞ Olei Terebinth, ʒxx—lx.
 Decoct. Uvæ Ursi, ʒiss.
 Misce: fiat haustus, ter quaterve die sum.
 In Hæmaturia.—Dr. T. SMITH.
- 2969 ℞ Olei Terebinth. ʒxv.
 Aquæ Menth. pip. ʒj.
 Misce: fiat haustus, 4tis horis repetendus.
 In Internal passive Hæmorrhages.—Dr. JOY.
- 2970 ℞ Olei Terebinth. ʒxv—xl.
 Mucilag. Acaciæ, ʒvij.
 Spirit. Lavand. co. ʒj.
 Misce: fiat haustus, omni quartâ, sextâ, vel octavâ horâ sumendus.
 In protracted Menorrhagia.—Dr. ASHWELL.
- 2971 ℞ Infusi Rosæ, ʒvij.
 Magnesiæ Sulphatis, ʒvj.
 Mannæ, ʒiv.
 Olei Terebinth. ʒiss.
 Misce. Capiat cochl. ij magna quartis horis.
 In Hæmoptysis, Hæmatemesis, &c.—Dr. SMITH.
- 2972 ℞ Olei Terebinth. ʒx.
 Magnesiæ Sulph. ʒj.
 Pulv. Uvæ Ursi, ʒj.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ʒviij.
 Misce. Capiat cochl. ij magna secundis horis.
 In Hæmaturia.—Dr. SMITH.
- 2973 ℞ Olei Terebinth. ʒij.
 Mist. Acaciæ, ʒij.
 Inf. Matico, vel
 Aquæ Cinnam. ʒiv.
 Tinct. Capsici, ʒxxx.
 Misce: fiat mistura, cujus sumat ʒj pro re natâ.
 In Hæmoptysis.—Dr. THEOPHILUS THOMPSON.
- 2974 ℞ Olei Terebinth. ʒss.
 Olei Ricini, ʒj.
 Mucilaginis,
 Sacchari, ana q. s.
 Olei Caryophylli, gtt. iv.
 Aquæ destill. ʒviij.
 Misce, ut fiat mistura cujus sumat cochl. ij vel iij bis terve in die.
 In Purpura Hæmorrhagica.—Mr. W. SMITH.

- 2975 ℞ Olei Terebinth. ʒss.
 Tinct. Kino,
 Syrupi Zingib., ana ʒj.
 Aquæ Cinnam.
 Aquæ mollis, ana ʒiij.
 Mist. Acaciæ, q. s. ad bene miscendum.

Fiat haustus, bis terve die sumendus.

To restrain Hæmorrhage from Piles.—Dr. OKE.

- 2976 ℞ Olei Olivæ, ʒvj.
 Olei Terebinth. ʒij.
 Ceræ flavæ, ʒj.
 Bals. Peruv. ʒij.
 Camphoræ rasæ, ʒiss.

Solve oleum, terebinthinam, et ceram, dein adde alia. (Nearly the same as the Balsam of Chiron, a long-celebrated medicine.)

Dose, gr. x—ʒss.

In Hæmorrhages and Fluxes.

- 2977 ℞ Olei Terebinth. part. ij, et adde guttatim
 Acidi Sulph. part. iss in vase vitreo, ope balnei arenarii
 calefacto. Liquori refrigerato adde gradatim
 Alcoholis, part. viij.

Macera per dies septem. (Dose, ʒss—ʒj in some fit vehicle.)

Astringent Balsam for Hæmorrhagic Diseases.

Dr. COPLAND.

In the following it is given in large or cathartic doses, in tympanitis, or as a vermifuge.

- 2978 ℞ Olei Terebinth. ʒj.
 Olei Amygd. dulcis, ʒss. Misce : fiat haustus.
 (To be repeated in five minutes if the symptoms are urgent.)

In Uterine Hæmorrhage.—Mr. J. GRIFFITH.

- 2979 ℞ Ricini Olei,
 Terebinth. Olei,
 Mist. Acaciæ,
 Aquæ Menth. pip. ana ʒss.
 Misce : fiat haustus.

Tapeworm, and Tympanitis.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2980 ℞ Olei Terebinth.
 Olei Ricini, ana ʒiij.
 Olei Cajuputi, mʒj.
 Magnesiæ Calcinatæ, ʒj.
 Aquæ Menth. pip. ʒiss.

Misce : fiat haustus.

To combat Tympanitis in Typhoid Fever.—Dr. JOY.

The two next are examples of Turpentine Enemata.

- 2981 ℞ Olei Terebinth. ʒj.
 Pulv. Acaciæ, q. s. Misce, et adde
 Decocti Hordei, ʒxix, ut fiat enema.

In distension of the Abdomen with Gas.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2982 ℞ Olei Terebinth. ʒj.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒiss.
 Camphoræ rasæ, gr. xx.
 Decoct. Avenæ, ʒviij. Misce: fiat enema.

In Hysterical Tympanitis, &c.—Dr. COPLAND.

In the remainder, Turpentine is prescribed as an external application.

- 2983 ℞ Cerat. Plumbi co. ʒj.
 Olei Terebinth. ʒss. Misce: fiat unguentum.
 (To be applied in a semi-fluid state with a feather.)

In Ecthyma.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2984 ℞ Olei Terebinth. ʒj.
 Olei Amygd. gtt. xij.
 Axungia, ʒj. Misce, ut fiat unguentum.

In Scabies.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 2985 ℞ Olei Terebinth. ʒiij.
 Linim. Camph. co.
 Linim. Saponis, ana ʒss.
 Misce: fiat linimentum.

For Chilblains.—Dr. THOMAS.

- 2986 ℞ Olei Terebinth. ʒss.
 Acidi Sulphurici, ʒiss.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒiss. Misce: fiat linimentum.
 (Similar to Pearson's Liniment.)

Chronic Rheumatism, &c.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2987 ℞ Liq. Ammonia, ʒss.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒj.
 Olei Terebinth. ʒss.
 Olei Limonis, ʒss.
 Agita simul donec misceantur. Fiat linimentum.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 2988 ℞ Terebinth. Olei, ʒiij.
 Acid. Acet. fort. ʒss.
 Aquæ Rosæ, ʒiss.
 Olei Limonis, ʒv.
 Ovi Vitelli, q. s.

Misce, secundum artem. Fiat linimentum pro pectore. (An imitation of the celebrated liniment of St. John Long.)

In Asthma.—Dr. GRAVES.

- 2989 ℞ Ol. Pini Sylvest. ʒij—ʒiij.
 Magnes. Carb. Levis. gr. lx.
 Aquæ ad fl. ʒiij.

M. A teaspoonful in a pint of water, at 150° F., to be inhaled night and morning for ten minutes.

Stimulant in Congestion of the Larynx.

Dr. MORELL MACKENZIE.

(An increased stimulant character may be given to this inhalation by the addition of twenty grains of Camphor to the mixture.)

TEREBINTHINA CHIA. *Chio Turpentine.*

This is the semi-fluid resin obtained from the *Pistacia Terebinthus* (Nat. Ord. *Terebinthaceæ*). It contains a considerable quantity of a fragrant volatile oil, and resembles Oil of Turpentine in its action on the urinary and other organs, and in its power of checking mucous fluxes.

Dose, 10 to 30 grains, or more, three times a day, made into pills with powdered gum arabic or liquorice root; or given in emulsion with yolk of egg or tragacanth mucilage.

- 2990 ℞ Terebinth. Chiæ, gr. v.
 Saponis duri, gr. iv.
 Pulv. Calumbæ, q. s. ut fiant pilulæ duæ.

Diuretic.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 2991 ℞ Terebinth. Chiensis,
 Spermaceti, ana ʒij.
 Pulv. Myrrhæ, ʒj.
 Olibani pulv. q. s. ut fiant pil. 70, quar. capiat unam vel
 duas omni tertiâ vel quartâ horâ.

In Bronchial Affections, &c.—Dr. COPLAND.

TEREBINTHINA VENETA. *Venice Turpentine.*

This is a fluid Turpentine obtained from the Larch, *Larix Europæa* (Nat. Ord. *Coniferæ*). It is similar in action to Oil of Turpentine, and may be used in gonorrhœa and other fluxes. It is sometimes used to form a purgative clyster in colic or obstinate constipation. Dose, 10 to 33 grains three times a day, made up as the last.

2992

℞ Terebinth. Venetæ, ʒij.

Extr. Rhei, ʒiij.

Camphoræ, ʒij.

Misce, et divide in pil. gr. iv. Sumat iij ter die.

In Gonorrhœa and Leucorrhœa.—ST. MARIE.

2993

℞ Terebinthinæ, ʒss.

Balsam. Tolut. ʒss.

Gum. Ammoniac. ʒj.

Ext. Opii Aquosi, gr. vj.

Excipientis q. s. M. et div. in pil. 80. Sumat 5 omni die

For Catarrh of the Bronchi or Bladder.

TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

2994

℞ Terebinth. Venetæ,

Cetacei, ana ʒss.

Pulv. Myrrhæ, ʒij.

Pulv. Olbani, q. s. ut fiant pil. gr. iij. Sumat j tertiis horis.

In Chronic Catarrh.—CADET.

2995

℞ Terebinth. Venetæ, ʒj—ʒiss.

Vitelli ovorum, q. s. Misce, et adde

Aquæ Menth. pip. ʒivss.

Misce. Capiat cochl. j vel ij pro re natâ.

Against Worms, and Chronic Affections of the Mucous Surfaces.

CLOSSIUS.

2996

℞ Terebinth. Venetæ, ʒss.

Vitelli Ovi unius.

Infusi Lini, ʒx.

Olei Napi sylv. ʒj. Misce: fiat enema.

In Colic and obstinate Constipation.—NOSOCOM. EDIN.THEA. *Tea.*

The best teas, both black and green, are derived from *Thea Viridis* (Nat. Ord. *Theaceæ*), a plant of Northern China. Besides its use as a daily beverage, infusion of tea may be employed as a pleasant vehicle for many other medicines. Containing some Tannin, it has been occasionally used for its mild astringent properties.

2997

℞ Infusi Theæ viridis, ʒvj.

Liq. Plumbi diacet. ℥xij.

Misce; fiat injectio.

In Gonorrhœa.—DR. THOMAS.THUS. *Frankincense.* See PIX BURGUNDICA.

TIGLII OLEUM. *Croton Oil.*

This oil is expressed from the seeds of the *Croton Tiglium* (Nat. Ord. *Euphorbiaceæ*), a plant which grows in the East and West Indies. Croton oil, like Castor oil, is soluble in alcohol. It is very acrid. It is used externally as a counter-irritant. Rubbed on the skin it produces redness, followed by a pustular eruption. Given internally it is a most powerful drastic cathartic, excelled in activity by none but Elaterium. Large doses may cause death with choleraic symptoms. It is a hydragogue, and often increases the urine. It is generally very speedy in action, but it is not certain. It is used in very obstinate constipation, in dropsy, and in apoplexy or paralysis where a speedy irritant action on the intestines is desired. In lock-jaw or mania, when the patient cannot or will not swallow, it will produce catharsis if a few drops are placed on the tongue. It is employed as a counter-irritant in inflammations of the chest. Dose for an adult, one or two drops.

Sapo Crotonis (Foy), dose 1 to 3 grains.

Pilulæ Crotonis (Reece), one for a dose.

Trochisci Crotonis (Soubeiran), six contain one drop.

Tinctura Crotonis (Soubeiran), dose 15 to 25 drops.

Mistura Crotonis (Ellis), 1 drachm every hour till it operates.

Linimentum Crotonis (B.) is used as a counter-irritant, as also are the following :

Ceratum Crotonis (Caventou).

Emplastrum Crotonis (Bouchardat).

Unguentum Crotonis (Ainslie).

2998 ℞ Olei Tiglii, gtt. v.
 Saponis,
 Pulv. Acaciæ, ana ʒj.

Misce, et divide in pil. xx, quar. sum. j—iij pro dosi

SUNDELIN.

2999 ℞ Tiglii Olei, mjj.
 Olei Caryophylli, mjj.

Micæ panis, q. s. ut sit pilula, statim sumenda, et horis duabus interpositis, nisi viam sibi prius faciat, repetenda.

Dr. PARIS.

3000 ℞ Olei Tiglii, mjj.
 Pulv. Aloes, q. s. ut fiat pilula.

Dr. HOOPER.

- 3001 ℞ Olei Tiglii, gtt. iij.
 Pil. Colocynth. co. ʒj.
 Misce, et divide in pil. xij. Sumat j tertiis horis.

In Colic.—Dr. R. B. TODD.

- 3002 ℞ Olei Tiglii, mʒ.
 Extr. Colocynth. co. gr. v.
 Pulv. Rhei, q. s. Misce, et divide in pil. ij.

Dr. HOOVER.

- 3003 ℞ Extr. Colocynth. co. ʒj.
 Olei Crotonis, mʒ.
 Olei Menth. pip. mʒ.
 Misce, ut fiant pil. xij. Sum. j pro dosi.

In obstinate Constipation.—Dr. RYAN.

- 3004 ℞ Olei Tiglii, mʒ.
 Pil. Coloc. co. ʒj.
 Pil. Galbani co. ʒij.
 Misce, et divide in pil. xij, quarum sumat tres nocte.

In Facial Neuralgia.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 3005 ℞ Saponis Crotonis, gr. vj.
 Calomelanos, gr. xxx.
 Pil. Coloc. et Hyoscyam. gr. xxiv.
 Misce. Divide in pil. xij, e quibus sumatur j ter in die.

Cathartic in Spasmodic Diseases.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 3006 ℞ Pulv. Opii, gr. iij.
 Olei Crotonis, gtt. v. Misce: fiat pilula.

*In Asiatic Cholera, when a draught (see 3011) cannot be given.
 on account of the Vomiting.*—Dr. MCGREGOR.

- 3007 ℞ Olei Tiglii, mʒ.
 Hydrarg. Chloridi, gr. iij.
 Extr. Anthemidis, gr. v.
 Syrupi, q. s.
 Fiant pil. ij. Sumat j vel ij alternis auroris.

In Epilepsy.—Dr. THOMAS.

- 3008 ℞ Olei Tiglii, gtt. ij.
 Mucil. Acaciæ, ʒij.
 Aquæ, ʒj.
 Misce. Sumat partem 4tam 4tis horis.

Dr. DUNGLISON.

- 3009 ℞ Olei Crotonis, gtt. iij.
 Olei Amygd. ʒss.
 Pulv. Acaciæ, ʒij. Tere bene, et adde gradatim
 Syrupi flor. Aurantii, ʒj.
 Aquæ Anthemidis, ʒv. Misce.

A tablespoonful to be taken every two hours, until it operates.

PHŒBUS.

- 3010 ℞ Olei Crotonis, gtt. iij.
 Pulv. Acaciæ, gr. iij. Tere simul, et adde
 Syrup. simp. ʒss.
 Infus. Anthemidis, ʒiij. M.

In one or two doses.

Strong Purge.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 3011 ℞ Olei Crotonis, gtt. v.
 Tinct. Hyoscyami, ʒj.
 Pulv. Opii, gr. v.
 Pulv. Acaciæ, ʒss.
 Aquæ, ʒiss.

Misce, ut fiat haustus, statim sum.

In Asiatic Cholera.—Dr. MCGREGOR.

- 3012 ℞ Olei Crotonis Tiglii, ʒiij.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒv.

Misce: fiat linimentum, lateri horâ decubitûs infricandum.

Dr. G. BURROWS.

- 3013 ℞ Olei Tiglii, mxx.
 Lin. Camph. co. ʒj. Misce.

ʒij rubbed over the fore part of the neck night and morning, until a full crop of pimples appear.

In Aphonia.—Dr. GRAVES.

- 3014 ℞ Tiglii Olei, mx.
 Linim. Saponis, ʒj.
 Tinct. Opii, ʒss. Misce, et fiat linimentum.

Irritant in Chest Affections, &c.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 3015 ℞ Olei Crotonis, ʒiss.
 Ol. Cajaputi, ʒj.
 Olei Olivæ, ʒx. M.

Five minutes' friction night and morning over the epigastric region.

In Chronic Inflammatory Dyspepsia.—Dr. ROSS.

- 3016 ℞ Tiglii Olei, mx.
 Adipis, ʒss.

Misce: fiat unguentum. Infricetur ad nucis magnitudinem bis terve in die, donec appareat eruptio cutanea.

Counter-irritant in Laryngitis, Neuralgia, &c.—Dr. JOY.

TORMENTILLA. *Tormentil.*

The root of *Potentilla Tormentilla* (Nat. Ord. *Rosaceæ*), a small native plant, has been used for its astringent properties. It contains about 18 per cent. of tannic acid. It is given internally as an astringent tonic, and in hæmorrhages

and fluxes from the bladder and bowels. Externally, it is well adapted for astringent lotions, injections, and gargles. Dose, 30 grains to 1 drachm.

Extractum Tormentillæ (Amst. Pharm.), 20 to 30 grains.

Pulvis Tormentillæ compositus (Genev. Pharm.), 10 to 30 grains.

Decoctum Tormentillæ (L.), 1½ ounce three times a day.

3017

℞ Decoct. Tormentillæ, ℥ix.

Vini Ipecac. ℥xx.

Tinct. Opii, ℥x.

Fiat haustus, semel aut bis quotidie sumendus.

In the Diarrhœa of Phthisis.—Dr. PARIS.

3018

℞ Rad. Tormentillæ, ℥j.

Aquæ, ℥xij. Decoque ad uncias octo, cola, et adde

Aluminis, ℥j.

Mellis, ℥j. Misce: fiat gargarisma.

In Relaxed Throat.—RADIUS.

TOXICODENDRON. *Poison Oak.*

The leaves of the *Rhus Toxicodendron*, an American plant (Nat. Ord. *Terebinthinaceæ*), have no odour, but possess a disagreeable acrid taste, and are very poisonous in large doses. It rouses the nervous centres in the same manner as Strychnia. Toxicodendron is chiefly used in cases of local paralysis, whether of sensation or motion, and may sometimes restore the lost power in the affected part. It has also been given in obstinate skin diseases and in chronic rheumatism. Dose of the powdered leaves, 1 to 3 grains.

Extractum Toxicodendri (Paris Cod.), 1 grain, gradually increased.

Tinctura Rhois (Paris Codex), 5 drops, gradually increased.

Tinctura Toxicodendri (Neligan), half a drachm to a drachm.

3019

℞ Extr. Toxicodendri, gr. lxxv. (?)

Confect. Rosæ, q. s. M. et div. in pil. 25 (1 to 16 daily).

In Paraplegia without organic lesion; in Paralysis of the Bladder or Rectum.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 3020 ℞ Extr. Toxicodendri,
 Camphoræ, ana gr. xv.
 Extr. Arnicæ,
 Extr. Valerianæ, ana ʒss.
 Pulv. Calami, q. s. ut fiat massa in pil. xxx dividenda.
 Sumat j ter die.

In Hemiplegia.—BRERA.

- 3021 ℞ Tinct. Toxicodendri, ʒss.
 Syrupi Papaveris, ʒj.
 Syrupi Limonum, ʒss.
 Aquæ, ʒiiss.

Misce: fiat haustus. Capiat unam talem sextis horis.

For Acute Pains in Chronic Paralysis.—Dr. NELIGAN.

TRAGACANTHA. *Tragacanth.*

This is a white gummy exudation from several species of *Astragalus* (Nat. Ord. *Leguminosæ*) growing in Asia Minor. It consists for the main part of a kind of gum called Bassorine, which, though not soluble in water, swells up with it into a paste or mucilage. It is inodorous, and has a bland taste. It is used as a demulcent in coughs, diarrhœa, &c., and employed for the formation of a mucilage by means of which insoluble powders may be suspended in water.

Mucilago Tragacanthæ (B.), is chiefly used, on account of its viscosity, to suspend matters insoluble in water.

Pulvis Tragacanthæ compositus (L., B.) is demulcent in doses of $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm to 1 drachm, or is mixed with water to form a mucilage.

Tragacanth is also employed to make lozenges and pastes.

- 3022 ℞ Pulv. Tragacanthæ, gr. xv.
 Sacchari albi, gr. xij. Tere, et paulatim adde
 Mist. Amygd. dulc. ʒij.
 Mist. Camphoræ, ʒiiss.
 Syrupi Althææ, ʒss.
 Misce: fiat mistura demulcens.

Dr. COPLAND.

TUSSILAGO. *Coltsfoot.*

The whole herb of *Tussilago Farfara*, the Coltsfoot, a common English plant (Nat. Ord. *Compositæ*), abounds in mucilaginous matter. It is also slightly bitter. Its prepa-

rations are in use as mild demulcent tonics, and are chiefly used in coughs. It may be given in decoction, or formed into paste or lozenges.

Decoctum Tussilaginis, dose 1 to 3 ounces.

Syrupus Tussilaginis (Paris Codex), 1 drachm to 1 ounce.

3023

℞ Decoct. Tussilaginis,
Mist. Amygd. ana ℥iij.
Syrup. Hemidesmi, ℥ij.

Misce: fiat mistura, de quâ cap. cochl. ij ampla horis intermediis.

In Chronic Bronchitis.—Dr. NELIGAN.

3024

℞ Herbæ Malvæ offic.
Herbæ Tussilaginis,
Rad. Althææ,
Rad. Glycyrrhizæ, ana ℥j.
Sem. Anisi, ℥ss.
Aquæ fervidæ, quantum velis. Macera, ut fiat Infusum Pectorale.

Dr. COPLAND.

ULMUS. *Elm Bark.*

The inner bark of the common Elm, *Ulmus campestris* (Nat. Ord. *Ulmaceæ*), is the part used. It is slightly astringent, containing about 3 per cent. of Tannic acid. It is also supposed to be alterative, and its decoction is given in chronic rashes and other cutaneous affections.

Decoctum Ulmi (B) may be given in doses of 3 to 4 ounces three times a day.

3025

℞ Corticis Ulmi, ℥iss.
Sem. Carui cont. ℥ss.
Aquæ, Oiss. Coque ad octarium.

Alterative Drink.—Sir E. WILMOT.

3026

℞ Corticis Ulmi,
Radicis Lappæ,
Radicis Rumicis,
Dulcamaræ,
Fumariæ, singulorum, ℥ij.
Aquæ bullientis, Oj. Infunde per horas iv, dein cola,
et adde
Syrupi Sarsæ, ℥j. Misce: fiat mist.

To be taken in 24 hours, in divided doses.

In Chronic Exanthemata.—CADET.

UREA.

This is a soluble crystalline substance, obtained from the urine of man and animals. It has been much employed as a diuretic by certain French and continental practitioners, and is said to increase the secretion of urine in dropsy and anasarca disorders, without producing any disturbance of the animal economy. Dose 10 grains to $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm or 1 drachm three times a day.

Nitrate of Urea is recommended by Dr. Kingdon as a diuretic in anasarea, in doses of 1 grain to 1 grain and a half three times a day.

3027 ℞ Ureæ, gr. xxxvj.
 Syrupi Aurantii, ʒss.
 Aquæ destill. ʒvss.

Misce : fiat mistura cujus sumatur ʒj sextis horis.

In Anasarca, &c.—Dr. KINGDON.

3028 ℞ Potassæ Bitart. ʒss.
 Ureæ, ʒij.
 Mellis, ʒss.

Misce : fiat electuarium, de quo capiat instar nucis moschatæ ter quotidie.

Diuretic in Dropsy.—Dr. NELIGAN.

3029 ℞ Ureæ Nitratis, gr. iss.
 Confect. Rosæ, q. s. ut fiat pilula, ter die sumenda.

In Anasarca, &c.—Dr. KINGDON.

UVA URSI.

The leaves of *Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi* (Nat. Ord. *Eriaceæ*), a small evergreen shrub, are powerfully astringent, and contain about 36 per cent. of Tannic acid. This drug seems also to exert a specific influence on the kidneys. Some assert that it has a diuretic action, while others dispute it. It is chiefly given in the latter stage of chronic inflammation of the bladder, when its use should be persevered in for some time. Dr. Prout used frequently to prescribe it along with Hyoscyamus. It is sometimes given in cases of irritation from the presence of a stone in the bladder. The dose of the powder is 1 scruple to 1 drachm every three or four hours.

Extractum Uvæ Ursi (L.), dose 5 to 10 grains, as a tonic, &c.

Decoctum Uvæ Ursi (L.), and *Infusum* (B.), 1 to 2 ounces three times a day.

Syrupus Uvæ Ursi (Procter), 1 drachm to $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce for a dose.

3030

℞ Pulv. Uvæ Ursi,
Pulv. Cinchonæ, ana ʒij.
Pulv. Opii, gr. iij.

Misce: et div. in pulv. vj. Sumat j bis die ex Aquâ Calcis.

In Nephritic Complaints, and as an Antilithic.—FERRIAR.

3031

℞ Pulv. Uvæ Ursi, ʒiij.
Acidi Tannici, gr. vj.
Pulv. Opii, gr. ij.

Misce. Divide in portiones xij æquales. Capiat j ter in die.

In passive Hæmaturia, Albuminuria, and Chronic Catarrh of Bladder. Dr. NELIGAN.

3032

℞ Extracti Uvæ Ursi, ʒij.
Sodæ Carb. ʒss.
Pulv. Cinnam. co. ʒss.
Confect. Rosæ caninæ, ʒj.
Syrupi, q. s. ut fiat electuarius, cujus sumat cochl. j mag. pro dosi.

Diuretic in Chronic Inflammation of the Kidneys, &c.

Dr. HOOPER.

3033

℞ Decocti Uvæ Ursi,
Liquoris Calcis, ana ʒiv. Misce.

A wineglassful for a dose.

Antilithic, and in Chronic Cystitis.—Dr. HOOPER.

3034

℞ Potassæ Bicarb. ʒj.
Tinct. Hyoscyami, ʒss.
Inf. Uvæ Ursi, ʒxj. Misce: fiat haustus.

In Mucous Urine.—Dr. G. BIRD.

3035

℞ Uvæ Ursi, ʒiss.
Sodæ Carb. exsic.
Pulv. Cinnam. c. ana ʒss.
Conf. Rosæ, q. s.

Divide in bolos vj. Sumat j ter die.

In Chronic Inflammation of Kidneys and Bladder.

Dr. JOY.

3036

℞ Acid. Phosph. dil. ʒss.
Inf. Uvæ Ursi, ʒij. Fiat haustus.

In Mucous Urine, with copious Deposit.—Dr. G. BIRD.

3037

R. Inf. Uvæ Ursi (3ij ad aquæ ferv. Oss), ʒxiv.
 Acid. Sulph. dil. mxx.
 Tinct. Digitalis, mxxv.
 Syrupi Papaveris, ʒiss.

Misce : fiat haustus, ter quaterve quotidie sumendus.

In Laryngitis, Bronchitis, &c.—Dr. COPLAND.

3038

R. Foliorum Uvæ Ursi contus. ʒss.
 Aquæ ferventis, Oj. Macera per horas tres, et cola.
 Hujus ad uncias vij adde
 Tinct. Kino,
 Syrupi Zingiberis, ana ʒss. Misce : fiat mistura.

A wineglassful for a dose.

Astringent.—Dr. HOOVER.

VALERIANA. *Valerian.*

The root of the common Valerian, *Valeriana officinalis* (Nat. Ord. *Valerianaceæ*), is officinal on account of its antispasmodic properties. It has a strong and peculiarly disagreeable smell. It acts upon the nervous centres without materially affecting the secretions. It is used in epilepsy, hysteria, spasmodic cough, and dyspnœa, in dyspepsia, neuralgia, and as a vermifuge. The odour and medicinal properties of Valerian are due to a peculiar volatile oil, which contains an acid, Valerianic acid, and may be separated from the root by distillation with water. This acid is also obtained by the artificial oxidation of oil of grain (Fusel oil), which is accomplished by distilling it with Bichromate of Potash and Sulphuric acid. Various Valerianates used in medicine are formed by means of this acid, and combine with its peculiar antispasmodic properties the medicinal action of the base with which it is united in each case. (See Quinia, Zincum, &c.) The dose of the powdered root of Valerian is $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm to 1 drachm.

Infusum Valerianæ (L., B.), 8 to 2 ounces.

Tinctura Valerianæ (L., B.), $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm to $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce.

Tinctura Valerianæ composita (vel *Ammoniata*) (L., B.)
 $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm to 2 drachms.

Syrupus Valerianæ (Par. Cod.), 1 drachm to $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce.

3039

R. Pulv. Valerianæ rad. ʒj.
 Pulv. Cinnamomi co. gr. x.

Misce : fiat pulvis, quartis horis sum.

In Hysteria, Nervous Headache, &c.—Dr. JOY.

3040

℞ Pulv. Valerianæ, ʒj.
 Pulv. fol. Aurantii, ʒj.
 Ammoniac Muriatis, gr. ij.
 Olei Cajuputi, ℥iv. Misce : fiat pulvis.
 ʒj 4 times a day, in hot tea.

In Epilepsy.—NIEMANN.

2041

℞ Pulv. Valerianæ, ʒij.
 Castorei, gr. xv.
 Oxidi Zinci, ʒj.
 Olei Cajuputi, ℥v.
 Syrupi simp. q. s.
 Divide in pil. xvij, quarum capiat tres quater in die.

DUPUYTREN.

2042

℞ Ferri Carb. gr. v—ʒj.
 Pulv. Valerianæ, ʒss.
 Syrup. Zingib. q. s. ut fiat bolus.

In Hysteria, Anæmia, &c.—Dr. COPLAND.

2043

℞ Pulv. Castor. opt. ʒij.
 Pulv. rad. Valerianæ, ʒss.
 Camphoræ rasæ, ʒj. Misce accuratè, et adde
 Syrupi Papaveris, q. s. ut fiant boli granorum duodecim.
 Involvuntur pulvere stigmatorum Croci sativi.

Antispasmodic.—Dr. COPLAND.

3044

℞ Pulv. Valerianæ,
 P. foliorum Aurantii, ana ʒvj.
 Syrupi Absinthii, q. s. ut fiat electuarius.
 2—3 teaspoonfuls a day.

SWEDIAUR.

3045

℞ Infusi Valerianæ, ʒvj.
 Tinct. Valerian. co. ʒj.
 Mist Camphoræ, ʒiv.
 Misce : fiat haustus, ter die sumendus.

In Hysteria.—Dr. GREGORY.

3046

℞ Valerianæ rad. in pulv. cont. ʒj.
 Misturæ Acaciæ, ʒj.
 Infusi Valerianæ, ʒix.
 Tinct. Valerianæ, ʒj.
 Tinct. Castorei, ʒj.
 Misce : fiat haustus ter quotidie sumendus.

Antispasmodic.—Dr. PARIS.

3047

℞ Tinct. Valerianæ comp. ʒss.
 Spir. Juniperi comp. ʒij.
 Aquæ Pimentæ, ʒiiliss.
 A fourth part for a dose.

Stimulant.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 3048 ℞ Tinct. Valerianæ Ammoniatæ,
Spir. Ammon. foetidæ, ana ʒss.
Spir. Armoraciæ co. ʒij.
Aquæ Pimentæ, ʒiij. Misce.

A fourth part for a dose.

In Hysteria.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 3049 ℞ Tinct. Valerianæ, ʒj.
Acid. Sulph. dil. ℥x.
Tinct. Cinchonæ co. ʒj.
Aquæ, ʒj.

Misce: fiat haustus, bis terve quotidie capiendus.

In Hysteria.—Dr. ASHWELL.

- 3050 ℞ Tinct. Valerian. Ammon.
Spir. Ætheris comp.
Spir. Lavand. co. ana ʒss.
Tinct. Hyoscyami, ℥xx.
Mist. Camphoræ, ʒx.

Fiat haustus, 2dâ vel 3tiâ quâque horâ sumendus.

In Hysteria.—Dr. ASHWELL.

- 3051 ℞ Pulv. Valerianæ, gr. x.
Pulv. Rhei, gr. v.
Aquæ Menthæ pip. ʒx.
Ammon. Sesquicarb. gr. iij.
Tinct. Zingiberis, ℥xx.

Misce: fiat haustus, bis in die sumendus.

In Hysteria.—Dr. GREGORY.

- 3052 ℞ Tinct. Valerianæ,
Spir. Æth. Sulph. co. ana ʒij.
Chloroformylis, ʒj. (*Large dose.*—ED.)
Aquæ puræ, q. s. ut fiat haustus.

In Delirium Tremens.—Dr. S. PRATT (U.S.)

- 3053 ℞ Infusi Valerianæ, ʒiv.
Quinæ Disulph. gr. x.
Vini Opii, ℥xx.
Syr. flor. Aurantii, ʒvj. Misce: fiat mistura.

A tablespoonful every two or three hours.

In Typhoid Fever.—BROQUA.

- 3054 ℞ Olei Valerianæ, gtt. viij.
Spirit. Ammon. aromat. ʒj.
Aquæ, ʒiv.
Sacchari, ʒij.

Misce. Sumat cochl. j magn. secundis vel tertiis horis.

Dr. ELLIS.

VANILLA.

The aromatic seed-pods of some American plants of the Nat. Ord. *Orchideæ*) particularly the *Vanilla aromatica*, have been used in medicine on account of their aromatic properties. Vanilla contains a volatile oil, and is used in cookery because of its agreeable flavour. It has also been given in epilepsy, hysteria, &c., as a diffusible stimulant, and its fluid preparations may be employed as pleasant vehicles for other medicines. The dose of the powder is from 5 grains to a scruple.

3055

℞ Fructûs Vanillæ concis. et contus. part. j.
Alcoholis, part. vj.

Macera leni cum calore per dies octo, et cola. Dosis, ʒj.

Nervine, Analeptic, Excitant.—PFAFF.

3056

℞ Fructûs Vanillæ concis. et contus. ʒvj.

Potassæ Subcarb. ʒvj.

Aquæ destil. Oij.

Spirit. Vini tenuioris, Oiss.

Macera leni cum calore per triduum, et cola.

Agreeable Aromatic Vehicle.—Dr. COPLAND.

VERATRUM. *White Hellebore.*

The root stock of the *Veratrum album* (Nat. Ord. *Melanthaceæ*) is very acrid and poisonous. It is said to contain Veratria, and another similar alkaloid. It used to be employed as an active hydragogue cathartic, and was given in gout in the same manner as Colchicum. It is occasionally employed as an errhine, as its powder causes sneezing and increase of the nasal secretion. But it is generally used only externally, for the purpose of destroying vermin which infest the skin or hair. Dose 1 to 2 grains.

Vinum Veratri (L.), 10 minims may be given three times daily, in gout and rheumatism.

Pulvis Veratri compositus (Radius) is employed as an errhine.

Unguentum Veratri (U.S.) is used as a friction in Scabies.

3057

℞ Pulv. Veratri, ʒij.

Saponis mollis, ʒj.

Aquæ ferventis, q. s. ut fiat unguentum, semel quotidie
parti affect. infricandum.

After 2—3 such frictions a warm bath is to be used.

In Scabies.—BOUCHARDAT.VERATRUM VIRIDE. *Green Hellebore.*

The root of an American species, irritant externally, internally emetic; in small doses reducing force of heart, causing sweating, faintness, and dimness of sight. Used in the United States as a remedy in inflammatory disorders of a sthenic type, especially acute rheumatism and pneumonia. It must be given with caution. Emetic dose, 5 grains of the powder, 1—2 drachms of the *Tinctura Veratri Viridis* (B.). As antiphlogistic, 1 grain of the powder, 10—30 drops of the tincture.

3058

℞ Tinct. Veratri Viridis, gtt. xxx.

Aquæ Camphoræ, ʒj.

F. haust. ter die sum.

In Rheumatic Fever.—Dr. H. WOOD.

VERATRIA.

The fruit and seeds of two kindred plants, *Veratrum Sabadilla* and *Asagrea officinalis*, have been already mentioned under the name of Sabadilla. From these their active principle, the alkaloid Veratria, is prepared by a chemical process. It does not crystallize, and is but sparingly soluble in water, though readily in alcohol. It is extremely irritating to the nostrils, and has a bitter acrid taste. Internally it is emetic and purgative, in large doses poisonous. It has been given in rheumatism, and as a stimulant in nervous affections, in doses of one twelfth to one sixth of a grain. But it is chiefly employed as an external irritant. It sometimes dispels local neuralgic pains, and is useful in chronic, gouty, and rheumatic affections.

The *Muriate* and *Nitrate* of *Veratria* have been used by some. The *Sulphate* of *Veratria* has been proposed as a substitute for the *Eau Médicinale d'Husson*.

Pilulæ Veratriæ (Majendie), 1 to 3 for a dose.

Tinctura Veratriæ (Majendie), 10 to 20 drops in water, in gout, &c.

Liquor Veratriæ Sulphatis (Cadet), 1 to 2 drachms, thrice daily, in gout.

Lotio Veratriæ (Turnbull), and

Unguentum Veratriæ (B.), are used externally in neuralgia and rheumatism.

- 3059 ℞ Veratriæ, gr. j.
 Extr. Hyoscyami,
 Pulv. Glycyrrhizæ, ana gr. x.
 Misce, et divide in pil. xij. Sumat j ter die.

In Gout, Neuralgia, and Rheumatism.—Dr. TURNBULL.

- 3060 ℞ Veratriæ, gr. iv.
 Alcohol, ℥vj.
 Adipis, 3ss. Misce bene, ut fiat unguentum.

In Neuralgia.—Dr. HOOPER.

- 3061 ℞ Veratriæ, gr. v.
 Axungia, 3ss. Misce, ut fiat unguentum.
 3ss to be rubbed on every night with a horsehair glove, until severe tingling is produced.

In Sciatica.—Mr. C. R. BREE.

- 3062 ℞ Veratriæ, gr. ij.
 Olei Rosæ, gtt. j.
 Glycerini, 3ss.
 Unguenti Glycerini, 3j.
 Misce, ut fiat unguentum. (A piece about the size of a filbert to be rubbed in about the pubis every day. Ung. Glycerini is made by mixing gr. 100 of maize flour with 3j of Glycerine.)

In Dysmenorrhœa.—Dr. TILT.

- 3063 ℞ Veratriæ (Morson's), gr. viij.
 Olei Limonis, ℥x. Tere simul, et adde
 Adipis, 3vij.
 Hydrarg. Bisulphuret. 3ss. Fiat unguentum.

Dr. G. BIRD.

- 3064 ℞ Veratriæ puræ, gr. xxxvj.
 Olei Olivæ, 3ss.
 Adipis, 3viiss.
 Olei Bergamii, ℥x.
 Olei Santalini, ℥ij. Misce: fiat unguentum.

In Neuralgic Rheumatism.—Dr. H. W. FULLER.

3065

℞ Veratriæ, gr. ij.
 Lin. Saponis co.
 Spirit. Camphoræ, ana ʒiss.
 Spirit. Ammon. arom. ʒj. Misce: fiat linimentum.

A dessert-spoonful every night to be rubbed in well behind the ears and around the throat.

In Neuralgia of the Face.—Mr. H. NEIL.

3066

℞ Veratriæ, ʒss.
 Pulv. Opii, ʒj.
 Axungia, ʒiss. Misce, ut fiat unguentum.

To Rheumatic Joints.—Dr. DUNGLISON.

3067

℞ Veratriæ, ʒj.
 Potassii Iodidi, ʒss.
 Axung. ʒj. Misce: fiat unguentum.

To promote Absorption of Indolent Swellings.—JOURDAN.

VINUM. *Wine.*

The various kinds of wine, when good and unadulterated, are often preferable to brandy and spirit as stimulants and cordials. They are considerably diluted, and therefore less dangerous than stronger liquors, and are more agreeable to the taste of most patients. But they sometimes agree ill with the stomachs of dyspeptic persons. Sherry wine is generally preferred for ordinary use. Port wine is often ordered to patients during convalescence, as it possesses some astringency, and is more tonic in its action. Effervescing wines are more exhilarant and less narcotic than others. Acid wines may be used in a diaphoretic regimen. Wines form agreeable vehicles for medicines.

All stimulant drinks must be avoided when there is fever, with a full pulse, dry tongue, and hot skin. They are appropriate whenever the system appears to be in want of nervous power to enable it to bear up against a disease.

3068

℞ Infusi Rosæ co. ʒv.
 Vini rubri Hispanici, ʒij.
 Syrupi simp. ʒj. Misce.

For an Ordinary Drink in states of Debility.—Dr. HOOPER.

3069

℞ Vini, ℥vj.
 Ovor. duor. vitellos,
 Sacchari purif. ℥ss.
 Olei Cinnam. ℥iv.
 Tinct. Capsici, ℥j. Misce.

Dosis, ℥iss ter, quaterve, aut sæpius in die, urgentibus languoribus.

In Cases of Debility, without high Fever.—Dr. COPLAND.

3070

℞ Ovorum vitellos duor.
 Olei Cinnam. gtt. xx. Misce, et adde
 Vini Madeirensis,
 Aquæ Cinnam. ana ℥iij.
 Aquæ destil. ℥ij.
 Sacchari, ℥ij. Misce.

Three or four spoonfuls for a dose.

In Convalescence from Low Fevers.—Dr. ELLIS.

3071

℞ Vini Xerici, ℥ij.
 Ovi vitellum unius,
 Jusculi bovini (sine sale), ℥viiij.
 Misce. Sit enema.

Restorative in Low Fevers, Tetanus, &c.—RADIUS.

VIOLA. *Violet.*

The flowers of the *Viola odorata*, or *Sweet Violet* (Nat. Ord. *Violaceæ*), have been used on account of their demulcent and mild laxative properties. In large doses they are emetic. The Syrup of Violets is employed as a laxative for infants. The root of the violet is emetic in $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm to 1 drachm doses. The leaves and flowers of the *Viola tricolor*, or Wild Pansy, have been popularly supposed to possess alterative powers.

Confectio Violæ (Soubeiran), 1 drachm to $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce.

Syrupus Violæ (L.), 1 to 2 drachms to infants.

3072

℞ Violæ odoratæ rad. ℥ss.
 Syrupi Scillæ, ℥j.

Misce. Fiat bolus statim sumendus, et post horam repetendus si opus sit.

Emetic.—Dr. NELIGAN.

3073

℞ Mellis Violæ,
 Mannæ, ana ℥ss.
 Syrupi Violæ, q. s.

Fiat electuarium, cujus capiat cochleare parvulum pro re natâ.

A mild Laxative for Children.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 3074 ℞ Syrupi Violæ, ℥ijss.
 Olei Amygd. dul. ℥j.
 Syrup. Scillæ,
 Syrup. Sennæ, ana ℥ss. Misce: fiat linctus.

Demulcent and Aperient for Infants.—Dr. COPLAND.

- 3075 ℞ Violæ tricoloris fol. ʒx; coque in
 Lactis, ʒv. Cola, et adde
 Syrupi Violæ tricol. ℥ij.

To be taken as a *tisane* night and morning for several weeks.

In Cutaneous Eruptions and Constitutional Syphilis.

TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

ZINCI OXIDUM.* ZINCI CARBONAS.

Oxide and Carbonate of Zinc.

These are both white insoluble powders. The former is preferred for use, but the Carbonate is often sold for it. The Oxide of Zinc is not often used internally, though it may be employed in nervous disorders in the same manner as the Sulphate. For this purpose 2 to 10 grains may be given three times a day. Externally it is employed as an absorbent powder, being dusted over sores, excoriations, and eruptions. It forms a mild cooling ointment, which is applied to wounds, to ringworm of the scalp, impetiginous pustular eruptions, and tarsal ophthalmia. The Carbonate, or *Prepared Calamine*, is much used to form plasters and cerates, and ointments for dressing wounds and ulcerations.

Pulvis Oxidi Zinci (Thomson), one every four hours in spasmodic cough.

Pilulæ Oxidi Zinci (Ellis), one three or four times daily, in spasmodic disorders.

Unguentum Zinci (Oxidi) (L., B.) is extensively used as a mild ointment.

Ceratum Calaminæ (L.) is also used as a dressing to ulcers and excoriations.

- 3076 ℞ Zinci Oxidi, gr. xij.
 Magnesiæ calcinatæ, ʒss.
 Pulv. Calumbæ, ʒj.

Tere bene simul, et div. in cartulas xij, quar. cap. j ter quaterve in die.

In Diarrhœa.—DE HAEN.

* It was thought best to place these here before the other preparations of Zinc, although out of their strict alphabetical order.

- 3077 ℞ Zinci Oxidi,
 Ext. Valerianæ,
 Ext. Hyoscyami, ana ʒss.
 M. et div. in pil. 40. (1—10 daily.

In obstinate Neuralgias.—MEGLIN.

- 3078 ℞ Pulv. Oxidi Zinci, ʒj.
 Pulv. Opii, gr. x.
 Pulv. Cinchonæ,
 Pulv. Sem. Fœniculi, ana ʒj.
 Misce. Divide in pulv. 50. Sumat j secundis horis.

In Hooping-cough.—AUGUSTIN.

- 3079 ℞ Zinci Oxidi,
 Extr. Gentianæ, ana gr. v. Misce: fiant pil. ij.

Tonic.—DR. HOOPER.

- 3080 ℞ Extr. Hyoscyami,
 Pulv. Valerian. rad.
 Zinci Oxidi, ana gr. j. Fiat pilula.
 Sumatur bis terve de die.

In Neuralgia.—DR. DAY.

- 3081 ℞ Zinci Oxidi,
 Extr. Hyoscyami, ana gr. iv.
 Misce et divide in pil. ij nocte sum.

In the Night Perspirations of Phthisis.

DR. THEOPHILUS THOMPSON.

- 3082 ℞ Zinci Oxidi, ʒij.
 Pulv. Amyli, ʒiv. Misce: fiat pulvis.
 To be dusted on the parts affected.

Eczema, Acne, Impetigo.—CAZENAVE.

- 3083 ℞ Zinci Oxidi, ʒij.
 Camphoræ, ʒss.
 Pulv. Amyli, ʒiv. Misce: fiat pulv.
 To be dusted over the parts affected.

In Prurigo.—CAZENAVE.

- 3084 ℞ Unguent. Zinci, ʒss.
 Bals. Peruv. ʒj.
 Pulv. Lapid. infern. ʒj. Misce: fiat unguentum.

For Syphilitic Cancers, during healing.—DR. FRICKE.

- 3085 ℞ Zinci Oxid. gr. xij.
 Calomelanos, gr. ix.
 Camphoræ, gr. vj.
 Butyri recentis, ʒij.
 But. Cacao, ʒss. M. fiat unguentum.

For the Eyelids in Ophthalmia.—TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 3086 ℞ Oxidi Zinci, gr. xx.
 Cerat. Galeni (cold cream), ℥ij.
 Ext. Belladonnæ, gr. xx.
 Glycerinæ, ℥ij. Misce: fiat unguentum.

To Irritable Eruptions with a copious discharge.

Dr. NELIGAN.

- 3087 ℞ Ung. Zinci, ℥j.
 Liquor. Plumbi diacet.
 Liquor. Opii sedat. ana ℥ss.
 Misce: fiat unguentum, bis in die parti affectæ applicandum.

In External Piles.—Mr. COULSON.

- 3088 ℞ Zinci Oxidi,
 Pulv. Calaminæ,
 Pulv. Lycopodii, ana ℥j.
 Pulv. Myrrhæ,
 Plumbi Acet. ana ℥ss.
 Axungia, ℥iss. Misce: fiat unguentum.

To Extensive Burns.—Mr. SAVORY.

ZINCI ACETAS. *Acetate of Zinc.*

This occurs in small colourless soluble crystals, having a metallic taste. It is rarely given internally, but is well adapted for use in astringent lotions and injections, being milder and less irritating than the sulphate. It may be used as a collyrium in ophthalmia, or as an injection in gonorrhœa and leucorrhœa.

Tinctura Zinci Acetatis (D. 1826) is used to form injections and collyria, diluted with water.

- 3089 ℞ Zinci Acetatis, ℥j.
 Aquæ destill. ℥vj.
 Misce. Capiat cochl. j magnum ex mucilagine duabus omn. horis.

*In severe cases of Angina tonsillaris, occurring in
 Scarlatina, &c.*

Dr. PLANGE.

- 3090 ℞ Zinci Acetatis, ℥ss.
 Aquæ destill. ℥xvj. Misce: fiat lotio.

In Ophthalmia.—Mr. WARE.

- 3091 ℞ Zinci Sulphatis, ℥j.
 Plumbi Acetatis, ℥ss.
 Camphoræ, ℥j.
 Aquæ Rosæ, ℥xij.

Solve, et cola. Fiat collyrium.

In Ophthalmia.—SPIELMANN.

3092

℞ Tinct. Acetatis Zinci, ʒij.

Infusi Matico, ʒviiss.

Mucilag. gum. Trag. ʒij.

Misce: fiat injectio, frequenter utenda.

In advanced stages of Gonorrhœa, Gleet, and Leucorrhœa.

Dr. NELIGAN.

ZINCI CHLORIDUM. *Chloride of Zinc.*

The Chloride, or Butter of Zinc, is sometimes given in small doses as an antispasmodic, but is chiefly used externally. It is one of the most powerful caustics known. It is deliquescent, and destroys organic tissues by its great affinity for water. Its action causes great pain. It is used to destroy entirely the surface of a cancerous or phagedænic sore, or the dangerous eruption of Lupus. It is safer than arsenious acid for such purposes. A dilute solution may be used as a wash for foul ulcers or scrofulous sores, or as an injection in gonorrhœa.

Burnett's solution contains one pound of this chloride in five gallons of water. It is largely employed as a disinfectant and deodorizer; also to prevent the dry rot in wood, and to preserve animal matters from putrefaction. Lotions of Chloride of Zinc remove the unpleasant odour from cancerous and other sores. When used as a caustic, this chloride is generally made into a paste with flour, and it is sometimes combined with Chloride of Antimony.

Zinci Chloridi Liquor (B.) may be used as a caustic, or diluted with water to form a disinfecting solution.

3093

℞ Zinci Chloridi, gr. ij.

Sp. Æth. Sulph. ʒss. Misce.

5 drops to be administered every 4 hours.

In Chorea, Epilepsy, &c.—HANKE.

3094

℞ Zinci Chloridi, gr. j.

Aquæ puræ, ʒj. Misce: fiat injectio.

A small syringeful to be thrown into the urethra every six or eight hours, and the proportion of chloride gradually increased to 3 grs. in the ounce.

In Gonorrhœa.—MR. LLOYD.

3095

℞ Zinci Chloridi, partem j.

Farinæ tostæ, partes ij ad iv.

Aquæ, q. s. ut fiat pasta caustica.

About 24—30 drops of water to each ounce of the chloride.

A Powerful Caustic.—CANQUOIN.

- 3102 ℞ Zinci Ferrocyanidi, gr. viij.
 Sacchari, ʒj.
 Misce, et div. in pulveres xij æq. Sumat j secundis horis.
 In Cardialgia.—ROSENSTEIL.
- 3103 ℞ Zinci Ferrocyanidi, gr. xv.
 Pulv. Valerian. ʒss.
 Ext. Valerian, q. s. ut fiant pil. 60. Sumat j nocte
 maneque.
- In Chorea.*—ROSENSTEIL.
- 3104 ℞ Zinci Ferrocyanidi, gr. iv.
 Aquæ destil. ʒij.
 Misce. Sumat quartam partem quater de die.

LINCKE.

ZINCI IODIDUM. *Iodide of Zinc.*

This is sometimes given internally in small doses in scrofula. It acts externally as an astringent and alterative. It is used to form collyria in scrofulous ophthalmia, and an ointment is employed in the friction of chronic glandular enlargements. An *Iodide of Zinc and Morphia* has been described by M. Bouchardat, who gives it in doses of $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ grain in gastralgia.

Unguentum Zinci Iodidi (Ure) is employed as a friction to tumours.

Syrupus Zinci Iodidi (Thomson) contains 15 grains in the ounce.

- 3105 ℞ Zinci Iodidi, gr. iv.
 Aquæ destill. ʒvj. Misce: fiat collyrium.
- 3106 ℞ Zinci Iodidi, ʒj.
 Adipis, ʒj. Misce: fiat unguentum.
- Alterative Stimulant in Skin Diseases.*—Dr. HOOPER.

ZINCI SULPHAS. *Sulphate of Zinc.*

This salt occurs in small colourless prismatic crystals of a styptic taste, and soluble in water. Internally, given in small doses, it is astringent, tonic, and antispasmodic. It is given as an astringent in fluxes and hæmorrhages; as a tonic in general debility, from whatever cause; and as an antispasmodic in hysteria, chorea, epilepsy, neuralgia, and

gastrodynia. In large doses it acts suddenly as an emetic, without producing much nausea, and is therefore well adopted for use in cases of narcotic poisoning. Externally, the Sulphate of Zinc acts as one of the best astringents known. It is used in collyria, in gargles for relaxed uvula, in injections in gonorrhœa, &c., in lotions to sores.

The dose as a tonic and antispasmodic is from 2 to 10 grains. In epilepsy the dose must be gradually increased from a small quantity to as many grains as can be tolerated without producing vomiting. The dose as an emetic is from 1 scruple to 1 drachm.

Sulphate of Zinc is prescribed for internal use in the following prescriptions :

3107 ℞ Zinci Sulphatis,
 Ext. Hæmatoxyli, ana gr. v.
Misce, et div. in pil. ij.
Diarrhœa, &c.—Dr. HOOPER.

3108 ℞ Zinci Sulphatis, gr. ij.
 Extr. Hyoscyami, gr. iv.
Misce, et div. in pil. ij nocte sumendas.
For the Night Perspirations of Phthisis.
Dr. THEOPHILUS THOMPSON.

3109 ℞ Zinci Sulphatis, ʒss.
 Extracti Conii, ʒj.
 Syrupi Tolutani, q. s.
Misce. Divide in pilulas xx. Sumat j ter die.
In the ulcerated Stage of Consumption.—Dr. GREGORY.

3110 ℞ Zinci Sulphatis, ʒss.
 Extracti Gentianæ, ʒij.
 Ext. Colocynth. co. ʒj.
Misce, et div. in pil. xx. Sumat ij omni nocte.
In Costiveness with Nervous Debility.—Dr. BABINGTON.

3111 ℞ Zinci Sulphatis, ʒj.
 Extracti Gentianæ, ʒj.
 Quinæ Disulphatis, ʒss.
 Olei Anthemidis, gtt. vj.
Misce. Div. in pil. xxx, quar. capiat j ter die.
Tonic.—Dr. GOLDING BIRD.

3112

℞ Zinci Sulphatis, ʒj.
Ext. Gentianæ, ʒiv.
Ext. Anthemidis, ʒij.

Contunde massam, et divide in pil. 40, quar. sumantur duæ bis die, cum haustu infra præscripto.

℞ Inf. Gentianæ co. ʒx.
Acid. Sulph. Aromat. ℥xij.
Tinct. Zingiberis, ʒj. Misce.

Tonic.—Dr. COPLAND.

3113

℞ Zinci Sulphatis, ʒj.
Aquæ Cinnamomi,
Aquæ puræ, ana ʒss.

Misce: fiat haustus emeticus.

To produce Vomiting speedily, after Poisoning, &c.

Dr. HOOPER.

3114

℞ Zinci Sulphatis, gr. xv.
Pulv. Ipecac. gr. xv.
Aquæ puræ, ʒiss.

Misce, ut fiat haustus emeticus.

(To be repeated in ten minutes, and then followed by large doses of calomel.)

In Dysentery and Cholera.—Mr. RICHARDSON.

3115

℞ Zinci Sulphatis, ʒj.
Infusi Quassiae, ʒv.
Tinct. Calumbæ, ʒj. Misce: fiat mistura.

One sixth part for a dose.

Tonic.—Dr. HOOPER.

3116

℞ Zinci Sulphatis, gr. ij—iv.
Tinct. Cantharidis, ℥xx.
Aquæ puræ, ʒj. Misce. Sumatur ter in die.

In Paraplegic Palsy.—Dr. BUDD.

3117

℞ Zinci Sulphatis, gr. ij.
Vini Opii, ℥v.
Syrupi Tolutani, ʒj.
Misturæ Amyg. ʒix.

Misce: fiat haustus, ter die sumendus.

In latter stages of Consumption.—Dr. GREGORY.

3118

℞ Zinci Sulphatis, gr. vj.
Acidi Sulph. dil. ℥xxx.
Syrupi Aurantii, ʒss.
Infusi Aurant. ʒvss.

Misce: sumantur cochl. duo ter die.

Tonic.—Dr. DRUITT.

- 3119 ℞ Zinci Sulphatis, gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —j.
 Quinæ Disulph. gr. ij.
 Inf. Rosæ comp. 3x.
 Tinct. Aurantii,
 Syrupi Aurantii, ana 3j.
 Misce : fiat haustus 4tâ quâque horâ sumendus.

Dr. COPLAND.

The following prescriptions are for external use.

- 3120 ℞ Zinci Sulph.
 Alum. ust.
 Sodæ Bibor. āā gr. xv.
 Pulv. Sacchari, 3ss.
 M. et pulv. subtilissimum reduc.

Dry Collyrium for Ophthalmic Affections.

TROUSSEAU and REVEIL.

- 3121 ℞ Zinci Sulphatis, ʒj.
 Aquæ Rosæ, 3vij.
 Oxymellis simplicis, 3j.
 Misce : fiat gargarisma frequenter utendum.

Dr. COPLAND.

- 3122 ℞ Zinci Sulphatis, gr. ij.
 Vini Opii, 3ij.
 Aquæ Rosæ, 3vj. Misce : fiat lotio.
 To the eyes.

In the Purulent Ophthalmia of Infants, after the Complaint has been subdued by Lotions of Nitrate of Silver.

Mr. J. FRANCE.

- 3123 ℞ Zinci Sulphatis, gr. ij.
 Aluminis usti, gr. iiij.
 Plumbi Acetatis, gr. ij.
 Aquæ puræ, 3j. Misce : fiat lotio.
 To be used warm.

In Erysipelas and Paronychia.—Dr. F. BROWN.

- 3124 ℞ Zinci Sulphatis, gr. x—ʒj.
 Spiritus Camphoræ, ʒxx.
 Aquæ destil. 3j. Misce : fiat injectio.
 A teaspoonful to be used 3 times a day.

In Gonorrhœa.—Mr. J. L. MILTON.

- 3125 ℞ Zinci Sulphatis,
 Acidi Tannici, ana gr. xv.
 Aquæ Rosæ, 3vj. Misce : fiat injectio.
 To be used two or three times daily.

In Gonorrhœa.—M. RICORD.

- 3126 ℞ Zinci Sulph. gr. xxx.
Aquæ, Oss.
Solve : fiat injectio per anum, post alvi dejectionem quotidie utend.
For Hæmorrhoids.—Dr. DAY.

- 3127 ℞ Zinci Sulphatis,
Plumbi Acetatis,
Camphoræ in pulv. (ope Spir. rectific.) contrit.
Opil duri contriti, ana gr. vj.
Syrupi, ʒij. Tere simul, et adde
Aquæ Rosæ, ʒvss.
Fiat liquor, cujus quantum satis sit, quater de die, ope siphunculi eburnei,
in urethram injiciatur.

In Gonorrhœa and Gleet.—Dr. PARIS.

- 3128 ℞ Zinci Sulphatis,
Cupri Sulph. ana ʒj.
Aquæ Rosæ, ʒviij. Misce : fiat lotio.
- Styptic.*—Dr. COPLAND.

ZINCI VALERIANAS. *Valerianate of Zinc.*

This salt has a strong odour and taste of Valerian. It has been much recommended as a powerful tonic and antispasmodic, and is given in neuralgia and hysteria, in doses of 1 to 2 grains.

- 3129 ℞ Zinci Valerianatis, gr. ix.
Pulv. Tragacanthæ, gr. xxx.
Misce, et div. in pil. xij. Sumat j nocte maneque.
- In Nervous Headache*.—DEVAY.

- 3130 ℞ Zinci Valerianatis, ʒj.
 Ext. Hyoscyami, ʒiiss.
M. Fiant pil. xxx. Capiat unam bis terve die.
 In Facial Neuralgia.—Dr. H. GREEN.

- 3131 ℞ Zinci Valerianatis,
Quinæ Valerianatis, ana gr. j.
Extr. Gentianæ, q. s.
Misce : fiat pilula, omni horâ repetenda.
In Epilepsy.

- 3132 ℞ Zinci Valerianatis,
Pulv. Castoris, ana ʒj.
Ext. Valerianæ, q. s. ut fiat massa in pil. xxiv dividenda.
Sumat j vel ij pro dosi.
- C. MARTINI.

- 3133 ℞ Zinci Valerianatis, gr. $\frac{3}{4}$.
 Aquæ flor. Aurantii, ʒiiss .
 Misce : fiat haustus, ter die sumendus.

In Hysterical Neuralgia.—Dr. NELIGAN.

- 3134 ℞ Zinci Valerianatis, gr. iss.
 Aquæ destil. ʒvss .
 Syrupi, ʒj .
 Misce. Sumat cochl. medium omni semihorio.

DEVAY.

- 3135 ℞ Zinci Valerianatis, gr. viij.
 Tinct. Valerianæ, ʒij .
 Aquæ flor. Aurantii, ʒiij .
 Syrupi Hemedesmi, ʒij .
 Misce : fiat mistura, cujus capiat cochl. j amplum sextis horis.

In Hysteria and Chorea.—Dr. NELIGAN.

ZINGIBER. *Ginger.*

This is the rhizome of the *Zingiber officinale* (Nat. Ord. *Zingiberaceæ*), a native of the East and West Indies. Its active constituents are a volatile oil and soft acrid resin. It has an agreeable aromatic smell, and a warm burning taste. It is an excellent stimulant, carminative, and stomachic. It is often combined with purgative medicines to obviate their griping tendency. Externally, ginger is rubefacient, and may even raise a blister. Ginger plasters have been applied with benefit in cases of local pain. Dose, 10 grains to $\frac{1}{2}$ a drachm.

Extractum Zingiberis Æthereum (Beral), dose 1 to 3 grains.

Tinctura Zingiberis (L., B.), 1 to 2 drachms.

Tinctura Zingiberis fortior (B.), Essence of Ginger, 5 to 20 minims.

Syrupus Zingiberis (B.), 1 drachm to $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce, as an addition to other medicines.

Trochisci Zingiberis (Soubeiran) are of use in dyspepsia.

- 3136 ℞ Tinct. Zingiberis, ʒij .
 Spirit. Ammon. arom. ʒss .
 Aquæ destil. ʒiiss .
 Misce : fiat haustus, ter die sumendus.

In Acidity of Stomach and Heartburn.

3137

℞ Zingiberis concis. rad. ℥iss.
Aquæ ferventis, Oss. Macera per horas ij in vase leviter
clauso, et cola; tum adde
Tinct. Zingiberis,
Syrupi ejusdem, ana ℥ss. Misce.

A good Vehicle, and a grateful Aromatic in Flatulency.

Dr. COPLAND.

3138

℞ Pulv. Zingiberis, ℥vij.
Pulv. sem. Sinapis, ℥j.
Aquæ ferv. q. s. ut fiat pasta idoneæ crassitudinis, quæ
super linteo vel alutâ illinenda sit, et parti affectæ applicanda.

Stimulant to Local Pains.

INDEX.

OF

DISEASES AND REMEDIES.

THIS Index is intended to assist the memory of the prescriber on the occurrence of any emergency. In most cases the remedies most to be relied on are mentioned first. The majority of the names are in Latin, to facilitate a reference to the body of the work. This reference will at once show the variety of ways in which each remedy may be prescribed, and the many modes of combining it with other medicines.

ACIDITY, GASTRIC.

Alkalies (Potassa, Soda, Ammonia, Lime, Magnesia, their carbonates and bicarbonates). Purgatives (Rheum, Aloes, Pilula Hydrargyri, Ricini Oleum). Tonics (Calumba, Cascarilla, Gentiana). Stimulants. Bismuth.

ACNE. See Cutaneous Diseases.

AGUE. See Fever, Intermittent.

ALBUMINOUS URINE. See Bright's Disease of Kidney.

AMAUROSIS.

Strychnia. Tonics. Purgatives. Blisters to temple.

AMENORRHŒA.

Ferrum (Sulphate, Sesquichloride, Ammonio-citrate, Carbonate). Aloes. Gum-resins (Assafœtida, Myrrh, Ammoniacum, Guaiacum, Galbanum). Valeriana. Cantharides, Sabina, Ergota, with caution.

ANÆMIA.

Ferri præparata. Aloes and other purges. Tonics, Stimulants, and good living.

ANÆSTHETIC AGENTS.

Æther. Chloroformum. Methyleni Bichloridum. Amyl.
Freezing. Galvanism.

ANASARCA. General dropsy.

Drastic purges (Jalapa, Scammonium, Tiglii Oleum, Elaterium, Hydrarg. Chlor.). Scilla. Colchicum. Scoparius. Salines (Potass. Acet., Bitart., &c.).

ANEURISM, AORTIC.

Digitalis. Purges. Low diet. Rest.

ANGINA PECTORIS.

Opium. Digitalis. Moschus? Assafoetida?

ANGINA TONSILLARIS. See Cynanche, and Sore-throat.

APHONIA. Loss of voice.

Blisters. Cataplasma Sinapis. Stimulant gargles in simple relaxed throat. Mercury and Iod. Potassium in syphilitic cases.

APHTHÆ. Thrush.

Potassæ Chloras. Mel Boracis. Liquor Sodæ Chloratæ.
Liq. Calcis Chlor. Washes of Rhatany, Catechu, &c.

ARACHNITIS. Inflammation of membranes of brain.

Drastic purges. Pil. Hydrarg. Shaving. Cold lotions or Ice to head. Darkness and Quiet.

ASCARIDES.

Purge (Castor oil, Jalap, Scammony, Aloes, Senna),
Clysters of common Salt, of Assafoetida, Tanacetum,
Quassia, Artemisia. Artemisia contra. Santonine.

ASCITES.

Drastics (Elaterium, Scammonium, Ol. Tiglii, Cambogia, Potassæ Bitart.). Salines. Pil. Hydrarg. Scilla. Digitalis. Taraxacum.

ASTHMA.

Change of air. Stramonium. Opium. Æther. Sp. Æth. Nit. Sp. Chloroform. Hyoseyamus. Antim. P. Tart. Ipecacuanha. Valeriana. Assafoetida. Scilla. Digitalis. Lobelia.

BED-SORES.

Plasters of Amadou, &c. Unguentum Plumbi. Alum poultice. Liq. Ferri Perchloridi. Hydrarg. Bichlor.

BLADDER, Inflammation of.

Pareira. Uva Ursi. Opium. Buchu. Copaiba.

BLEEDING. See Hæmorrhage.

BRIGHT'S DISEASE OF KIDNEY.

Purge (as Jalap) at morning. Diaphoretic (Dover's powder) at night. Hot-air baths. Cupping of loins for active inflammation. Pil. Hydrarg.

BRONCHITIS.

Vin. Antimonii. Ipecacuanha. Scilla. Potass. Bicarb. Purges.

BUBO.

Poultices. Emplast. Hydrarg. Ung. Plumbi. Ung. Plumbi Acet. Ung. Opii.

BURNS and SCALDS.

Cotton-wool. Flour. Chalk. Linimentum Calcis. Lotions of Chlorinated Soda, Decoct. Lini sem. Simple Ointment.

CACHEXIA.

Animal food. Wine and Stimulants. Change of air. Morrhuæ Oleum. Tonics.

CALCULOUS AFFECTIONS, with acid urine.

Potash, Soda, Lithia, Lime, Magnesia, their carbonates and bicarbonates. Sodæ Phosphas. Ammonia Phosphas. Ammonia Benzoas. Acidum Benzoicum. Uva Ursi. Buchu. Pareira.

CALCULOUS AFFECTIONS, with alkaline urine.

Acidum Nitricum. Acidum Hydrochloricum. Strychnia. Tonics. Stimulants. Uva Ursi, Buchu, Pareira.

CALCULI, BILIARY.

Soda, and its carbonates. Opium. Æther.

CANCER.

The Knife. Escharotic applications (Actual cautery, Zinci Chloridum, Antimonii Terchloridum, Potassa fusa). Anodyne applications (Unguentum Opii, Cataplasma Opii, Ung. et Cataplasma. Belladonnæ, Carrot, and Charcoal poultices). *To remove smell*, Liq. Sodæ Chlor.

CANCERUM ORIS.

Potassæ Chloras. Borax externally. Potassæ Perman-
ganas.

CARDIALGIA. Heartburn. See Acidity, Gastric.

CARIES OF BONES.

Acidum Phosphoricum? Potassii Iodidum. Morrhuæ
Oleum.

CATARRH.

Ipecacuanha. Scilla. Sp. Æth. Nit. Liq. Ammoniaë
Acetatis et Citratis. Mist. Amygdalæ. Ammoniacum.
Benzoinum. Myrrha. Tolu. Hyoscyamus. Camphor.
Terebinth. Oleum. Salines. Purgatives. Tonics.

CEPHALALGIA. Headache.

Purgatives, Tonics, or Stimulants, according to cause.

CEREBRAL INFLAMMATION.

Drastics. Cold applications. Clysters of Tartar Emetic.
Colocynth, &c. See Arachnitis.

CHANCRE.

Caustics (Argent. Nit., Potassa fusa, Acidum Nitricum).
Lotio Hydrarg. Oxidi. Linim. Hydrarg. Ung. Hyd.
Nitratis. Ung. Hyd. Nitrico-ox. Ung. Zinci.

CHAPS.

Glycerinum. Honey. Mel. Boracis. Ung. Sambuci. Sapo
Camphoratus.

CHILBLAINS.

Lotion of Iodine, Hydrochlor. acid, or Carb. Potash.
Ointments of Alum, Camphor, Creasote, Henbane, Mus-
tard, Borax.

CHICKEN-POCK.

Mild purges. Salines. Rest, and moderate support.

CHLOROSIS. See Anæmia.

CHOLERA, ENGLISH.

Castor-oil. Rhubarb, Senna. Chalk. Catechu.

CHOLERA, MALIGNANT.

Rhubarb and Magnesia, as prophylactic. Sulphuric acid?
Quinine? Emetic of Salt? Wine and Stimulants.
Warm Poultices to abdomen. Opium? Calomel?

CHOREA.

Ferri Carbonas, Ferri Ammon. Cit., Vinum Ferri. Cupri Sulphas, Cupri Ammon. Sulph. Liquor Potassæ Arsenitis. Valeriana, Assafoetida. Purgatives. Tonics.

COLIC. Pain in belly with flatulence, and without inflammation.

Purgatives (Rhubarb, Senna, Castor oil). Alkalies (Soda, Chalk, Magnesia). Turpentine. Assafoetida. Valerian. Ether. Warm fomentations. Plasters of Opium, Belladonna, Camphor, Turpentine. Clysters of Turpentine, Assafoetida, Tobacco.

COLICA PICTONUM. Lead colic.

Alumen. Acidum Sulphuricum. Magnes. Sulph. Ol. Ricini. Opium. Potassii Iodidum. Anodyne plasters.

CONDYLOMATA. Warts.

Caustics (Nit. Silver, Nit. acid). Lotions of Iodine, Carb. Potash, or Bichlor. Mercury. Ung. Hyd. Nit. Ox. Ung. Hyd. Nitratis. Acid. Acet.

CONSTIPATION.

Purgatives (Rheum, Aloes, Ol. Ricini, Colocynthis, Jalapa, Scammonium, Podophyllum, Senna, Magnesia, Magnes. Sulph., Sod. Sulph., Sod. et Pot. Tart., Elaterium, Ol. Tiglii). Laxatives (Cassia, Prunum, Manna). Brownbread. Exercise. Cold bathing. Tonics (Cinchona, Calumba, Ferri Carb., &c.). Fel Bovis. Terebinthina.

CONSUMPTION. See Phthisis.

CONTUSIONS.

Lotions of Arnica. Lotions of Liq. Plumb. Diacet., Acetic Acid, Sulph. Copper, Carb. Potash. Linimentum Calcis. Unguents.

CONVULSIONS. See Epilepsy, Hysteria, Chorea.

CONVULSIONS OF CHILDREN.

Castor oil. Tonics. Wine and Water. Wholesome diet.

CORYZA. Cold in the head.

Sp. Æth. Nit. Salines (Pot. Chloras, Pot. Nitrates). Sodæ Bicarb. Ipecacuanha. Mild purging. Warm bathing. Quinia. Ammonia.

COUGH, CHRONIC.

Mist. Acaciæ. Mist. Amygdalæ. Oxymel Scillæ. Tinct. Camph. co. Mistura Sem. Cydoniæ. Myrrha, Tolu. Decoct. Cinchonæ with Ammonia. Ipecacuanha and Hyoseyamus. Syr. Papaveris. Tinct. Conii.

CRAMP IN THE STOMACK. See Acidity, and Colic.

CROUP.

Leeches to throat. Warm bath. Vinum Antimonii, to keep up nausea. Cataplasma Sinapis. Hyd. Chlor., or Castor oil.

CROUP, SPASMODIC, of Infants.

Warm bath. Castor oil. Stimulants (wine). Tonics.

CUTANEOUS DISEASES.

Alkalies (Potash, Soda, their carbonates and bicarbonates). Sulphur, Potassii Sulphuretum, Sodii Sulphuretum, Ammon. Hydrosulph. Acidum Arseniosum, Liquor Potassæ Arsenitis, Liq. Arsenici terchloridi. Acidum Carbolicum. Arsenici Iodidum, Liq. Hydrarg. et Arsenici Iodidi (Donovan's). Creasoton. Fuligokali, Pix nigra, Aqua Picis liquidæ. Hydrarg. Chlor., Hydrarg. Bichlor., Pil. Hydrarg. Antim. P. Tart. Brominium. Potassii Iodidum. Guaiacum, Sarza, Mezereum. Oleum Morrhuæ. *Externally only*, Ung. Sulphuris, Ung. Creasoti, Ung. Picis nigræ, Ung. Hydrargyri, Ung. Hyd. Chlor., Ung. Hyd. Nit. Ox., Lotio Hyd. Ox., Lotio Hyd. Binox., Ung. Hyd. Am. Chlor., Ung. Iodin., Ung. Pot. Iodidi. Lotio Sod. vel Pot. Carb. Liquor Calcis. Balneum Sulphurosum, &c.

CYNANCHE. Tonsillitis, or Quinsy.

Leeches. Poultices. Emetics. Nit. Silver to fauces. Guaiacum internally. Pot. Iodidum.

CYSTITIS. Inflammation of bladder.

(*When acute*) Leeches to perinæum or pubes. Castor oil. Warm bath. Opium. Pulv. Ipecac. co. (*When chronic*) Copaiba, Uva Ursi, Cubeba, Buchu.

DELIRIUM TREMENS.

Stimulants in moderation. Opium. Quinia. Moschus. P. Ipecac. co. Antim. P. Tart. Tinct. Digitalis?

DIABETES. Saccharine urine.

Animal food. Fats and oils. Exclude starch from diet. Gluten-bread, Bran-bread. Ammonia. Ammon. Hy-

drosulph. Cupri. Ammon. Sulph. Tinct. Ferri S. Chlor. Catechu, Kino. Opium, Morphia. Colchicum. Pot. Permanganas?

DIARRHŒA.

Purgatives (Castor oil, Senna, Pil. Hydrarg., Rhubarb). Absorbents (Creta, Bismuthi Nit.). Aromatics (Cinnamomum, Myristica, Caryophyllus, Pimenta, Zingiber, Piper, Cubeba, Capsicum, Mentha piperita, Ol. Cajuputi). Astringents (Opium, Acidum Tannicum, Acidum Gallicum, Catechu, Kino, Krameria, Hæmatoxylum, Gallæ, Quercus, Tormentilla, Cupri Sulphas., Plumbi Acetas, Alumen, Acidum Sulphuricum). Cinchona, Quinia, Calumba, Quassia. Antim. P. Tart. Ipecacuanha.

DIPHTHERIA. Malignant sore throat, with formation of white membrane.

Nit. Silver to throat. Liq. Ferri Perchloridi. Wine and support. Quinia, et Cinchonæ præparata. Ammonia. Potassæ Chloras. Mel Boracis. Liq. Sodæ Chloratæ. Salines. Sp. Æth. Nit., Sp. Æth. Chlor.

DROPSY. See Anasarca, and Ascites.

DROPSY, OVARIAN.

Potassii Iodidum. Liq. Iodi. Ung. Iodi. Pil. Hydrarg.

DYSENTERY.

Leeches, when acute. Warm fomentations. Pil. Hydrarg. Ol. Ricini. Opium, Morphia. Ipecacuanha, Pulv. Ipecac. co. Enema or suppository of Opium. Astringents (Plumb. Acet., Cupri Sulph., Acid. Tannic., Terebinthina).

DYSPEPSIA.

Purgatives (Ol. Ricini, Rheum, Aloes). Alkalies (Sod. Carb., Liquor Calcis, Magnesia, Magnes. Carb., Liq. Magnes. Bicarb.). Absorbents (Creta, Bismuthi Nit.). Aromatics (Cinnamomum, Zingiber, Capsicum, Cubeba, Coriandum, Carui, Anisum, &c.). Tonics (Cinchona, Calumba, Artemisia, Gentiana, Ferri Carb., Acid. Sulph. dil., Argent. Nit.; Strychnia, small doses). Alteratives (Pil. Hydrarg., Hyd. c. Cretâ, Hyd. Chlor., Colchicum, Ipecacuanha, &c.). Acidum Lacticum. Pepsina. Acidum Carbolicum.

DYSPNŒA. See Asthma.

DYSURIA.

Opium. Copaiba. Antim. P. Tart. Salines. P. Ipecac.
co. Pareira.

EAR, INFLAMMATION OF.

Leeching. Poulticing, Warm fomentations, Foment. of
Decoct. Papav. Injection of Opium, Morphia, or Alum.

ECTHYMA. See Cutaneous diseases.

ECZEMA. See Cutaneous diseases.

ELEPHANTIASIS. See Cutaneous diseases.

EMPHYSEMA, GENERAL.

Pad over wound in leg. Bandage. Bleeding?

EMPHYSEMA OF LUNG. See Asthma.

Ether and Stimulants. Opium? Hyoscyamus, Stramo-
nium. A dry bracing climate.

EMPYEMA. Effusion following Pleurisy.

Calomel and Opium. Tapping. Quinine.

ENDOCARDITIS.

Blistering. Antim. P. Tart. (to keep up nausea). Calomel
and Opium. Leeching. Purgatives.

ENLARGEMENTS, GLANDULAR.

Apply Tinct. Iodin., Tinct. Iodin. co., Ung. Iodinii, or Ung.
Pot. Iod. *Internally*: Potassii Iodidum. Ferri præ-
parata. Aloes. Quinia. Pil. Hydrarg.

ENTERITIS. Inflammation of bowels.

Leeches to abdomen. Warm fomentations. Ditto with
Tinct. Opii or Decoct. Papav. Calomel and Opium.
Castor oil. Warm enemata. Blistering, when chronic.

EQUINIA. Glanders.

Wine, Brandy, and support. Nitric acid? Quinia?

EPILEPSY.

Purgatives (Aloes, Rhubarb, Castor oil). Wine and Stimu-
lants. Good living and air. Quinine and tonics. Specific
remedies (Argent. Nit., Argent. Ox., Zinci Sulph., Zinci
Acet., Zinci Oxidum, Zinci Valerianas, Ferri præparata,
Cupri Sulph., Cupri Ammon. Sulph., Liq. Pot. Arsen.,
Terebinthinæ Oleum, Cotyledon, Valeriana, Indigo.)

EPISTAXIS.

Raise arms. Cold to nape of neck or forehead. Plug nares.
Injection of Alum, Sulph. Copper, or Sulph. Iron.

ERYSIPELAS.

Purgatives (Senna, Hyd. Chlor., Magnes. Sulph., Sod. et Pot. Tart.). Calomel and Opium. Leeches. Vinum Antimonii. Vinum Ipecac. *In low cases*, Wine, support, Quinine. *External applications*, Warm foment., Starch, Chalk, Magnesia, Nit. Silver. Cataplasma fermenti, or Lotio Sodæ Chlorin., or Cataplasma Carbonis, for gangrene.

ERYTHEMA.

Saline aperient. Cool lotion of Spirit, Ether, or Chloroform. Lotio Plumbi Diacet. Lotio Sodæ Carb.

EXCORIATIONS.

Dry Powder (Chalk, Starch, Plumbi Carb.). Unguentum Aquæ Rosæ ("Cold Cream"). Ung. Zinci, Ung. Plumbi Carb. Sapo Camphoratus. Glycerinum.

EXANTHEMATA. See Fevers, Eruptive.

FACE, ERUPTIONS OF.

Alteratives (Pil. Hydrarg., Hyd. Bichlor., Aloes, Liq. Pot. Arsen., Sarsa, Potassii Iodidum). Cool washes (Sod. Carb., Ammon. Hydrochlor., Pot. Nit., Aquæ Rosæ, Aqua Amygdalæ, Lotio Plumb. Diacet.). Unguents.

FAINTING.

Ammonia to nostrils. Cold water to face and chest. Fresh air. Loose clothing.

FEVERS, ERUPTIVE.

Antim. P. Tart., Ipecacuanha, and Hyd. Chlor., in high fever. Salines (Potassæ Nitræ, Potassæ Chloras, Ammonia Acetatis Liquor; Liq. Ammon. Citratis; Potassæ Tartras, Bitartras, Acetas; Pulveres effervescentes.) Acid drinks (Acidum Nit. dil., Acid. Hydrochlor. dil., Acid. Sulph. dil., Juleperum Acidum, Acid. Cit., Acid. Tart., Succus Limonum). Purgatives (Magnes. Sulph., Sodæ Pot. Tart., Oleum Ricini, Jalapa, Pil. Hydrarg.). Diaphoretics (Salines, Sp. Æth. Nit., Spir. Chloroform, Ipecac., Pulvis Doveri; Opium, cautiously; Antim. P. Tart., in small doses). *In low cases*, Wine and support. During convalescence, Quinia and Iron.

FEVER, INTERMITTENT. Ague.

Between paroxysms, Quiniæ Sulphas; any salt of Quinia, Cinchonia, Quinidia; any preparation of Cinchona Bark. Cusparia, Cascarilla, Calumba, Gentiana, Quassia, &c.

Taken continuously, Liquor Potassæ Arsenitis, Liq. Arsen. Terchlor. Also preparations of Iron and Copper, and Chloride of Sodium. For enlarged spleen, Ferri Iodidum, Ferri Bromidum. Purgatives.

FEVER, TYPHOID.

Salines in early stage. Afterwards, Wine and support. Liq. Ammoniaë, Sp. Ammon. Arom., Ammon. Carb. Acid drinks. Moschus. Camphora. Capsicum. Mist. Terebinthinaë. Cinchona and Quinia when fever has abated. For diarrhœa, Opium with caution, vegetable astringents. To head, shaving and cool lotions. To belly, warm applications, Cataplasma Sinapis, Cataplasma Terebinth.

FISTULÆ. Burrowing ulcers.

Stimulating injections (Sol. Argent. Nit., Tinct. Iodin. co., Sol. Cupri Sul., Sol. Hyd. Bichlor., Tinct. Canth., Tinct. Myrrhæ).

FLATULENCE.

Purgatives (Rheum, Aloes, Pil. Hydrarg.). Cordials (Vinum, Tinct. Aurant., Tinct. Capsici, Pulv. Aromat., Conf. Aromat., Piperes, Menthæ, Zingiber, Cinnamomum, Coriandrum, Pimenta, Anisum). Assafoetida, Moschus. Alkalies (Ammonia, Soda, and their carbonates). Argent. Nit., Argent. Oxidum. Terebinthina, Enema Terebinth.

FŒTOR OF BREATH.

Purgatives. Hyd. Bichlor. Acid. Nit. dil. Washes of Alum, Acid. Nit., Tannin, Acid. Carbolic. Lozenges of Catechu, Charcoal.

FROST-BITES.

If no gangrene, Stimulating liniments. See Chilblains. If gangrene, Poultices and Emollient ointments.

GALL-STONES.

During passage, Bleeding, Leeches, Warm bath, Opium. Chloroform. *Afterwards*, Calomel, Purgatives, Alkalies.

GANGRENE.

Wine and support internally. *Locally*, Poultices. Decoct. Papav. Decoct. Lini sem. Linim. Opii. Stimulating lotions of Tinct. Myrrhæ, Ol. Terebinth., Vinum. Cataplasma or lotion of Sod. Chlorin. or Charcoal, for fœtor. Ung. Resinæ, Ung. Plumbi Acet.

GASTRALGIA. Gastrodynia, pain in stomach.

For Acidity, see above. Otherwise; Argent. Nit., Argent.

Oxid. Bismuthi Nit. Opium, Aconitum, Conium. Carbolic Acid. Wine and Cordials (see Flatulence). Aloes, Rheum.

GLANDS, ENLARGEMENT OF.

Internally, Liq. Iodinii. Potassii Iodidum. Ferri Iodidum. Oleum Morrhuæ. Cinchona, Quinia. Saline purges. *Externally*, Tinct. Iodinii rubefaciens, Tinct. Iod. co., Emplastrum et Unguentum Iodinii, Emplast. et Ung. Pot. Iod., Emplast. et Linim. Hydrarg., Emp. Ammoniaci c. Hydrarg., Emp. Conii, Emp. Opii. Decoct. Papav., pro fotu.

GLEET. See Gonorrhœa.

GOITRE. See Glands, Enlargement of.

GONORRHŒA.

If high inflammation or fever, Rest, Abstinence, Leeching, Purging (Ol. Ricini, Pil. Hyd., Senna). Poulting, Warm fomentations. When active inflammation has subsided, *internally*, Copaiba. Cubeba. Acid. Sulph. d. Argent. Nit. Acid. Tannic. Catechu. Opium. Tinct. Ferri Perchlor. Cinchona. Salines, &c.; *Locally*, injections of Nit. Silver, Sulph. Copper, Acet. Lead, Sulph. Zinc, Tannin, Opium, Iodine, Iodine of Iron, &c.

GOUT.

Internally, Colchicum, its tincture, comp. tincture, Wine. Alkalies (Ammonia, Potash, and their carbonates.) Pil. Hydrarg., Hyd. Chlor. Opium with a purge. Cinchona, Quinia, in chronic cases. *Locally*, Cotton wool, Flannel. Warm pediluvia. Liniments of Opium, Belladonna, Conium. Lotion or foot-bath of Carb. Soda. Blister above joint.

GRAVEL. See Calculous diseases.

GUMS, LOOSENESS OR BLEEDING OF.

Tooth-powders of Alum, Catechu, Quinine, &c. Mouth-washes of same, of Sulph. Zinc, Tannin, Nit. Silver, Myrrh., Borax.

HÆMATEMESIS. Bleeding from stomach.

Farinaceous diet. Cold drinks, and Ice. Pil. Hydrarg., Ol. Ricini, Aloes. Quinine. Acid. Sulph. dil. Ice *externally* in aggravated cases.

HÆMOPTYSIS. Spitting of blood.

Bleeding in plethoric cases. A blister or mustard poultice

to chest. Low diet. Cold drinks, or Ice. Rest. Antim. P. Tart. Acid. Sulph. dil. Plumb. Acet. Terebinthinæ Ol. Tinct. Opii. Catechu. Acid. Tannic. Zinc. Digitalis. Potassæ Nitras.

HÆMORRHAGE, INTERNAL. See Hæmatemesis, Hæmoptysis, &c.

HÆMORRHAGE, EXTERNAL. See Epistaxis, Purpura, Scurvy.

HÆMORRHOIDS. Piles.

Aloes, Rhubarb, Castor oil. Electuaries of Senna, Sulphur, Jalap. Tartrate Potash. Confection of Black Pepper. Ointments, Astringent, of Alum, Lead, Mercury, Ox. Mercury, Zinc, Gall, Tannin. Anodyne, of Opium, Belladonna, Morphia, Stramonium. Lotions, Astringent, of Sulph. Zinc, Diacet. Lead, Bichlor. Merc., Sul. Copper, Nit. Silver. Anodyne, of Opium, Poppies, &c.

HEADACHE. See Cephalalgia.

HEART, INFLAMMATION OF. See Endocarditis, Pericarditis.

HAIR, LOSS OF.

Unguentum Cantharidis. Tinctura Cantharidis. Pomatum cum Quiniâ. Lotio Hyd. Bichlor. Ung. Bals. Peruv.

HEMICRANIA.

Quinia. Ferri præparata. Purgatives, if plethoric. Wine, if reverse. Valeriana. Spir. Æth. Sulph. co. Chloroformyl.

HEMIPLEGIA. See Paralysis.

HEPATITIS. See Liver, Inflammation of.

HERNIA. Rupture.

Reduction. Truss to keep in place. *When strangulated*, Hot bath, Opium, Chloroform, Tart. emetic to nauseate, Belladonna, Tobacco clyster, &c.

HERPES. See Cutaneous affections.

HICCOUGH. See Acidity, and Flatulence.

HOOPING-COUGH.

Vinum Antim. Tart. Vin. Ipecac., Pulv. Ipecac. co. Pulv. Jacobi, ver. Ammonia, et Carb. Oxy-mel Scillæ. Spir. Æth. Nit. Potass. Bicarb., Brom. Cinchona, Quinia. Assafoetida. Moschus. Bals. Tolut. Copaiba. *Externally*, Linim. Ol. Succini. Linim. Ammonia.

Linim. Saponis. Linim. Opii. Emplast. Assafœtidæ,
Emp. Belladonnæ.

HYDROPHOBIA.

After bite, Caustics (Actual Caution, Chloride Zinc, Potassa fusa). *During paroxysm*, Ice to spine and cranium. Chloroform. Opium. Cannabis. Wine.

HYDROCEPHALUS. Water on the brain.

Potassii Iodidum. Ferri Iodidum. Quinia. Vinum. Purgatives (Hyd. Chlor., Pil. Hyd., Jalapa, Ol. Ricini, Ol. Crotonis). Diuretics (Digitalis, Scilla). *Locally*, during fever, Cold applications. *When Chronic*, Blistering, Mustard poultices, Stimulating liniments.

HYDROTHORAX. Water on the chest.

With general dropsy. See Anasarca.

After Pleurisy. See Pleurisy.

HYPOCHONDRIA.

Change of air and scene. Mild purgative course. Quinia and tonics. Rem. for Dyspepsia.

HYSTERIA.

Mild purging. Aloes. Ferrum. Quinia. Stimulants (Ammonia, Amm. Carb., Æther Sulph., Spir. Æth. Nit., Assafœtida, Valeriana, Castoreum, Moschus, Sp. Succini). Ferri, Zinci, et Quiniæ Valerianates. Quinia and tonics. Opium, Morphia.

IMPETIGO. See Cutaneous affections.

IRITIS.

Hyd. Chlor., Pil. Hyd. Leeching. Blisters to temple. Turpentine internally. Darkness.

ISCHURIA. Suppression of urine.

Bleeding, Hot bath, Opium. Ol. Ricini, Aloes. Pulv. Ipecac. co. Liq. Ammon. Acet.

ITCH. See Scabies.

JAUNDICE. See Hepatitis, and Gall-stones.

When no severe pain or fever, Emetics (Antim. Tart., Ipecacuanha); then Purgatives (Pil. Hyd., Hyd. Chlor., Jalapa, Magnes. Sulph.). Balneum Acid. Nitro-mur.

JOINTS, INFLAMMATION OF. See Gout, Rheumatism, Scrofula.

KIDNEYS, INFLAMMATION OF. See Bright's disease, and Calculous affections.

LABOUR, RETARDED.

If no obstruction, Ergota. Sodæ Biboras. Contrajerva.

LARYNGITIS.

Acute. Bleeding, Leeching. Tart. emet. Calomel and Opium. *Threatened suffocation*, Warm bath, Tracheotomy.

Chronic. Blisters. Cataplasm. Sinapis. Unguent. Antim. Tart. Nit. Silver, locally. Internally, Potassii Iodidum. Hyd. Chlor. *For Dyspnœa*, Opium, Belladonna, Stramonium.

LEUCORRHOEA.

Internally, Ferri præparata. Potassii Iodidum. Copaiba. Terebinthina. Guaiacum. Opium. Acid. Sulph. dil. and other astringents. *Locally*, Nit. Silver, Alum, Acet. Lead, Sulph. Copper, Sulph. Zinc, Tannin, Gallic Acid, Tinct. Galls, Tinct. Catechu, Decoct. Quercûs, Tinct. Iodinii, Tinct. Opii.

LEPRA. See Cutaneous affections.

LIVER, INFLAMMATION OF.

Leeching and Cupping. Leeches to arms. Blisters, when fever has subsided. Ung. Hydrargyri, Linim. Hydrarg. Pil. Hydrarg., Hyd. Chlor. Magnes. Sulph., Aloes, Senna. Antim. P. Tart. Ipecacuanha. Rheum. Podophyllum.

Chronic. Pot. Iod. Acid. Nit. dil. Balneum Nitromuriaticum. Taraxacum.

LUMBAGO.

Rem. for Rheumatism (Alkalies, Purgatives, Colchicum).

Potassii Iodidum. Aloes. Linim. Opii. Ung. Belladonnæ.

Lin. et Emp. Belladonn. Emp. Saponis c. Opio. Quinia.

LUNGS, INFLAMMATION OF. See Pneumonia.

MAMMÆ, INFLAMMATION OF.

Ricini Ol. Salines. Poultices. Ung. Opii, Decoct. Papav., Ung. Belladon.

MANIA.

Cold douche. Shower-bath. Quiet. Purgatives. Opium. Belladonna.

MARASMUS.

Wine and good living. Oleum Morrhuæ. Quinia and tonics. Ferri præparata.

MEASLES. See Fevers, Eruptive; and Cough.

MELANCHOLIA.

Tonics. Purgatives. Wine. Pil. Hydrarg. Aloes.

MENINGITIS. See Arachnitis.

MENORRHAGIA.

Leeching. Rest in recumbent posture. Cool acid drinks. Ice to vulvæ. Saline purgatives, Pil. Hydrarg. Astringents (Plumb. Acet., Alum, Acid. Tan.), *externally and internally*. Quinia, Steel, and Wine, for exhaustion.

MOUTH, AFFECTIONS OF. See Aphthæ, Cancrum oris, Fœtor, &c.

NEURALGIA.

Inflammatory. See Rheumatism, Gout. Warm fomentations. Decoct. Papav. Ung. et Linim. Opii et Belladonnæ.

Intermittent. Quinia and Tonics. Arsenic. Pot. Iodidum.

Chronic. Linim. et Ung. Opii aut Belladonnæ. Emp. Aconiti. Ung. Aconitiæ. Chloral Hydrate.

NERVOUS EXCITABILITY.

Assafoetida, Valeriana, Camphora, Moschus, Castoreum, Ammonia. Hyoscyamus, Opium. Ether Sulph. Quinia and tonics. Potass. Bromidum. Ferri præp. Zinci præp. Argenti Oxidum.

NIPPLES, EXCORIATION OF.

Glycerinum. Ung. Opii. Unguent. Zinci. Ung. Plumbi Acet. Emplast. Opii, Emplast. Belladonnæ.

NODES. See Periostitis.

ONYCHIA. Whitlow.

Poulticing, Lancing. Removing edge of nail. Ung. Zinci, Ung. Hyd. Nit. Ox. Argent. Nit.

OPHTHALMIA. See Rheumatism, Scrofula.

Astringents (Unguent. vel Lotio Argent. Nitratis, Lotio Plumb. Diacet., Aluminis, Cupri Sulph., Zinci Sulph., Rosæ, inf. co.; Ung. Zinci to lids). Anodynes (Vin. Opii. Decoct. Papav., Tinct. Belladonnæ). *Internally*, Pil. Hyd. Pot. Iod. Quinia.

ORCHITIS. Inflamed testicle.

Acute. Leeching. Antim. P. Tart. Pil. Hyd. Ol. Ricini. Low diet.

Chronic. Strapping. Ung. Hyd. Potassii Iodidum or Pil. Hyd., internally.

OZÆNA.

Pil. Hydrarg. Potassii Iodidum. Injections of Argent. Nit., Alum, Acid. Tan., Liq. Calcis Chlor.

PALPITATION OF HEART.

Remedies for Inflammation; if none, Remedies for Acidity or Nervous excitability.

PARALYSIS.

Recent. Rest and Saline purgatives.

Chronic. Nux Vomica, Strychnia. Hyd. Bichlor. Toxicodendron. Electricity. Arg. Nit. Phosphorus. Frictions of Arnica, Armoracia, Tinct. Nuc. Vom., Sinapis, Cantharides.

PERICARDITIS. Inflammation of pericardium. See Rheumatism.

Acute. Bleeding, Cupping, or Leeching. Antim. P. Tart. repeatedly. Morph. Acet. Hyd. Chlor. repeatedly, and Opium; Saline purges. Blister, kept open.

Chronic. Blisters. Ung. Antim. P. Tart. Ung. Hydrarg. Pil. Hydrarg. Digitalis. Scilla. Colchicum. Alkalies. Quinia.

PERIOSTITIS.

Fomentation of Poppies. Linim. Opii. Linim. Belladonnæ. Ung. Hyd., Ung. Pot. Iod., Ung. Iodinii. *Internally*, Pot. Iodidum. Pil. Hydrarg. Sarsa.

PERITONITIS. Inflammation of peritoneum.

Leeching. Hot fomentations. Decoct. Papav.; Emp. Terebinthinæ. Antim. P. Tart. Hyd. Chlor. and Opium. Enema Terebinth., Enema Opii, Enema Ol. Ricini.

Chronic cases, Blisters, Calomel, Purgatives.

PHRENITIS. See Brain, Inflammation of.

PHTHISIS. Consumption.

Incipient. Change of air, bracing. Exercise. Morrhuæ Oleum. Quinia. Potassii Iodidum. Ferri præparata.

Confirmed. See remedies for Hæmoptysis and Sweating. Blisters to Chest. Ung. Antim. P. Tart. Emetics occasionally. For cough, Opium, Squill, Conium, or Stramonium. For diarrhœa, Opium, Acidum Tannicum, Acid. Sulph. dil., Plumb. Acet., Cupri Sulph. For vomiting, Magnes. Sulph., Acid Hydrocyan. dil., Creasote. Wine and support. Mild moist climate.

PLEURITIS. Inflammation of pleura.

Acute. Bleeding or leeching. Antim. P. Tart. repeatedly.
Pil. Hyd., Hyd. Chlor. Senna, Magnes. Sulph.

Chronic, with effusion. Blisters. Hyd. Chlor., Pil. Hyd.
Tapping. Quinia. Wine and support.

PNEUMONIA. Inflammation of lung.

Acute. Antim. P. Tart. repeatedly. Pil. Hyd. or Hyd.
Chlor.

Chronic. Blistering. Ung. Antim. P. Tart. Saline purges.
Hyd. Chlor. Wine and Ammonia in low cases.

PORRIGO.

Wash head, Cut away hair. Apply Acid. Sulph. dil., Acid.
Acet. fort., Argent. Nit., Lotio Zinc. Sulph., Cupri
Sulph., Plumb. Acet., P. Diacet., &c. Ung. Sulphuris,
Ung. Sulph. Iodidi. Sod. Hypsulph. Acid. Carbolic.

PLETHORA.

Purgatives. Low diet. Exercise.

PRURITIS. Itching.

Alkaline lotions (Carb. Soda, Carb. Potash, Sodæ Bibor.).
Liq. Sodæ Chlorin. Decoct. Papav. Ung. Belladon.

PURPURA. See Scurvy.

PYROSIS. Water-brash.

Quinia and tonics. Pills of Rhubarb and Aloes. Alkalies,
if liquid vomited be acid. Acid. Sulph. dil., if it be alka-
line. Ferri præparata. Kino, Catechu, Acid. Tannic.

QUINSY. See Tonsils, Inflammation of.

RACHITIS.

Calcis Phosph., Magnes. Phosph., Acid. Phosph. dil.
Ferri præparata. Quinia and tonics. Iodide Potassium.
Alkalies, and treatment for Scrofula.

RHEUMATISM.

Acute. Bleeding, Leeches. Antim. P. Tart. Hyd. Chlor.
Opium. Morph. Acet. Pot. Bicarb. Pot. Nit. Succ.
Limonis. Cotton wool and Alkaline lotions to joints.

Heart Affection. See Pericarditis, Endocarditis.

Chronic. Alkalies (Pot. vel Sod. Bicarb.) Cotton wool
and Alkaline lotions to joints. Cathartics (Hyd. Chlor.,
Senna, Colocynth, Sod. P. Tart., &c.). Salines. Diapho-
retics. Ipecacuanha. Colchicum. Guaiacum. Pot.
Iodidum. Quinia.

RINGWORM. See *Porrigo*.

ROSEOLA.

Attention to teeth. Mild Aperients (*Ol. Ricini*, *Senna*, *Rheum*, *Sod. P. Tart*). *Ipecacuanha*.

RUPIA.

Pot. Iodidum. Wine and Generous living. *Dec. Sarsæ*, *Quinia*. Poultices to scabs.

SALIVATION.

Leave off Mercury. *Acid. Sulph. dil.* *Potassii Iodidum*. Mouth-washes of *Sulph. Copper*, *Catechu*, *Tannic acid*. *Borax*. *Ricini Oleum*.

SCABIES. Itch.

Ung. Sulph., *Ung. Sulph. co.*, *Ung. Sulph. Iod.* *Ung. vel Lotio Sod. Carb.* *Ung. Sod. Hyposulph.* *Ung. Hellebori*. Sulphur baths. Internally, Sulphur and alkaline sulphurets.

SCARLATINA. See Fevers, Eruptive.

Saline purges. *Potassæ Chloras*. *Liq. Sodæ Chlorin.* *Acid. Nit. dil.* Gargle of *Myrrh*.

SCIATICA.

Aperients (*Senna*, *Colocynth*, *Aloes*). Warm bath. Friction. *Terebinthina*. *Emp. vel Linim. Opii*. *Emp. Belladonnæ*.

SCROFULA.

Fresh air, Exercise, Generous diet. *Potassii Iodidum*. *Tinct. Iodinii co.*, internally, and externally to swellings. *Ferri Iodidum*. *Ferri Carb.*, *Ammon. Cit.*, *Perchlor.*, &c.; *Cinchona*, *Quinia*. *Pil. Hyd.* Occasional aperients. *Liquor Potassæ*. *Barii Chloridum*. *Morrhuae Oleum*. *Conium*?

SCURVY, or Purpura.

Mixed diet. Vegetable food, fresh. Milk. *Succus Limonum*, *Acidum Citricum*, other Vegetable acids. Tonics. Wine, Gargles and fomentations of Vinegar.

SEA-SICKNESS.

Chloroform (5 drops in water). *Creasote* (3 drops). *Æth. Sulph.*, *Sp. Æth. Nit.* Wine, Brandy. *Sp. Ammon.* Aromat. Warm plasters to pit of stomach.

SLEEPLESSNESS.

Opium, *Morphia*, *Liq. Morph.* *Bimec.*; *Morph. Acet.*, *Hydrochlor.* Syrup. *Papav.* *Lactucarium*. *Camphora*. Pillow of Hops. Hydrate of Chloral.

SNAKEBITES.

Ammonia, internally and externally. Ether. Wine and support. Olivæ Oleum rubbed in. Caustery to bite. Simaba Cedron?

SORE THROAT. See Throat, Inflammation of.

SPASMODIC DISEASES. See Hysteria, Epilepsy, Nervous excitability.

SPLEEN, ENLARGEMENT OF. See Ague, and Scrofula.

SPRAINS.

Lotion of Tinct. Arnica. Lotions of Ammon. Hydrochlor., Nit. Pot., &c. Decoct. Papav. Linim. Opii. Emp. Opii, Emp. Belladonnæ. Bandaging.

STOMACH, AFFECTIONS OF. See Acidity, Flatulence, Dyspepsia, Gastralgia, Cancer, Hæmatemesis.

STRANGURY, or Dysuria.

Warm bath. Suppository or Enema of Opium. Nit. Pot. Sp. Æth. Nit.

SWEATING, PROFUSE. See Ague, and Phthisis.

Acid. Sulph. dil. Quinia. Catechu. Hæmatoxylon. Ol. Ricini.

SYPHILIS.

To sore. See Chancre.

Primary forms. Pil. Hyd., Hyd. Chlor., and Lotio Hydrarg. Ox.

Secondary. Pot. Iodidum. Hyd. Perchlor.

Tertiary. Pot. Iodidum. Sarsa. Quinia. Acid. Nit. dil. Wine and support. Alkalies. Auri præparata.

TAPE-WORM.

Brisk Cathartics (Senna, Colocynth, Jalapa, Scammonium, Hyd. Chlor., Ol. Ricini, &c.) Radix Filicis maris. Terebinthina. Brayera. Kamela.

TOOTHACHE.

Extraction. Stopping. Warm fomentations. Bag of hot salt or sand. Tinct. Opii or Tinct. Belladonnæ to cheek. Pledget of cotton wool to tooth with Creasote, Chloroform, Tinct. Opii, or Tinct. Camph. Tinct. Pyrethri.

TESTICLE, INFLAMMATION OF. See Orchitis.

TETANUS.

Cold affusion. Opium, Morphia. Antim. P. Tart. Ice to

spine. Belladonna, Conium, Cannabis, Hyoscyamus, Camphora, &c. Chloroform by inhalation. Ammonia. *In mild cases*, Quinia, Wine, Aperients.

THROAT, INFLAMMATION OF. See Laryngitis, Diphtheria, Scarlatina, Phthisis, Syphilis.

Simple sore throat. Cataplasma Sinapis. Flannel to throat, Sp. Æth. Nit. Saline purgative.

Atonic sore throat. Nit. Silver topically. Gargles of Alum, Acid. Hydrochlor., Tannin, &c. Quinia.

TINEA CAPITIS. See Porrigo.

TONSILS, INFLAMMATION OF. Tonsillitis, Quinsy.

Leeches and Hot fomentations to throat. Antim. P. Tart Ipecacuanha, P. Ipecac. co. Aperients (Pil. Hyd., Magnes. Sul. Ol. Ricini). Guaiacum. Nit. Silver, or Tinct. Iodine, to tonsils.

TENESMUS.

Purgatives (Ol. Ricini, Rheum). Ipecacuanha. Opium. Enema Opii. Assafoetida. Ammonia, Cordials.

TRISMUS. See Tetanus.

ULCERS.

Strapping. Bandaging. Poulticing. Ointment of Chalk. Ung. Zinci, Ung. Plumbi Acet. Emp. Plumbi vel Saponis, Emp. Resinæ. Acidum Carbolicum, Collodion. Stimulating applications (Ung. Argent. Nit., Cupri Sulph., Cupri Diacet.; Ung. Hydrargyri, Hyd. Nitratis, Hyd. Nit. Ox., Hyd. Ammon. Chlor., Lotio Hyd. Ox., Hyd. Binox., Plumbi Diacet., Ung. Mezeri). Astringents, Alumen, Ung. Gallæ, Acid. Tan., Zinci Sul.). Anodynes, Ung. et Emp. Opii et Belladonnæ, Ung. et Emp. Conii). Deodorizing (Ung. Carbonis, Lotio Calcis Chlor.). Caustics (Acid. Nit., Zinci Chlor., Argent. Nit., Potassa fusa.)

URETHRITIS. See Gonorrhœa.

URINE, INCONTINENCE OF.

Cold bathing. Suppository or enema of Opium. Tinct. Canth. with Tinct. Hyoscyami. Alkalies. Tinct. Ferri Perchlor.

URINE, RETENTION OF. See Ischuria.

URTICARIA.

Alkaline lotions (Sod. Carb. et Bicarb., Pot. Carb. et Bicarb.). Alkalies internally. Antim. P. Tart. Ipecacuanha. Rheum. Senna.

UTERUS, INFLAMMATION OF.

Warm fomentations. Opium, Morphia. Belladonna. Oleum Ricini. Injection of Decoct. Papav.

UVULA, RELAXATION OF.

Quinia. Ferri præparata, Nit. Silver or Tinct. Iodin. locally. Pulv. Alum. Astringent gargles. Excision.

VOMITING.

Attention to cause. Acid. Hydrocy. dil. Creasoton, Chloroformyl. Morphia. Bismuthi Nit. Alkalies. Quinia.

WARTS. See Condylomata.

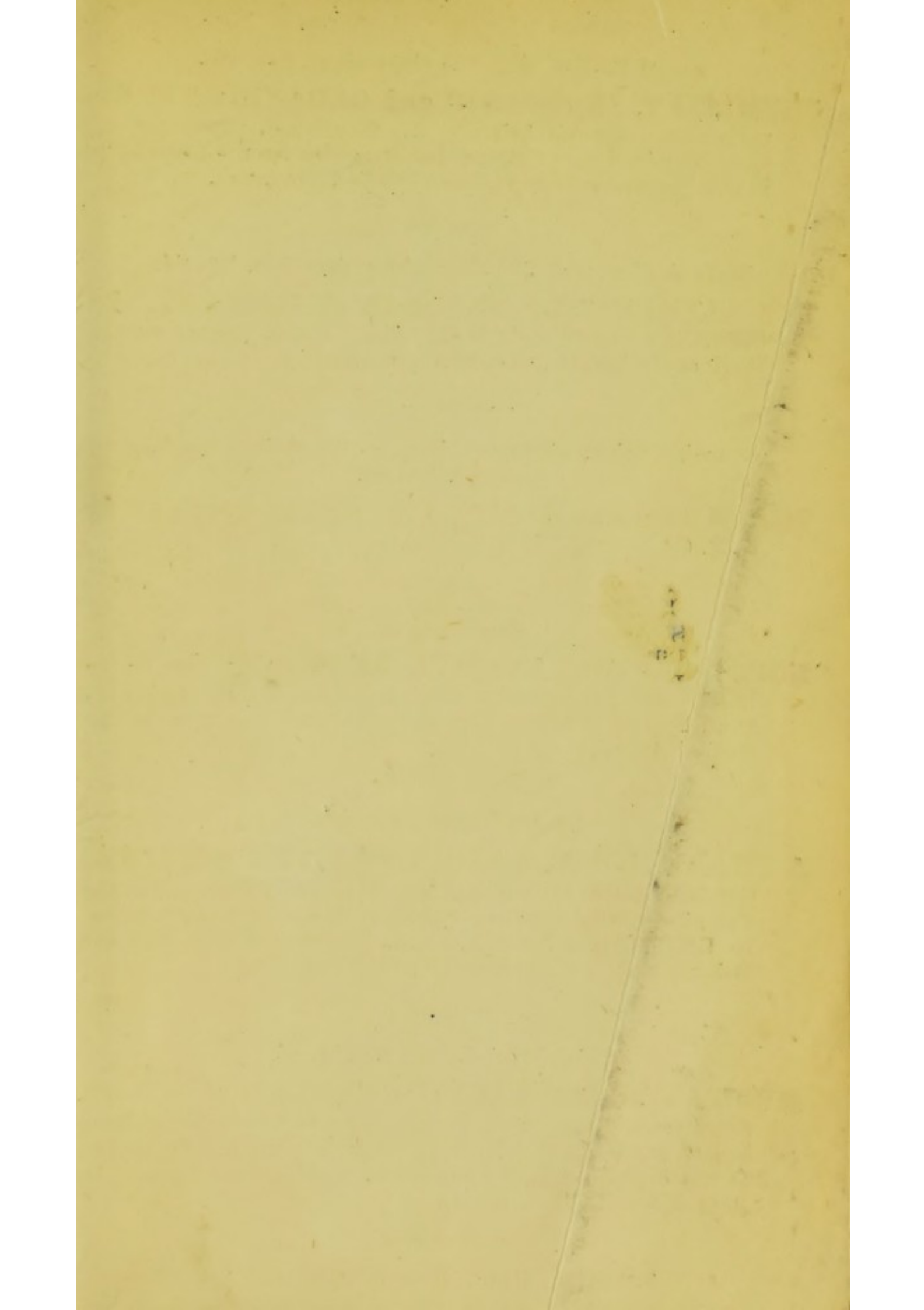
WORMS. See Tape-worm.

Cathartics (Hyd. Chlor., Jalapa, Scammonium, Senna, Colocynthis; Terebinthinæ Ol., followed by Ol. Ricini). Tannin Pulv. Mucuna. Santonica. Spigelia. Brayera. Flix mas. Tanacetum. Assafoetida. Enema of salt. Kamela.

YELLOW FEVER.

Emetic (Zinc. Sulph., Ipecacuanha, or Salt); followed by Hyd. Chlor., repeated doses. Tiglii Ol. Opium. Cold sponging. Astringents for hæmorrhage. Stimulants for collapse. During convalescence, Quinia, or Cusparia.





Second Edition, with 295 Engravings, 8vo, 16s.

CHEMISTRY, INORGANIC and ORGANIC: With Experiments. By CHARLES L. BLOXAM, Professor of Chemistry in King's College, London; Professor of Chemistry in the Department for Artillery Studies, Woolwich.

Sixth Edition, with 700 Engravings, fcap. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

THE ELEMENTS OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY. By CHARLES BROOKE, M.B., M.A., F.R.S. Based on the Work of the late Dr. GOLDING BIRD.

Fourth Edition, with more than 500 Wood Engravings, fcap. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

THE MICROSCOPE AND ITS REVELATIONS. By W. B. CARPENTER, M.D., F.R.S.

Crown 8vo, 5s.

NOTES ON COMPARATIVE ANATOMY: By WILLIAM MILLER ORD, M.B. Lond., M.R.C.P., Assistant-Physician to St. Thomas's Hospital and Lecturer in its Medical School.

Second Edition, post 8vo.

A PHARMACOPŒIA, INCLUDING THE OUTLINES OF MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS, for the Use of Practitioners and Students of Veterinary Medicine. By RICHARD V. TUSON, F.C.S., Professor of Chemistry and Materia Medica at the Royal Veterinary College.

Third Edition, fcap. 8vo, 8s. 6d.

MEDICAL VOCABULARY: an Explanation of all Names, Synonymes, Terms and Phrases used in Medicine and the Relative Branches of Medical Science, giving their correct Derivation, Meaning, Application, and Pronunciation. By R. G. MAYNE, M.D., LL.D.

J. & A. CHURCHILL, NEW BURLINGTON STREET.

Fourth Edition, with Engravings, fcap. 8vo, 6s. 6d.

THE FIRST STEP IN CHEMISTRY. By ROBERT GALLOWAY, Professor of Applied Chemistry, Royal College of Science for Ireland.

KEY TO THE EXERCISES contained in the Work, price 2s. 6d.

Second Edition, crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

FIRST PRINCIPLES OF MODERN CHEMISTRY. By U. J. KAY-SHUTTLEWORTH, M.P.

Second Edition, with 1127 Wood Engravings, fcap. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

A MANUAL OF BOTANY: including the Structure, Functions, Classifications, Properties, and Uses of Plants. By ROBERT BENTLEY, F.L.S., Professor of Botany in King's College and to the Pharmaceutical Society.

Third Edition, 18mo, 3s. 6d.

FIRST LINES FOR CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS preparing for Examination at the Pharmaceutical Society. By JOHN STEGGALL, M.D.

Thirteenth Edition, Sheet 2s., mounted on Roller, 5s.

A TOXICOLOGICAL CHART, exhibiting at one view the Symptoms, Treatment, and mode of Detecting the various Poisons, Mineral, Vegetable, and Animal, with concise Directions for the Treatment of Suspended Animation. By WILLIAM STOWE, M.R.C.S.E.

Fifth Edition, with Engravings, 8vo, 28s.

COOLEY'S CYCLOPÆDIA OF PRACTICAL RECEIPTS, Processes, and Collateral Information in the Arts, Manufactures, Professions, and Trades: being a General Book of Reference for the Manufacturer, Tradesman, Amateur, and Heads of Families. Edited by PROFESSOR TUSON, F.C.S., assisted by several distinguished Scientific Contributors.

J. & A. CHURCHILL, NEW BURLINGTON STREET.

